



Copyright © 2004-2024 Calyx Technology, Inc., dba Calyx Software. All rights reserved. Information in this publication is subject to change without notice.

Calyx Software makes no representations or warranties with respect to this information and will not guarantee the accuracy and completeness of any information. Users of this information do so with the understanding that Calyx Software is not engaged in the practice of law and does not render legal, accounting, or other professional services. This publication is intended for educational and informational purposes only.

In determining which federal or state forms supplied by Calyx Software should be used in a particular situation, users of this information should consult with their own legal counsel for advice.

Calyx Software makes no representation that it supplies forms for every state. Calyx Software reserves the right to change this information without notice.

The information contained herein is fictional. Borrower names, company names, addresses, social security numbers, and other identifying information are not real and are used only to illustrate the product functionality.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Calyx Software. Making unauthorized copies of this publication for any purpose other than your own personal use is a violation of United States copyright law.

Calyx Software, Point®, PointCentral®, INK-it, Zip, Zenly, and WebCaster are registered trademarks of Calyx Technology, Inc.

Various other copyrights, trademarks, and service marks used or referenced in this publication are the property of their respective companies and owners.

6475 Camden Avenue, Suite 207

San Jose, CA 95120

Corporate Office: (408) 997-5525

Dedicated Customer Service: (800) 342-2599

Sales: (800) 362-2599



Document Revisions

Version	Section	Document Changes
11.4	System Requirements	Updated the server requirement to Windows Server 2016.
	Loans Assigned to My Company	Information added for the "Loans assigned to my company" dropdown in the LPA Loan Assignment screen.
	Loans My Company Has Assigned	Information added for the "Loans my company has assigned" dropdown in the LPA Loan Assignment screen.
	Payoffs & Payments	Note added to new information about the lockbox icon.
	Banker Shipping	Updated images to match the 11.4 version of Point.
	Table 18: Report Templates	NMLS Call Report template for Lenders and Brokers added to table.
	VA Loan Analysis	Updated images to match the 11.4 version of Point.
	Track Mortgage Call Report	Added a step for the 3 rd Party checkbox at the top of the MCR screen.
	Verification of Employment (VOE)	Increased the maximum limit for employment verifications to 20.
	Underwriting	Updated images to match the 11.4 release of Point.



Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Preface	27
Product Assistance	
Product Support	
Email Technical Support	
Chapter 2: About Point	
Point File Encryption LevelsConventional Data Folder Storage	29 20
Installation	
Operating Requirements	
System Requirements	
Software Requirements	
Install Point	31
Chapter 3: User Interface	32
Loan Search Screen Overview	32
Navigation Panel	
Loans Tab	
Data FoldersStandard Loan Search	35
Advanced Loan Search	
List Co-Borrowers	
Import from Zip/Webcaster	
Loan Files Move Loan Files	
Pipeline Tab	
Tasks Tab	
Reports & Marketing Tab	42
Templates Tab	
Shortcut ToolbarInformation Bar	
Current Status	
Loan Checklist	
Chapter 4: Loan Applications	46
Create Loans	46
Create from Blank File	47
Convert Prospect to Borrower File	
Create from Template Duplicate Existing File	
Rename Existing File	
Create Co-Borrower File	50
Save Loan Files	51
Opened Loan File	51
Save File as a Point Compressed File	52
Open Multiple Files	
Borrower Information Screen	53

Borrower/Co-Borrower Information	53
Subject Property Information	
Credit Scores	55
Loan Summary	55
Loan Program & Closing Costs	55
Property Details	
Loan Details	
Loan Terms	57
Income Details	
Other Obligations	59
Monthly Payments for Present Housing	59
Add Monthly Payments	59
Edit Monthly Payments	
Delete Monthly Payments	60
Proposed Monthly Payment for Property	60
Add Proposed Monthly Payment	60
Edit Proposed Monthly Payment	
Delete Proposed Monthly Payment	61
Borrower Information Screen Buttons	61
Personal Information	61
Contact Info	62
Mtg Insurance	63
Sub Financing	
Construction	66
QM Button	66
Loan Application Screens	67
Loan Application Section 1	67
Personal Information	67
Alternative Names and Contact Informati	
Marital Status & Current Address	
Former Addresses	
Employment/Self Employment	73
1e. Income from Other Sources	76
Loan Application Section 2 & 3	78
VOA Buttons	78
2a. Assets	
2b. Other Assets	
2b. Other Assets - Credits	
Request Credit	
View Credit	83
Populate Liabilities	83
2c. Liabilities Table	
2d. Other Liabilities	
Table 3a Property You Own	
Match with Liability	87





Loan Application Section 4	88	Edit Scenarios	120
Loan and Property Information/Subject		Compare	
Property	88	Mth Pmt	123
4b. Other New Mortgage Loans		ARM	123
Property Rental Income		Notes	12
Gifts and Grants		Prepared For	123
		Open House	123
Loan Application Section 5		Prequalification	121
Loan Application Section 7 & 8		Prequalify by Property	122
Loan Application Section 9		Prequalify by Prospect	
Lender Loan Information – 1	•	Prequalification Buttons	
Lender Loan Information – 2	95	•	
Add/Swap/Delete Borrowers & Co-Borrowe	ers96	Notes	-
Add Non-Married Co-Borrower	96	Mtg Insurance	
Swap Married Borrower & Co-Borrower	-	Sub Financing	
Swap Borrower & Co-Borrower File		Investment	
Merge Borrower into Co-Borrower Position.		Prepared For	
Delete Married Co-Borrower		Rent vs. Own	125
Delete Co-Borrower File		Rent vs. Own Buttons	127
Chapter 5: Marketing Menu	100	Calculate	127
,		Mtg Insurance	127
Amortization Schedule		Prepared For	127
Access Amortization Schedule	100	Fees Worksheet	127
Fixed Rate Loan Amortization Schedule		Chapter 6: Forms Menu	128
ARM Amortization Schedule	102	·	
Negative ARM Amortization Schedule		Truth-In-Lending (Reg Z)	
Amortization Buttons	104	Loan Program and Dates	
Calculate	104	Higher Priced Mortgage Loan	
Monthly Schedule		Loan Information	_
Prepared For		Payment Schedule	
Cash-To-Close		ARM Rounding & Rate Adjustments	
	_	Payment Adjustments	
Prepared For Button		Buydown Mortgage	133
Debt Consolidation Worksheet		Extra Features & Graduated Payment	Mtg 134
Review Worksheet		Mortgage Insurance & Demands	134
Enter New Debt		Additional Reg Z Information	135
Modify Debt	110	Reg Z Buttons	136
Paid Off	110	Calculate	136
Edit Debt Amount	110	Monthly Schedule	
Debt Consolidation Buttons	110	Pmt Summary	
		Form 1098	
Income		Section 32	
HE & Oblig 2nd Mtq		ARM Disclosure	
Invest	-	QM Button	
Credit Scr		Section 32 Form	
Status	_	Fees Worksheet	
			_
Catch Info		Loan Information	
Cntct Info Cur Ratio		Rate Lock	
	•	Origination Charges	
Loan Comparison	117	GFE Section 2	
Perform Loan Comparison		GFE Section 1	143
Loan Comparison Buttons	120	Services You Cannot Shop For	144





Services You Can Shop For1 GFE Section 61	.44 46
Taxes and Other Government Fees1	47
GFE Section 71	.47
GFE Section 81	
Prepaids1	
GFE Section 11	
Initial Escrow Payment at Closing	
Other Section1	
Closing Costs & Credits1	.52
Lender & Seller Credits1	.52
Calculating Cash to Close1	53
Fees Worksheet Buttons1	53
Loan Estimate1	53
SVC Providers List1	
Payoffs & Adjustments1	
Post Consummation Fees1	
GFE Button1	
Mtg Insurance1	
QM Button1	
Loan Estimate Form	55
Loan Estimate Buttons1	_
Fees Worksheet1	57
Changed Circumstance1	
Payoffs & Adjustments1	58
Payoffs & Adjustments Screen1	
rayons & Adjustments Screen	58
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons1	
	60
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 62
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 61 62 62 63
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 61 62 62 63 63
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 61 62 62 63 63
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64 65
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64 65
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64 65 65
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64 65 65 66
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64 65 66 66 66
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64 65 66 66 66
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 61 62 63 63 63 64 65 66 66 66 68
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 64 65 66 66 66 68 68 69
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 64 65 66 66 66 68 68 69
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 61 62 63 63 64 65 66 66 66 68 69 69
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 61 62 63 63 64 65 66 66 66 68 69 69
Payoff and Adjustments Buttons	60 60 60 61 62 63 63 64 65 66 66 68 69 69 70

Post Consummation Fees	173
Good Faith Estimate	173
Disclosures and Dates	
Summary of Loan	
Adjusted Origination Charges	
Services Borrower Can Shop For	1// 178
Remaining Fees	
Tradeoff Table	
Good Faith Estimate Buttons	
Calculate	181
Mtg Insurance	
Fees Worksheet	
Svc Providers List	
Changed CircumstanceQM Button	
Service Providers List	
GFE Block 5	
GFE Block 6	
Service Providers	
Edit Provider	
Delete Provider	
Service Providers List Buttons	186
GFE Button	
Fees Worksheet	186
Transmittal Summary (1008)	186
Transmittal/Combined Transmittal	186
Borrower and Property Information	
Mortgage Information	
Underwriting Information	188
Qualifying Ratios and Risks	
Transmittal Screen Buttons	_
Credit Scores	_
QM Button	-
Combined Transmittal Summary - New	
HELOC	
Loan Information	
Penalty Fees	
Anti-Steering Disclosure	
Scenarios	
Create Scenario	
Edit Scenario	
Anti-Steering Disclosure Selection	
Affiliated Business Arrangement Disclosure	196
ARM Disclosure (Initial)	
Rate Adjustments	
Payment Adjustments	199





Rounding Options & Important Information New Interest Rate, Payment, and Balance ARM Disclosure Buttons	201
Calculate Monthly Sch Truth-in-Lending	201
Brokerage Business Contract (Generic)	202 205 206
Automated Flood Report Manual Flood Request	209 209
Flood Hazard Determination	211 212 213
Review Populated Information Vendor Details Loan Demands	215
Mortgage Loan Origination Agreement Mortgage Loan Commitment Notice of Action Taken	218
Actions Taken Principal Reasons Disclosures Notice of Action Taken Buttons	220 221
HMDA Reporting	222
Patriot Act Disclosures	
Borrower Identification Co-Borrower Identification Organization Identification	224
Request for Appraisal	225
Automated Requests Manual Requests	
Request for Evidence of Insurance	229
Name of Tax Return	232 233 233 234
Wages & Income	235
Request for Title Commitment	_
Automated Request Manual Request	

Self-Employed Income Analysis	238
Form A	238
Form B	239
Social Security Number Verification	240
Tax Information (1098)	241
State Disclosures	241
Lender Disclosure (FL)	242
Application Log (NY)	
Pre-Application Disclosure (NY)	243
Broker Fees	244
Remaining Fields	245
Mortgage Disclosures (TX)	245
Federal Housing Administration (FHA)	246
Underwriting & Transmittal Summary	246
FHA Identification Information	
Mortgage Information	
Underwriting Information	
Transmittal Summary Buttons	249
Underwriting & Transmittal Combined	
Statutory Requirements Worksheet	
Statutory Requirements Worksheet But	
203(k) Worksheet	
Commitment Stage and Property Inform	
Rehab & Other Costs	
Mortgage Calculation for Purchase	
Transaction	254
Mortgage Calculation for Refinance	
Transaction	254
Remaining Fields	
Addendum to URLA	
Borrower & Property Info	
Lines 15 – 19	
Loan Purpose & Duty Agents	
Borrower's Certification Approved or Modified & Approved	
Mortgagee Certification	
Application for Property Improvement	
Borrower Information	
Debts	
Property & Lease Information	_
DE Analysis of Appraisal DE Statement of Appraised Value	
Commitment TermsCommitment Details	265 266
Refi of Borrowers Neg Equity	
Add Borrower Aliases	
Edit Borrower Alias	209





Insert Borrower Alias		eLoanFile Borrower	
Delete Borrower Alias		eLoanFile Property	
Veterans Administration (VA)	270	eLoanFile Product	
Addendum to URLA	•	Update Product	
Loan Disbursement Certification		Request Disclosures	
Loan Analysis	271	Loan Product Remaining Fields	
Personal & Financial Status	•	eLoanFile Government (FHA/VA)	
Estimated Monthly Shelter Expenses		Loan Details	
Debts and Obligations		Borrower Certification	•
Monthly Income and Deductions		eLoanFile Additional Loan Data	309
Loan Comparison		Chapter 8: Verifications Menu	310
Refinance Loan Comparison		Verification of Benefits (VOB)	310
Net Tangible Benefits Remaining Fields		Add VOB Administrator	311
-		Insert VOB Administrator	311
Loan Summary		Delete VOB Administrator	312
Veteran Information	-	Assign Accounts	312
Loan Details		Verification of Deposit (VOD)	312
Property DetailsIncome Information		Add VOD Administrator	313
		Insert VOD Administrator	313
Refinance Worksheet – IRRL	. •	Delete VOD Administrator	_
Req/Cert of Reasonable Value		Enter Accounts	314
Initial Fields		Verification of Employment (VOE)	314
Building Details		Request VOE	315
Remaining Fields		Populate Employment	
Certificate of Eligibility Request		Add Employment	317
Add Previous VA Loan Addresses	285	Insert VOE	_
Certificate of Veterans Status Request		Delete VOE	
Verification of VA Benefits	287	Certify VOE	
Custom Screens/Fields	288	Verification of Loan (VOL)	
Chapter 7: eLoanFile Menu	289	Add VOL Administrator	
eLoan Document Management	289	Insert VOL Administrator	
Add Documents	290	Delete VOD Administrator Enter Accounts	
Add Borrower Forms	-	Verification of Mortgage/Rent (VOM/R)	_
Add Zip & WebCaster Documents	-		
Non-Point Document Supported Form		Add VOM/R	
Drag and Drop Documents		Insert VOM/R Delete VOM/R	
Browse and Add Documents	294	Enter Accounts	
View Documents	294		_
Edit Document Properties		Chapter 9: Track Menu	
Delete Documents	-	Track Loan Status	
Extract Document Pages		Update Disclosure Information	
Save Documents to New Location		Update Loan Progress	
Print Documents		Update Third-Party Document Status	
Email Files	_	Document Requests Status	
Repository SearchCompare Documents		Check Document Status	
Set Stacking Options		Send Document Requests	
Add Files		Edit Document Requests	
Build Stack	•	Add Document Request	329
	J		





Track ConditionsRegistration & Rate Lock	
_	
Initial InformationGeneral Information	
ARM and Mortgage Insurance	
Registration & Lock Request	334
Pricing from Rate SheetInterest Rate Sheet and Request Type	
•	
Track Verifications	
Track Title	
Track HMDA Reporting	
Loan Information	
Denial Reasons and Application Chanr	
Organization and Additional Loan/Pro	
Information	
Loan Summary and Automated Under	_
	341
Track Mortgage Call Report	343
Origination Information	
Qualified Mortgage	344
Subject Property	345
Loan Information	
Loan Originator Information	
Loan Product	346
Lender's Loan Selling	346
Broker and Lender Fees	3/17
Track RegulatorConnect	347
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information	347
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information Property Information & HELOC	347 347 348
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information Property Information & HELOC QM & Per Diem Interest e-Exam	347 347 348
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information Property Information & HELOC QM & Per Diem Interest e-Exam Tolerance & NMLS Mortgage Call Report.	347 347 348 349 350
Track RegulatorConnect	347 347 348 349 350
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information Property Information & HELOC QM & Per Diem Interest e-Exam Tolerance & NMLS Mortgage Call Report. Prepayment Penalty & Closing Info Loan Estimate & Closing Disclosure	347 347 348 350 350 351
Track RegulatorConnect	347 347 348 349 350 350 351 351
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information	347 348 349 350 350 351 352 rtgage
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 349 350 350 351 352 rtgage
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 353 354
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 353 354
Track RegulatorConnect Loan Information	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 354 356 357
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 352 354 356 357
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 354 354 356 357 358
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 353 354 356 357 358 358
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 349 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 353 354 356 357 357 358 358
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 349 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 353 354 356 357 357 358 358 359 359
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 349 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 353 354 356 357 357 358 358 359 360
Track RegulatorConnect	347 348 349 350 350 351 352 rtgage 352 353 354 356 357 357 358 358 359 360 361
Track RegulatorConnect	347348349350351352 rtgage353354356357358358359360361
Track RegulatorConnect	347348349350351352 rtgage352354356357357358359359361361

Gain/Loss Information	364
Rate Lock Pricing	364
Buy Price	
Commitment Pricing	
Sell Price	365
Commitment & Investor Information	365
Final Gain/Loss Information	
Final Sale Pricing	
Underwriting	
Loan Information	
Property & General Information	
Program/Lock Details	
Loan Program/Investor/Flood Certification	
Underwriting Decision	
Approved	
Suspended	
Denied	
Cancelled	
Automated Underwriting	
Underwriting Screen Buttons	372
Conditions	372
Appraisal	372
Insurance	
Escrow & Title	375
Conditions	377
Loan Information	
Loan Conditions Table Loan Conditions Table	
Add Condition	
Edit Condition	
Condition Buttons	
Appraisal	
Insurance	
Escrow & Title	381
Fees & Impounds	381
Initial Fields	381
Add Fees from Pick-List	
Manually Add Fees	
Edit Fees	
Insert Fees	384
Delete Fees	385
Add Impounds from Pick-List	385
Manually Add Impounds	. 386
Edit Impounds	
Insert Impounds	
Delete Impounds	
PMI/MMI Impounds	
APR Comparison & Higher Mortgages	
Funding Figures	
Closing Documents	391





Basic Loan Information	391	State Specific Information	422
Investor Information	391	State High Cost	422
Add Sellers		Add Lien Renewals & Extensions	
Edit Sellers	394	Edit Lien Renewals & Extensions	_
Insert Sellers		Insert Lien Renewals & Extensions	
Delete Sellers		Delete Lien Renewals & Extensions	_
Date Fields		Trust	_
Rate Lock & Amortization Type	394	Trust Details	
Request Closing Documents	395	Add Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary	
Document Processing		Edit Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary	
Closer/Funder	397	Insert Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary	
Note Pay To		Delete Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary	
Basic Loan Information Buttons	397	•	
Banker Borrower	398	Warehouse & Purchase Advice	
Closing Instructions		Loan Information	428
Title Company/Settlement Agent		Warehouse Lender	
Instructions	400	Warehouse Advance	429
Conditions & Forms		Advance Rate Calculation	429
Title/Escrow Information		Remaining Fields	_
Title/Escrow Company		Warehouse & Purchase Advice Buttons	
Wire To			
		Appraisal	
Construction Loans/Contractors	404	Insurance	
Construction Loan Terms	404	Escrow & Title	431
Escrow Account		Banker Shipping	431
FHA 203k Rehabilitation	405	Shipper	431
Add Builders/Contractors		Mailing Address	
Edit Builders/Contractors		Shipping Dates	
Insert Builders/Contractors		Monthly Payment Received	
Delete Builders/Contractors	407	Add Payment	
HUD-1 Settlement Statement	407	Edit Payment	
HUD-1 Page 1	408	Insert Payment	
HUD-1 Page 2		Delete Payment	
HUD-1 Page 3			
HUD-1 Buttons		Shipping & Servicing Transfer Information.	
HUD-1A Settlement Statement	•	Investor Information	
	•	File & Note Delivery Information	
HUD-1A Buttons	413	Servicing & Investor Loss Payee	
Loan Program Information	413	Uniform Loan Delivery Dataset	
Adjustable Rate Mortgage	414	Borrower Section	
Mortgage Insurance		Down Payment, Closing Costs, Other Fund	ls439
Prepayment Penalty		Down Payment	440
Other Program Features		Closing Costs and Other Funds Collect	
Temporary Buy Down	417	Closing	
Property Information		Investor Product/Program	
Subject		Property Sections	
Project Classification		Loan Program	
PUD and Projects		Construction Loans	
Manufactured Home		ARM Loans	
Leasehold		Simple Interest	
Appraisal and Valuation		Related Loan	
Flood Hazard Determination			
r toda riazara Determination	461	File Room	445





Shipping Buttons	445	Release Loan	471
Appraisal	445	Addendum	471
Insurance		Property Information	172
Escrow & Title	446	Loan Details	
Suspense Items	446	Transaction Details	
Trailing Documents	446	FHA/VA	
Investor Details		Add Automated Validation Service Provi	
Trailing Documents			
		Edit Automated Validation Service Provi	ders
Auto-Populate Documents			475
Add Trailing Documents		Delete Automated Validation Service	
Edit Documents		Providers	475
Insert Documents Delete Documents		AVM Reports	476
		Request AVM	
Insurance Documents		Populate AVM Results	
Package Tracking		•	
Trailing Documents Buttons		Closing Documents	
Appraisal		Select Investors & Products	
Insurance		Request Closing Documents	
Escrow & Title	451	View Loan Data Analysis	
Recording	451	Correct File Errors	480
Registration	451	Compliance Services	481
Transfer of Rights		Compliance Request	482
Deactivation		View Documents (Compliance)	
Assignee & Assignor	453	View Analysis (Compliance)	
Recordable Documents & Riders		Credit Reports	
Prepared By & Returned To	454	Request Credit	
Notary Information & Commissioned In	455	Populate Liabilities	
Chapter 11: Lenders Menu	456	Flood Certification	
MarketPlace Lenders		Initial Disclosures	
	.0	Title/Escrow	
MarketPlace Pricing Engine			
Pricing Settings Other Lenders		First American Title	-
		Order Status	489
Chapter 12: Services Menu		Verifications	489
Fannie Mae Services	459	Request Verifications	489
Fannie Mae DO/DU		Populate Employment	491
Fannie Mae Addendum	461	Correct Service Request Submission Errors	491
Property Information	461	Check Pending Request Status	
Loan Details	462	View Documents	
Add Automated Service Providers	463	Chapter 13: Interfaces Menu	103
Edit Automated Service Providers	463		
Delete Automated Service Providers	464	LoanScoreCard	
Fannie Mae Government	464	LoanScoreCard Access	
Freddie Mac Services		LoanScorecard QM Findings	
		Generate QM Report	
Loan Product Advisor Loan Assignment	. •	Uniform Collateral Data Portal	495
_		UCDP Submission	495
Edit Freddie Mac Casefile ID #	•	View Hard Stops	
Assign Loan	•	Uniform Closing DataSet (UCD)	
Loans Assigned to My Company		WebCaster	
Loans My Company Has Assigned	4/0	55 56515.	 3





WebCaster Administrator Login	499	Reset Defaults	525
Update Loan Status	500	Service Provider List Disclosure	525
WebCaster View Loan Status	501	Privacy Policy Disclosure Form Settings	
Other Interfaces	501	What Box	526
Install Interfaces and Exchange Data	501	Reasons We Can Share	-
Vendor Website	502	Opt-Out Options	527
Point Interface	•	Questions/Who We Are	528
View Interface Transaction History Log	0 0	What We Do Section	529
		Definitions	
Chapter 14: Utilities Menu	504	Other Important Info	531
Show Tasks	504	Print Loan Application Addendum	531
Cardex Database	504	Freddie Mac LPA System-to-System	531
Create Categories List	505	Set Up Point LPA Connection	532
Edit Categories List		Freddie Mac Loan Assignment Company 9	
Delete Category	506		
Import Contacts		Condition Types	
Import Outlook Contacts		**	
Add New Contact		Add Conditions	
Contact Search and Print		Sort Condition Types Edit Conditions	
Edit Contact		Delete Condition	
Delete Contact	512		
Display Ratios	512	Fee Types	
Conversation Log	513	Add Fees	
Add Conversation	513	Sort Fee Types	
Open Conversation	514	Edit Fees	
Delete Conversation		Delete Fees	540
Clear All Conversations	514	Impound Types	540
Audit Trail	514	Add Impounds	541
Logged Actions	515 515	Sort Impound Types	542
Unlogged Actions		Edit Impounds	542
Log Entries		Delete Impounds	543
		Escrow Account Payments	543
Field Changes Entries		Docs Due In	
Document Changed Entries		Document Categories and Types	
Access Loan File Audit Trail	-	Add Document Categories	
Log Entries Search		Edit Document Categories	
Print Audit Trail Log		Delete Document Categories	
Company Default Information	517	Add Document Types	
Company Information	517	Edit Document Types	
Processing Center		Delete Document Type	
Days Per Year	519	Reset Default Document Categories	
ECOA Address	519	Stacking Orders	
CA Fair Lending Address	520		
Denial Letter Address		New Stacking Orders	
Servicing Disclosure Information	521	Edit Stacking Orders	549
Marketing Letterhead		Copy Stacking Orders Delete Stacking Orders	
Right to Receive Appraisal		-	
FHA Consumer Choice Disclosure		Package Types	
GFE/TIL Disclosure	523	Add Package Types	
Add Changed Circumstances		Edit Package Types	551
Edit Changed Circumstance	524	Delete Package Types	551
Delete Changed Circumstance	525	Reset Default Package Type	551





Set Automatic Document StorageWarehouse Lenders		Display Field IDLoad Field ID	
Add Warehouse Lenders	552	Chapter 15: Loan Scenarios	587
Edit Warehouse Lenders Delete Warehouse Lenders		Subordinate Financing	
		Standalone Second Mortgage	587
Investors	554	Create New from Existing Mortgage	
Add Investors	554	Investment or Second Home 2 nd Mortgage	
Edit Investors	556	Create Concurrent Purchase Loans	590
Delete Investors	556	Create First Loan	591
Create Default Trailing Documents List	556	Create Second Loan	
Add Trailing Documents	557	Create Concurrent Investment Loan	594
Edit Trailing Documents	558	Create First Loan	
Delete Trailing Documents		Create Second Loan	
Dropdown Lists	558	Construction Loans	
Add List Items	559	Create Construction Loan	
Edit List Items	560	Construction-to-Permanent Loan	
Delete List Item		Construction Loan Required Reserves	
Create Escrow and Title Tables	_	Investment Loans	
Escrow Tables	561	Chapter 16: File Menu	
Create Escrow Table	561	File New Menu	
Add Fee Range	-		
Edit Escrow Table		Open File	
Title Tables		Copy Loan Files	
Enable/Disable Lenders		Move Loan Files	
Enable/Disable Services		Print Options	
Enable/Disable Interface Venders		Print Setup	
Fannie Mae Connectivity		Paper Sources	
HMDA Loan App Register Information		Print Offset	-
TMS Connection		Print Forms	
Uniform Collateral Data Portal Setup		Print Envelopes	
Zip/WebCaster Preferences		Create Print Groups	
Zip Preferences	5 7 1	Print Preview	
WebCaster Preferences		Email Options	
Mobile Access	•	Email Data Files	609
Search/Display Settings		Email Forms	
		Download Email Point Compressed File	610
Access Search/Display Settings/Pipeline		Store Files	611
Search Loan Settings		Import From	612
Auto Display Options		Other App Using Import Template	
Extended Search Options		Borrower Master File	
Pipelines		Fannie Mae DO/DU	
Custom Screen Settings		Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO	_
Customize Shortcut Toolbar	-	Export To	
Screen Colors	Ü	•	
Web Browser	Ū	Other App Using Export Template	
Auto Savo		Fannie Mae 3.3 DO/DU	
Auto MIN Congration		Fannie Mae 3.2 DO/DU	
Auto MIN GenerationZip Code Options	_	Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO	
Enable Field Pop Up Help		Uniform Loan Data Delivery	
Liable Lieta Lob ob Herb	500	Rebuild List	616





617	Delete Tasks
617	Navigation Panel Delete
617	Borrower File Delete
618	Print Tasks
618	Chapter 20: Reports Mana
618	·
619	Standard Reports
619	Report Templates
620	Generate Standard Repo
	Custom Reports
	Create Report Templates
	Copy Report Templates
	Select Report Content
	Select Sort Options
_	Select Output Options
_	Display in Point Repor
-	Display in Excel
_	Use Results for Mail N
	Modify Custom Reports
	Format Report Output
	Format Report Viewer Re
	Filter Report Viewer Repo
	Sort Report Viewer Repo
	Subtotal Report Entries
	Save Report Viewer Report
	Export Report Viewer Re
	Export Reports to XMI
	Export Reports to Cus Export Reports to Exc
	Format Excel Report (
	HMDA Reports
	Chapter 21: Marketing Ma
~	· -
_	Standard Marketing Docu
	Address Labels
	Generate Labels
632	View Labels
	Marketing Letters
633	Generate Letters
633	View Letters
634	Marketing Emails
635	Generate Emails
635	View Emails
•	Custom Labels/Letters/E
_	Create Custom Letters
637	Create Custom Letters fr
637	Create Custom Emails
638	Print Custom Forms
639	Add INK-it Signature Bloc
	617 617 618 618 618 618 619 619 620 621 621 622 622 622 623 623 625 625 626 626 627 627 627 627 627 627 627 628 629 630 631 632 632 632 632 632 632 633 633 633 633

Delete Tasks	639
Navigation Panel Delete	639
Borrower File Delete	639
Print Tasks	
Chapter 20: Reports Management	641
Standard Reports	641
Report Templates	
Generate Standard Reports	642
Custom Reports	644
Create Report Templates	
Copy Report Templates	
Select Report Content	
Select Sort Options	
Select Output Options	
Display in Point Report Viewer	650
Display in Excel Use Results for Mail Merge	
Modify Custom Reports	
Format Report Output	
Format Report Viewer Reports	
Filter Report Viewer Reports	
Sort Report Viewer Reports	
Subtotal Report Entries	
Save Report Viewer Report	
Export Report Viewer Report	654
Export Reports to XML	654
Export Reports to Custom ASCII	
Export Reports to Excel	
Format Excel Report Output	
HMDA Reports	
Chapter 21: Marketing Management	
Standard Marketing Documents	
Address Labels	
Generate Labels	
View Labels	
Marketing Letters	
Generate Letters View Letters	
Marketing Emails	
Generate Emails	
View Emails	
Custom Labels/Letters/Emails	663
Create Custom Letters	
Create Custom Letters from Word	-
Create Custom Emails	
Print Custom Forms	
Add INK-it Signature Blocks	666





Customize Marketing Documents	
Chapter 22: Template Management	668
Loan Program Templates Closing Cost Scenario Templates Master File Templates Usage Edit Templates Delete Templates Import Templates	669 670 671 672
Complete Data Import Table Re-Sequence Rows	674
Data Export Templates	677691691693694694695

Other Considerations	697
Appendix C- Closing Disclosure Field Map	ping
Tables	698
Closing Information	698
Transaction Information	698
Loan Information	699
Loan Terms	
Projected Payments	
Costs at Closing	701
Loan Costs	
Calculating Cash-to-Close	
Loan Disclosures	
Adjustable Payment (AP) Table	
Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table	
Loan Calculations	706
Appendix D - Tool Bars and Hot Keys	707
Toolbar Icons	707
Key Combinations	708
Activating Keys	708
Function Keys	708
Hot Keys	709
Movement Keys	710
Scrolling Keys	710

List of Tables

Table 1: Product Assistance27
Table 2: Product Support28
Table 3: System Requirements30
Table 4: Software Requirements30
Table 5: Loan Search Screen33
Table 6: Loan File Options38
Table 7: Loan Creation Options46
Table 8: Discount Types141
Table 9: Agency List Contacts353
Table 10: Supported XML Forms495
Table 11: LPA Setup Required Information533
Table 12: Available Dropdown Lists558
Table 13: 2 nd Loan Concurrent Purchase Loans
592
Table 14: Page 4 Concurrent Purchase Loans
593
Table 15: Concurrent Purchase Investment 596
Table 16: File Menu Options601

Table 17: Point Secure Areas	.625
Table 18: Report Templates	. 641
Table 19: Field Condition Descriptions	.647
Table 20: Generate Results Screen Control	S
	.655
Table 21: Predefined Marketing Templates	659
Table 22: Requested By	.677
Table 23: Requested Terms	.678
Table 24: QM Agreement	680
Table 25: Points & Fess Analysis	.682
Table 26: Included/Excluded Points & Fees	S
	684
Table 27: Qual Rate/AUS Results	685
Table 28: Monthly Payments & Ratios	686
Table 29: Funds Summary	.687
Table 30: Loan Details	688
Table 31: Income/Liabilities/Credit	
Scores/Assets	689





Table 32: Loan Estimate Section Fields691	Table 46: Costs at Closing Fields703
Table 33: Loan Terms Fields691	Table 47: Loan Costs Fields702
Table 34: Projected Payments Fields693	Table 48: Calculating Cash-to-Close Fields 702
Table 35: Fees Fields694	Table 49: Loan Disclosures Fields703
Table 36: Calculating Cash to Close Fields . 694	Table 50: Adjustment Payment (AP) Table704
Table 37: AP Table Fields695	Table 51: Adjustment Interest Rate (AIR) Table
Table 38: AIR Table Fields696	705
Table 39: Comparisons Fields697	Table 52: Loan Calculations706
Table 40: Other Considerations697	Table 53: Point Toolbar Icons707
Table 41: Closing Information Fields698	Table 54: Activating Keys708
Table 42: Transaction Information Fields 698	Table 55: Function Keys708
Table 43: Loan Information Fields699	Table 56: Hot Keys709
Table 44: Loan Terms Fields699	Table 57: Movement Keys710
Table 45: Projected Payments Fields700	Table 58: Scrolling Keys710
List of Figures	
Figure 1: Email Support28	Figure 23: Email Point Data File Dialog52
Figure 2: Loan Search Screen32	Figure 24: Keep File Open53
Figure 3: Collapse Navigation Panel34	Figure 25: Borrower/Co-Borrower Information
Figure 4: Expand Navigation Panel34	53
Figure 5: Loans Tab35	Figure 26: Subject Property Information52
Figure 6: Loan Search Results36	Figure 27: Credit Scores55
Figure 7: Advanced Search Dialog37	Figure 28: Loan Summary55
Figure 8: Co-Borrowers Search Results38	Figure 29: Loan Programs Dialog56
Figure 9: Move Borrower Dialog39	Figure 30: CC Scenario Dialog56
Figure 10: Pipeline List40	Figure 31: Income Details58
Figure 11: Task Search41	Figure 32: Monthly Income Calculator Dialog58
Figure 12: Task Details Dialog41	Figure 33: Other Obligations59
Figure 13: Point Templates42	Figure 34: Monthly Payments for Present
Figure 14: Shortcut Toolbar43	Housing59
Figure 15: Information Bar44	Figure 35: Present Housing Monthly Payment
Figure 16: Loan Checklist45	60
Figure 17: Create New Loan File Dialog47	Figure 36: Proposed Monthly Payment Dialog
Figure 18: Search Loans Dialog48	62. Figure 37: Personal Information Dialog
Figure 19: Copy Loan File49	
Figure 20: Copy Borrower49	Figure 38:Contact Information Dialog
Figure 21: Bor/Co-Bor Menu51	Figure 40: Construction Dialog
Figure 22: Save Open Files51	Figure 40: Construction Dialog
gs. 5 64.6 6 port 1 100	Figure 41: Construction Calendar66





Figure 42: Section 1 Personal Info67	Figure 80: Lender Credits	96
Figure 43: Edit Alternate Names Dialog68	Figure 81: Add Non-Married Co-Borrow	
Figure 44: Edit Alternate Name69	Figure 82: Swap Married Borrower & Co	
Figure 45: Section 1 Marital Status70	Borrower	
Figure 46: Section 1 Former Addresses71	Figure 83: Swap Borrower & Co-Borrow	⁄er File
Figure 47: Edit Address Dialog71		
Figure 48: Edit Former Address72	Figure 84: Merge Borrower to Co-Borro	
Figure 49: Section 1 Employment73	Figure 85: Amortization & Payment Sch	
Figure 50: Aliases73	F' 00 D 1 1 1 D 10 1 1 1 1	
Figure 51: Edit Employment Income Dialog74	Figure 86: Detailed Payment Schedule.	102
Figure 52: Income Type Options74	Figure 87: Amortization Adjustments & Insurance	103
Figure 53: List of Employers Dialog75	Figure 88: Prepared For Dialog	
Figure 54: Income from Other Sources76	Figure 89: Cash-to-Close	
Figure 55: Edit Other Income77	Figure 90: FHA: Additional Itemized Clo	
Figure 56: Add Income Sources77	Costs	•
Figure 57: Add Assets79	Figure 91: Debt Consolidation Workshee	et 108
Figure 58: Edit Asset Dialog79	Figure 92: CC Scenario List Dialog	109
Figure 59: Add Other Assets80	Figure 93: Liability Dialog	109
Figure 60: Edit Asset Dialog81	Figure 94: Income Information Dialog	111
Figure 61: Add Other Assets - Credits82	Figure 95: Housing Exp & Other Obligati	ions 112
Figure 62: Edit Other Credits Dialog82	Figure 96: Subordinate Financing Inforn	nation
Figure 63: Add Liabilities84		113
Figure 64: Edit Liability Dialog84	Figure 97: Second Mortgage Payment [Dialog
Figure 65: Edit Other Liability Dialog85		
Figure 66: Loan Section 2 & 3 Additional	Figure 98: Create Second Mortgage File	
Property86	Options	
Figure 67: Edit REO Dialog86	Figure 99: Investment Information Dialo	_
Figure 68: Match Liabilities and REO Dialog 87	Figure 100: Credit Score Dialog	
Figure 69: Loan Section 4 Subject Property 88	Figure 101: Status Dialog	
Figure 70: Other New Mortgages89	Figure 102: Balance Calculation Dialog.	
Figure 71: Edit Other New Mortgage Loans	Figure 103: Contact Information Dialog	
Dialog89	Figure 104: Current Ratio Dialog	
Figure 72: Property Rental Income90	Figure 105: Loan Comparison	
Figure 73: Gifts/Grants91	Figure 106: Monthly Payment Dialog	
Figure 74: Edit Gift or Grants Dialog91	Figure 107: ARM Dialog	
Figure 75: Military Service92	Figure 108: Open House Picture File Dia	
Figure 76: Demographic Information93	Figure 109: Months to Compare Dialog	
Figure 77: Loan Originator Information93	Figure 110: Loan Comparison Notes Dia	_
Figure 78: Lender Loan Information - 295	Figure 111: Prequalification	122
Figure 70: Seller Credits 95		





Figure 112: Monthly Payment Settings Dialo	
Figure 113: Present Housing Expense Dialog	g
Figure 114: Prequalification Notes Dialog	
Figure 115: Rent vs. Own	
Figure 116: Reg Z Loan Program Details	
Figure 117: Reg Z. Loan Information	
Figure 118: Payment Schedule	
Figure 119: ARM Rounding & Rate Adjustme	
	132
Figure 120: Reg Z Payment Adjustments	132
Figure 121: Reg Z Buydown Mortgage	. 133
Figure 122: Features & Graduated Payment	. 134
Figure 123: Mortgage Insurance	. 134
Figure 124: Additional Reg Z Information	
Figure 125: Remaining Reg Z Fields	.136
Figure 126: Payment Summary Dialog	. 137
Figure 127: TILA Section 32	.138
Figure 128: Fees Worksheet	.139
Figure 129: Fees Worksheet Rate Lock	.140
Figure 130: Fees Worksheet Company Nan	
Figure 131: Fees Worksheet GFE Section 2.	
Figure 132: Fees Distribution Worksheet Dia	_
Figure 133: Fees Worksheet GFE Section 1.	. 143
Figure 134: Services the Borrower Cannot	
Shop	
Figure 135: Services You Can Shop For	
Figure 136: Escrow Tables Dialog	
Figure 137: Title Tables Dialog	
Figure 138: Services You Can Shop For	
Figure 139: GFE Section 7	
Figure 140: GFE Section 8	
Figure 141: Rate Calculation: City Tax	.148
Figure 142: Prepaids	
Figure 143: GFE Section 11	.150
Figure 144: Escrow at Closing	151
Figure 145: Other	. 152

Figure 146: Closing Costs & Items Summary 15	52
Figure 147: Credits & Cash to Close15	3
Figure 148: Post Consummation Fees Dialog	
15	54
Figure 149: Loan Estimate Fields15	5
Figure 150: Cash to Close Forms15	6
Figure 151: Other Considerations15	6
Figure 152: Changed Circumstance Dialog15	57
Figure 153: Payoffs & Adjustments15	8
Figure 154: Adjustments & Other Credits 15	9
Figure 155: Due from Borrower15	9
Figure 156: Add Service Providers16	О
Figure 157: Edit Service Provider Dialog16	31
Figure 158: Edit Listed Service Providers16	31
Figure 159: Add Services16	<u>3</u> 2
Figure 160: Edit Service Dialog16	52
Figure 161: Closing Cost Worksheet16	3
Figure 162: Closing Disclosure Page 116	5
Figure 163: Includes Closing Costs Increase16	6
Figure 164: Closing Disclosure Trans Summary	У
16	7
Figure 165: Closing Disclosure Page 416	8
Figure 166: Payoffs & Payments16	9
Figure 167: Edit Payoffs and Payments17	O
Figure 168: Fees that cannot Change Table.17	71
Figure 169: Aggregate of Fees17	71
Figure 170: Reset Baseline17	'3
Figure 171: GFE Disclosures and Dates17	' 4
Figure 172: adjusted Origination Charges 17	6
Figure 173: GFE Charges for Settlement	_
Services	
Figure 174: Services that Can be Shopped 17	
Figure 175: GFE Remaining Fee Fields17	'9
Figure 176: Good Faith Estimate Tradeoff Table18	80
Figure 177: GFE Block 4	
Figure 178: GFE Blocks 5 & 6	_
Figure 179: Service Providers List18	
Figure 180: Edit Service Provider Dialog 18	
	_





Figure 181: Borrower and Property Information
Figure 182: Trans Summary Mortgage Info188
Figure 183: Transmittal Summary Underwriting
189
Figure 184: Qualifying Ratios & Risks190
Figure 185: Seller, Contract, And Contact
Information
Figure 186: Combined Transmitted Summary - New192
Figure 187: HELOC Loan Information
Figure 188: HELOC Penalty Fees193
Figure 189: Anti-Steering Disclosure Scenarios
195
Figure 190: Borrower Information Scenario195
Figure 191: Swap Scenarios196
Figure 192: Anti-Steering Disclosure Selection
196
Figure 193: Affiliated Business Arrangement
Figure 194: ARM Disclosure (Initial)198
rigare 194. Arrivi Disclosure (irilial)190
Figure 105: ARM Disclosure Rate Adjustments
Figure 195: ARM Disclosure Rate Adjustments
199
Figure 196: Payment Adjustments200 Figure 197: Rounding and Important Info200 Figure 198: New Interest, Payment, & Balance
Figure 196: Payment Adjustments200 Figure 197: Rounding and Important Info200 Figure 198: New Interest, Payment, & Balance201
Figure 196: Payment Adjustments
Figure 196: Payment Adjustments200 Figure 197: Rounding and Important Info200 Figure 198: New Interest, Payment, & Balance201 Figure 199: Brokerage Business Contract202 Figure 200: IRS 1040 – Individual Tax Return
Figure 196: Payment Adjustments

Figure 211: HOEPA Homeownership	24.0
Counseling	
Figure 212: Loan Submission Sheet	
Figure 213: Vendor Details	
Figure 214: Loan Related Fees Dialog	
Figure 215: Other Demands	
Figure 216: Loan Origination Agreement	
Figure 217: Mortgage Loan Commitment	
Figure 218: Action Taken	_
Figure 219: Principal Reasons	
Figure 220: Credit Score Disclosure	.221
Figure 221: Select Credit Score for Disclosur	
Figure 222: Patriot Act: Borrower Identificati	
Figure 222 Patriot Act Organization ID	
Figure 223: Patriot Act: Organization ID	
Figure 224: Request for Appraisal	
Figure 225: Appraisal Property & Mortgage	
Figure 226: Request Hazard Insurance Quot	
Figure 227: Request Payoff	229
Figure 228: Request for Payoff Details	230
Figure 229: Request for Survey	.231
Figure 230: Request for Tax Return	
Figure 231: IVES Information	
Figure 232: Client Information	
Figure 233: Return Transcript Fields	
Figure 234: Fee	
Figure 235: Remaining Fields	
Figure 236: Wages & Income	
Figure 237: Request for Title Commitment	
Figure 238: Self Employed Income Analysis	
Figure 239: Self Employed Income Analysis	В
	239
Figure 240: Social Security Number	239
Figure 240: Social Security Number Verification	
Figure 240: Social Security Number	240
Figure 240: Social Security Number Verification	240 .241





Figure 244: Pre-Application Acknowledgement
Figure 245: Broker Fee Acknowledgements244
Figure 246: NY Pre-App Disclosure Remaining
Fields245
Figure 247: Texas Mortgage Disclosures246
Figure 248: FHA Identification Information247
Figure 249: Mortgage Information248
Figure 250: Underwriting Information249
Figure 251: FHA Statutory Requirements250
Figure 252: FHA: Additional Closing Costs 251
Figure 253: FHA 203(k) Worksheet252
Figure 254: Rehab & Other Costs253
Figure 255: Mortgage Calculation for Purchase
254
Figure 256: Mortgage Calculation for Refinance254
Figure 257: HUD-92700 Remaining Fields 255
Figure 258: FHA Addendum to URLA256
Figure 259: Lines 15 - 19257
Figure 260: Loan Purpose & Duty Agents258
Figure 261: Borrower's Certification259
Figure 262: Approved or Modified & Approved
260
Figure 263: Mortgagee Certification261
Figure 264: FHA Property Improvement App
Figure 265: Debts
Figure 266: Property & Lease Information264
Figure 267: FHA DE Analysis of Appraisal265
Figure 268: Commitment Terms266
Figure 269: Commitment Details267
Figure 270: FHA Refi of Borrowers Neg Equity 268
Figure 271: Borrowers Aliases
Figure 272: Edit Alias Dialog
Figure 273: VA Loan Disbursement
Certification270
Figure 274: Authorized Agents271
Figure 275: VA Loan Analysis272

Figure 276: Estimated Monthly Shelter	272
ExpensesFigure 277: Monthly Income and Deduction	
rigure 277. Monthly income and Deduction	
Figure 278: VA Loan Comparison	.274
Figure 279: Net Tangible Benefits	. 275
Figure 280: Refinance Closing Summary	. 275
Figure 281: Veteran Information	.276
Figure 282: VA Loan Summary Loan Details	5277
Figure 283: Property Details	.278
Figure 284: Income Information	.279
Figure 285: VA Refinance Worksheet - IRR	L
Figure 286: VA Reasonable Value Request	
Figure 287: Building Details	
Figure 288: VA Certificate of Eligibility Requ	
Figure 289: Previous VA Loans	
Figure 290: Previous VA Loan Addresses	
Figure 291: Edit Previous VA Loans	
Figure 292: Veterans Status Certificate	.200
Request	.287
Figure 293: Verification of VA Benefits	.288
Figure 294: Document Management Dialog	g290
Figure 295: Add Selection Dialog	.290
Figure 296: Document Storage	291
Figure 297: Document Name Dialog	291
Figure 298: Add Confirmation Dialog	.293
Figure 299: Document Information Preview	293
Figure 300: Document Viewer	.295
Figure 301: eLoanFile Document Managem	nent
Figure 302: Conversation Log Dialog	
Figure 303: Select Stack Forms	
Figure 304: Build Stack	
Figure 305: eLoanFile Borrower	
Figure 306: eLoanFile Property	.303
Figure 307: Select Product	.303
Figure 308: Select Product Dialog	
Figure 309: Investors and Products Login	.304





Figure 240 deitial Disales was Degreet
Figure 310:Initial Disclosures Request 305
Figure 311: Riders and Prepayment Penalty 306
Figure 312: ARM and Buydown306
Figure 313: Repayment Type & Note Details
Figure 314: Loan Details307
Figure 315: Borrower Certification308
Figure 316: FHV & VA Fields
Figure 317: Additional Loan Data309
Figure 318: Verification of Benefits (VOB) 310
Figure 319: List of Items Dialog311
Figure 320: Assign VOB Accounts312
Figure 321: Verification of Deposit (VOD) 313
Figure 322: Enter VOD Accounts
Figure 323: Verification of Employment (VOE)
Figure 324: Request Verifications Dialog 315
Figure 325: Populate Employment316
Figure 326: Replace Employment317
Figure 327: Add Employment317
Figure 328: Verification of Loan (VOL)319
Figure 329: Enter VOL Accounts320
Figure 330: Verification of Mortgage/Rent321
Figure 331: Enter VOL Accounts322
Figure 332: Track Status and Checklist324
Figure 333: Track Loan Progress325
Figure 334: Loan Progress Dialog325
Figure 335: Third-Party Document Status326
Figure 336: Third-Party Documents326
Figure 337: Document Requests328
Figure 338: Send/Retrieve Dialog328
Figure 339: Edit Document Requests329
Figure 340: Track Conditions330
Figure 341: Edit Conditions Dialog330
Figure 342: Track Registration & Rate Lock332
Figure 343: General Information333
Figure 344: ARM and Mortgage Insurance334
Figure 345: Registration & Lock Request 335
Figure 346: Track Title337
Figure 347: HMDA Reporting338
1 1941 0 34/11 11 12/11 (Cepoting

Information	340
Figure 349: Loan Summary & Automated Underwriting	
Figure 350: Applicants	
Figure 351: Mortgage Call Report	
Figure 352: Origination Information	
Figure 353: Qualified Mortgage	
Figure 354: Subject Property	
Figure 355: Loan Information (MCR)	
Figure 356: Loan Originator Information	
Figure 357: Loan Product	
Figure 358: Broker and Lender Fees	
Figure 359: Regulator Connect Loan	. 547
Information	.348
Figure 360: QM and Per Diem Interest e-Ex fields	am
Figure 361: Tolerance and NMLS Mortgage Call Report	,
Figure 362: Prepayment Penalty and Closir	_
Figure 363: Loan Estimate & Closing Disclosure	
Figure 364: Post Consummation and MI and Funding Fee	d
Figure 365: Non Specific Lender Credit & Reverse Mortgage	
Figure 366: Track Agent List	
Figure 367: Track Branch/Team	
Figure 368: Trust Account Tracking	
Figure 369: Loan Profit/Loss Tracking	
Figure 370: Commission Splits & Deduction	
J. 13, 1	
Figure 371: Other Splits	.359
Figure 372: Add Notes	360
Figure 373: Item Comments	360
Figure 374: Secondary Marketing Loan	. 361
Figure 375: Rate Lock & Current Loan	.362
Figure 376: Program & Rate Lock Details Dialog	.363
Figure 377: Secondary Marketing Gain/Los	





Figure 378: Underwriting Loan Information367	Figure 414: Note Pay To	397
Figure 379: Property & General Information 367	Figure 415: Banker Borrower Screen	
Figure 380: Loan Program/Investor/Flood	Figure 416: Title Company/Settlemen	
Certification369		_
Figure 381:Underwriting Decision369	Figure 417: Conditions & Forms	401
Figure 382: Underwriting Suspense/Denial.370	Figure 418: Title/Escrow Information	402
Figure 383: Denial Reasons371	Figure 419: Title/Escrow Company	403
Figure 384: Automated Underwriting 371	Figure 420: Wire To Information	403
Figure 385: Appraisal Information Dialog372	Figure 421: Banker Construction	404
Figure 386: Mortgage Insurance Tab373	Figure 422: Add Builders/Contractors.	405
Figure 387: Hazard Insurance Tab374	Figure 423: Edit Builder/Contractor Dia	alog.406
Figure 388: Flood Insurance Tab375	Figure 424: Banker HUD 1 Page 1	408
Figure 389: Escrow/Closing Agent Tab376	Figure 425: Banker HUD 1 Page 2	409
Figure 390: Title Tab377	Figure 426: Copy from Fees Workshee	et Dialog
Figure 391: Conditions Loan Information378		410
Figure 392: Add Loan Conditions379	Figure 427: Copy from Fees & Impound	
Figure 393: Edit Conditions Dialog379	Dialog	
Figure 394: Edit Loan Condition380	Figure 428: Banker HUD 1 Page 3	
Figure 395: Initial Fields381	Figure 429: Banker HUD-1A Page 1	
Figure 396: Copy from Fees Worksheet Dialog	Figure 430: Banker HUD-1A Page 2	
382	Figure 431: ARM Information	
Figure 397: Fees Table382	Figure 432: Prepayment Penalty	
Figure 398: Fees Pick List383	Figure 433: Program Features & Buydo	
Figure 399: Edit Fee Dialog383	Figure 434: Banker Loan Subject Prope	=
Figure 400: Impounds Table385	Figure 435: PUD and Projects	
Figure 401 : Impounds Pick-List385	Figure 436: Appraisal and Valuation	
Figure 402: Edit Impound Dialog386	Figure 437: Flood Hazard Determination	
Figure 403: Impound Distribution Worksheet	Figure 438: Banker State High Cost	
387	Figure 439: Lien Renewals & Extensior	
Figure 404: PMI/MMI Impounds388	Figure 440: Edit Renewal & Extension	
Figure 405: APR Comparison & Higher	Dialog	
Mortgages	Figure 441: Banker Trust Details	
Figure 406: Funding Figures	Figure 442: Add Trustee	
Figure 407: Basic Loan Investor Information392	Figure 443: Edit Trustee Dialog	426
Figure 408: Sellers Table393	Figure 444: Warehouse Lender Loan Information	128
Figure 409: Edit Seller Dialog393	Figure 445: Banker Warehouse & Purc	
Figure 410: Rate Lock & Amortization Type .395	Figure 446: Warehouse Advance	
Figure 411: Request Closing Documents395	Figure 447: Advance Rate Calculation.	
Figure 412: Document Processing	Figure 448: Dates	
Figure 413: Closer/Funder397	1 iguie 440. Dates	430





Figure 449: Principal Amount Purchased 430	Figure 483: MarketPlace Pricing Results457
Figure 450: Days in a Year430	Figure 484: Pricing Settings Dialog458
Figure 451: Shipper Information431	Figure 485: Fannie Mae Request Dialog 460
Figure 452: Mailing Address432	Figure 486: Fannie Mae Addendum461
Figure 453: Shipping Dates432	Figure 487: Loan Details462
Figure 454: Monthly Payment Received433	Figure 488: Automated Service Providers
Figure 455: Edit Payment Dialog434	Tables463
Figure 456: Investor Information435	Figure 489: Edit DU Validation Order Number
Figure 457: File & Note Delivery Information	463
436	Figure 490: Fannie Mae Government464
Figure 458: Servicing & Investor Loss Payee	Figure 491: Loan Product Advisor Dialog 466
Information436	Figure 492: Loan Assignment467
Figure 459: Banker Shipping Uniform Dataset	Figure 493: Refresh History468
437	Figure 494: Edit Freddie Mac Casefile ID 468
Figure 460: Freddie Mac Programs438	Figure 495: Import From Freddie Mac469
Figure 461: Borrower Section439	Figure 496: Loans my company has assigned
Figure 462: Types & Sources440	470
Figure 463: Investor Product/Program 441	Figure 497: Loan History471
Figure 464: Property Sections441	Figure 498: Freddie Mac Addendum471
Figure 465: Loan Program442	Figure 499: Property Information472
Figure 466: Construction/ARM/Simple	Figure 500: Loan Information473
Interest/Related Loans443	Figure 501: Transaction Details473
Figure 467: File Room445	Figure 502: Offering Identifier474
Figure 468: Suspense Items Dialog446	Figure 503: FHA/VA Fields474
Figure 469: Investor/Shipper446	Figure 504: Add Service Providers475
Figure 470: Trailing Documents Table447	Figure 505: Edit LPA Validation Order Number
Figure 471: Edit Trailing Document Dialog448	Dialog475
Figure 472: Insurance Documents449	Figure 506: AVM Request476
Figure 473: Package Tracking450	Figure 507: AVM Populate Results dialog477
Figure 474: Recording Registration451	Figure 508: Investors and Products Login
Figure 475: Transfer of Rights452	Dialog478
Figure 476: Deactivation452	Figure 509: Closing Documents Request
Figure 477: Assignee & Assignor453	Dialog479
Figure 478: Recordable Documents & Riders	Figure 510: Closing Documents Audit Feedback480
453	Figure 511: Compliance Request482
Figure 479: Prepared By & Returned To454	Figure 512: Credit Report Request Dialog483
Figure 480: Notary & Commission Information	Figure 513: Vendor Login Dialog484
455	
Figure 481: MarketPlace Lenders456	Figure 514: Populate Liabilities Dialog485
Figure 482: MarketPlace Pricing Engine457	Figure 515: Flood Certification Request 486
	Figure 516: Title/Escrow Request Dialog487





Figure 517: First American Title488
Figure 518: Request Verification Dialog490
Figure 519: Populate Employment Dialog491
Figure 520: Loan Scorecard493
Figure 521: Loan Scorecard QM findings494
Figure 522: UCDP Screen496
Figure 523: Uniform Closing (UCD)498
Figure 524: WebCaster Administrator Login499
Figure 525: WebCaster Loan Status Update
500
Figure 526: Appraisals Interfaces502
Figure 527: Point Vendor Interface503
Figure 528: Show Tasks Dialog504
Figure 529: Edit Cardex Categories505
Figure 530: Dropdown List Cardex Category
505
Figure 531: Import Contact List506
Figure 532: Import Dialog507
Figure 533: Import Source Dialog 507
Figure 534: Custom Import Dialog508
Figure 535: Import Table Mapping Dialog 508
Figure 536: Outlook Address Books Dialog. 509
Figure 537: New Cardex File509
Figure 538: Cardex Record Dialog510
Figure 539: Print Contact511
Figure 540: Print Contact Dialog511
Figure 541: Edit Contact512
Figure 542: Ratios Dialog512
Figure 543: Conversation Log513
Figure 544: Add Item Dialog513
Figure 545: View/Update Item Dialog514
Figure 546: Company Information Dialog518
Figure 547: Days Per Year Dialog519
Figure 548: ECOA Address Dialog520
Figure 549: CA Fair Lending Address Dialog
520
Figure 550: Credit Denial Address Information
Figure 551: Servicing Disclosure Statement Info521

Figure 552: Marketing Letterhead Setting	500
DialogFigure 553: Right to Receive Appraisal Dial	
Figure 554: FHA Consumer Choice Disclos	
Figure 555: Disclosure Settings Dialog	524
Figure 556: Add Selection	
Figure 557: Service Provider List Disclaime	r525
Figure 558: Privacy Policy Disclosure What Box	
Figure 559: Privacy Policy Disclosure Opt-0	_
Figure 560: Questions/Who We Are Optio	
	_
Figure 561: What We Do Section Options	
Figure 562: Definition Options	530
Figure 563: Loan Application Addendum	531
Figure 564: Freddie Mac LPA Sign Up	
Figure 565: Freddie Mac Loan Product Adv	
Figure 566: Condition Types Dialog	
Figure 567: Conditions Setup Dialog	
Figure 568: Fee Types Dialog	
Figure 569: Fees Setup Dialog	
Figure 570: Impound Types Dialog	
Figure 571: Impounds Setup Dialog	
Figure 572: Initial Escrow Account Setup	
Figure 573: Docs Due In Dialog	
Figure 574: Document Categories Dialog	
Figure 575: Document Types Dialog	
Figure 576: Document Type Dialog	
Figure 577: Stacking Orders Dialog	
Figure 578: Stacking Order Dialog	
Figure 579: Package Types Dialog	
Figure 580: Package Type Dialog	
Figure 581: Automatic Document Storage	
Figure 582: Warehouse Lenders Dialog	
Figure 583: Warehouse Lender Setup Dialo	
Figure 584: Investors Dialog	





Figure 585: Investor Setup Dialog	555
Figure 586: Trailing Documents Dialog	557
Figure 587: Trailing Document Setup Dialog	l
	557
Figure 588: List Dialog	559
Figure 589: Originator Information Dialog	560
Figure 590: Escrow Purchase Dialog	561
Figure 591: Table Dialog	562
Figure 592: Add Range Dialog	563
Figure 593: Fee Table	563
Figure 594: Escrow: Refinance Dialog	564
Figure 595: Edit Refinance Table	564
Figure 596: Lenders in Point Dialog	565
Figure 597: AVM in Services Dialog	566
Figure 598: Enable/Disable Interface Vendo	ors
Figure 599: Fannie Mae Connectivity Dialog	
Figure 600: HMDA Loan App Registration	
Figure 601: TMS Connection Dialog	
Figure 602: UCDP Dialog	571
Figure 603: Zip Preferences	572
Figure 604: Zip Preferences	573
Figure 605: Mobile Access Configuration	575
Figure 606: Search/Display Settings/Pipelin	
E' O A D' O U T	
Figure 607: Auto Display Options Tab	
Figure 608: Pipelines Tab	
Figure 609: Custom Screen Settings Dialoge	580
Figure 610: Field Type	
Figure 611: Setup Shortcut Bar Dialog	581
Figure 612: Screen Colors Dialog	582
Figure 613: Find a Web Browser Dialog	583
Figure 614: Borrower Auto File Naming Diale	
Figure 615: Auto Save Dialog	
Figure 616: MERS Mortgage ID Setting	
Figure 617: Zip Code Options Dialog	
Figure 618: Borrower Information Loan	Jug
Summary	587

Figure 619: Subordinate Financing Informa	
Figure 620: Create & Link to New Second N	Иtg
Figure 621: Manual File Open	
Figure 622: Copy Borrower and Prospect	. 002
Dialog	603
Figure 623: Print Setup	.604
Figure 624: Paper Sources Dialog	604
Figure 625: Print Offset Dialog	.605
Figure 626: Borrower Forms Dialog	.606
Figure 627: Print Groups Dialog	.608
Figure 628: Email Point Data File Dialog	.609
Figure 629: Set PDF Password Dialog	610
Figure 630: Point Compressed File Process	sor
Figure 631: Fannie 3.4 MISMO	
Figure 632: Rebuild List	616
Figure 633: Set Name Dialog	
Figure 634: Point Administrator Dialog	618
Figure 635: Data Folder Manager Dialog	619
Figure 636: Create New Data Folder Dialog	g620
Figure 637: Modify Data Folder Properties.	
Figure 638: Connect to Existing Folder Dial	
Figure 639: Copy Data Folder Settings	
Figure 640: User Manager Dialog	
Figure 641: Modify User Properties Dialog.	
Figure 642: Copy User Settings Dialog	
Figure 643: Point Data Server Settings	
Figure 644: Advanced Import Format Settin	-
Figure 645: Pipeline Setup	
Figure 646: Create New Task Dialog	635
Figure 647: Manage Task Reminders	636
Figure 648: Advanced Task Search Dialog.	637
Figure 649: Task Details Dialog	638
Figure 650: Close Task	
Figure 651: Print Tasks Dialog	640
Figure 652: Generate Results Screen	643





Figure 653: Generate Results Screen	. 644
Figure 654: New Report Template	. 645
Figure 655: Blank Report Template	. 645
Figure 656: Copy Reports & Marketing Dial	_
Figure 657: Select Report Content	
Figure 658: Condition Builder Dialog	
Figure 659: Report Sort & Output Options	.649
Figure 660: Marketing Document and Opti	ons
	651
Figure 661: Report Save As	652
Figure 662: Format Report	653
Figure 663: Generate HMDA Report	657
Figure 664: HMDA Loan App Register Info.	.658

Figure 665: Marketing Templates	660
Figure 666: Label Options Dialog	661
Figure 667: Templates Options	664
Figure 668: Point Custom Form Dialog	664
Figure 669: Point Custom Form Example	665
Figure 670: INK-it-Designer	667
Figure 671: Loan Program Template	669
Figure 672: Closing Costs Template	670
Figure 673: Master Template	671
Figure 674: Data Import Template	673
Figure 675: Template Import Format Settin	ngs
	673
Figure 676: Template Data Import Table	674
Figure 677: Data Export Template	676



Chapter 1: PREFACE

Product Assistance

Table 1: Product Assistance

Туре	Description
Help for Point Screens	Press F1 or select Help from the toolbar on any <i>Help</i> screen.
User Guide	Access the online Knowledge Base Articles in Point: Help > Point User Guide or from the Calyx Documents page.
Knowledge Base	Access the online Knowledge Base Articles two ways: In Point: Help > Support Online > Knowledge Base Visit: <u>Training Calyx Customer Portal Calyx Software</u>
Product Information	General product information and links to product support pages and the user guide are available at <i>Calyx Support</i> .
Training	 Attend online classes delivered by Certified Calyx trainers. Go to the Calyx Customer Portal Email: training@calyxsoftware.com Toll Free: 800-362-2599 Fax: 214-252-5650



Product Support

Table 2: Product Support

Contact	Supported Products
Email: sales@calyxsoftware.com Call: 800-36-CALYX (800-362-2599) Press 1	Point, PointCentral, WebCaster account subscription, Website activation
Dedicated Customer Service Email: customerservice@calyxsoftwar Call 800-34-CALYX (800-342-2599)	e.com

Email Technical Support

Inside *Point*, select **Help** > **Email Technical Support** to email technical support issues with a loan file. If enabled, the user can attach a loan file. A *Save As* button was added to save the loan file to the user's desktop.



Figure 1: Email Support

Note: Auto sending the loan file automatically removes sensitive information (SSN, Account Numbers, etc...).



Chapter 2: ABOUT POINT

The following sections contain important Point application information.

Point File Encryption Levels

The following list contains Point File encryption details:

- Borrower and prospect files are compressed in a proprietary format but are not encrypted.
- Emailed Point compressed files (.PCF) are encrypted with AES 256-bit.
- Emailed Point PDF files are encrypted with a 128-bit encryption level when password protected.
- Most service interface vendors use 128-bit Secure Socket Layer for electronic document requests.

Conventional Data Folder Storage

The following list contains the conventional data folder storage details:

- Data folders can contain approximately 1500 Borrower or prospect files.
- Data folders should contain only two sub folders.
- A Borrower sub-folder housing all Borrower file data.
- A prospect sub-folder housing all prospect file data.

Note: Data folders should contain only necessary configuration settings and index files, such as: Borrower.index (*.index, *.idx) (*.ini, *.usr, *.sec).

Installation

The following information applies only to users upgrading from Point version 7.2 or earlier.

Point contains several fields that may cause data discrepancies if files are shared between versions.

Data from fields in earlier versions transition to the new fields in the updated version when an existing loan file is opened for the first time. Problems can occur when an earlier Point version opens a file after the data was modified in a later version.

Example: The calculations in some Point screens may not match if 9.6 loan file is opened after modified in 9.2.

Note: All Point user in the organization should update to the latest version of Point as soon as possible after release to avoid confusion.



Operating Requirements

Point is designed for use with standard computing systems (laptop and desktop computers). Calyx does not support Point installation on a tablet or convertible device (Surface, Chrome Book, and others), but some Point functionality is available on the devices.

System Requirements

The following system requirements are needed to install and use Point:

Table 3: System Requirements

Component	Version
Processor Speed	800 MHz (or higher)
Memory (RAM)	2 GB minimum
Disk space	Point application: 300MB Microsoft .NET Framework®: up to 4.5 GB Electronic document storage: 20 MB per loan file (on average)

Point software does not support multi-functional printers. Calyx provides limited customer support for multi-functional printer issues when used with Point.

Software Requirements

The following software is required for Point installation and use.

Table 4: Software Requirements

Component	Version
Operating System	One of the following operating systems is required: • Microsoft Windows 10 • Microsoft Server 2016 or higher
Web browser	Microsoft Edge®
Microsoft .NET Framework	Version 4.8
Modem/Internet Connectivity	Active Internet connection is required to install Point and access Internet enabled services in Point



Component	Version
Other	Adobe Acrobat Reader© version 11, DC or later is required to open PDF files
	Microsoft Office® 2016 or 2019

Note: Refer to the *System Requirements* on the *Calyx Point Product* page for more information about third-party product support.

Install Point

An email notification containing a link and instructions for installing Point is mailed to the end-user assigned a Point seat. The installation is completed per the settings in the assigned installation group.

Note: The Point Administrator is installed, and the default templates and data folders are created If an installation group is not specified.

- 1. Open the confirmation email from MyCalyx.
- 2. Click the Installation link.
- 3. Review and accept the Calyx Software License Agreement to proceed.
- 4. Click the **Install** button.



Chapter 3: USER INTERFACE

It is recommended that the User Interface (UI) section of this guide is reviewed prior to processing loans to obtain familiarity with the UI options.

Loan Search Screen Overview

Double-click the **Point** desktop icon to open the *Loan Search* screen. The *Loan Search* screen contains limited options until a loan is created or opened.

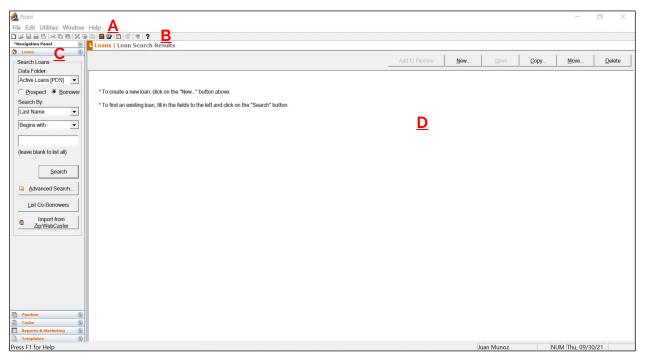


Figure 2: Loan Search Screen



The following sections provide an overview of the *Loan Search* screen options.

Table 5: Loan Search Screen

Screen Option	Description
A. Menu Bar	Appears at the top of all Point screens. Menu bar options include:
	File Menu: Provides options for opening and interacting with loan files.
	Edit Menu: Provides basic editing options.
	Utilities Menu: Provides utilities for interacting with Point and loan files.
	Window Menu: Provides options for moving between Point windows.
	Help Menu: Provides Help options.
	Note: Additional Menu options are available after creating or opening a loan. The additional menu options are specific to loan interaction. The options are discussed when relevant throughout the document.
B. Tool Bar	Limited to the following on the <i>Loan Search</i> screen:
	File Icon: Provides options for opening a new loan.
	Calculator Icon: Opens the desktop Calculator.
	 Cardex Database Icon: Opens the Cardex Database dialog. Help File Icon: Opens the Help Files dialog.
	Note: Additional Tool bar options are available after creating or opening a loan.
C. Navigation Panel	Provides access to additional Point tabs, including:
	Loans Tab
	Pipelines Tab
	Tasks Tab Deports & Marketing Tab
	Reports & Marketing TabTemplates Tab
	Note: See <u>Navigation Panel</u> for additional information about the tabs.
D. Loan Search Results	Displays the currently selected item or search results after performing a search

Navigation Panel

The **Navigation Panel** is available on all Point screens.



1. Click the **Navigation X** to collapse the **Navigation** panel.

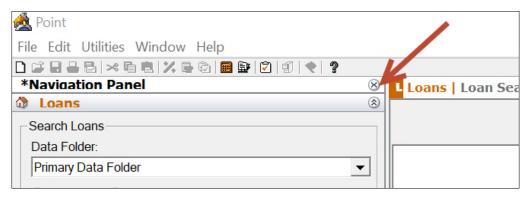


Figure 3: Collapse Navigation Panel

2. Click any tab to expand the collapsed Navigation Panel.

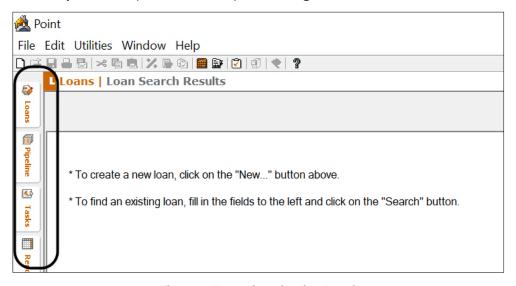


Figure 4: Expand Navigation Panel



Loans Tab

Use the **Loans** tab to access prospect and Borrower loan files in Point and import loan applications from Zip or WebCaster.

The **Loans** tab provides access to Borrower and Loan screens after a loan is opened. The listed screen order changes as screens are selected. Point shuffles the order according to the most frequently used. Many of the screens are also accessible from the **Forms** menu and typically easier to find because the **Forms** menu is static.

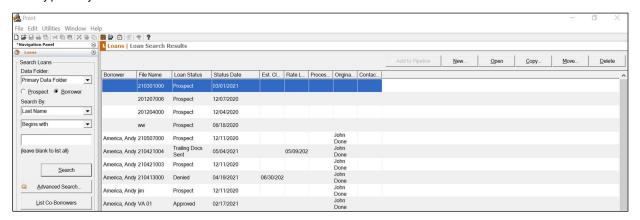


Figure 5: Loans Tab

Note: Proceed to <u>Create Loans</u> to create new loans and work with existing loans.

Data Folders

Use the **Data Folder** dropdown list to select where to perform the search. The **Primary Data Folder** is the default data folder and is available immediately after installation. (See <u>Manage Data Folders</u> for additional details.)

Standard Loan Search

Set the loan search criteria to locate an existing loan. At least on criteria field must be completed to perform the loan search.

- 1. Click the Loans tab.
- 2. Select the Data Folder to be searched from the dropdown. (See Figure 5.)

Note: The *Primary Data Folder* is the default data folder created during installation. See <u>Manage Data Folders</u> for creating additional folders.

- 3. Select the Prospect or Borrower radio button to indicate the loan type to search.
- 4. Use the Search By dropdowns to further refine the search criteria.
- 5. Enter additional search criteria in the final field when required.



6. Click **Search** to view the Loan Search Results.

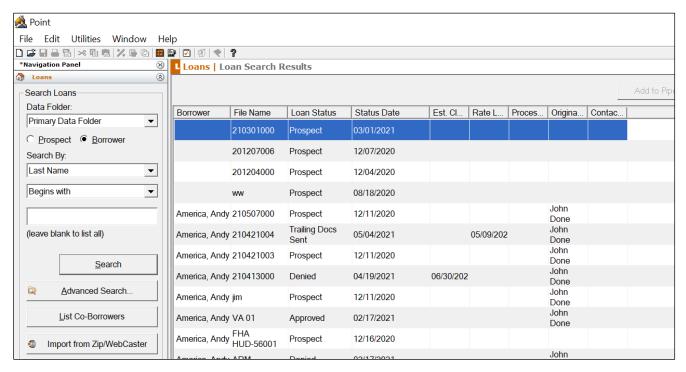


Figure 6: Loan Search Results

Advanced Loan Search

Use the Advanced Search dialog to refine the search criteria and search in multiple data folders.

- 1. Click the **Loans** tab.
- 2. Click **Advanced Search**. (See Figure 5.)



3. Select the **Data Folders** to search.

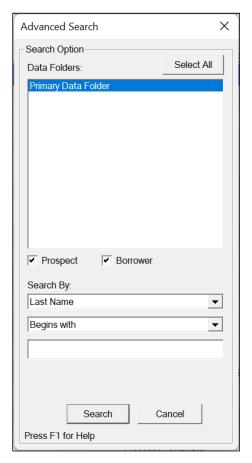


Figure 7: Advanced Search Dialog

Note: Ctrl+Click multiple folders to include in the search. Click Select All to search all data folders.

- 4. Select one or both radio buttons for loan type to search.
- 5. Select the **Search By** criteria.
- 6. Click **Search** to view the Loan Search Results. (See Figure 6.)

List Co-Borrowers

Use List Co-Borrowers option to search by Co-Borrowers in the selected data folder.

- 1. Click the **Loans** tab.
- 2. Select the appropriate **Data Folder**. (See Figure 5.)



3. Click List Co-Borrowers to retrieve the Co-Borrowers search results.

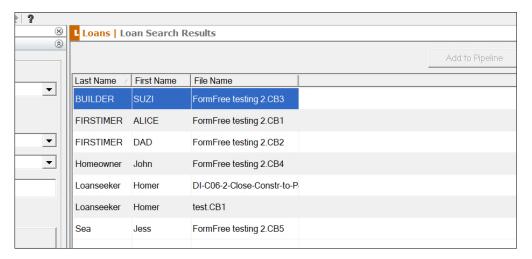


Figure 8: Co-Borrowers Search Results

Import from Zip/Webcaster

See Import From for details on importing or copying and moving files.

Loan Files

The following sections provide information for moving and deleting existing loan files.

Table 6: Loan File Options

Option	Description
Add to Pipeline	Click to add the selected loan to the pipeline
New	See <u>Create Loans</u> for details
Open	Click to open the selected loan
Сору	See <u>Copy Loan Files</u> for details
Move	See Move Loan Files for details
Delete	Click to delete the selected file.



Move Loan Files

Manage loan files more efficiently by moving prospect and borrower files into data folders to create groupings. Lists do not have to be rebuilt when files are copied or moved.

Note: See Copy Loan Files for details on copying external files to Point.

- Select the Loans tab from the Navigation panel.
- 2. Perform a loan search.
- 3. Select the file to move.
- 4. Click the Move button.
- 5. Select the **Data Folder** on the *Move Borrower* dialog.

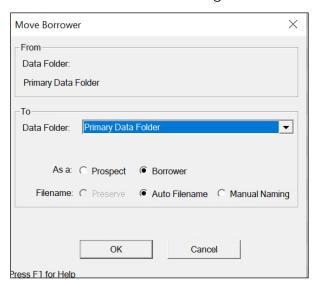


Figure 9: Move Borrower Dialog

- 6. Select the appropriate **As A** radio button.
- Select the Filename option.
- 8. Click **OK** to complete the move process.
- 9. Click **Yes** on the *Move Confirmation*.



Pipeline Tab

Use the following steps to open a loan file from the **Pipeline** tab.

Note: The *Pipeline* options can be modified to change active loans displayed in the Pipeline List.

- 1. Select the **Pipeline** tab.
- 2. Click **Refresh** to update the *Pipeline List*.

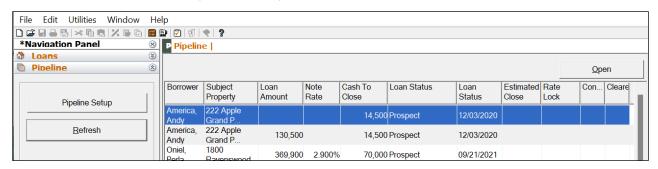


Figure 10: Pipeline List

- 3. Select the appropriate loan from the list.
- 4. Click **Open** to open the loan.

Note: See <u>Pipeline Management</u> for pipeline details.

Tasks Tab

Use the **Task** tab to view and update tasks associated with a loan.

Note: See <u>Task Management</u> to create and manage loan tasks. Associate tasks to a loan file to archive a permanent task record with the loan file.

Use the following steps to locate and view a task.

1. Select the **Tasks** tab.



2. Select the task status to search from the Search For dropdown.

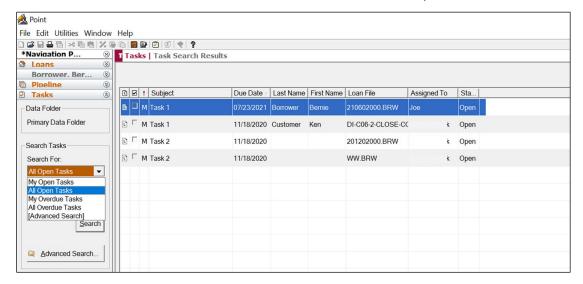


Figure 11: Task Search

- 3. Select the folder to search from the **In** dropdown.
- 4. Click Search.
- 5. Double-click a task in the **Search Results** to open.

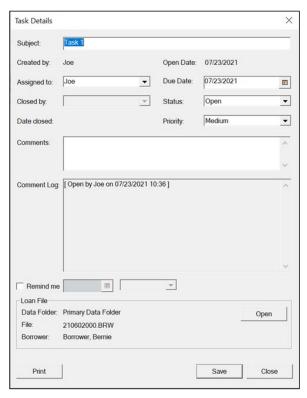


Figure 12: Task Details Dialog



- 6. Update the **Status** if applicable.
- 7. Enter Comments if applicable.
- 8. Click **Print** to print the task.
- 9. Click **Save** to save the updates.

Note: See Create Tasks to open a new task.

Reports & Marketing Tab

The **Reports & Marketing** tab contains options for generating:

- Reports
- Mailing labels
- Marketing material

See Reports Management and Marketing Management for details.

Templates Tab

The **Templates** tab provides access to pre-created templates.

- 1. Select the **Templates** tab.
- 2. Select the appropriate **Template Category** radio button.

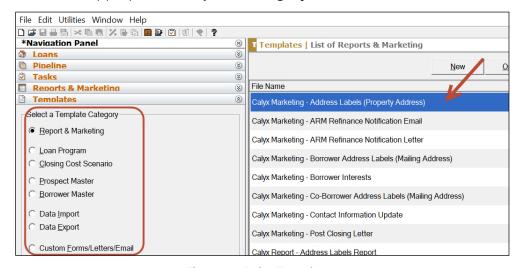


Figure 13: Point Templates

3. Double-click a template in the **Template List** to open a read only template copy.

Note: See Template Management for details.



Shortcut Toolbar

The **Shortcut** toolbar displays in the **Navigation** panel when a loan file is opened. The **Shortcut** toolbar contains quick access to select forms listed in other Point menus.

The **Shortcut** toolbar is not available when a master template is created. The forms must be selected from the **Forms** menu to include in the template. Use the **First Mtg** and **Second Mtg** buttons to toggle between linked first and second mortgage files. These buttons are visible only after a second mortgage is linked to the first mortgage file.

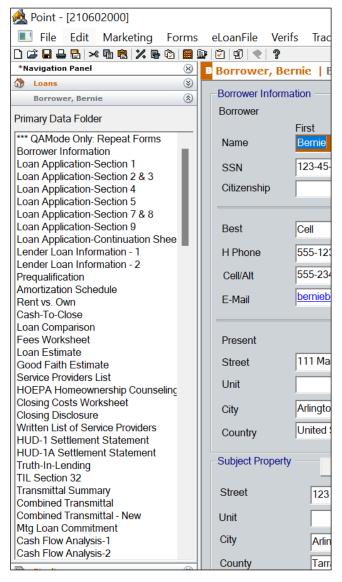


Figure 14: Shortcut Toolbar



Information Bar

The **Information** bar is visible from any screen in an open loan file. The **Information** bar is divided into two sections:

- Current Status
- Loan Checklist

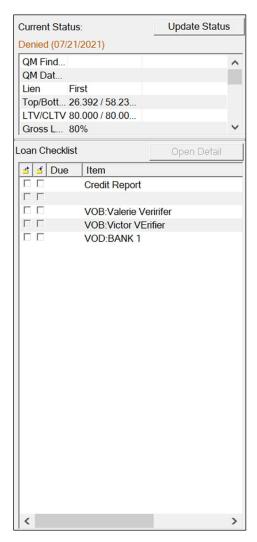


Figure 15: Information Bar

Minimize the information bar by clicking the **X** button at the top of the bar.

Current Status

The **Current Status** section includes important loan data such as:

• Qualified Mortgage (QM) finding.



- Loan status
- First or second loan
- Amount
- Property address
- Type and purpose
- Payment
- Note and Qual rates
- Payment

The **Update Status** button opens the **Update Status** dialog that imports loan information from the Status and Checklist screen. (See Figure 332.)

Loan Checklist

The **Loan Checklist** shows the status of document deliverables required for the loan.

This checklist tracks the following dates for each item:

- Order Date
- Due Date
- Received Date
- The first two checkboxes indicate if the item was ordered and received.

Hover the mouse over a selected checkbox to display the date the item was completed.

Double-click an item or click the **Open Detail** button to open an information dialog for the selected item. Use this dialog to update the item status.

Information added or updated in this dialog automatically updates the corresponding tracking screen.

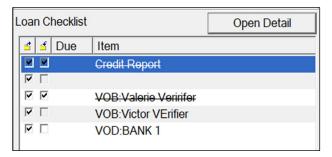


Figure 16: Loan Checklist

Note: See <u>Track Loan Status</u> for information about adding and updating items listed on the loan checklist and for information about the *Status and Checklist* screen.



Chapter 4: LOAN APPLICATIONS

Point provides a set of files for prospects and a set of files for Borrowers. Use prospect files for potential customers and Borrower files for actual loans being processed.

Prospect files contain most of the marketing tools, preliminary disclosures, and processing forms required. A prospect file is easily converted to a Borrower file after the prospect signs a Loan Application. Borrower files contain the forms required to process the loan from origination through to submission to the underwriter.

Note: Point does not provide closing documents. Point does interface with vendors that provide the closing documents.

Borrower files include the following not included in prospect files:

- Verification Forms
- Submission Forms
- Transmittal Forms
- Access to the Banker Screens
- Additional tracking functions

Entered data in one Point screen automatically populates the same field in other screens and forms.

Create Loans

Point offers multiple options for creating application loan files. The options include:

Table 7: Loan Creation Options

Create Loan Option	Description
Create from Blank File	Create loan file from an empty Point screen
Convert Prospect to Borrower File	Create loan file from an existing prospect file
Create from Template	Create loan file from a Point loan template
<u>Duplicate Existing File</u>	Duplicate an existing loan file
Rename Existing File	Rename an existing loan file
Create Co-Borrower File	Create a Co-Borrower file from and existing prospect or loan application

Note: Select a link in the above table to begin loan application creation.



Create from Blank File

Use the following steps to create a prospect or borrower loan application.

- 1. Select the **Loans** tab.
- 2. Click New. (See Figure 5.)
- 3. Select the **New Blank File** radio button.



Figure 17: Create New Loan File Dialog

- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Proceed to Borrower Information Screen.

Convert Prospect to Borrower File

Use the following steps to convert a prospect file to a borrower file.

Note: Classic URLA loan files cannot be converted to the New URLA format.

- 1. Select the **Loans** tab.
- 2. Click **New**. (See Figure 5.)
- 3. Select the **New File from Prospect** radio button. (See <u>Figure 17</u>.)



4. Click **Search** on the *Search Loans* dialog to locate the prospect file to convert.

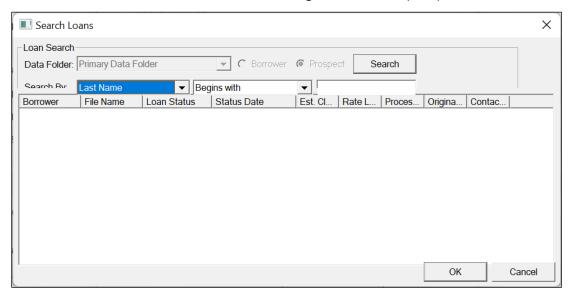


Figure 18: Search Loans Dialog

- 5. Double-click loan from the **Search Results** to select.
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Proceed to Borrower Information Screen.

Create from Template

Use the following steps to create the prospect or Borrower loan files.

- 1. Follow Steps 1 2 in <u>Create from Blank File</u> to access the *Create New Loan File* dialog.
- 2. Select the **New File from Master Template** radio button. (See <u>Figure 17</u>.)
- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Proceed to Borrower Information Screen.



Duplicate Existing File

Three file naming conventions are available when duplicating an existing file:

- **Preserve:** Retains the original file name.
- **Auto Filename:** Use the automatic file naming convention specified for the selected data folder.
- Manual Naming: Manually rename the file when prompted.

Use the following steps to duplicate an existing loan file. The duplicate file will remain in the save format as the original file.

- 1. Click the **Loans** tab.
- 2. Perform a search for the loan file to copy. (See Standard Loan Search.)
- 3. Select the loan file to copy.

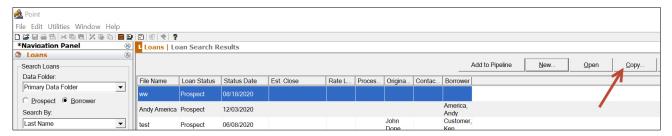


Figure 19: Copy Loan File

- 4. Click Copy.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Data Folder** to store the copied loan file.

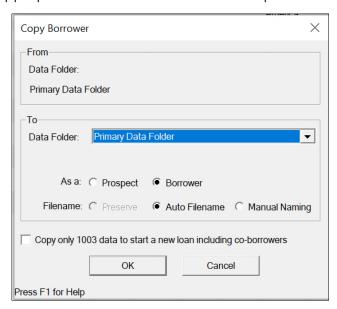


Figure 20: Copy Borrower



- 6. Select the appropriate **As** a radio button.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Filename** radio button:
- 8. Select the **Copy only 1003** data to start a new loan including Co-Borrowers to copy the loan file plus the following documents:
 - User-defined document requests
 - Due date calculations defined in the *Document Requests* section of the *Status* and *Checklist* screen.
 - The originator identified in the *Borrower Information* screen.
 - The processor identified in the *Borrower Information* screen.

Note: The audit trail log is not copied with the loan data when the checkbox is selected. (See <u>Audit Trail</u> for details.)

9. Click **Yes** on the *Copy Confirmation* dialog.

Rename Existing File

Use the steps in <u>Duplicate Existing File</u> to copy and rename an existing file. This option reuses existing information for repeat loans or second mortgages.

Create Co-Borrower File

Co-Borrower files are used for applicants who are not married to each other. A maximum of five Co-Borrowers are allowed per loan. Co-Borrower applications are saved under the primary Borrower file name with the .cb[X] extension. The \mathbf{X} in the extension denotes the Co-Borrower number.

Example: The extension for the first Co-Borrower on a loan is cb1, the second Co-Borrower, cb2, etc.

- 1. Click the **Loans** tab.
- 2. Perform a search for the loan file to copy. (See <u>Standard Loan Search</u>.)



3. Select Bor/Co-Bor menu.

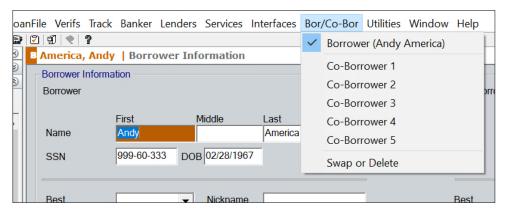


Figure 21: Bor/Co-Bor Menu

4. Select the appropriate Co-Borrower Number.

Note: See <u>Add/Swap/Delete Borrowers & Co-Borrowers</u> for additional information.

Save Loan Files

Use the following methods to save loan files.

Opened Loan File

Click Save to save open loan files.

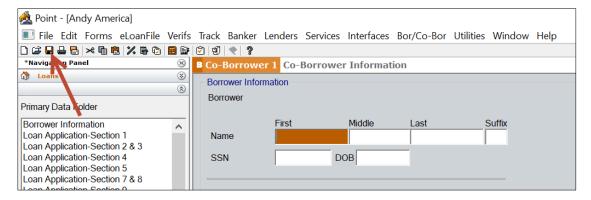


Figure 22: Save Open Files

Files are saved in the following formats:

Prospect Extension: .prs Location: c:\PNTDATA\Prospect\pointfile.prs

Borrower Extension: .brw Location: c:\PNTDATA\Borrower\pointfile.brw

Co-Borrower Extension: .cbx Location: c:\PNTDATA\Borrower\pointfile.cbx



Save File as a Point Compressed File

Save data files in Point Compressed File (pcf) format to email as an attachment when the company email program does not communicate with Point (such as a web-based email account).

- 1. Open the loan file to save.
- 2. Select **E-mail** from the *File* menu.
- 3. Select Point Data File.
- 4. Enter the Email Password.

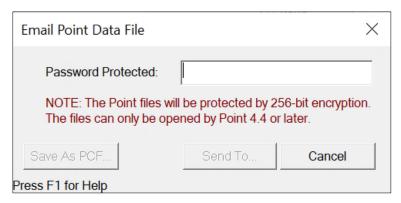


Figure 23: Email Point Data File Dialog

- 5. Click Save as PCF.
- 6. Set the save location on the **Save As** dialog.
- 7. Enter the filename.
- 8. Click Save.

Note: Send the file as an attachment from the email application. (See <u>Email Data File</u> for additional details.)

Open Multiple Files

Select the **Keep Open** checkbox in the workspace before opening another file to allow multiple loan files to be opened.



The new file opens to the *Borrower Information* screen without closing the open file. Switch between open files by selecting the file name from the list of open files in the **Window** menu.



Figure 24: Keep File Open

Borrower Information Screen

The *Borrower Information* screen captures initial Borrower/Co-Borrower information and subject property details.

Borrower/Co-Borrower Information

Use the following steps to complete the Borrower/Bo-Borrower Information fields.

- 1. Select **Borrower Information** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Enter Borrower Name.

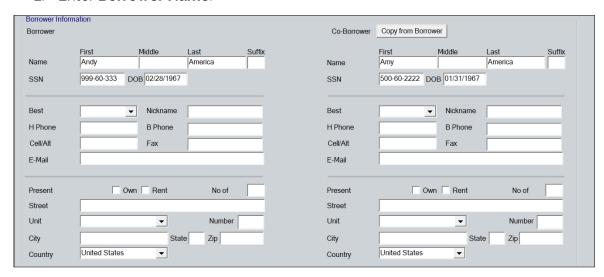


Figure 25: Borrower/Co-Borrower Information

- Enter Borrower Social Security Number (SSN).
- 4. Select **Borrower Best** contact method from the dropdown.



- 5. Enter **Borrower Nickname** if applicable.
- 6. Complete Borrower Contact fields.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Borrower** current address checkbox.
- 8. Enter **Borrower** number of years at current location in the No of field.
- 9. Enter Borrower Present Address information.
- 10. If renting, select the **Positive Rental History** checkbox if applicable. The checkbox auto-fills the same checkbox in the **Loan Application section 1** screen.
- 11. Select **Copy from Borrower** to copy the Borrower information to the Co-Borrower if applicable.
- 12. Complete the remaining Co-Borrower fields if applicable.

Subject Property Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Subject Property Information**.

 Click Copy From Present Address when subject property is the Borrower current address.

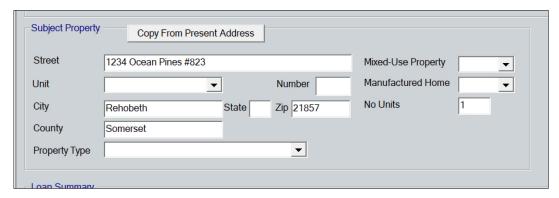


Figure 26: Subject Property Information

Note: Proceed to <u>Credit Scores</u> when subject property is Borrower current address.

- 2. Complete the address information when subject property is not **Borrower** current address.
- 3. Select the **Unit** option.
- 4. Select the Mixed-Use Property option.
- 5. Select the **Manufactured Home** option.
- 6. Enter the subject property number of units.
- 7. Select the **Property Type**.



Credit Scores

Use the following steps enter Borrower credit scores.

1. Enter the Borrower Experian/FICO score.



Figure 27: Credit Scores

- 2. Enter the **Borrower TransUnion/Emprica** score.
- Enter the Borrower Equifax/BEACON score.
- 4. Enter the **Minimum FICO** score required.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 4 for Co-Borrower if applicable.

Loan Summary

Complete the following **Loan Summary** information.

Loan Program & Closing Costs

Use the following steps to complete the loan program, closing costs, and loan originator information.

1. Click Loan Program.

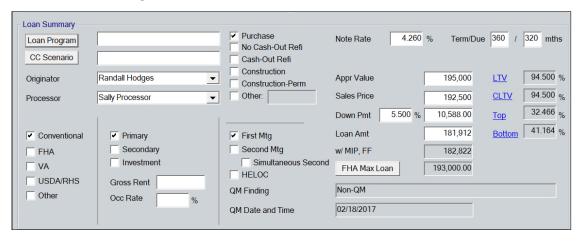


Figure 28: Loan Summary



2. Select the **Loan Program** from the *Loan Programs* dialog.

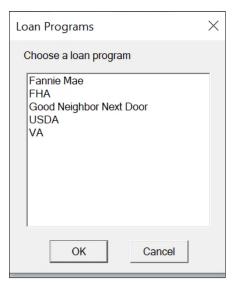


Figure 29: Loan Programs Dialog

- 3. Click **OK**.
- 4. Select CC Scenario.

Note: The *CC Scenario* dialog displays the options for which entity is responsible to pay the property closing costs.

5. Select the appropriate **Closing Cost Scenario** on the *CC Scenario* dialog.

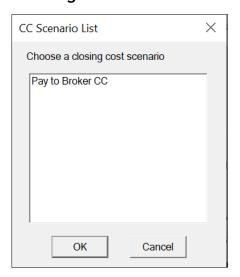


Figure 30: CC Scenario Dialog

- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Select loan **Originator** from the dropdown. (See Figure 28.)
- 8. Select loan **Processor** from the dropdown.



Property Details

Complete the following property details. The **Purchase** option is selected by default. (See <u>Figure 28</u>.)

- 1. Select the **Construction** checkbox if the loan is for construction costs.
- 2. Select the **Refinance** checkbox if applicable.

Note: The *Purchase* checkbox is unselected when *Refinance* is selected.

- 3. Select the appropriate **Cash-Out** radio button when selecting *Refinance*.
- 4. Enter **Descriptions** when selecting Other purchase option.

Loan Details

Use the following steps to enter loan summary information. (See Figure 28.)

- 1. Select the appropriate **Loan Type** checkbox.
- 2. Select the appropriate loan **Primary**, **Secondary**, or **Investment** option.
- 3. Enter Gross Rent when Investment is selected.
- 4. Enter the occupancy percentage in the in the **Occ Rate** field when Investment is selected.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Mortgage** option.

Loan Terms

Use the following steps to enter loan terms information. (See Figure 28.)

- 1. Enter the loan interest rate in the **Note Rate** field.
- 2. Complete the Terms/Due fields.
- 3. Enter the property appraisal value in the *Appr Value* field.
- 4. Click the LTV link to calculate the loan to value percentage.
- 5. Enter the property's Sales Price.
- 6. Click the **CLTV** link to calculate the combined loan to value percentage.
- 7. Enter the down payment percentage in the *Down Pmt* field.
- 8. Click the **Top** link to calculate the top payment-to-income ratio.
- 9. Click the **Bottom** link to calculate the bottom debt-to-income ratio.
- 10. Click the **FHA Max Loan** button to determine the maximum FHA loan amount.



Income Details

Enter Borrower/Co-Borrower income information.

Note: The fields populate automatically from *Loan Application Section 1*.

1. Click Base Inc.

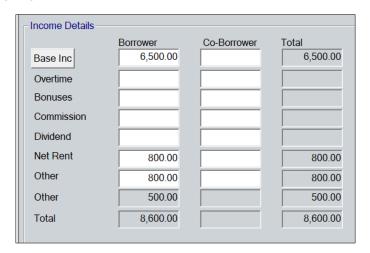


Figure 31: Income Details

2. Select the **Borrower Period** from the dropdown.

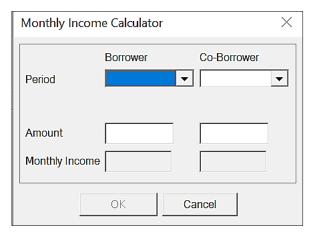


Figure 32: Monthly Income Calculator Dialog

- Enter the income Amount.
- 4. Repeat Steps 2 3 for the Co-Borrower.
- 5. Click **OK** to populate the **Income Details Base Income** fields.
- 6. Complete remaining Income fields for Borrower/Co-Borrower. (See Figure 31.)



Other Obligations

Use the **Other Obligations** fields to enter *Borrower/Co-Borrower* liabilities not listed on the *Liabilities* screen.

1. List the **Obligations**.

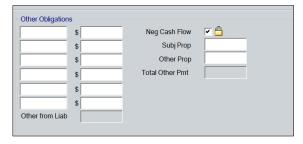


Figure 33: Other Obligations

- 2. Enter the obligation Cost.
- Select the Neg Cash Flow checkbox when the Borrower/Co-Borrower has a negative cash flow.
- 4. Enter the payment amount for Subj Prop.
- 5. Enter the payment amount for **Other Prop**.

Monthly Payments for Present Housing

Complete the **Monthly Payments for Present Housing** details.

Add Monthly Payments

Use the following steps to add monthly payments.

1. Click the Monthly Payments for Present Housing Add button.

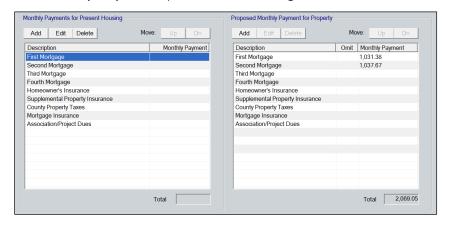


Figure 34: Monthly Payments for Present Housing



2. Select the payment **Description** on the *Present Housing Monthly Payment* dialog.



Figure 35: Present Housing Monthly Payment

- 3. Enter the amount for the Monthly Payment.
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another monthly payment.

Edit Monthly Payments

Use the following steps to edit a listed monthly payment.

- 1. Select the monthly payment to edit. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the Present Housing Monthly Payment dialog. (See Figure 35.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Monthly Payments

Use the following steps to delete monthly payments.

- 5. Select the monthly payment to delete. (See Figure 34.)
- 6. Click Delete.

Proposed Monthly Payment for Property

Complete the Proposed Monthly Payments for Property.

Add Proposed Monthly Payment

Use the following steps to add proposed monthly payments.

1. Click the Monthly Payments for Present Housing Add button. (See Figure 34.)



2. Select the payment **Description** on the *Proposed Monthly Payment* dialog.

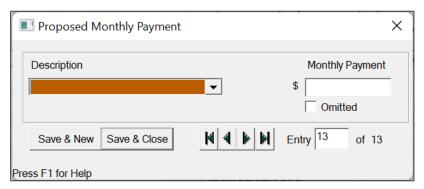


Figure 36: Proposed Monthly Payment Dialog

- 3. Enter the amount for the Monthly Payment.
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another monthly payment.

Edit Proposed Monthly Payment

Use the following steps to edit listed proposed monthly payments.

- 1. Select the monthly payment to edit. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the **Proposed Monthly Payment** dialog. (See <u>Figure</u> 36.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Proposed Monthly Payment

Use the following steps to delete proposed monthly payments.

- 1. Select the monthly payment to delete. (See Figure 34.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Borrower Information Screen Buttons

The *Borrower Information* screen contains buttons for additional Borrower/Co-Borrower information.

Personal Information

Use the **Personal Information** button to capture personal information for the Borrower.



- 1. Select the **Personal Info** button.
- 2. Enter Borrower Interests.

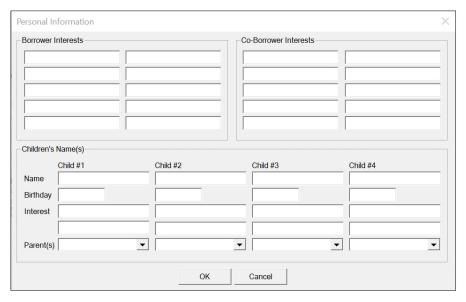


Figure 37: Personal Information Dialog

- 3. Enter Co-Borrower Interests.
- 4. Enter Borrower/Co-Borrower Children's Information.
- 5. Select the **Parent(s)** from the dropdown.
- 6. Click OK.

Contact Info

Use the **Contact Info** button to access the *Contact Information* dialog for capturing Borrower conversations or potential leads.

1. Select the **Contact Info** button.



2. Select the appropriate **Rating** radio button to rate the conversation.

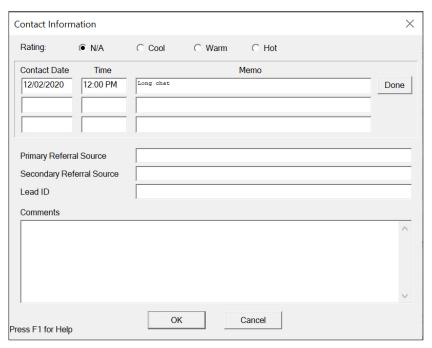


Figure 38: Contact Information Dialog

- 3. Enter the **Contact Date**.
- 4. Enter the Contact Time.
- 5. Enter a **Memo** about the contact.
- 6. Click Done.
- 7. Complete the **Referral Source** field to track referrals.
- 8. Complete the **Lead ID** field to track the lead.
- g. Enter applicable Comments.
- 10. Click OK.

Mtg Insurance

Enter mortgage insurance information on the Mtg Insurance tab if not completed on the Borrower Information screen. The information is populated into the Mortgage Insurance fields in the forms throughout the loan file.

1. Click the Mtg Insurance button.



2. Complete the **Up-From Mortgage Insurance Premium** information if the mortgage insurance policy requires payment to the escrow account in advance.

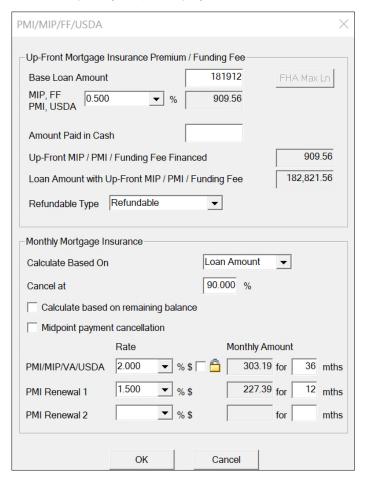


Figure 39: PMI/MIP/FF/USDA Dialog

3. Complete the **Up-Front Mortgage Insurance Premium Funding Fee** section if the mortgage insurance policy requires payment to the escrow account in advance.

Note: The **Base Loan Amount** field is automatically populated if previously entered in the *Borrower Information* screen or *Loan Application*.

- 4. Click the **FHA Max Ln** button to calculate the maximum loan amount that is allowed.
- 5. Click **Yes** in response to the prompt to copy the maximum loan amount to the **Loan Amount** field in the *Borrower Information* screen.

Note: The FHA Max Ln button is enabled only when both the **FHA** and **Purchase** checkboxes are selected in the **Loan Type** and **Purpose of Loan** sections on the *Borrower Information* screen.

6. Enter the mortgage insurance premium in the MIP, FF, PMI, USDA field or select a predefined value from the dropdown.



- 7. Press the **Tab** key to populate the calculated fields.
- 8. Enter the cash amount in the **Amount Paid in Cash** field if part or all of the fee will be paid in cash.

Note: The Up-Front MIP/Funding Fee Financed and Loan Amount with Up-Front MIP/Funding Fee fields are automatically populated.

- 9. Select an option from the **Refundable Type** dropdown to if the mortgage insurance is refundable.
- 10. Select the mortgage insurance rate for the initial period from the **PMI/MIP/VA/USDA** dropdown.

Note: Click the **Lock** to enable the **Monthly Amount** field to manually enter the value.

11. Enter the number of months that the initial rate is effective in the **mths** field.

Note: The amount is calculated and automatically populated in the following areas:

- Proposed Monthly Housing Expenses section on page 2 of the Loan Application.
- Mortgage Insurance field on the *Truth-in-Lending Disclosure*.
- **Line 1002** of the *Good Faith Estimate*
 - 12. Select the renewal rate from the **PMI Renewal 1** the **PMI Renewal 2** (if applicable) dropdowns if the mortgage insurance rate changes after the initial period.
 - 13. Enter the number of months that the renewal rate is effective in the **mths** field.

Note: The resulting amount populates the second **Mortgage Insurance** field on the *Truth-in-Lending Disclosure*.

- 14. Select the appropriate option from the **Calculate Based On** dropdown:
- Select Appraisal Val to calculate the premium based on the appraised value of the property.
- Select **Loan Amount** to calculate the premium based on the loan amount.
- Select **Sales Price** to calculate the premium based on the sale price of the property.
 - 15. Enter **78%** in the **Cancel at ___%** field for monthly mortgage insurance.

Note: The mortgage insurance amount is removed from the payment schedule after the loan-to-value ratio reaches 78% and the borrower has paid the annual mortgage premium for at least five years when the **Calculate** button is clicked in the *Truth-in-Lending Disclosure*.

16. Select the **Calculate based on remaining balance** checkbox to calculate the insurance based on the balance of the loan.

Note: The calculation averages the loan balance every 12 months and averages the mortgage insurance premium in the Truth-in-Lending payment schedule.



- 17. Select the **Midpoint payment** cancellation checkbox to cancel the insurance halfway through the mortgage term.
- 18. Click **OK**.

Sub Financing

Use the **Sub Financing** button to capture the subordinate financing information.

Note: See <u>Subordinate Financing</u> for additional information.

Construction

Use the **Construction** button to capture construction information if applicable.

- 1. Click Construction.
- 2. Enter the construction **Period** in months or days.

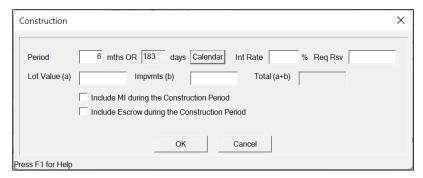


Figure 40: Construction Dialog

3. Click the **Calendar** button to enter the construction dates if known.

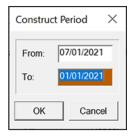


Figure 41: Construction Calendar

4. Click Ok.

QM Button

The **QM** tab opens the *Qualified Mortgage Reporting* interface. This function sends data from the current loan to **Loan Scorecard** to evaluate the loan according to QM standards and returns a report.



Loan Application Screens

The Point User Guide discusses features and fields on the loan application screens.

The New Loan Application screens follow the New 1003 Loan Application sections.

Loan Application Section 1

Complete the *Loan Application Section 1* details. Use the bottom tabs to move through the remaining loan application sections.

Personal Information

Use the following steps to complete Borrower/Co-Borrower Personal Information.

Enter the Lender Case No.

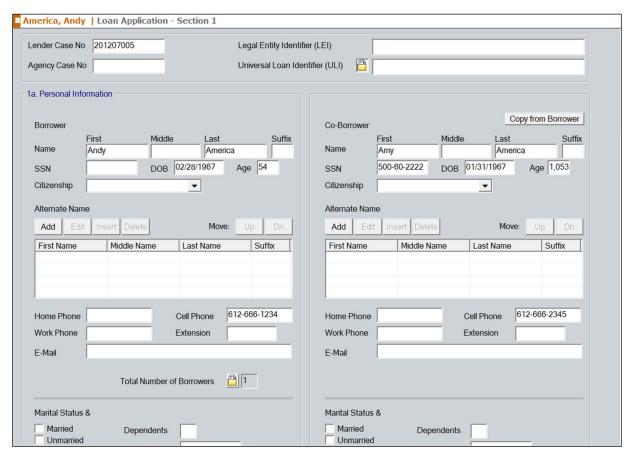


Figure 42: Section 1 Personal Info

- 2. Enter the Agency Case No.
- 3. Enter the Legal Entity Identifier (LEI).



4. Enter the Universal Loan Identifier (ULI).

Note: The Universal Loan Identifier (ULI) is a combination of the LEI along with a unique 23-digit number identifying a particular loan that is auto populated. If needed, click on the lockbox icon to enable editing for the Universal Loan Identifier (ULI) field. Leaving the lockbox unselected will allow the field to auto-calculate.

- 5. Review the Borrower Personal Information.
- 6. Select the Borrower **Citizenship** status from the dropdown.
- 7. Repeat Steps 5 6 for Co-Borrower.

Alternative Names and Contact Information

Enter alternate names and contact information for the Borrower/Co-Borrower.

Add Alternate Names

Use the following steps to add Borrower alternate names.

- 1. Click Add. (See Figure 42.)
- 2. Enter Borrower Alternate Name information.

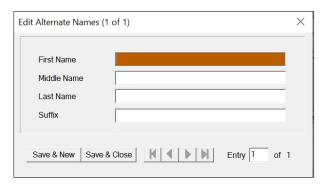


Figure 43: Edit Alternate Names Dialog

3. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another alternate name.

- 4. Repeat Steps 1 3 for additional Borrower alternate names.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 4 Co-Borrower.
- 6. Enter Borrower Work Phone if applicable.
- 7. Enter Borrower E-mail.
- 8. Repeat Steps 6 7 for Co-Borrower
- 9. Click the **Total Number of Borrowers Lock** and add the total number of Borrowers when greater than 2.



Edit Alternate Names

Use the following steps to edit alternate names.

1. Select the **Alternate Name** to edit.

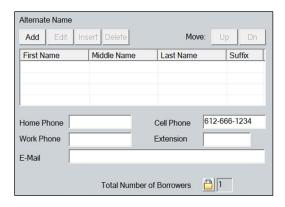


Figure 44: Edit Alternate Name

- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the alternate name on the Edit Alternate Names dialog. (See Figure 43.)
- 4. Click OK.

Insert Alternate Name

Use the following steps to insert an alternate name at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the location to insert the name. (See Figure 44.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- Enter the Alternate Name information on the Edit Alternate Names dialog. (See Figure 43.)
- 4. Click OK.

Delete Alternate Name

Use the following steps to delete an alternate name.

- 1. Select the **Alternate Name** to delete. (See Figure 44.)
- 2. Click Delete.



Marital Status & Current Address

Complete the **Marital Status** fields for Borrower/Co-Borrower.

1. Select the appropriate **Borrower Marital Status** checkbox.

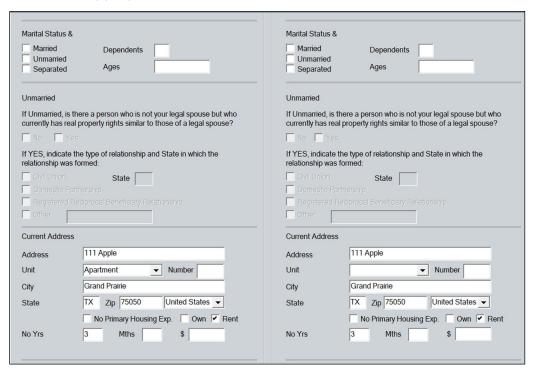


Figure 45: Section 1 Marital Status

- 2. Enter number of **Dependents**.
- 3. Enter the Dependents Age(s).
- 4. Select the appropriate **Unmarried** checkboxes.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 4 for Co-Borrower.
- 6. Verify Borrower **Current Address** information.

 If renting, select the *Positive Rental History* checkbox if applicable. The checkbox auto-fills if the same checkbox is selected in the Borrower information screen.
- 7. Verify Co-Borrower Current Address information.

Former Addresses

Seven years of former addresses for all borrowers are required.



Add Former Address

Use the following steps to add former address information.

1. Click Add.

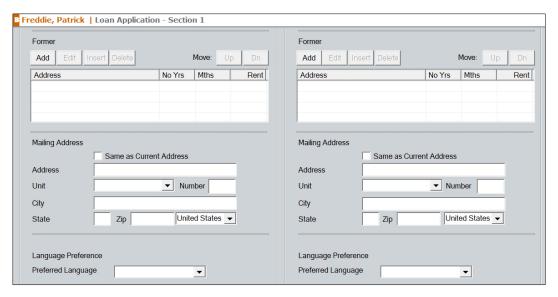


Figure 46: Section 1 Former Addresses

2. Select the **Address Type** from the dropdown on the *Edit Address* dialog.



Figure 47: Edit Address Dialog

- 3. Enter Address Details.
- 4. Select the **No primary housing exp** checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Select the **Rent** or **Own** checkbox.
- 6. Enter Number of Years and Months.
- 7. Enter Rent/Mortgage Amount.



8. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another address.

- 9. Repeat Steps 1 8 for Co-Borrower.
- 10. Complete the Mailing Address if different from Current Address. (See Figure 46.)
- 11. Select the appropriate Borrower/Co-Borrower Language Preferences.

Edit Former Address

Use the following steps to edit a former address.

1. Select the Former Address to edit.

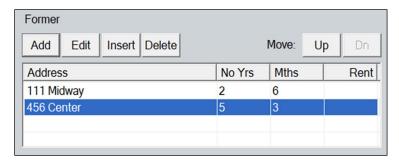


Figure 48: Edit Former Address

- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the former address on the Edit Address dialog. (See Figure 47.)
- 4. Click Save and New.

Insert Former Address

Use the following steps to insert Former Address at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the location to insert the name. (See Figure 48.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Enter the Former Address information on the Edit Address dialog. (See Figure 47.)
- 4. Click OK.

Delete Former Address

Use the following steps to delete a former address.

- 1. Select the **Former Address** to delete. (See <u>Figure 48</u>.)
- 2. Click **Delete**.



Employment/Self Employment

Complete the Borrower/Co-Borrower **Employment/Self Employment** fields. The information populates the *VOE* form. (See <u>Verification of Employment (VOE)</u>.

Point imports the employment information from the received Verification of Employment when **Populate Employment** is selected on the *Verification of Employment* screen.

Note: Leave this section blank to allow the Verification of Employment results to automatically populate the fields.

Current Employer

Use the following steps to enter current employment.

1. Select the Borrower **Employment Status Type** from the dropdown.

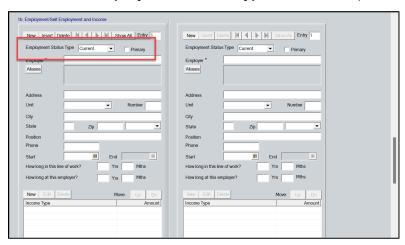


Figure 49: Section 1 Employment

- 2. Select the **Primary** checkbox if listed employment is primary employment.
- 3. Enter Employer Name.
- 4. If an *Employer* has any aliases, select the **Aliases** button.
- 5. Enter aliases.

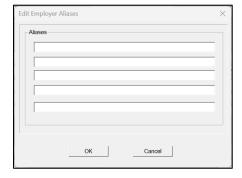


Figure 50: Aliases



- 6. Click **OK** in the *Aliases* dialog.
- 7. Enter employer Address Information.
- 8. Enter Borrower Position.
- 9. Enter employer **Phone**.
- 10. Enter employment Start date.
- 11. Enter employment **End date** if applicable.
- 12. Enter **Years/Months** for length of time in line of work.
- 13. Enter **Years/Months** at current employer.
- 14. Select the appropriate **Income Type** from the dropdown.

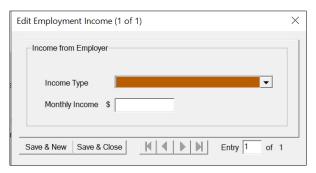


Figure 51: Edit Employment Income Dialog

- 15. Enter Monthly Income.
- 16. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another Income Type.

17. Select the appropriate **Income** checkboxes. (See Figure 49.)

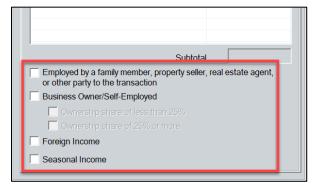


Figure 52: Income Type Options

Former Employers

Use the following steps to complete the former employer details.



- 1. Click **New** to add another employer.
- 2. Repeat Steps 1 13 above to cover two-years work history.

Insert Employer

Use the following steps to insert an employer at a specific table location.

- 1. Click **Show All** (See Figure 49).
- 2. Select the location to insert the employer.

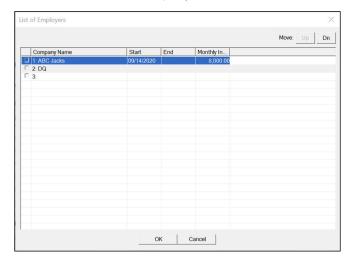


Figure 53: List of Employers Dialog

- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Repeat Steps 1 2 in Former Employers.

Delete Employer

Use the following steps to remove a former employer.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See <u>Figure 54</u>.)
- 2. Select the employer to delete. (See Figure 53.)
- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Click **Delete**. (See Figure 54.)

Enter Income Type

Use the following steps to enter a new income type for a selected employer.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See Figure 54.)
- 2. Select the employer to add income. (See Figure 53.)
- 3. Click New. (See Figure 54.)



- 4. Complete the **Edit Employment** dialog information. (See <u>Figure 51</u>.)
- 5. Click Save & Close.

Edit Income Type

Use the following steps to edit income type for a selected employer.

- 1. Click Show All. (See Figure 54.)
- 2. Select the employer to edit income. (See Figure 53.)
- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Click Edit. (See Figure 54.)
- 5. Complete the Edit Employment dialog information. (See Figure 51.)
- 6. Click Save & Close.

Delete Income Type

Use the following steps to delete income type for a selected employer.

- 1. Click Show All. (See Figure 54.)
- 2. Select the employer to delete income. (See Figure 53.)
- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Click Delete. (See Figure 54.)

1e. Income from Other Sources

Complete the Income from Other Sources information if applicable.

Add Income from Other Sources

1. Click the **Add** button.

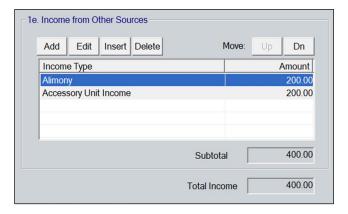


Figure 54: Income from Other Sources



2. Select the appropriate **Income Type** from the dropdown.

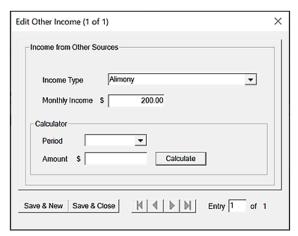


Figure 55: Edit Other Income

- 3. Enter the Monthly Income.
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another Income Type.

5. Repeat Steps 1 – 4 for Co-Borrower.

Edit Other Income

Use the following steps to edit a former address.

1. Select which **Income Type** to edit.

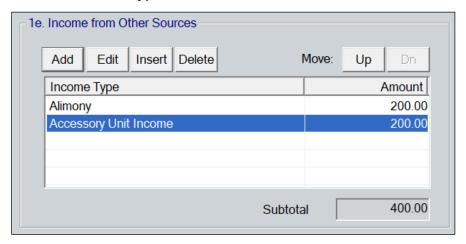


Figure 56: Add Income Sources

- 2. Click Add.
- 3. Update the Income Information on the Edit Other Income dialog. (See Figure 55.)
- 4. Click Save and New.



Insert Other Income

Use the following steps to insert **Other Income** at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the location to insert the **Other Income**. (See Figure 56.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Enter the **Income Information** on the *Edit Other Income* dialog. (See <u>Figure 55</u>.)
- 4. Click OK.

Delete Other Income

Use the following steps to delete a listed **Other Income**.

- 1. Select the **Income** to delete. (See <u>Figure 56</u>.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Loan Application Section 2 & 3

Complete the **Loan Application Section 2 & 3** details.

VOA Buttons

Use the **Verification of Assets** (**VOA**) buttons to verify and import assets to the **2a. Assets** table.

- View VOA: Click to view the Verification of Assets Report
- **Update VOA**: Click to import the *Verification of Assets Report* information into the **2a**. **Assets** table.

Note: The VOA import overwrites the table contents when results are different than listed Values.

- Retrieve VOA: Click to retrieve the Verification of Assets Report after entering the 2a.
 Assets table account information.
- Remove VOA: Click to remove the imported Verification of Assets Report results.

2a. Assets

Enter bank accounts, retirement accounts, and other similar accounts in the **2a. Assets** table.



Add Assets

Use the following steps to add assets to the 2a. Assets table.

1. Click the **New** button.

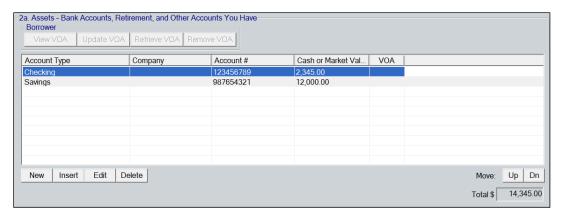


Figure 57: Add Assets

2. Enter the company information.

Note: Click the folder icon inside the *Company* field to use the *Cardex Database*.

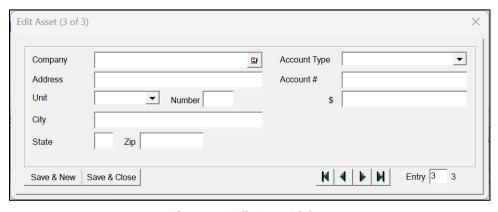


Figure 58: Edit Asset Dialog

- 3. Select the Account Type.
- 4. Enter the Account Number.
- 5. Enter the Account Funds.
- 6. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add an additional account.

Edit Assets

Use the following steps to edit assets listed in the 2a. Assets table.

1. Select the **Account** to edit. (See <u>Figure 57</u>.)



- 2. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Asset dialog. (See Figure 58.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Insert Assets

Use the following steps to enter an asset at a specific **2a**. **Assets** table location.

- 1. Select the table row to add the asset. (See Figure 57.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Asset dialog. (See Figure 58.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Assets

Use the following steps to remove an asset from the **2a. Assets** table.

- 1. Select the **Account** to delete. (See Figure 57.)
- 2. Click Delete.

2b. Other Assets

Enter other asset types in the 2b. Other Assets table.

Add Other Assets

Use the following steps to add Other Assets on the 2b. Other Assets table.

1. Click the **New** button.

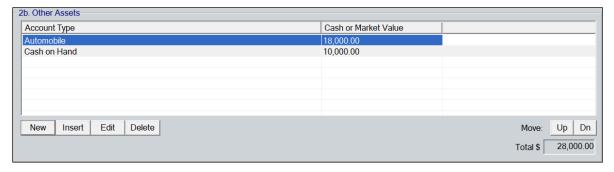


Figure 59: Add Other Assets



2. Select the **Account Type**.

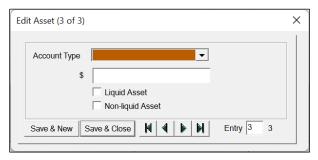


Figure 60: Edit Asset Dialog

- 3. Enter the Account Funds.
- 4. Select the applicable **Liquid Asset** checkbox.
- 5. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add an additional asset.

Edit Other Assets

Use the following steps to edit assets listed in the **2b. Other Assets** table.

- 1. Select the **Account** to edit. (See Figure 59.)
- 2. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Asset dialog. (See Figure 60.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Insert Other Assets

Use the following steps to enter an asset at a specific **2b. Other Assets** table location.

- 1. Select the table row to add the asset. (See Figure 59.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Asset dialog. (See Figure 60.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Assets

Use the following steps to remove an asset from the **2b. Other Assets** table.

- 3. Select the **Account** to delete. (See Figure 59.)
- 4. Click Delete.

2b. Other Assets - Credits

Enter other asset types in the **2b**. **Other Assets - Credits** table.



Add Other Assets - Credits

Use the following steps to add Other Assets on the **2b. Other Assets - Credits** table.

1. Click the **New** button.



Figure 61: Add Other Assets - Credits

2. Select the Account Type.

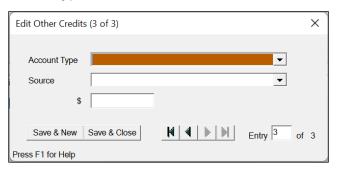


Figure 62: Edit Other Credits Dialog

- 3. Select the **Source**.
- 4. Enter the **Amount**.
- 5. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add an additional asset.

Edit Other Assets - Credits

Use the following steps to edit assets listed in the 2b. Other Assets - Credits table.

- 1. Select the **Account** to edit. (See <u>Figure 61</u>.)
- 2. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Asset dialog. (See Figure 62.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Insert Other Assets

Use the following steps to enter an asset at a specific **2b**. **Other Assets - Credits** table location.



- 1. Select the table row to add the asset. (See Figure 61.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Asset dialog. (See Figure 62.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Other Assets

Use the following steps to remove an asset from the **2b**. **Other Assets - Credits** table.

- 1. Select the **Account** to delete. (See <u>Figure 61</u>.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Request Credit

Click the **Request Credit** button to submit a *Credit Report* request. (See <u>Credit Reports</u> for details.)

View Credit

Click **View Credit** to view the returned *Credit Report*.

Populate Liabilities

Click **Populate Liabilities** to populate the **2c. Liabilities** table with the *Credit Report information*.

Note: Enter information on **2c**. **Liabilities** table is overwritten with imported *Credit Report* information.

2c. Liabilities Table

Enter additional liabilities into the **2c. Liabilities** table. Include other property mortgages in the **2c. Liabilities** table.

Note: Other Obligations from the Borrower Information screen are automatically pre-filled.



Add Liabilities

Use the following steps to add liabilities to the **2c. Liabilities** table.

1. Click the **New** button.



Figure 63: Add Liabilities

2. Enter the company information.

Note: Click on the folder icon in the *Company* field to use the *Cardex Database*.

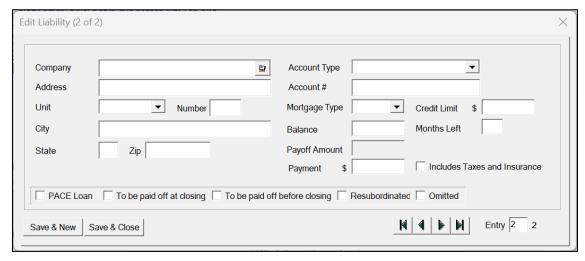


Figure 64: Edit Liability Dialog

- 3. Enter account information.
- 4. Select **Mortgage Type** if applicable.
- 5. Enter Credit Limit if applicable.
- 6. Enter Balance and Months Left.
- 7. Enter Payoff Amount.
- 8. Select the appropriate checkboxes.



9. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another account.

Edit Liabilities

Use the following steps to edit assets listed in the **2c. Liabilities** table.

- 1. Select the **Liability** to edit. (See <u>Figure 63</u>.)
- 2. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Liability dialog. (See Figure 64.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Insert Other Assets

Use the following steps to enter an asset at a specific **2c. Liabilities** table location.

- 5. Select the table row to add the asset. (See Figure 63.)
- 6. Click Insert.
- 7. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Asset dialog. (See Figure 64.)
- 8. Click Save & Close.

Delete Assets

Use the following steps to remove an asset from the **2c. Liabilities** table.

- 1. Select the **Account** to delete. (See Figure 63.)
- 2. Click **Delete**.

2d. Other Liabilities

- 5. Enter other liabilities in the **Table 2d Other Liabilities** table.
- 6. Click the **New** button.
- 7. Select the **Borrower**.

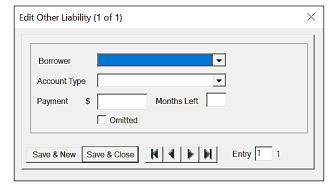


Figure 65: Edit Other Liability Dialog



- 4. Select the **Account Type**.
- 5. Enter the **Payment** amount.
- 6. Enter Months Left.
- 7. Click **Omitted** to omit from the liabilities.
- 8. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another account.

Table 3a Property You Own

Enter owned properties in the 3a Property You Own table.

Note: Owned properties are listed in table 2c Liabilities.

1. Enter Occupancy Rate.

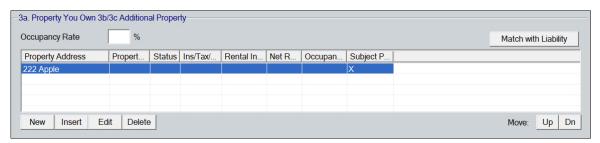


Figure 66: Loan Section 2 & 3 Additional Property

2. Click New.

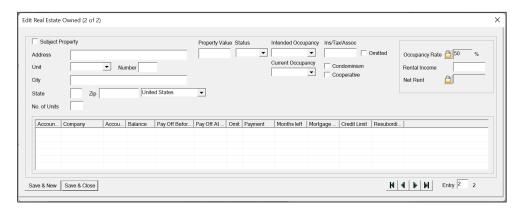


Figure 67: Edit REO Dialog

- 3. Select the **Subject Property** checkbox if the entry is the property being bought.
- 4. Enter property address.
- 5. Enter **No of Units** if applicable.
- 6. Enter Property Value.
- 7. Select **Status**.



- 8. Select Intended Occupancy.
- 9. Enter Ins/Tax/Assoc Fees.
- 10. Select the **Omitted** checkbox if applicable.
- 11. Select Current Occupancy.
- 12. Select the appropriate Condominium/Cooperative checkbox if applicable.
- 13. Enter Rental Income.
- 14. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add additional REO.

Match with Liability

Match properties list on the **3a Property You Own** table with the applicable mortgage listed in the **2c. Liabilities** table.

- 1. Click Match with Liabilities.
- 2. Select the matching liability.

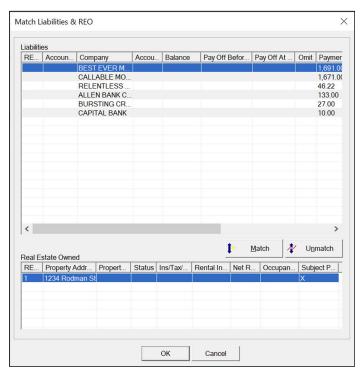


Figure 68: Match Liabilities and REO Dialog

3. Click Match.



Loan Application Section 4

Complete the Loan Application Section 4 details.

Loan and Property Information/Subject Property

Complete the non-populated loan and property information fields as applicable.

Note: Some fields are already populated from other screens.

1. Review the populated information and enter missing details if applicable.

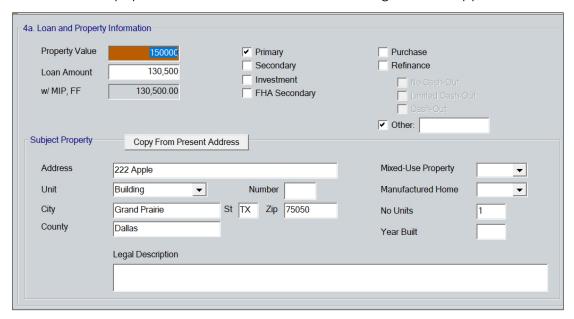


Figure 69: Loan Section 4 Subject Property

- 2. Click **Copy From Present Address** to populate the **Subject Property** fields with current address information if applicable.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Mixed-Use Property** option if applicable.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Manufactured Home** option if applicable.
- 5. Enter the property **Legal Description**.

4b. Other New Mortgage Loans

Complete the **4b**. **Other New Mortgage Loans** table with other new mortgages taken out on the property.



Add Other New Mortgage

1. Click the **Add** button.

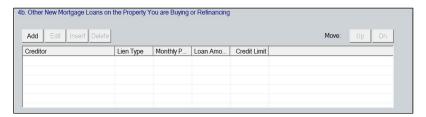


Figure 70: Other New Mortgages

2. Enter the Creditor.

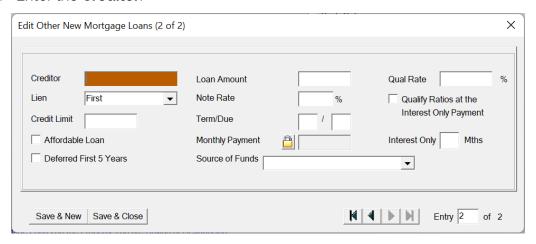


Figure 71: Edit Other New Mortgage Loans Dialog

- 3. Enter Loan Amount.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Lien**.
- 5. Enter **Note Rate**.
- 6. Enter Credit Limit.
- 7. Enter Term/Date.
- 8. Select the appropriate checkbox.
- 9. Select the **Source of Funds**.
- 10. Enter a **Qual Rate** (Qualifying Rate).
- 11. Check the Qualify Ratios checkbox if needed.
- 12. Enter Interest Only Mths (Months).
- 13. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another account.



Edit Other New Mortgage

Use the following steps to edit assets listed in the 4b. Other New Mortgage Loans table.

- 1. Select the **Mortgage** to edit. (See <u>Figure 70</u>.)
- 2. Update the information appropriate on the *Edit Other Mortgage Loans* dialog. (See Figure 71.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Insert Other New Mortgage

Use the following steps to enter an asset at a specific **4b**. **Other New Mortgage Loans** table location.

- 1. Select the table row to add the mortgage. (See Figure 70.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Update the information appropriate on the *Edit Other Mortgage Loans* dialog. (See Figure 71.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Other New Mortgage

Use the following steps to remove an asset from the 4b. Other New Mortgage Loans table.

- 1. Select the **Mortgage** to delete. (See <u>Figure 70</u>.)
- 2. Click **Delete**.

Property Rental Income

Complete the **Rental Income** for the property if applicable.

1. Enter the average occupancy rate in the **Occ Rate** field. (See Figure 70.)



Figure 72: Property Rental Income

2. Enter the **Rental Income**.

Note: Point calculates the **Net Rent** after saving the loan file.



Gifts and Grants

Complete the 4d. Gifts or Grants table with gifts or grants being applied to the purchase.

Add Gifts/Grants

Use the following steps to add **Gifts or Grants**.

1. Click the **Add** button.

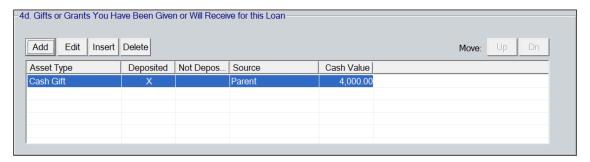


Figure 73: Gifts/Grants

2. Select the **Type of Gift**.

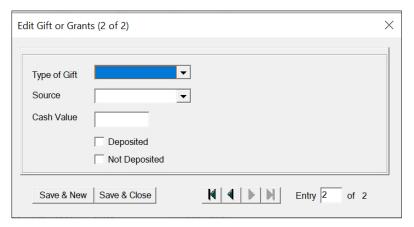


Figure 74: Edit Gift or Grants Dialog

- 3. Select the Source.
- 4. Enter the Cash Value.
- 5. Select the appropriate Deposited checkbox.
- 6. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another account.

Edit Gift/Grant

Use the following steps to edit gifts or grants listed on 4d. Gifts or Grants table.

1. Select the **Gift/Grant** to edit. (See Figure 73.)



- 2. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Gift or Grants dialog. (See Figure 74.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Insert Gift/Grant

Use the following steps to enter gifts or grants at a specific **4d. Gifts or Grants** table location.

- 1. Select the table row to add the gift/grant. (See Figure 73.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Update the information appropriate on the Edit Gift or Grants dialog. (See Figure 74.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Gift/Grant

Use the following steps to remove gifts or grants from the 4d. Gifts or Grants table.

- 1. Select the **Gift/Grant** to delete. (See <u>Figure 73</u>.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Loan Application Section 5

- 1. Complete the questionnaire displayed on the **Loan Application Section 5** screen.
- 2. Proceed to Loan Application Section 7 & 8.

Loan Application Section 7 & 8

Complete Section 7 and Section 8 fields.

1. Complete the Borrower Military Service Information if applicable.



Figure 75: Military Service



2. Complete the Borrower Demographic Information.

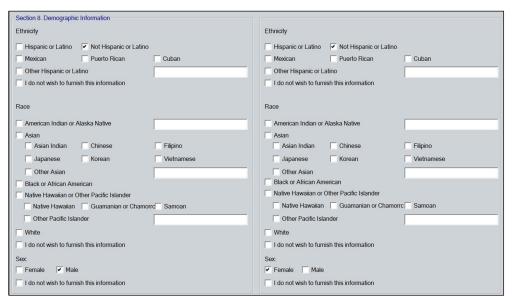


Figure 76: Demographic Information

- 3. Complete the Borrower Information was Taken in Person fields.
- 4. Answer the remaining questions.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 4 for the Co-Borrower.

Loan Application Section 9

Use the following steps to enter **Loan Originator** information.

1. Select **Originator** from the dropdown.

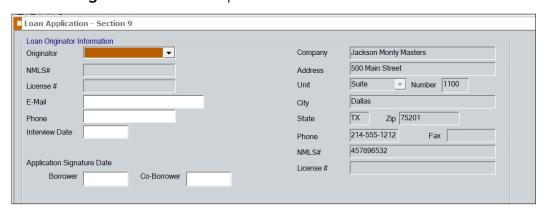


Figure 77: Loan Originator Information

- 2. Enter Loan Originator NMLS # if required.
- Enter Loan Originator License # if required.
- 4. Enter the Loan Originator contact information.



- 5. Enter the Borrower/Co-Borrower Interview Date.
- 6. Enter the Borrower/Co-Borrower Signature Date(s).
- 7. Click **Continuation Sheet** and enter additional loan or Borrower/Co-Borrower information when required.
- 8. Click **QM** to open the *Qualified Mortgage Reporting* interface. (See <u>QM Button</u>.)

Lender Loan Information - 1

The Lender Loan Information – 1 screen contains a summary of information captured while completing the Loan Application Section screens. Review the screen and verify all required information is completed.

- 1. Review the **L1 Property and Loan Information** section.
- 2. Update existing information or add missing information as required.
- 3. Review the **L2 Title Information** section.
- 4. Update existing information or add missing information as required.
- 5. Review the **L3 Mortgage Loan Information** section.
- 6. Update existing information or add missing information as required.



Lender Loan Information - 2

The Lender Loan Information – 2 screen contains a summary of information captured while completing the Loan Application Section screens. Review the screen and verify all required information is completed.

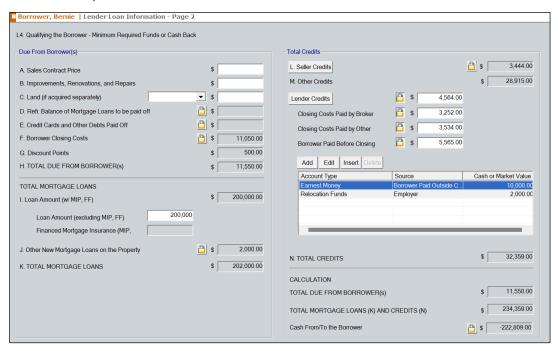


Figure 78: Lender Loan Information - 2

- Review Due From Borrowers section.
- 2. Update existing information or add missing information as required.
- 3. Review the Total Credits section.
- If needed, click on the L. Seller Credits button to edit the amount of seller credits.



Figure 79: Seller Credits



- 5. If needed, click on the **Lender Credits** button.
- 6. Select the Copy as Lender Credit to 1003 checkbox if applicable.

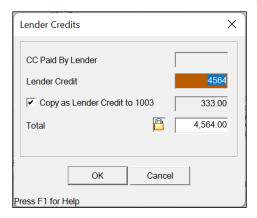


Figure 80: Lender Credits

- 7. Click Ok.
- 8. Update existing information or add missing information as required.
- 9. Update **Homeownership Education** and **Housing Counseling** section.
- 10. Update existing information or add missing information as required.

Add/Swap/Delete Borrowers & Co-Borrowers

Point provides functions for adding and deleting non-married borrowers and co-borrowers. The functions include adding and deleting borrower sets.

Add Non-Married Co-Borrower

Use the following steps to add a non-married co-borrower to the loan.

1. Select **Co-Borrower 1** from the **Bor/Co-Bor** menu.

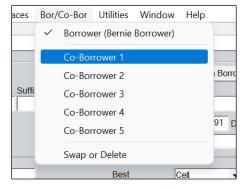


Figure 81: Add Non-Married Co-Borrower

2. Complete the loan screens for the co-borrower.



Swap Married Borrower & Co-Borrower

Only borrower and co-borrower in the primary borrower set can be swapped. This swap moves the loan information that is specific to each applicant during the swap.

Note: Only borrower and co-borrower in the primary set can be swapped.

- 1. Select **Swap or Delete** from the Bor/Co-Bor menu.
- 2. Click the first **Swap** button.

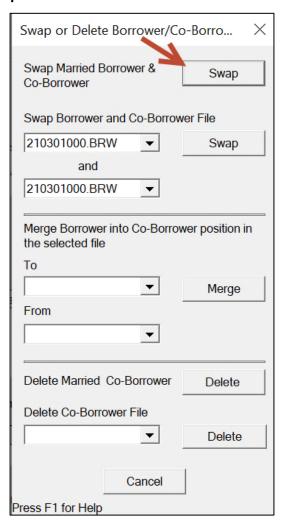


Figure 82: Swap Married Borrower & Co-Borrower

Swap Borrower & Co-Borrower File

Use the following steps to swap loan files between the unmarried borrowers and coborrowers. This swap moves the complete loan file during the swap.

1. Select **Swap or Delete** from the Bor/Co-Bor menu.



2. Select the **Borrower File** to swap from the first dropdown.

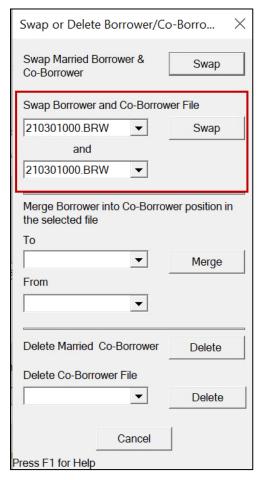


Figure 83: Swap Borrower & Co-Borrower File

- 3. Select the **Co-Borrower File** to swap from the second dropdown.
- 4. Click Swap.

Merge Borrower into Co-Borrower Position

Use the Merge option to move a borrower from one borrower set to a co-borrower position in another borrower set when the loan the borrower is moved from also has a co-borrower.

1. Select **Swap** or **Delete** from the Bor/Co-Bor menu.



2. Select the co-borrower position to move the borrower on the **To** dropdown.

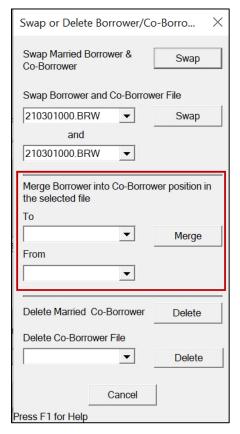


Figure 84: Merge Borrower to Co-Borrower

- 3. Select the borrower being moved on the From dropdown.
- 4. Click Merge.

Note: Use the **Swap Married Borrower & Co-Borrower** option to move the co-borrower into the empty borrower position created by the Merge.

Delete Married Co-Borrower

- 1. Select Swap or Delete from the Bor/Co-Bor menu.
- 2. Click the first **Delete** button to remove a co-borrower from the loan file.

Delete Co-Borrower File

- 1. Select Swap or Delete from the Bor/Co-Bor menu.
- 2. Click the second **Delete** button to remove a co-borrower from the loan file.



Chapter 5: MARKETING MENU

The **Marketing** menu provides access to loan marketing screens.

Amortization Schedule

The Amortization Schedule produces a projected payment schedule for the entered loan program. Use the amortization schedule option to show prospects and borrowers the proposed monthly payments for following loan types:

- Fixed rate
- ARM
- Bi-weekly
- GPM
- Negative amortization
- Construction

Use loan program templates to run amortization schedules for prospects under various loan programs. Start the *Amortization Schedule* by selecting a preset loan program after creating the templates. Manually enter the data when a template is not available.

Access Amortization Schedule

Use the following steps to access the *Amortization Schedule*.

- 1. Open the applicable loan.
- 2. Select Amortization Schedule from the Marketing menu.
- 3. Select a link for assistance with creating the associated *Amortization Schedule*:

Fixed Rate Loan Amortization Schedule

ARM Amortization Schedule

Negative ARM Amortization Schedule



Fixed Rate Loan Amortization Schedule

Use the following steps to create a fixed rate loan amortization schedule.

1. Click **Loan Prog** to select a custom loan program template if applicable.

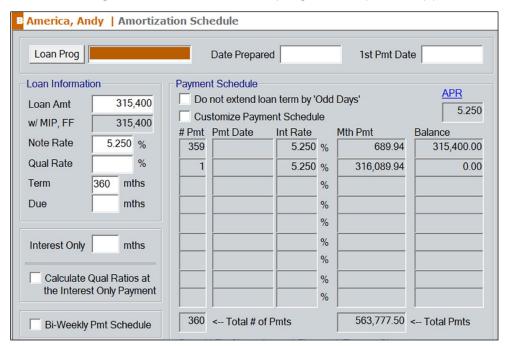


Figure 85: Amortization & Payment Schedule

- 2. Click Loan Prog.
- 3. Select the loan program from the **Loan Programs** dialog. (See Figure 29.)
- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Enter the Date Prepared.
- 6. Enter 1st Pmt Date.
- 7. Fnter the Loan Amt.
- 8. Enter Note Rate.
- 9. Enter **Term**.
- 10. Enter the loan length in the **Due** field.

Note: 30-year amortized loan with a balloon payment after five years should is Term/Due In: 360/60.

11. Click the **Calculate** button to run the payment schedule.



12. Click **Monthly Sch** button to display the *Detailed Payment Schedule*.

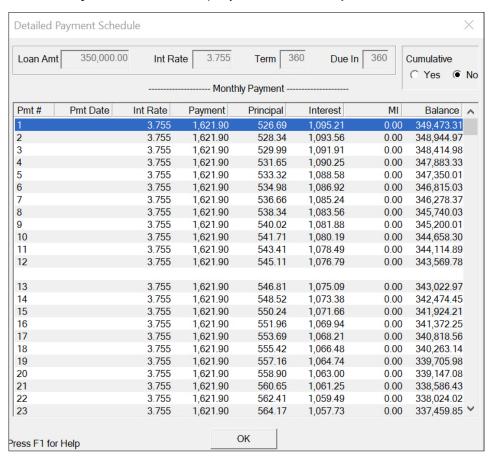


Figure 86: Detailed Payment Schedule

- 13. Click **OK** to close the Detailed Payment Schedule.
- 14. Click **Save** to save the screen information.

ARM Amortization Schedule

Use the following steps to create an ARM loan Amortization Schedule.

- 1. Click Loan Prog. (See Figure 85.)
- 2. Select the loan program from the **Loan Programs** dialog. (See Figure 29.)
- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Enter the **Date Prepared**. (See Figure 85.)
- 5. Enter 1st Pmt Date.
- 6. Enter the Loan Amt.
- 7. Enter **Note Rate**.



8. Complete the 1st Adj Cap field.

Note: The first adjustment cap is the percent the loan changes for the first adjustment.

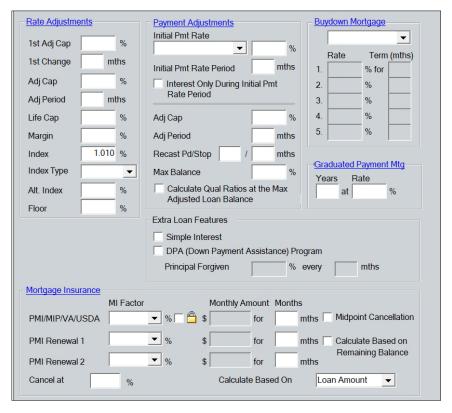


Figure 87: Amortization Adjustments & Insurance

- 9. Enter the number of months between each rate adjustment for the remainder of the loan in the **Adj Period** field.
- 10. Enter the percent the loan changes each period in the Adj Cap field.
- 11. Enter the difference between the starting note rate and the ceiling to which the note rate can adjust in the **Life Cap** field.
- 12. Enter those values based on the loan program of the lender in the **Margin** and **Index** fields.

Note: Leave the **Index** field blank to display worst-case results.

- 13. Enter the **Floor** rate to indicate the minimum interest rate if applicable.
- 14. Click **Calculate** to run the payment schedule.
- 15. Click **Monthly Sch** to display the *Detailed Payment Schedule*.
- 16. Click **OK** to close the *Detailed Payment Schedule*. (See Figure 86.)
- 17. Click **Save** to save the screen information.



Negative ARM Amortization Schedule

Use the following steps to create an ARM loan with a Negative Amortization Schedule.

- 1. Complete Steps 1 13 in ARM Amortization Schedule.
- 2. Select the Payment Adjustments Initial Pmt Rate option. (See Figure 87.)
- 3. Enter the Percentage.
- 4. Enter the Initial Pmt Rate Period.
- 5. Select the **Interest Only During Initial Pmt Rate** Period checkbox to set the initiate payment rate as interest only.
- 6. Enter the percent that payment increases for a certain amount of time In the **Adj Cap** field.
- 7. Enter the number of months the payment changes in the Adj Period field.
- 8. Enter the number of months until the loan is re-amortized to pay off the loan in the **Recast Pd/Stop** fields.
- 9. Enter when the negative amortization ends.
- 10. Enter the percentage rate of the original balance the principal balance can reach In the **Max Ba** field.
- 11. Select the Calculate Qual Ratios at the Max Adjusted Loan Balance checkbox if applicable.
- 12. Click **Calculate** to run the payment schedule.
- 13. Click **Monthly Sch** to display the *Detailed Payment Schedule*.
- 14. Click **OK** to close the Detailed Payment Schedule.
- 15. Click **Save** to save the screen information.

Amortization Buttons

The following buttons are available on the Amortization Schedule.

Calculate

Click to calculate screen values.

Monthly Schedule

Click to review the monthly payment schedule. (See Figure 86.)



Prepared For

Use the following steps to complete the *Prepared For* dialog to personalize the *Amortization Schedule*.

1. Click Prepared For.

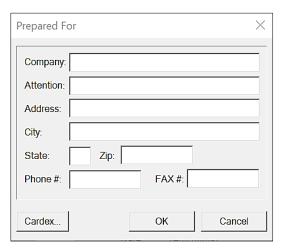


Figure 88: Prepared For Dialog

- 2. Enter the Company Name.
- 3. Enter Attention Name.

Note: Click Cardex to look up the address information in the Cardex database.

- 4. Enter Address information.
- 5. Enter Contact Information.
- 6. Click OK.

Cash-To-Close

The Cash-to-Close screen indicates the amount of cash required to close a loan.

1. Select **Cash-to-Close** from the *Marketing* menu.



2. Enter the Purchase Price.

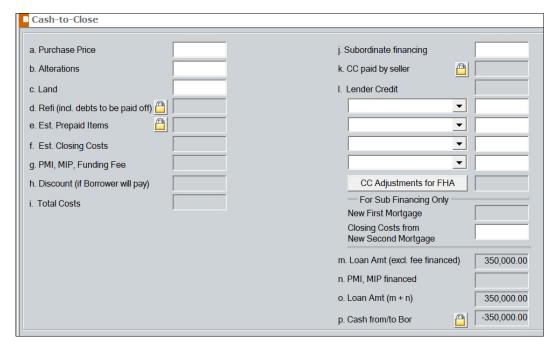


Figure 89: Cash-to-Close

- 3. Enter estimated Alterations cost.
- 4. Enter Land cost if applicable.
- 5. Enter the **Subordinate Financing**.
- 6. Enter Lender Credits.
- 7. Click CC Adjustments for FHA.
- 8. Complete the FHA: Additional Itemized Closing Costs in the dialog.

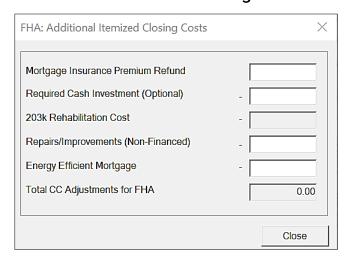


Figure 90: FHA: Additional Itemized Closing Costs



- 9. Click Close.
- 10. Enter Closing Costs from New Second Mortgage if applicable.
- 11. Complete the unlocked fields as required.
- 12. Click **Save** to save the information.

Prepared For Button

Use the **Prepared For** button to create the printed form information. (See <u>Prepared For</u>.)

Debt Consolidation Worksheet

The *Debt Consolidation Worksheet* consolidates consumer debt for a refinance. The worksheet is most beneficial when used in conjunction with a credit interface provider or a credit service in Point. Use the *Debt Consolidation Worksheet* to save the step of manually entering liabilities.

Debts entered on the Loan Application Page 3 or from an ordered Credit Report populate the Debt Consolidation Worksheet.

Note: Change the current monthly mortgage payment to reflect only the principal and interest when it includes taxes and insurance.

Review Worksheet

Review the worksheet information and adjust as required.

1. Select **Debt Consolidation Worksheet** from the *Marketing* menu.



2. Verify populated field information.

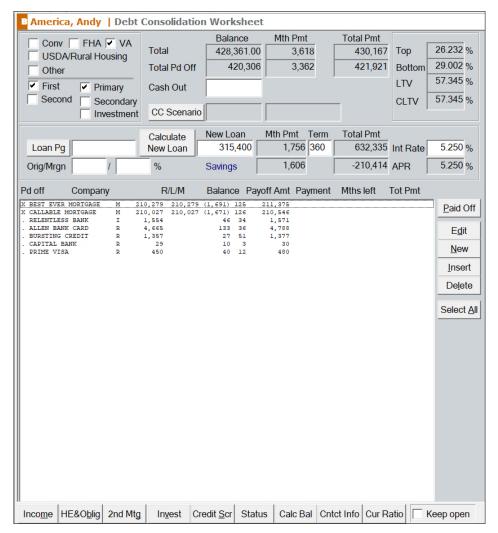


Figure 91: Debt Consolidation Worksheet

- 3. Enter Borrower cash in the **Cash Out** field if applicable.
- 4. Click **CC Scenario** to update the closing cost scenario.



5. Select the **Scenario** from the *CC Scenario List* dialog.



Figure 92: CC Scenario List Dialog

- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Click **Loan Pg** to select a different loan program.
- 8. Select the **Loan Program** from the *Loan Program* dialog.
- 9. Click OK.
- 10. Enter **Terms** when not populated.
- 11. Enter Interest Rate when not populated.
- 12. Click Calculate New Loan after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 13. Click Save.

Enter New Debt

Enter new debt information when not included in the **Debt Table**.

- 1. Click the **New** button. (See Figure 91.)
- 2. Enter the **Debtor Company**.

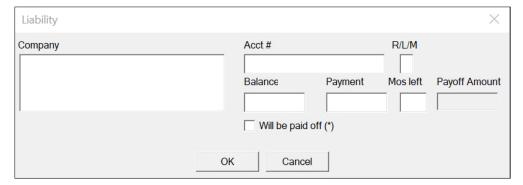


Figure 93: Liability Dialog



- 3. Enter the Account Number.
- 4. Enter the Account Type.
- 5. Enter the debt **Balance**.
- 6. Enter the Payment Amount.
- 7. Enter Months Left.
- 8. Enter Payoff Amount.
- 9. Select **Will be paid off** if debt will be gone prior to closing.
- 10. Click **OK**.
- 11. Click Calculate New Loan after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 12. Click Save.

Modify Debt

Use the following sections to modify a **Debt Table** entry.

Paid Off

- 1. Select the **Debt** in the table. (See Figure 91.)
- 2. Click **Paid Off** to place an **X** next to the debt.
- 3. Click Calculate New Loan after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 4. Click Save.

Edit Debt Amount

- 1. Select the **Debt** in the table. (See <u>Figure 91</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make appropriate changes in the *Liability* dialog.
- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Click Calculate New Loan after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 6. Click Save.

Debt Consolidation Buttons

The following buttons are available on the Debt Consolidation Worksheet.



Income

Use the **Income** button open to enter Borrower/Co-Borrower sources of income.

- 1. Click Income.
- 2. Enter income details as appropriate in the Income Information dialog.

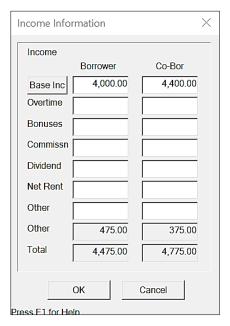


Figure 94: Income Information Dialog

- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Click **Calculate New Loan** after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 5. Click Save.



HE & Oblig

Use the **HE & Oblig** button to modify housing expenses and other obligations.

- 1. Click HE & Oblig.
- 2. Update the dialog fields appropriately.

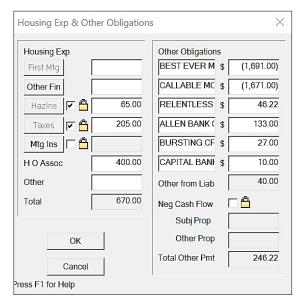


Figure 95: Housing Exp & Other Obligations

- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Click Calculate New Loan after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 5. Click Save.



2nd Mtg

Use the **2nd Mtg** button to enter second, third, and fourth mortgage information for the subject property and link the loan files.

- 1. Click 2nd Mtg.
- 2. Enter 2nd Mortgage amount.

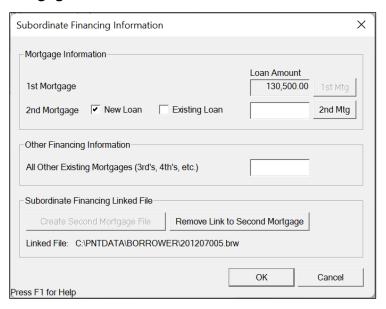


Figure 96: Subordinate Financing Information

- 3. Click **2nd Mtg** on the Subordinate Financing Information dialog.
- 4. Complete the **Second Mortgage Payment** dialog.

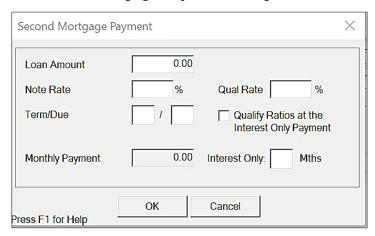


Figure 97: Second Mortgage Payment Dialog

- 5. Click **OK** on the Second Mortgage Payment dialog.
- 6. Enter All Other Existing Mortgages amount.



- 7. Click Create Second Mortgage File.
- 8. Select the appropriate option.p

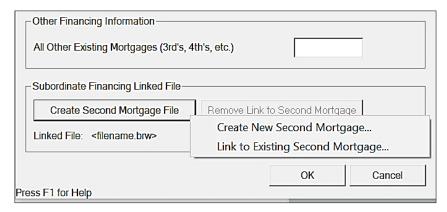


Figure 98: Create Second Mortgage File Options

- 9. Complete the prompts.
- 10. Click **OK** on the Subordinate Financing Information dialog.
- 11. Click Calculate New Loan after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 12. Click Save.

Invest

Use the **Invest** button to enter **Investment Information** about owned investment property.

- 1. Click the **Invest**.
- 2. Enter Investment Information.

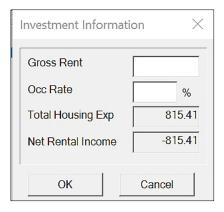


Figure 99: Investment Information Dialog

- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Click **Calculate New Loan** after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 5. Click Save.



Credit Scr

Click **Credit Scr** to review the Borrower/Co-Borrower credit scores.

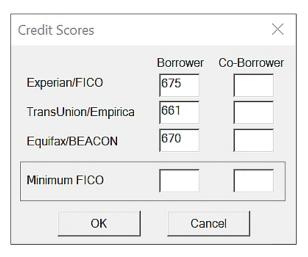


Figure 100: Credit Score Dialog

Status

Click **Status** button to review or add tasks.

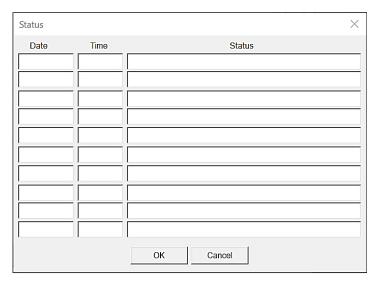


Figure 101: Status Dialog



Calc Bal

Use the Calc Bal button to calculate the loan balance.

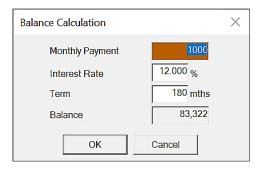


Figure 102: Balance Calculation Dialog

Cntct Info

Click **Cntct Info** to access the *Contact Information* dialog for contact information about the Borrowers.

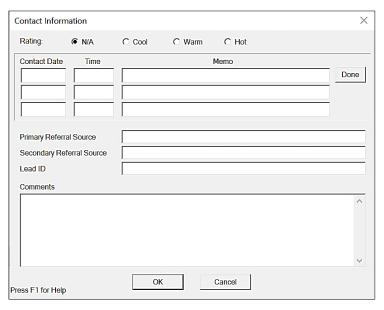


Figure 103: Contact Information Dialog



Cur Ratio

Click the **Cur Ratio** button to display the debt-to-income ratio totals for information contained in the *Debt Consolidation Worksheet*.

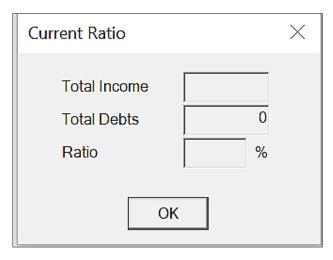


Figure 104: Current Ratio Dialog

Loan Comparison

Point provides tools to compare loans that contain the benefits, costs, requirements, and other information used to determine which loan type of loan required for successful financing. Use the *Loan Comparison* screen to compare three loan scenarios side-by-side. The *Loan Comparison* screen provides immediate answers to questions about loan choices when used with the *Loan Program Templates* and the *Closing Cost Scenario Templates*.

The tools enable the following loan comparisons:

- Compare three different loan scenarios
- Comparing a sample FHA versus a conventional loan

Note: It is important to be consistent among the scenarios. Include taxes, insurance etc. in all scenarios when used.

Perform Loan Comparison

Existing loan data from the loan file automatically populates in the *Loan Comparison* fields in the **Prospect Program** column. The *Anti-Steering Disclosure* **Scenario 1** and **Scenario 2** data populates the *Loan Comparison* **Scenario 1** and **2** columns.

Note: Only the current loan file data can be edits. Use the *Anti-Steering Disclosure* screen to edit the scenario data.

1. Select Loan Comparison from the Marketing menu.



2. Click Loan Prg.

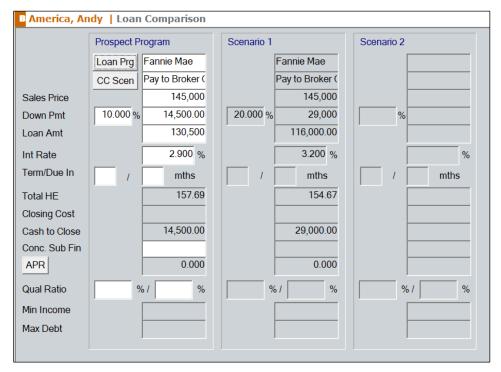


Figure 105: Loan Comparison

3. Select a loan program template from the Loan Programs dialog. (See Figure 29.)

Note: Enter the name of a custom template to use the template instead of a loan program template. PointCentral users with Calyx Pricer enabled do not use loan program templates. Clicking the **Loan Program** button provides direct access to Calyx Pricer without populating a loan program template.

- 4. Click **CC Scen** to select a closing cost scenario from the *CC Scenario List* dialog. (See Figure 92.)
- 5. Enter the Sales Price.
- 6. Enter the Down Payment.

Note: Enter only a loan amount for refinance alternatives.

7. Enter or edit the data in the remaining fields as needed for the comparison.



8. Click the **Mth Pmt** button to open the *Monthly Payment* dialog.

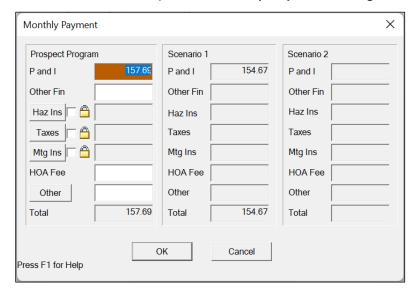


Figure 106: Monthly Payment Dialog

- 9. Enter or edit the following as applicable:
 - Hazard Insurance
 - Property Taxes
 - Mortgage Insurance
 - Homeowner Association (HOA) Fee
- 10. Click **OK** to close the *Monthly Payment* dialog.
- 11. Click the **ARM** button to open the *ARM* dialog.

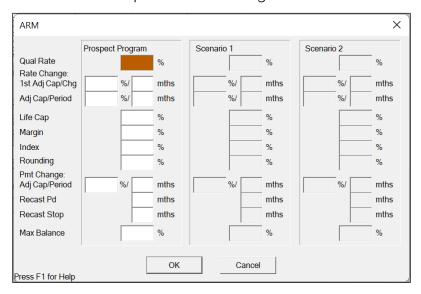


Figure 107: ARM Dialog



- 12. Enter or edit the adjustable-rate information.
- 13. Click **OK** to close the *ARM* dialog.
- 14. Click **Notes** to open a dialog to enter notes about the loan comparison.
- 15. Click **Prepared For** to include the contact information of the party for whom the comparison was created. (See <u>Figure 88</u>.)
- 16. Click **Open House** to access the *Open House Picture File* dialog.

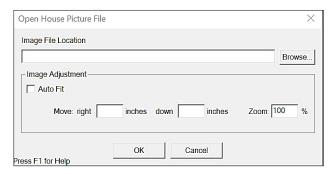


Figure 108: Open House Picture File Dialog

- 17. Browse to the **Image File Location** and attach.
- 18. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 19. Click Calculate New Loan after making changes to view the new loan amount.
- 20. Click Save.

Loan Comparison Buttons

The following buttons are available on the Loan Comparison screen.

Edit Scenarios

Click to select a closing cost scenario from the CC Scenario List dialog. (See Figure 92.)

Compare

Click to open the Months to Compare dialog.



Figure 109: Months to Compare Dialog



Mth Pmt

Click to open the Monthly Payment dialog. (See Figure 106.)

ARM

Click to open the ARM dialog. (See Figure 107.)

Notes

Click to open the Loan Comparison Notes dialog.

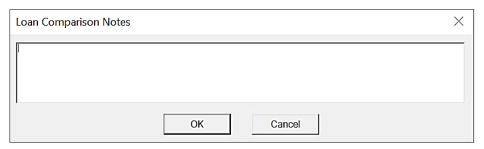


Figure 110: Loan Comparison Notes Dialog

Prepared For

Click to open the Prepared For dialog. (See Figure 88.)

Open House

Click to open the *Open House Picture File* dialog. Use the dialog to upload property pictures for open house showings. (See <u>Figure 108</u>.)

Prequalification

The *Prequalification* screen is used to determine the prospect ability to qualify for a mortgage. Use the *Prequalification* screen in to qualify the prospect by the property information or by prospect personal information.

1. Select **Prequalification** from the *Marketing* menu.



2. Click Loan Prog.

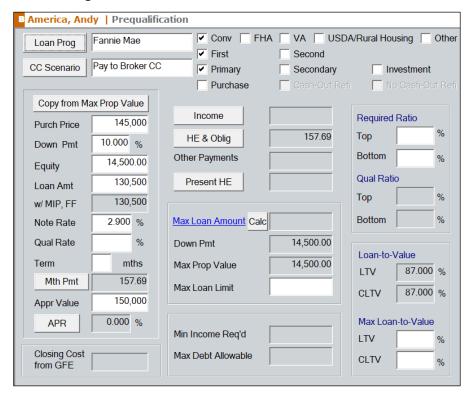


Figure 111: Prequalification

3. Select a loan program template from the Loan Programs dialog. (See Figure 29.)

Note: Select the appropriate Loan Program checkboxes when not using a loan program template.

- 4. Click CC Scenario.
- 5. Select the closing cost template from the CC Scenario List dialog.
- 6. Select a link to continue:

Prequalify by Property

Prequalify by Prospect

Prequalify by Property

Use the following steps to prequalify a prospect by property.

- 1. Enter the Purchase Price.
- 2. Enter Down Payment.
- 3. Enter Equity.



- 4. Enter Note Rate.
- 5. Enter Term.
- 6. Click the **Mth Pmt** button to adjust monthly payments on the *Monthly Payment Settings* dialog.

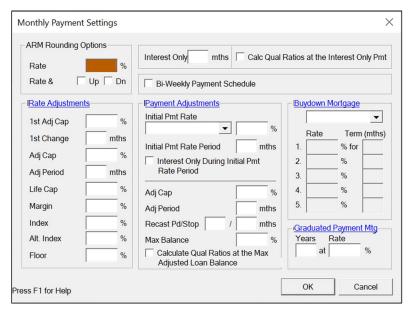


Figure 112: Monthly Payment Settings Dialog

- 7. Click the **HE & Oblig** button to enter housing expenses and other obligations on the *Housing Exp & Other Obligations* dialog. (See <u>Figure 95</u>.)
- 8. Click the **Present HE** button to access the *Present Housing Expense* dialog.
- 9. Enter current housing expenses.

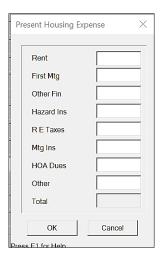


Figure 113: Present Housing Expense Dialog

10. Clock **OK** to close the *Present Housing Expense* dialog.



- 11. Use lender guidelines to enter data for the **Top** and **Bottom Debt Ratios**. (See Figure 111.)
- 12. Complete the LTV and CLTV fields.

Note: Select Ratios from the Utilities menu to display the ratios at any time.

- 13. Complete the remaining fields as required.
- 14. Verify the amounts in the following fields to check the *Prequalification* for accuracy:
 - Max Loan Amount
 - Down Pmt
 - Max Prop Value
 - Max Loan Limit
 - Min Income Reg'd
 - Max Debt Allowable
- 15. Click Save.

Prequalify by Prospect

Use the following steps to prequalify a prospect based on prospect qualifications.

- 1. Select **Prequalification** from the *Marketing* menu.
- 2. Enter the **Note Rate**. (See Figure 111.)
- 3. Enter the **Term**.
- 4. Click the **Income** button.
- 5. Enter income details in the *Income Information* dialog. (See Figure 94.)
- 6. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 7. Click the **HE & Oblig** button to enter housing expenses and other obligations on the *Housing Exp & Other Obligations* dialog. (See <u>Figure 95</u>.)
- 8. Use *lender* guidelines to enter data for the **Top** and **Bottom Debt Ratios**. (See <u>Figure 111</u>.)
- Click the Calc button to calculate the maximum property value for which the Borrower qualifies.
- 10. Click **Copy from Max Prop** Value to populate the purchase price and loan amount.
- 11. Click Save.



Prequalification Buttons

Notes

Click the **Notes** button to display a dialog where you can enter additional notes about the prequalification.



Figure 114: Prequalification Notes Dialog

Mtg Insurance

Click **Mtg Insurance** to open the PMI/MIP/FF/USDA dialog which is used to calculate mortgage insurance fees for conventional and government loans. (See Mtg Insurance for details.)

Sub Financing

Click **Sub Financing** to access the Subordinate Financing Information dialog, which is used to create second, third, and fourth mortgage information for the subject property, and link the loan files. (See <u>Sub Financing</u> for details.)

Investment

Click **Investment** to access the Investment Information dialog. (See <u>Invest</u> for details.)

Prepared For

Click **Prepared For** to enter the contact information for an individual. (See <u>Prepared For</u> details.)

Rent vs. Own

The *Rent vs. Own* screen produces a comparison showing the advantages of owning a home versus renting.

1. Select **Rent vs. Own** from the **Marketing** menu.



2. Enter the number of months to compute the benefit in the **Compare for** field.

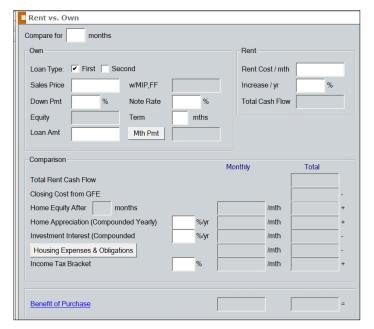


Figure 115: Rent vs. Own

- 3. Select the Loan Type.
- 4. Enter the Sales Price.
- 5. Enter the Down Payment.
- Enter the Note Rate.
- 7. Enter the **Term**.
- 8. Click the **Mth Pmt** button to access the *Monthly Payment Settings* dialog. (See Figure 112.)
- 9. Make the necessary adjustments on the dialog.
- 10. Click **OK**.
- 11. Enter the monthly rent and likely annual increase in the rent payment in the **Rent** section.
- 12. Enter the annual percentage rate for the subject property estimated appreciation in the **Home Appreciation (Compounded Yearly)** field.
- 13. Enter the Investment Interest (Compounded Monthly) field for investment loans.
- 14. Click Housing Expenses & Obligations to open the Housing Exp & Other Obligations dialog. (See Figure 95.)
- 15. Enter the information and click **OK**.
- 16. Enter the Borrower tax bracket percentage in the Income Tax Bracket field.



- 17. Click **Calculate** to calculate the following information:
 - Monthly Benefit of Purchase (first column)
 - Total Benefit of Purchase (second column)

Rent vs. Own Buttons

Calculate

Click **Calculate** to calculate the financial data showing the benefits of buying over renting.

Mtg Insurance

Click **Mtg Insurance** to opens the PMI/MIP/FF/USDA dialog which is used to calculate mortgage insurance fees for conventional and government loans. (See <u>Mtg Insurance</u> for details.)

Prepared For

Click **Prepared For** to enter the contact information for an individual. (See <u>Prepared For</u> details.)

Fees Worksheet

Click Fees Worksheet to access the Fees Worksheet. (See Fees Worksheet.)

The Loan Estimate screen has buttons for additional screens or tools to assist with form completion.



Chapter 6: FORMS MENU

The **Forms** menu is an alternative to selecting screens from the **Navigation Panel**. Frequently used screens move to the top of the **Navigation Panel** list providing quick access. The **Form** menus are static. The list order does not move with frequent use. This document explains the screens as accessed from the **Forms** menus for consistent access steps.

The following sections provide information about the available Forms. Details include:

- Form locations
- Form completion
- Form interactions with other screens

Complete form fields to display on the printed forms. See <u>Print Options</u> for form printing details.

Note: See <u>Borrower Information Screen</u> and <u>Loan Application Screens</u> for details about those forms.

Truth-In-Lending (Reg Z)

Regulation Z (Reg. Z) is the Federal Reserve Board regulation that implemented the Truth in Lending Act (TILA) of 1968. Use the *Reg Z* screen to populate the form.

Note: The *Truth-in-Lending Reg. Z* screen contains links to tools web-based tools to assist with form completion.

Loan Program and Dates

Use the following steps as a guide for completing the **Reg Z** fields.

1. Select Truth-in-Lending Reg. Z from the Forms menu.



2. Click Loan Program.

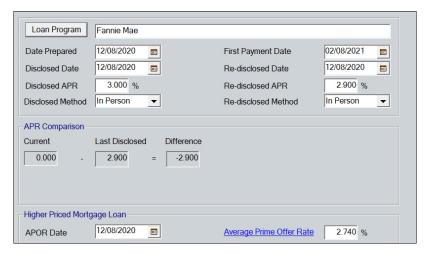


Figure 116: Reg Z Loan Program Details

- 3. Select the appropriate **Loan Program** from the *Loan Programs* dialog. (See <u>Figure 29</u>.)
- 4. Select the **Date Prepared**.
- 5. Select the Disclosed Date.
- 6. Enter the **Disclosed APR**.
- 7. Select the **Disclosed Method**.
- 8. Select the First Payment Date.
- 9. Select the **Re-disclosed Date** if applicable.
- 10. Enter the **Re-disclosed APR** if applicable.
- 11. Select the Re-disclosed Method.

Higher Priced Mortgage Loan

Complete the fields to determine the Higher Priced Mortgage Loan (HPML).

- 1. Select the Average Prime Offer Rate (APOR) Date. (See Figure 116.)
- 2. Click the Average Prime Offer Rate link to obtain the latest Percentage.



Loan Information

Complete the non-populated **Loan Information** fields.

1. Enter the **Note Rate**.

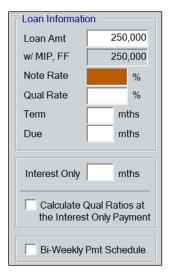


Figure 117: Reg Z. Loan Information

- 2. Enter the Qualifying (Qual) Rate.
- 3. Enter the loan Term Months.
- 4. Enter the loan **Due Months**.
- 5. Enter Interest Only Months if applicable.
- 6. Select the Calculate Qual Rations checkbox if applicable.
- 7. Select the **Bi-Weekly Pmt Schedule** checkbox to indicate the loan payments are bi-weekly.



Payment Schedule

Complete the **Payment Schedule** section when customizing a payment schedule.

1. Select the Customized Payment Schedule checkbox.



Figure 118: Payment Schedule

- 2. Enter the APR if applicable.
- 3. Complete the Customized Payment Schedule.
- 4. Click the **Prepaid Fin Chg** link for assistance with entering the prepaid finance charge if applicable.
- 5. Complete the **Finance Charge** and **TIP Percent** fields if applicable.
- 6. Enter the Extra Payment information if applicable.



ARM Rounding & Rate Adjustments

Complete the Arm Rounding Options and Rate Adjustments for an ARM loan.

1. Enter the ARM Rate Percent.

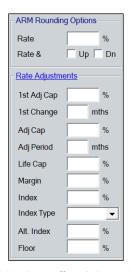


Figure 119: ARM Rounding & Rate Adjustments

- 2. Select the **Up** or **Dn** checkbox as applicable.
- 3. Click the Rate Adjustments link to assist with completing the Rate Adjustments.

Payment Adjustments

Use the **Payment Adjustments** link to assist with payment adjustments.

1. Select the Initial Payment (Pmt) Rate option.

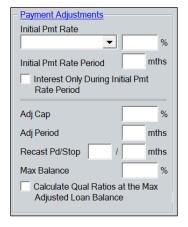


Figure 120: Reg Z Payment Adjustments

- 2. Enter the Initial Pmt Rate Percent.
- 3. Enter the Initial Pmt Rate Period.



- 4. Enter the Adjustment (Adj) Cap Percent.
- 5. Enter the Adj Period.
- 6. Enter the **Recast Period/Stop (PD/Stop)** information for a negative amortization loan.
- 7. Enter the Max Balance Percent.
- 8. Select the **Calculate Qual Ratio** checkbox if applicable.

Buydown Mortgage

Complete the **Buydown Mortgage** fields if applicable.

1. Select the applicable **Buydown Mortgage** from the dropdown.

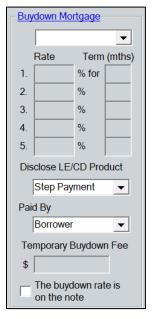


Figure 121: Reg Z Buydown Mortgage

- 2. Complete the Term Months (Mths) for each listed Rate.
- 3. Select the Disclose LE/CD Product.
- 4. Select an option for the **Paid By** dropdown menu.
- 5. Select the **Buydown Rate** checkbox if applicable.

Note: The *Temporary Buydown Fee* will auto-populate as an *Origination Charge* in the Fees Worksheet by selecting the *Temporary Buydown/Admin Fee* option from the fee type dropdown menu.



Extra Features & Graduated Payment Mtg

Complete the Extra Loan Features and Graduated Payment Mortgage fields if applicable.

1. Select the **Simple Interest** checkbox if applicable.

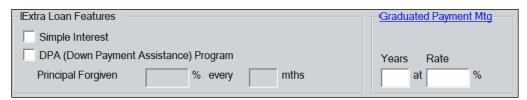


Figure 122: Features & Graduated Payment

- 2. Select the **DPA** checkbox if applicable.
- 3. Complete the **Principal Forgive** fields when selecting the **DPA** checkbox.
- 4. Enter the Years and Rate details for the Graduated Payment Mtg if applicable.

Mortgage Insurance & Demands

Use the **Mortgage Insurance** link to assist with field completion when the Borrower must carry mortgage insurance.

1. Select the PMI/MIP/VA/USDA MI Factor.

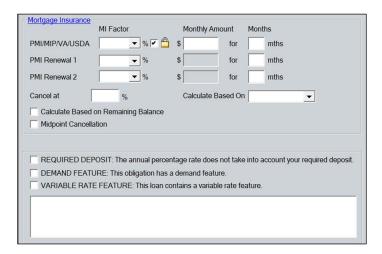


Figure 123: Mortgage Insurance

- 2. Enter the PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Monthly Amount.
- 3. Enter the number of required PMI/MIP/VA/USDA Months.
- 4. Select the PMI Renewal 1 MI Factor.
- 5. Enter the number of required **Months** for the first renewal.
- 6. Select the PMI Renewal 2 MI Factor.



- 7. Enter the number of required **Months** for the second renewal.
- 8. Enter the Cancel at Percent.
- 9. Select the applicable Calculate Based On option.
- 10. Select the Calculate Based on Remaining Balance checkbox if applicable.
- 11. Select the **Midpoint Cancellation** checkbox if applicable.
- 12. Select the **Required Deposit** checkbox if applicable.
- 13. Select the **Demand Feature** if applicable.
- 14. Select the Variable Rate Feature if applicable.
- 15. Enter a description for the selected checkboxes in the blank field.

Additional Reg Z Information

Complete the following fields as required for the TIL Reg Z form.

1. Enter additional **Insurance** requirements.

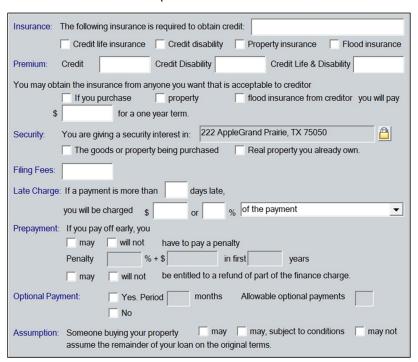


Figure 124: Additional Reg Z Information

- 2. Select the applicable **Additional Insurance** checkboxes.
- 3. Enter **Premium Insurance** details if applicable.
- 4. Complete the **Security** details.
- 5. Enter required Filing Fees.



- 6. Enter Late Charges that apply.
- 7. Enter Prepayment Penalties if applicable.
- 8. Enter Optional Payment details.
- 9. Select the applicable **Assumption** option.
- 10. Complete the applicable Escrow Account Information.



Figure 125: Remaining Reg Z Fields

- 11. Enter Prepayment details.
- 12. Enter **Optional Payment** information.
- 13. Select the appropriate **Assumption**.
- 14. Enter the appropriate Escrow Account Information.
- 15. Select the appropriate **Servicing** checkbox.
- 16. Select the final two checkboxes if applicable.
- 17. Click Save.

Reg Z Buttons

The Reg Z screen has buttons to additional screens or tools to assist with form completion.

Calculate

Click the **Calculate** button to run a Reg Z form calculation.



Monthly Schedule

Click to view the Detailed Payment Scheduled dialog. (See Figure 86.)

Pmt Summary

Use the **Pmt Summary** button to review the *Payment Summary*.

1. Click the **Pmt Summary** button.

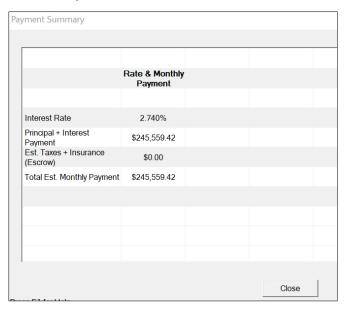


Figure 126: Payment Summary Dialog

2. Click Close to close the dialog.

Form 1098

Use the **Form 1098** button to complete the *1098* form fields not populated. (See <u>Tax Information (1098)</u>.)

Section 32

Click the **Section 32** button to access the *Truth-in-Lending Section 32* form if required. (See <u>Section 32 Form.</u>)

ARM Disclosure

Click the **ARM Disclosure** button to complete the *ARM Disclosure* form. (See <u>ARM Disclosure</u> (Initial).



QM Button

The QM tab opens the *Qualified Mortgage Reporting* interface. (See <u>QM Button</u> for details.)

Section 32 Form

The Section 32 form establishes TIL requirements for certain loans with high rates and/or high fees by setting Federal guidelines that limit closing costs and set APR restrictions. Use the Section 32 screen to complete the form fields.

1. Select the applicable **Optional Credit Insurance** option.

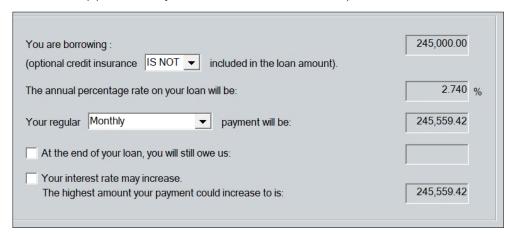


Figure 127: TILA Section 32

- 2. Select the applicable **Regular Payment** option.
- 3. Select the appropriate remaining checkbox(es).
- 4. Click Save.

Note: Use the **Calculate** button to run the calculation.

Fees Worksheet

The Fees Worksheet form is created from the **Closing Cost Scenario** template. Complete the Fees Worksheet to itemize fees that populate the aggregate charges on the Loan Estimate form. (See Loan Estimate Form.) Print the Fees Worksheet Fee Details and Fees Worksheet Summary of Transaction Details forms for details and a summary of the estimated fees.

Note: Review the form fields to verify completeness before printing.



Loan Information

Use the following steps to complete the non-populated **Loan Information** fields.

Select Fees Worksheet from the Forms menu.

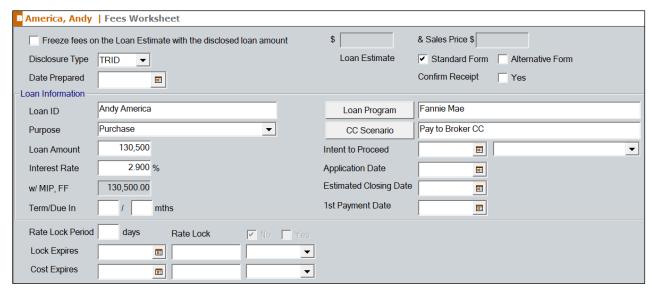


Figure 128: Fees Worksheet

2. Select the **Freeze** checkbox if ready to freeze the *Loan Estimate* fees.

Note: The *Disclosed Loan Amount* fields auto populate after selecting the *Freeze* checkbox.

- 3. Select the **Disclosure Type**.
- 4. Select the **Date Prepared**.
- 5. Verify the applicable **Loan Estimate** form option is selected.
- 6. Select the **Yes** checkbox to receive a *Confirmation Message*.
- 7. Enter the Interest Rate Percent.
- 8. Enter the **Term/Due** values.
- 9. Click **Loan Program** to select a program from the *Loan Programs* dialog if applicable. (See <u>Figure 29</u>.)
- 10. Click **CC Scenario** to select a closing cost template from the *CC Scenario* dialog if applicable. (See <u>Figure 30</u>.)
- 11. Select the **Intent to Proceed** date.
- 12. Select the applicable **Intent to Proceed** option from the dropdown.
- 13. Select the **Estimated Closing Date**.
- 14. Select the 1st Payment Date.



Rate Lock

Complete the Rate Lock fields when freezing the fees.

1. Enter the **Rate Lock Period** in *Days*.

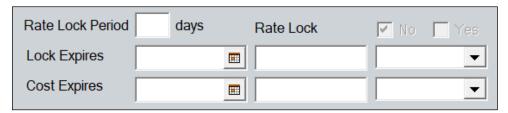


Figure 129: Fees Worksheet Rate Lock

- 2. Select the Lock Expiration Date.
- 3. Enter the Rate Lock Time.
- 4. Select the Rate Lock Time Zone.
- 5. Select the **Cost Expiration Date**.
- 6. Enter the Cost Expiration Time.
- 7. Select the Cost Expiration Time Zone.

Origination Charges

Use the following steps to complete the **Origination Charges** fields not populated. Enter the applicable companies used for closing.

1. Select the **Use** checkbox for each listed company if **Company** must be used.



Figure 130: Fees Worksheet Company Names

- 2. Enter the Paid To Broker.
- 3. Enter the Paid To Lender.
- 4. Enter the **Paid to Investor**.
- 5. Click the **Check All Financed** button to include the listed fee amounts in the loan financing.

Note: The *FIN* option is selected for all fees listed on the *Fees Worksheet* when *Check All Financed* is selected.



Use the following table to assist with selecting the **Discount Fees** checkboxes when **Check All Financed** is not selected.

Table 8: Discount Types

Checkbox Name	Discount Type	Description
PFC	Prepared Finance Charge	Fees are included in the calculation of the Annual Percentage Rate (APR) and the total amount is populated in the Truth-In-Lending Disclosure.
F	FHA Allowable	FHA-allowable closing cost and affects what can be charged to the borrower or financed in the loan.
POC	Paid Outside of Closing	Fees not included in the total estimated settlement charges calculation
FIN	Financed	Fees included in the total loan amount. Applicable to the Good Faith Estimate.
QM	Qualified Mortgage	Fees included in the QM total points and fees calculation.

GFE Section 2

The Company Name fields auto populate with the entered **Company Names** when the **Paid To** option matches a name entered in the tables in <u>Figure 130</u>.

1. Select **Loan Discount** recipient from the *Paid To* dropdown.

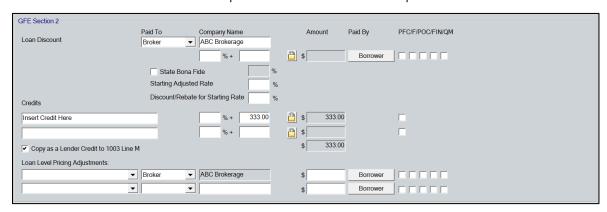


Figure 131: Fees Worksheet GFE Section 2



- 2. Enter the company name of the payment recipient in the **Company Name** field if not populated.
- 3. Enter the fee as a loan percentage, dollar value, or both in the applicable fields to populate the **Amount** field.
- 4. Click the **Borrower** button to complete the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog to distribute the fee among multiple payers.

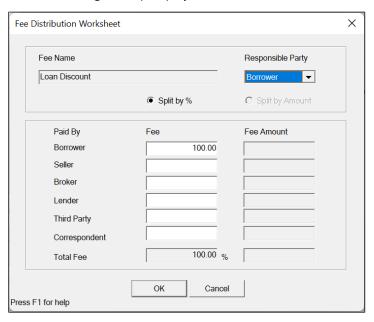


Figure 132: Fees Distribution Worksheet Dialog

5. Update the dialog fields to indicate the fee distribution.

Note: An (L) prefix prints on the *Closing Disclosure* form next to the fees 100% paid by the lender when a fee is entered for the **Lender**.

- 6. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 7. Select the applicable **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See Table 8 for details.)
- 8. Select the **State Bona Fide** checkbox and enter the **Percentage** when the **QM** discount is selected.
- g. Enter the **Starting Adjusted Rate Percentage** when the **QM** discount is selected.
- 10. Enter the Discount/Rebate for Starting Rate Percentage when the QM discount is selected.
- 11. Complete the **Credits information** when the **QM** discount is selected.
- 12. Select the Copy as a Lender Credit to Line 1003 Line M checkbox if applicable.

Note: If the *Copy as Lender Credit to Line 1003 Line M* checkbox is selected, credits that are entered will appear in the second Lender Credits field. See



- 13. Select the first Loan Level Pricing Adjustment if applicable.
- 14. Select the first Loan Level Pricing Adjustment Paid To if applicable.
- 15. Enter the first **Loan Level Pricing Adjustment Company Name** if applicable and not populated.
- 16. Enter the first Loan Level Pricing Adjustment Amount.
- 17. Select the **first Loan Level Pricing Adjustment Borrower** button to distribute the fees. (See <u>Figure 132</u>.)
- 18. Select the applicable **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)
- 19. Repeat Steps 13 18 for the second Loan Level Pricing Adjustment if applicable.

GFE Section 1

Use the following steps to set loan-level pricing adjustments in GFE Section 1.

Select the Loan Origination Fee Paid To if applicable.

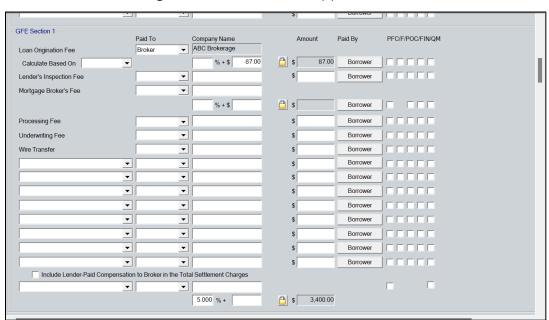


Figure 133: Fees Worksheet GFE Section 1

- 2. Enter the **Company Name** if not populated.
- 3. Use the **Calculate Based On** (*Loan Origination Fee* only) dropdown to select how the fee is calculated.
- 4. Enter the fee as a loan percentage, dollar value, or both in the applicable fields to populate the **Amount** field.



- 5. Click the **Borrower** button to add to the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog if applicable. (See <u>Figure 132</u>.)
- 6. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox. (See <u>Table 8</u>.)
- 7. Repeat Steps 1 6 to complete the remaining **GFE Section 1** fees as applicable.
- 8. Select the **Include Lender-Paid Compensation to Broker** in the *Total Settlement Charges* checkbox to include the lender paid compensation to the broker.

Note: It is not required to disclose lender-paid broker compensation on the *Loan Estimate* form, but it is required on the *Closing Disclosure* form. It is not necessary to select this checkbox when disclosing the Loan estimate, but the value is not included in the QM calculation when checkbox is not selected.

- 9. Select the applicable **Fee** from the dropdown.
- 10. Repeat Steps 1 4.
- 11. Select the applicable **Discount Type** checkbox.

Services You Cannot Shop For

Use the following steps to complete the **Services You Cannot Shop For** fields.

1. Complete the fees for **Services You Cannot Shop For** section as described above.

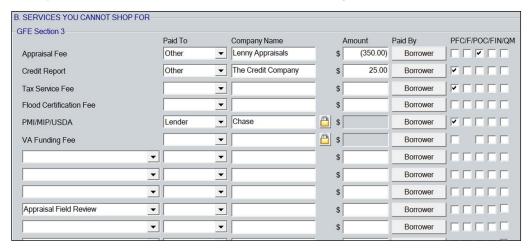


Figure 134: Services the Borrower Cannot Shop

- 2. Enter user-defined fees in the provided empty spaces.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)

Services You Can Shop For

Use the following steps to complete the **Services You Can Shop** for fields.



1. Complete the fees for **Services You Can Shop For** section as described above.

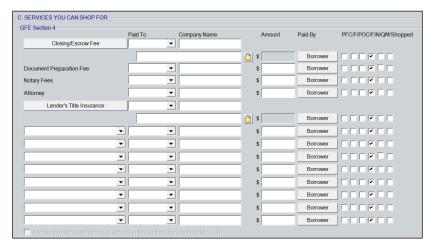


Figure 135: Services You Can Shop For

- 2. Select the **Shopped** checkbox for each selection.
- 3. Click **Closing/Escrow Fee** to access the *Escrow Tables* dialog to select a provider from the **Escrow** table setup on the **Utilities** menu. (See <u>Escrow Tables</u> for details.)

Note: The **Lock** must be selected to access the *Escrow Tables* dialog.

4. Select the appropriate provider from the Escrow Tables dialog.

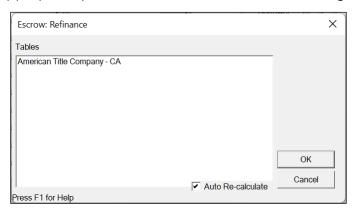


Figure 136: Escrow Tables Dialog

- 5. Click **Auto Re-calculate** to initiate a fees recalculation.
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)
- 8. Click the **Lenders Title Insurance** button to access the *Title Tables* dialog to select a provider from the Title table setup on the Utilities menu. (See <u>Title Tables</u> for details.)

Note: The *Lock* must be selected to access the *Title Tables* dialog.



9. Select the provider from the Title Tables dialog.

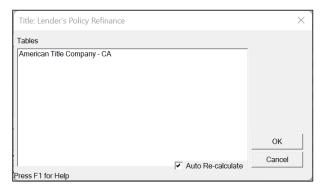


Figure 137: Title Tables Dialog

- 10. Select the appropriate provider from the Title Tables dialog.
- 11. Click Auto Re-calculate to initiate a fees recalculation.
- 12. Click **OK**.
- 13. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)
- 14. Select the **Single Provider** checkbox if the Borrower selects a single provider not from the list of providers for all services in the section.

Note: The single selection is used with the *Good Faith Estimate* form.

GFE Section 6

Use the following steps to complete the **GFE Section 6** fields.

1. Complete the fees for **GFE Section 6** as described above.

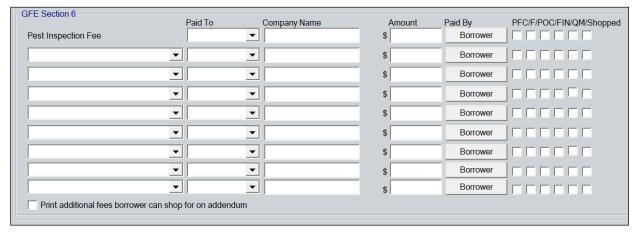


Figure 138: Services You Can Shop For

2. Select the **Print Additional Fees** checkbox to print the **GFE Section 6** fees on the addendum.



Taxes and Other Government Fees

Use the following steps to complete the Taxes and Other Government Fees section.

GFE Section 7

Enter the tax information manually or calculate it by using the tax tables set up in the dropdown lists.

Select the Recording Fee - Mortgage fees Paid To.

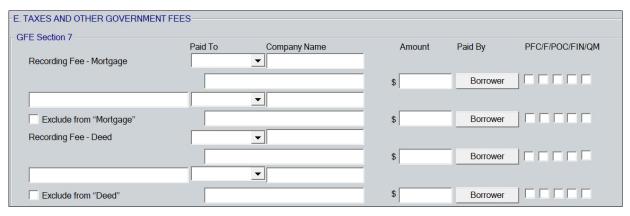


Figure 139: GFE Section 7

- 2. Enter the Company name if not populated.
- 3. Enter a **Fee Description** if applicable.
- 4. Enter the fee as a loan percentage, dollar value, or both in the applicable fields to populate the **Amount** field.
- 5. Click the **Borrower** button to add to the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog if applicable. (See <u>Figure 132</u>.)
- 6. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See Table 8 for details.)
- 7. Enter a second fee and repeat Steps 1 6 if applicable.
- 8. Select the **Exclude from Mortgage** checkbox to itemize the fee separate from the mortgage total value.
- 9. Enter the Recording Fee Deed fees.
- 10. Repeat Steps 1 8 as applicable.
- 11. Select the **Exclude from Deed** checkbox to itemize the fee separate from the deed total value.



GFE Section 8

Click the **Section 8** locks to access the buttons to use the *Rates Calculations* dialogs set up on the **Utilities** menu. Mortgage (*Mtg*) and Deed values must be entered manually when the **Rates Calculation** dialog is not used.

Note: The *Mortgage and Deed* values entered in the *Amount* column, will populate the total fee amounts of the *Lender Loan Pg. 2, Closing Disclosure Pg. 2, Closing Disclosure Pg.3, Good Faith Estimate*, and *Cash-To-Close* screens.

1. Select the City/County Tax/Stamps lock to access the button.

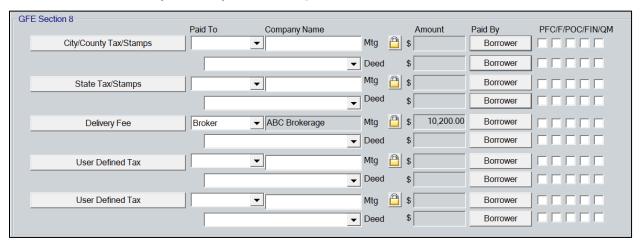


Figure 140: GFE Section 8

Note: Use the above steps if not using the Rates Calculations dialog.

- 2. Click the **City/County Tax/Stamps** button to access open the *City Tax Rates Calculation* dialog.
- 3. Select the applicable **Tax Description**.

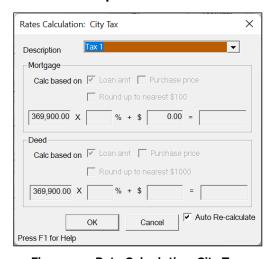


Figure 141: Rate Calculation: City Tax



- 4. Select the **Auto Re-calculate** to initiate a recalculation.
- 5. Click **OK** to exit the dialog and repeat for additional taxes.
- 6. Enter a **Tax Description** if applicable.
- 7. Enter the Tax Amount.
- 8. Click the **Borrower** button to open the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog if applicable. (See Figure 132.)
- 9. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)
- 10. Repeat Steps 1 9 for additional taxes.

Prepaids

Use the following steps to complete the **Prepaids** section. **Note:** Interest is paid for the remainder of the current month for prepaid interest. The amount is calculated based on the number of days per year set.

Select the applicable Paid To.

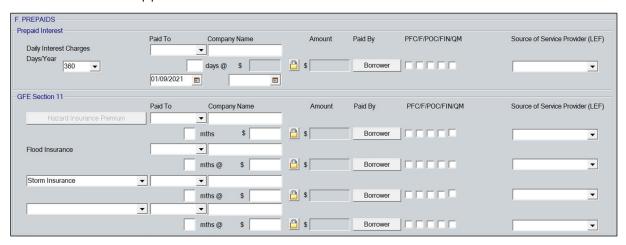


Figure 142: Prepaids

- Enter the Company if not auto populated.
- 3. Select the number of days from the Days/Year dropdown list.
- 4. Enter how many days of interest must be paid in advance in the **Days** field.
- 5. Select the **Date Range** using the two calendars.
- 6. Fnter the **Amount**.
- 7. Click the **Borrower** button to add to the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog if applicable. (See <u>Figure 132</u>.)



- 8. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)
- 9. Select the appropriate **Source of Service Provider (LEF)** form the dropdown to report fee information in *Regulator Connect Licensee Examination File (LEF)* format.

GFE Section 11

The **Hazard Insurance Premium** button is only available if more than one hazard insurance company if available. Enter the hazard insurance premium manually when the Hazard Insurance Premium button is unavailable.

Select the applicable Hazard Insurance Paid To option.

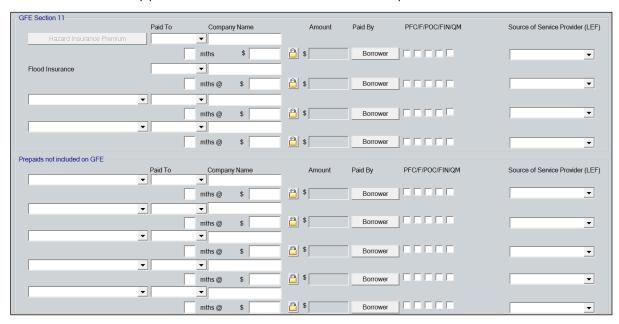


Figure 143: GFE Section 11

- 2. Enter the Company if not auto populated.
- 3. Enter the Total months.
- 4. Enter the **Amount** if not auto calculated.
- 5. Click the **Borrower** button to add to the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog if applicable. (See <u>Figure 132</u>.)
- 6. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)
- 7. Select the applicable Source of Service Provider (LEF).
- 8. Repeat Steps 1 7 for additional **GFE Section 11** fees.



Initial Escrow Payment at Closing

Use the following steps to complete the **Initial Escrow Payment at Closing** section. This section contains the monies required at closing for the escrow account.

1. Click **Hazard Insurance/Reserves** to calculate the hazard insurance.

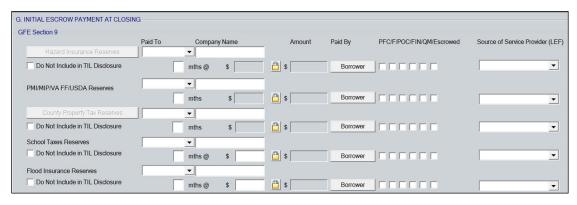


Figure 144: Escrow at Closing

- 2. Select the applicable Hazard Insurance/Reserves Paid To option.
- 3. Enter the Company if not auto populated.
- 4. Enter the Total months.
- 5. Enter the **Amount** if not auto calculated.
- 6. Click the **Borrower** button to add to the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog if applicable. (See Figure 132.)
- 7. Select the appropriate **Discount Type** checkbox when **Check All Financed** is not selected. (See <u>Table 8</u> for details.)
- 8. Select the applicable Source of Service Provider (LEF).
- 9. Repeat Steps 1 7 for remaining escrow fees.



Other Section

Use the Steps 1 – 7 in <u>GFE Section 11</u> to complete remaining *Fees Worksheet* fees as applicable. The remaining fields populate based upon the fees information added to the worksheet.

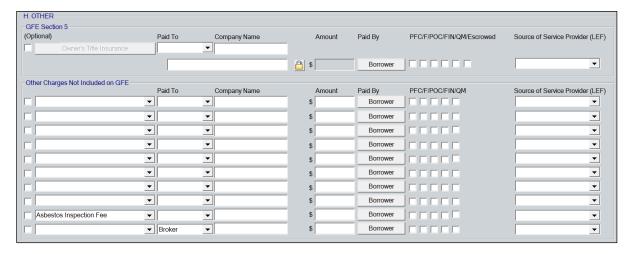


Figure 145: Other

Closing Costs & Credits

Review this section and make any adjustments if needed. Click on the lockbox icon to edit the fields. Enter an amount for a *New First Mortgage* and *Closing Costs from New First Mortgage* if applicable.



Figure 146: Closing Costs & Items Summary

Lender & Seller Credits

For the **Lenders & Seller** credits fields:

If needed, enter an amount for Cash Deposit.
 The Cash Deposit field will synch with Earnest Money in Table 2b. Other Assets – Credits in the Loan Application.



2. If needed, enter an amount for Lender Credits.

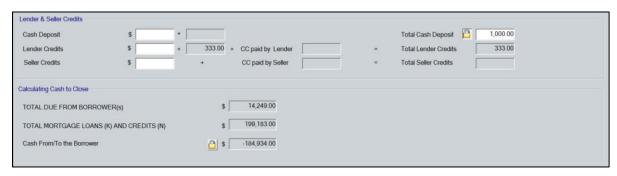


Figure 147: Credits & Cash to Close

Note: The second *Lender Credit* field auto populates additional credits if the *Copy as Lender Credit to 1003 Line M* checkbox is selected.

3. If needed, enter the desired amount in the Seller Credits field.

Calculating Cash to Close

Calculating Cash to Close fields will auto populate from the <u>Lender Loan Information page</u> 2 screen.

Fees Worksheet Buttons

The **Fees Worksheet** has buttons to additional screens or tools to assist with worksheet completion.

Loan Estimate

Use the **Loan Estimate** button for quick access to the *Loan Estimate* form. (See <u>Loan</u> Estimate Form.)

SVC Providers List

Use the **Svc Providers List** button for quick access to one of the following:

Written List of Service Providers

Service Providers List

Note: Click the appropriate link to for more details.



Payoffs & Adjustments

Use the *Payoffs & Adjustments* form to calculate adjustments and other credits to populate the **Cash-to-Close** on the *Loan Estimate* form. (See <u>Payoffs & Adjustments Screen</u> for details.)

Post Consummation Fees

Use the **Post Consummation Fees** button to enter construction and inspection fees.

- 1. Click the Post Consummation Fees button.
- 2. Enter the fee **Description**.

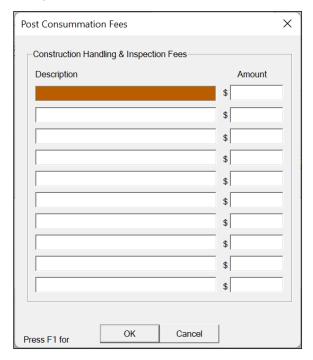


Figure 148: Post Consummation Fees Dialog

- 3. Enter the fee Amount.
- 4. Repeat Steps 2 3 for additional fees.
- 5. Click OK.

GFE Button

Use the GFE tab to access the Good Faith Estimate form. (See Good Faith Estimate.)



Mtg Insurance

Use the Fees Worksheet **Mtg Insurance** button to access the *Mortgage Insurance* dialog. (See Mtg Insurance for details.)

QM Button

Use the **QM** button to open the QM interface. (See <u>QM</u> for details.)

Loan Estimate Form

The Loan Estimate form satisfies the compliance requirements for fee disclosures. The form contains different disclosure information depending on the selected loan types. Most Loan Estimate fields are read-only and populated from other screens.

Note: Open the *Loan Estimate* screen before printing the form to populate the fields on the form. An addendum page prints when multiple Co-Borrowers are on the loan and the Print additional fees Borrower can shop for checkbox is selected on the *Fees Worksheet*.

- Select Loan Estimate from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select the Application Date.

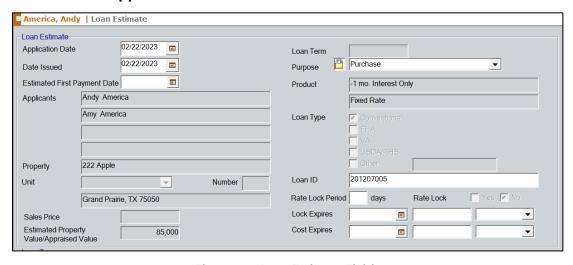


Figure 149: Loan Estimate Fields

- 3. Select the **Date Issued**.
- 4. Select the First Payment Date.
- 5. Select a different **Purpose** if applicable.

Note: The *Purpose* field auto populates. Select the *Lockbox* icon to allow option to change.



6. Verify populated fields.

Note: The *Loan ID* field is automatically populated from the loan file name when the Company Information is set to Lender. (See <u>Company Default Information</u> for setting company defaults.)

- 7. Enter a Loan ID if required.
- 8. Enter Rate Lock Period.
- 9. Enter **Lock Expires** information.
- 10. Enter Cost Expires information.
- 11. Select the applicable Form checkbox in Calculating Cash to Close section.

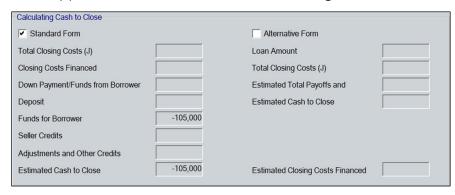


Figure 150: Cash to Close Forms

12. Select the appropriate **Assumptions** checkbox.

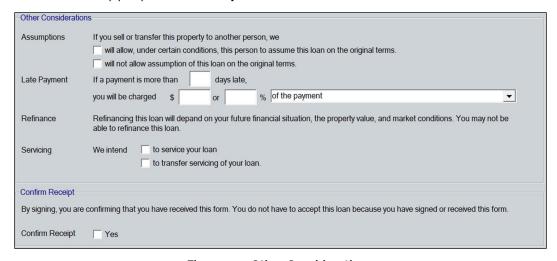


Figure 151: Other Considerations

- 13. Enter the Late Payment details.
- 14. Select the appropriate **Servicing** checkbox.
- 15. Select the **Confirm Receipt** checkbox to include a signature line on the printed form.



16. Click **Save** to save form.

Note: Refer to <u>Appendix B – Loan Estimate Fields</u> for field-to-field mapping information.

Loan Estimate Buttons

The *Loan Estimate* screen has buttons for additional screens or tools to assist with form completion.

Fees Worksheet

Use the **Fees Worksheet** button to access the *Fees Worksheet*. (See <u>Fees Worksheet</u> for details.)

Changed Circumstance

Use the **Changed Circumstance** button to change previously recorded fees.

- 1. Click Changed Circumstance.
- 2. Select the Change Date.

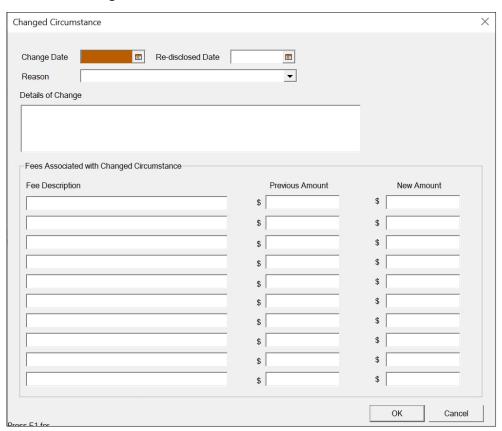


Figure 152: Changed Circumstance Dialog



- 3. Select the **Re-disclosed Date**.
- 4. Select the Reason.
- 5. Enter information about the change in the **Details of Change** field.
- 6. Complete the Fees Associated with Changed Circumstance fields.
- 7. Click OK.

Payoffs & Adjustments

Use the *Payoffs & Adjustments* button to access the *Payoffs and Adjustments* screen used to populate the *Cash-to-Close* section on the *Loan Estimate* form.

Payoffs & Adjustments Screen

Manually enter the values on this screen from the *Paid by Broker* and *Paid by Other* fields in the *Closing Costs & Prepaids Items Summary* section on the *Fees Worksheet* to include them in the adjustments.

- 1. Select **Loan Estimate** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select Payoffs & Adjustments button.
- 3. If needed, enter the **Cash Deposit** amount.

Note: Cash Deposit field auto-populates. Select the lockbox to edit the field.

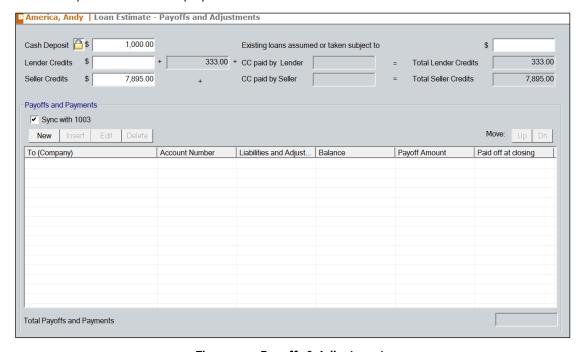


Figure 153: Payoffs & Adjustments



4. Enter the Lender Credits.

Note: The second *Lender Credits* field auto-populates credits if the *Copy as a Lender Credit* to 1003 *Line M* checkbox is selected (See <u>GFE Section 2</u>).

- 5. Enter the Seller Credits.
- 6. Enter the **Existing Loans...** value.
- 7. If needed, unselect the **Sync with 1003** checkbox.
- 8. Click the **New** or **Insert** button to add a payoff or a payment.
- 9. In the Edit Payoff and Payments window, enter the desired values.
- 10. Use the **Up** or **Dn** (Down) button to move the payoff/payment to the desired row.
- 11. Enter Adjustments and Other Credits.

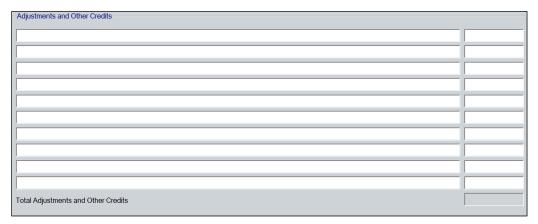


Figure 154: Adjustments & Other Credits

12. Enter Due From Borrower Payment Descriptions.

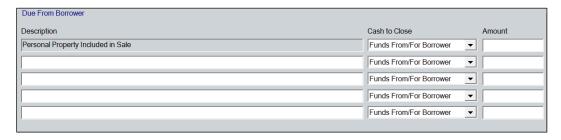


Figure 155: Due from Borrower

- 13. Select the appropriate **Cash to Close** options for each description.
- 14. Enter **Amounts** for each description.
- 15. Click Save.



Payoff and Adjustments Buttons

The following buttons are available on the *Payoff and Adjustments* screen:

Calculate Button: Click to total the entered values.

Loan Estimates: Click to access the Loan Estimates screen (See Loan Estimate Form.)

Fees Worksheet: Click to access the Fees Worksheet (See Fees Worksheet.)

Written List of Service Providers

The Written List of Service Providers form is used to comply with the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB) requirements for disclosing the loan services and fees.

- 1. Select Written List of Service Providers from the Forms menu.
- 2. Enter the **Date Prepared**.

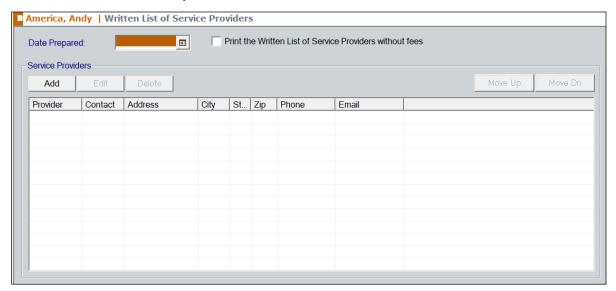


Figure 156: Add Service Providers

3. Select the **Print the Written List of Service Providers without fee** checkbox to omit the fees from the printed form.

Add Service Providers

Use the following steps to add service providers to the **Service Providers** table.

1. Click the **Service Provider Add** button. (See Figure 156.)



2. Enter Company Name.

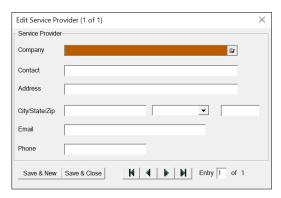


Figure 157: Edit Service Provider Dialog

3. Enter the Contact.

Note: Click the **Cardex Lookup** to select the service provider from Cardex.

- 4. Enter the Address.
- 5. Enter the Contact Site/State/Zip.
- 6. Enter the Email.
- 7. Enter the **Phone**.
- 8. Click **Save & Close** to close the dialog.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another service provider.

Edit Service Providers

Use the following steps to edit a listed **Service Provider**.

1. Select the listed **Service Provider** to edit.

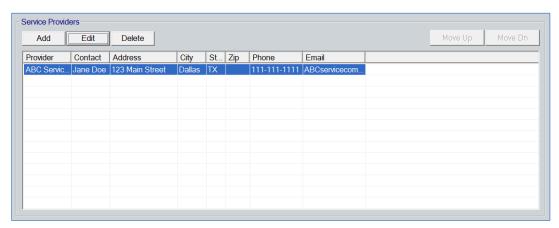


Figure 158: Edit Listed Service Providers

2. Click Edit.



- 3. Update the provider information on the *Edit Service Provider* dialog. (See <u>Figure 157</u>.)
- 4. Click Save & Close to close the dialog.

Delete Service Providers

Use the following steps to delete a listed **Service Provider**.

- 1. Select the **Service Provider** to delete. (See <u>Figure 158</u>.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Add Services

Use the following steps to add services to the **Services** table.

1. Click the **Services Add** button.

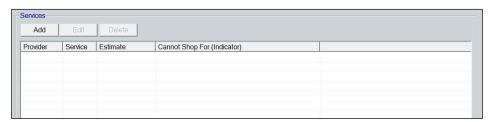


Figure 159: Add Services

2. Enter the Service.

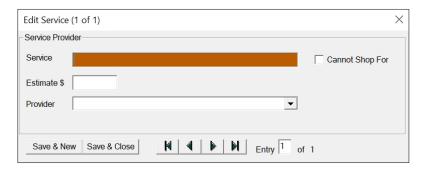


Figure 160: Edit Service Dialog

- 3. Select the **Cannot Shop For** checkbox if the Borrower is not allowed to shop for the service.
- 4. Enter the service dollar **Estimate**.
- 5. Select the service Provider.
- 6. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another Service.



Edit Services

Use the following steps to edit a listed **Service**.

- 1. Select the **Service** to edit. (See <u>Figure 159</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the service details on the **Edit Service** dialog. (See Figure 160.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Services

Use the following steps to delete a listed Service.

- 1. Select the **Service** to delete. (See Figure 159.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Closing Costs Worksheet

Use the *Closing Costs Worksheet* to compare any fees that changed from the *Loan Estimate* to *Closing Disclosure*. Complete non-populated fields.

- 1. Select **Closing Costs Worksheet** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select the **Confirm Receipt Closing Disclosure Yes** checkbox to receive a receipt confirmation.

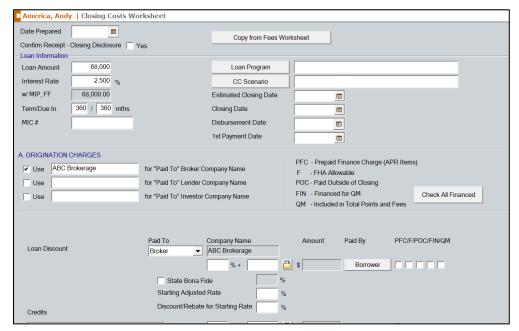


Figure 161: Closing Cost Worksheet



- 3. Click **Copy from Fees Worksheet** to populate the fields with current fees (See <u>Fees Worksheet</u>).
- 4. Follow prompts if applicable.
- 5. Enter the MIC #.
- 6. Click **Loan Program** to select the loan program from the *Loans Program* dialog. (See <u>Figure 29</u>.)
- 7. Click **CC Scenario** to select the closing cost scenario from the *CC Scenario* dialog. (See <u>Figure 30</u>.)
- 8. Select the Estimated Closing Date.
- 9. Select the Closing Date.
- 10. Select the **Disbursement Date**.

Note: Edit the dates populated from the *Fees Worksheet* if applicable.

- 11. Complete the remaining fields as required.
- 12. Use Table 8 for discount type selection.
- 13. Select the **Source of Service Provider (LEF)** in the **Prepaids Section** for entered prepaids.
- 14. Enter **Notes** if applicable.
- 15. Click **Save** to save form.

Note: An (L) prefix prints on the *Closing Costs Worksheet* next to the fees 100% paid by the lender.

Closing Costs Worksheet Buttons

Use the **Closing Costs Worksheet** buttons to access additional screens and tools to assist with form completion.

Closing Disclosure

Click **Closing Disclosure** to open the *Closing Disclosure* form. (See <u>Closing Disclosure</u> for details.)

Aggr Escrow

Click **Aggr Escrow** to open the *Escrow Account Disclosure* form. (See <u>Escrow Account</u> Disclosure for details.)

Post Consummation Fees

Click **Post Consummation Fees** to open the *Post Consummation Fees* dialog. (See <u>Post</u> Consummation Fees for details.)



Closing Disclosure

The *Closing Disclosure* form is used to satisfy the TRID compliance requirements for disclosure of fees. Much of the data on this screen is populated from the corresponding fields and calculations on the *Closing Costs Worksheet* and *Truth-In-Lending* screens. Additional information is collected on the *Payoffs and Payments* screen. The Closing Disclosure form consists of 5 pages. An addendum page also prints when the loan has multiple Co-Borrowers and sellers.

Note: Refer to <u>Appendix C – Closing Disclosure Field Mapping Table</u> for data sources when changes are required to populated fields.

Closing Disclosure Page 1

Review and update the Closing Disclosure Page 1 screen.

Select the **Date Issued**.

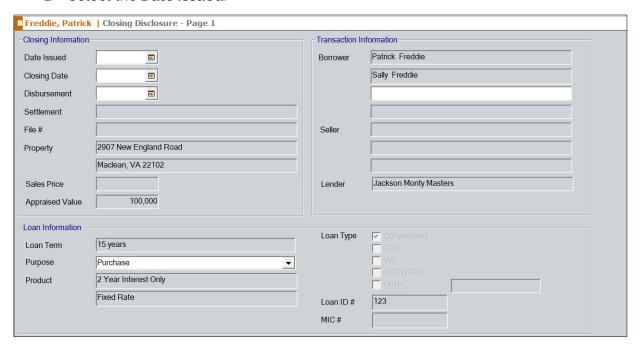


Figure 162: Closing Disclosure Page 1

- 2. Select the Closing Date.
- 3. Select the Disbursement Date.
- 4. Verify the Loan Purpose.
- 5. Review the remaining fields to ensure accuracy.
- 6. Review the remaining pages and edit the data as needed.
- 7. Click Pg 2 and proceed to Closing Disclosure Page 2.



Closing Disclosure Page 2

Review and update the Closing Disclosure Page 2 screen.

Note: Refer to <u>Appendix C- Closing Disclosure Field Mapping Tables</u> for data sources when changes are required to populated fields.

- 1. Review the **Page 2** information.
- 2. Select the **Includes Closing Costs Increase** above the legal Limit checkbox if applicable.

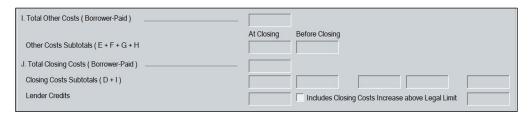


Figure 163: Includes Closing Costs Increase

3. Click Pg 3 and proceed to Closing Disclosure Page 3.

Closing Disclosure Page 3

The following fields at the bottom of page 3 are calculated based on the data entered from other screens:

- Due From Borrower at Closing
- Sale Price of Property
- Closing Costs Paid at Closing

Review and update the Closing Disclosure Page 3 screen.

Note: Refer to <u>Appendix C- Closing Disclosure Field Mapping Tables</u> for data sources when changes are required to populated fields.

Borrower Transactions

Use the following steps to complete the **Borrower Transactions**.

1. Select the **Calculating Cash to Close** checkboxes if applicable.



2. Click **Copy From Loan Estimate** to populate fields.

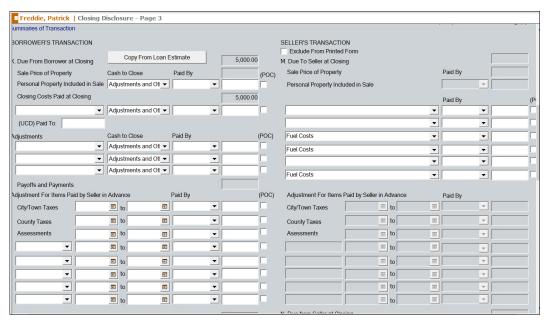


Figure 164: Closing Disclosure Trans Summary

- 3. Click **Copy From Loan Estimate** to populate the *Cash to Close* column.
- 4. Enter the amount the borrower paid for personal property purchased from the seller in the **Sale Price of Any Personal Property Included In Sale** field.
- 5. Select the appropriate Paid By option.
- 6. Select the **POC** checkbox if applicable.
- 7. Select an option from the **Closing Costs Paid at Closing** to select an additional closing cost if applicable.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Cash to Close** option.
- 9. Select the appropriate Paid By option.
- 10. Enter the **Amount**.
- 11. Select the **POC** checkbox if applicable.
- 12. Enter the UCD Paid To.
- 13. Enter adjustment details in the **Adjustments** fields.
- 14. Enter **Adjustments for Items Paid by Seller in Advance** in the *Payoffs and Payments* section.
- 15. Enter additional **Paid Already** by or on *Behalf of Borrower at Closing information*.
- 16. Enter other **Seller Credits** and *Adjustments*.
- 17. Enter **Adjustments** for Items *Unpaid by Seller*.



Sellers Transactions

Use the following steps to complete the Sellers Transactions fields. (See Figure 164.)

- Select the Exclude from Printed Form checkbox if applicable.
- 2. Complete the Personal Property Included in Sale fields.
- 3. Complete the **Due from Seller** at *Closing* fields.
- 4. Complete the **Seller Credit** fields.
- 5. Click Pg 4 and proceed to Closing Disclosure Page 4.

Closing Disclosure Page 4

Review and update the Closing Disclosure Page 4 screen.

Note: Refer to <u>Appendix C- Closing Disclosure Field Mapping Tables</u> for data sources when changes are required to populated fields.

1. Select the appropriate **Assumptions** checkbox.

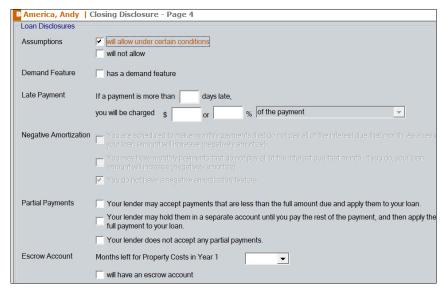


Figure 165: Closing Disclosure Page 4

- 2. Select the **Demand Feature** checkbox if applicable.
- 3. Enter the **Late Payment** information.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Amortization** checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Select the appropriate Partial Payments checkbox.
- 6. Complete the **Escrow** account selections.
- 7. Click Pg 5 and proceed to Closing Disclosure Page 5.



Closing Disclosure Page 5

Review and update the Closing Disclosure Page 5 screen.

Note: refer to <u>Appendix C- Closing Disclosure Field Mapping Tables</u> for data sources when changes are required to populated fields.

- 1. Select the Liability after Foreclosure checkbox if applicable.
- 2. Select the Confirm Receipt checkbox to receive a receipt confirmation.

Closing Disclosure Buttons

The **Closing Disclosure** screen has buttons to access additional screens and tools to assist with form completion.

Calculate

Click Calculate to calculate the values entered on the screen.

Payoffs & Payments

The Payoffs & Payments button opens the Closing Disclosure-Payoffs and Payments screen.

- 1. Click the **Payoffs & Payments** button.
- 2. Click **Copy from Loan Estimate** to bring information from *Loan Estimate*.

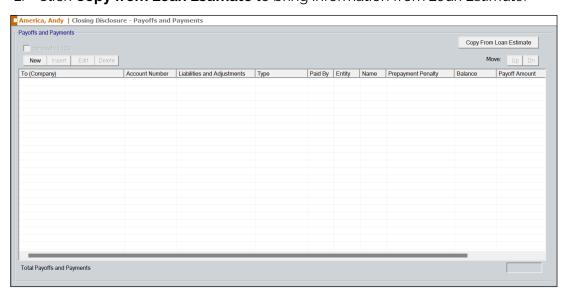


Figure 166: Payoffs & Payments

- Update as required.
- 4. Select Sync with 1003 if applicable.



5. For the Edit Payoffs and Payments window, enter the applicable values.

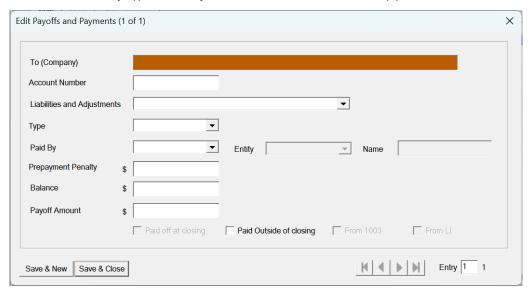


Figure 167: Edit Payoffs and Payments

- 6. To edit a liability, double-click on the item in the table.
- 7. Click the **Copy From Loan Estimate** button to populate the fields with liabilities from the *Loan Estimate Payoffs & Adjustment* that are marked for payoff.

Note: The *Total Payoffs and Payments* value is automatically populated in the *Payoffs and Payments* field in *Section K* in the *Summaries of Transaction* section.

Tolerance

The **Tolerance** button opens the *Tolerance* screen that displays all the individual fees and the calculations used to determine tolerance.

The *Tolerance* screen contains two comparison tables:

Fees that cannot Change Table

The **Fees that cannot change** table contains zero tolerance fees. Zero tolerance indicates the fees cannot increase from those originally disclosed on the *Loan Estimate*. Lenders are not permitted to charge more than the amounts for fees disclosed unless there is a change of circumstance that would trigger the need for a revised disclosure. Fees that fall in this category are typically for services the lender has control over or access to the actual fee amounts.



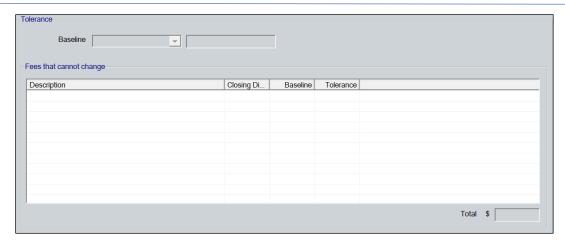


Figure 168: Fees that cannot Change Table

Fees that fall under this category include:

- Fees paid to the Lender, Mortgage Broker, or Affiliate of either.
- Fees paid to an unaffiliated third-party also apply if the Lender did not permit the Borrower to shop for a third-party service provider for any settlement service.
- Transfer Taxes
- Origination Fees
- The Zero Tolerance fees are in the following sections:
 - Origination Charges.
 - Services You Cannot Shop For, and some of those in section.
 - Services you Can Shop For.

Aggregate of fees that cannot change more than 10%

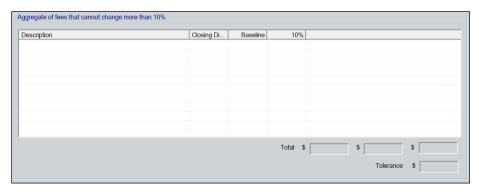


Figure 169: Aggregate of Fees

The Aggregate of fees that cannot change more than 10% table list the description of:

Fee(s) that have a 10% tolerance.



- Current fee amount.
- Baseline the fee is being compared to.
- Tolerance coverage

The **Total** fields at the bottom of the table total:

- Overages for the current fees
- Fee baselines
- Amount exceeding the 10% cap.

Any fees that change between the *Loan Estimate* and the *Closing Disclosure* are listed in the table but not looked at on an individual level. The tolerance is calculated by the total sum of the amount increases. There is only a need to cure if total sum has increased by over 10%.

Fees that fall under this category are:

- Recording Fees
- Third-party services not paid to the Lender or Lender Affiliates.
- Services the Borrower can shop for: If the Borrower is allowed to shop for a service, but shops off the Written List of Service Providers, the item will change to the Cannot Shop section on the Closing Disclosure.

The 10% tolerance fees are in the following sections:

- Services You Cannot Shop For
- Services You Can Shop For
- Taxes and Other Government Fees

Reset the Baseline

The fees in the **Baseline** column are listed in either table and are based on the fees from the *Loan Estimate* or the last saved fees from the *Loan Estimate* or *Closing Disclosure* after the baseline has been reset.

Reset the **Baseline** to match the current fees and recalculate the tolerance when the following occurs:

- There is a change of circumstance.
- When the fees change from disclosure to disclosure.

Note: Resetting Baseline overwrites the fees in the **Baseline** column with the current fees from the *Loan Estimate* or *Closing Disclosure*.

- 1. Click Tolerance.
- 2. Select the appropriate option from the **Reset Tolerance** dropdown.



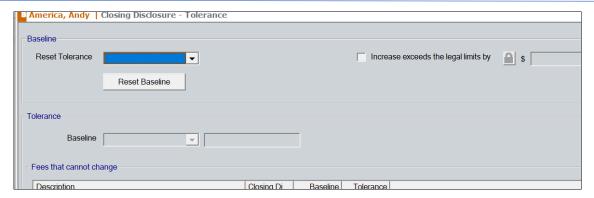


Figure 170: Reset Baseline

3. Click **Reset Baseline** to overwrite the fees in the *Baseline* column.

Closing Costs Worksheet

The **Closing Costs Worksheet** tab opens the *Closing Costs Worksheet* used to itemize closing costs on the loan. (See <u>Closing Costs Worksheet</u> for details.)

Post Consummation Fees

The **Post Consummation Fees** tab opens the *Post Consummation Fees* dialog for construction costs. (See <u>Post Consummation Fees</u> for details.)

Good Faith Estimate

The *Good Faith Estimate* (GFE) includes an itemized list of fees and costs associated with personal loan. The form is provided within three business days of the loan application.

Many of the fields on the *GFE* are calculated fields containing the total of a group of fees documented on the *Fees Worksheet*. The *GFE* field is automatically updated when a fee field is initially populated or changed on the *Fees Worksheet*.

Edit individual Fees Worksheet values on the to modify the aggregate value.

The values in the following fields on the *GFE* form are calculated from values entered on the *Fees Worksheet*:

- Origination Charge
- Title Services and Lender's Title Insurance
- Government Recording Charges
- Transfer Taxes
- Initial Deposit in Escrow Account



Fees marked as paid outside of closing are included in the total calculation if the POC checkbox is selected on the *Fees Worksheet*.

Note: Fields that have a one-to-one correlation with fields on the *Fees Worksheet* are identified when discussed below.

Disclosures and Dates

Use the following steps to complete the **Disclosures** and **Dates** information.

- 1. Select Good Faith Estimate from the Forms menu.
- 2. Enter the **Disclosed Date**.

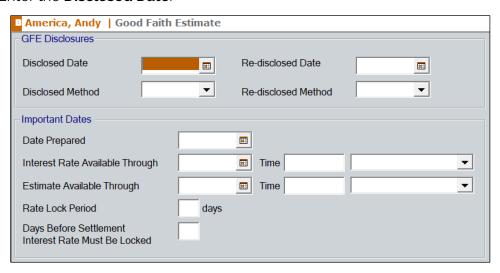


Figure 171: GFE Disclosures and Dates

- 3. Enter the Re-disclosed Date.
- 4. Select Disclosed Method.
- 5. Select the **Re-Disclosed Method**.
- 6. Enter current date in the **Date Prepared** field.
- 7. Enter the Interest Rate Available Through date and time information.
- 8. Enter the **Estimate Available Through** date and time information.
- 9. Enter the number of days the loan must close before the rate guarantee expires in the **Rate Lock Period** field.
- 10. Enter the minimum number of days the interest rate must be locked before the loan can close in the Days Before Settlement Interest Rate Must Be Locked field if applicable.



Summary of Loan

Use the following steps to complete the non-populated **Summary of Loan** fields.

- 1. Enter the **Base Loan Amount** if not prepopulated.
- 2. Click the **Monthly Payment** button.
- 3. Make the necessary adjustments on the *Monthly Payment Settings* dialog and click **OK**. (See <u>Figure 112</u>.)
- 4. Select the Can the interest rate rise? checkbox for an ARM mortgage.

Note: The **It can rise to a maximum of** and **First change will occur in** fields are populated based on information entered in the *Truth-In-Lending* form, *Amortization* screens, and the *Monthly Payment Settings* dialog.

5. Select the **Even if payments are made on time, can the Loan Balance rise?** checkbox if the loan has product features that could cause the loan balance to increase even if the payments are made on time.

Note: The checkbox selection is not required when escrow items paid through the loan are the only cause of the loan balance increasing.

- 6. Select the **Even if payments are made on time, can the Monthly Principal, Interest, and any MI rise?** checkbox if an increase in the following can occur and increase the monthly payment (even when payments are made on time:
 - Principal
 - Interest
 - Mortgage insurance

Note: The First Increase Can Be In, Monthly Amount Owed Can Rise To, and Maximum Amount Can Ever Rise To fields are calculated based on information entered in the Truth-In-Lending form, Amortization screen, Monthly Payment Settings dialog, and PMI/MIP/FF/USDA selections.

- 7. Select the Loan has a Prepayment Penalty checkbox and enter the maximum amount of the penalty in the Maximum Penalty field if the loan has a prepayment penalty.
- 8. Select the Loan has a Balloon Payment checkbox if the loan has a balloon payment.

Note: The *Balloon Payment of* and *Due In* years fields are calculated based on information entered in the *Term/Due* fields or on the *Mortgage Loan Disclosure Statement* (MLDS.)



Adjusted Origination Charges

1. Select the *This Good Faith Estimate* is being provided by *Broker* checkbox if not selected.

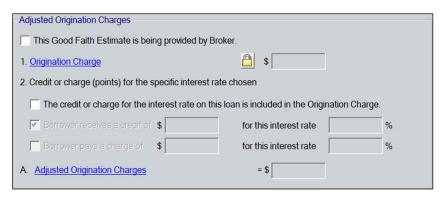


Figure 172: adjusted Origination Charges

Note: The checkbox is selected if setup in the If you completed the Company Information defaults. (See <u>Display Ratios</u> for details.)

2. Verify and correct any fees on the *Fees Worksheet* that comprise the total origination charges.

Note: The *Origination Charge* field is a calculated field and always disabled. The field reflects the total fees the lender is charging to provide the loan to the Borrower. It also includes the charges for the mortgage Broker, if applicable. The charge does not include the charges for third-party services. The field is populated with the sum of the following fees itemized in the *Our Origination Charge* section on the *Fees Worksheet*:

- Lender's Inspection Fee
- Mortgage Broker Fee
- Processing Fee
- Underwriting Fee
- Wire Transfer
- User-defined fees
- 3. Select the appropriate option for **Credits or Charge Points** for the specific interest rate chosen.

Note: The *Adjusted Origination Charges* field is populated in the *Summary of Settlement Charges* section. Use the *Tradeoff* table at the screen bottom to create scenarios that show how the settlement fees are affected with a higher or lower interest rate.



All Other Settlement Services Charges

Use this section to itemize fees for services for which the provider is selected and required by the lender or the originator.

1. Enter the estimated charges for required third-party services in **Required Services** empty fields.

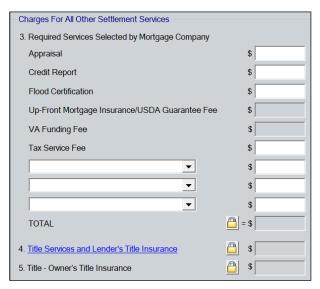


Figure 173: GFE Charges for Settlement Services

Note: The *Up-Front Mortgage Insurance/USDA Guarantee Fee* and *VA Funding Fee* fields are disabled calculated values. These fields are populated with information entered in the *PMI/MIP/FF/USDA* dialog.

- 2. Verify and correct any fees on the *Fees Worksheet* that comprise the **Total Title Services** and **Lenders Title Insurance Fees**, including the following fields:
 - Closing/Escrow Fee
 - Document Preparation Fees
 - Notary Fees
 - Attorney Fees
 - Lender's Title Insurance
 - User-defined fees
- 3. Click the **TOTAL Lock** and manually enter the value.
- 4. Click the **Title Services Lock** and manually enter the value.
- 5. Click the **Lenders Title Insurance Fees Lock** manually enter the value.
- 6. Click the **Owner's Title Insurance Lock** and manually enter the value.

Note: The **Owner's Title Insurance** is not included in the finance charge or APR.



Services Borrower Can Shop For

Use the following steps to complete the itemized fees for required services for which the Borrower can select the provider. List the name of suggested companies and estimated fees.

1. Enter the estimated charges for the pest inspection, if applicable.

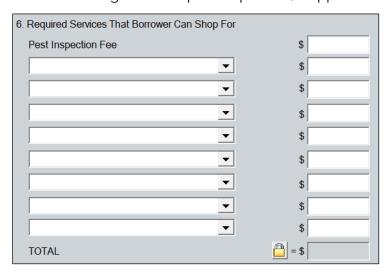


Figure 174: Services that Can be Shopped

2. Enter any user-defined services and estimated charges in the empty fields.

Remaining Fees

Use the following steps to complete the remaining fees.



1. Verify and correct fees on the *Fees Worksheet* that comprise the **Government Recording Charges**.

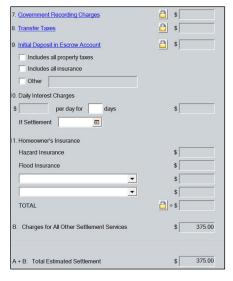


Figure 175: GFE Remaining Fee Fields

Note: Charges are populated with the recording fees in the **Government Recording Charges** section on the *Fees Worksheet*.

- 2. Click the **Government Recording Charges Lock** and manually enter the fee.
- 3. Verify and correct fees on the Fees Worksheet that comprise the **Transfer Taxes**.

Note: Taxes are calculated from the Transfer Taxes section on the Fees Worksheet.

- 4. Click the **Transfer Taxes Lock** and manually enter the fees.
- 5. Verify and correct fees that comprise the total initial escrow deposit on the Fees Worksheet.

Note: The **Initial Deposit in Escrow Account** field is populated with the sum of the following fees itemized in the **Initial Deposit for Your Escrow Account** section on the *Fees Worksheet*:

- Hazard Insurance Reserves
- Mortgage Insurance Reserves
- County Property Tax Reserves
- School Taxes
- Flood Insurance Reserves
- User-defined fees
- Aggregate adjustment
- 6. Select the **Includes all property taxes** checkbox if the initial escrow deposit includes payments for all property taxes.



- 7. Select the **Includes all insurance** checkbox if initial escrow deposit includes all insurance.
- 8. Select the **Other** checkbox if initial escrow deposit includes payments for some, but not all fees.
- 9. Enter the included fees in the Other field.
- 10. Enter the number of days that interest is being charged based on the estimated settlement date.
- 11. Enter the estimated settlement date in the **If Settlement** field.

Note: These fields are populated from the *Fees Worksheet* if the interest information in the *Daily Interest Charges* section is completed.

12. Enter the estimated insurance charges the Borrower is required to pay before the loan closes.

Note: The *Hazard Insurance* field is automatically populated from the fields in the *Hazard Insurance Premium* section on the *Fees Worksheet*.

- 13. Enter the flood insurance premium in the **Flood Insurance** field.
- 14. Enter or select an insurance type and enter the estimated fees if required.

Tradeoff Table

Use the following steps to complete the **Tradeoff** table.

Select the **Display Tradeoff Scenarios** checkbox to include alternate scenarios on the printed GFE.

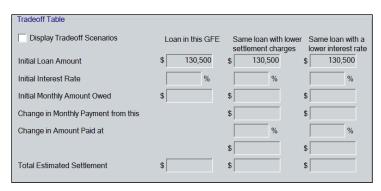


Figure 176: Good Faith Estimate Tradeoff Table

Note: The loan in this *GFE* column shows the total settlement charges based on the terms of the current loan being processed.

Perform on of the following:

Show Borrower accepting a higher interest rate will lower settlement costs:



- 1. Enter an interest rate lower than the proposed loan rate in the **Initial Interest Rate** field in the **Same loan with lower interest rate column**.
- 2. Enter the **credit** (as a percentage) the **lender pays** for the higher interest rate in the **Change in** Amount **Paid at Settlement** field in the **Same loan with lower settlement charges** column.

Show the Borrower that paying higher settlement charges can lower their interest rate:

- 3. Enter an interest rate lower than the proposed loan rate in the **Initial Interest Rate** field in the **Same loan with lower interest rate column**.
- 4. Enter the discount (as a percentage) the lender charges the Borrower to buy down the interest rate in the **Change in Amount Paid at Settlement** field in the Same loan with a lower interest rate column.
- 5. Click Calculate to calculate the totals.
- 6. Click **Save** to save form.

Good Faith Estimate Buttons

Use the *Good Faith Estimate* screen buttons to access additional screens and tools to assist with form completion.

Calculate

Click Calculate to run the calculation.

Mtg Insurance

Use the **Mtg Insurance** button to access the *Mortgage Insurance* dialog. (See <u>Mtg Insurance</u> for details.)

Fees Worksheet

Use the **Fees Worksheet** button to access the Fees Worksheet. (See <u>Fees Worksheet</u> for <u>details</u>.)

Svc Providers List

Use the **Svc Providers List** button to access the Service Providers List. (See <u>Service</u> Providers List for details.)



Changed Circumstance

Use the Changed Circumstance button to access the *Changed Circumstance* dialog. (See <u>Changed Circumstance</u> for details.

QM Button

Use the QM button to access the QM screen for details.)

Service Providers List

The Service Providers List provides Borrowers with a list of services and providers for the required lender services. The form contains only providers of services for which the Borrower can shop.

Note: The screen is divided into blocks corresponding to the blocks on the *Good Faith Estimate*.

- 1. Select Service **Providers List** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select the **Date Prepared**.

GFE Block 4

The providers selected in **GFE Block 4** display on the *Title Services and Lender's Title Insurance Help Screen* when the link is selected on the GFE.

GFE Block 4 provides two checkboxes with options for presenting the available service providers:

- **Display as one provider that can perform all services in Block 4**: Select this option to indicate one provider can perform all the services in Block 4
- Display separate providers for each component service Select this option to indicate different providers will perform the services in Block 4: Select this option to list multiple providers for a service.



1. Select the appropriate checkbox.

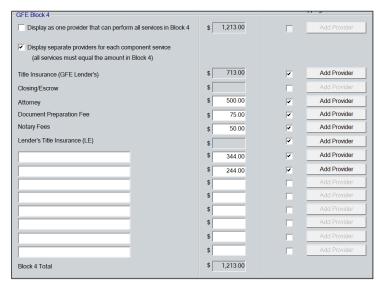


Figure 177: GFE Block 4

2. Select the **Shopping Allowed** checkbox for the **Add Provider** button for the **Display as one provider** checkbox.

Note: Proceed to Step 9 when the second checkbox is selected.

- 3. Click Add Provider.
- 4. Enter the **Company Name** in the *Edit Service Provider* dialog. (See <u>Figure 157</u>.)

Note: Use the *Cardex Lookup* button to locate a company listed in Cardex.

- 5. Enter company representative in the Name fields.
- 6. Complete the remaining company information.
- 7. Click **Save & Close** to close the dialog.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another company.

- 8. Select checkbox for the required service.
- 9. Enter the **Fee Amount** if the field is enabled.
- 10. Repeat Steps 4 8.
- 11. Repeat Steps 9 11 for remaining enabled services.

GFE Block 5

Use the following steps if **GFE Block 5** is not populated.



1. Enter a value in the **Title Insurance (Owner's)** Fee Amount field.

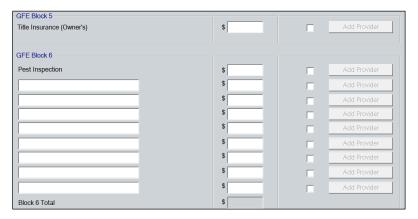


Figure 178: GFE Blocks 5 & 6

2. Follow Steps 4 – 8 above for remaining fields.

GFE Block 6

Services previously entered on the *Fees Worksheet* are displayed. Values in parentheses represent fees to be paid outside of escrow or fees not being paid by the Borrower.

- 1. Enter additional services and fees as required. (See Figure 178.)
- 2. Select the **Shopping Allowed** checkbox for services for which the Borrower can shop.
- 3. Click Save to save form.

Service Providers

The **Service Providers** list is built as Providers are added in the GFE sections on the form. Edit or delete the listed providers as required.



Edit Provider

Use the following steps to edit a listed provider.

1. Select the **Provider** to edit.

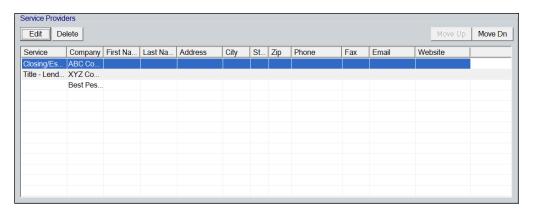


Figure 179: Service Providers List

- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the Company if applicable.

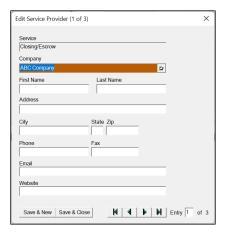


Figure 180: Edit Service Provider Dialog

Note: Use the **Cardex Lookup** icon to update the **Company** using the Cardex database.

- 4. Enter the Contact Name.
- 5. Enter the Company Address.
- 6. Enter the Contact Email.
- 7. Enter the Company Website.
- 8. Click Save & Close.



Delete Provider

Use the following steps to delete a listed provider.

- 1. Select the **Provider** to delete. (See Figure 179.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Service Providers List Buttons

Use the **Service Providers List buttons** to access additional screens and tools to assist with form completion.

GFE Button

Click **GFE** to access the *GFE* screen. (See Good Faith Estimate for details.)

Fees Worksheet

Click **Fees Worksheet** button to access the Fees Worksheet. (See <u>Fees Worksheet</u> for details.)

Transmittal Summary (1008)

The *Transmittal Summary* form communicates the foundational loan information. The form is required when submitting a loan to underwriting.

IMPORTANT! Complete all other forms prior to the *Transmittal Summary* to enable appropriate data import.

Point has three Transmittal Summaries:

- Transmittal Summary: Used for a single Borrower set.
- Combined Transmittal Summary: Used for multiple Borrower sets.
- Combined Transmittal Summary New: Used for multiple Borrower sets in the new format.

Note: The select Transmittal Summary impacts information included and the form layout.

Transmittal/Combined Transmittal

Many *Transmittal Summary* fields are not enabled when using the Combined Transmittal Summary. The non-enabled values are populated from the primary Borrower/Co-Borrower *Transmittal Summaries*. Modify the individual *Transmittal Summary* to add or change an option.



Use the Transmittal Summary for a single Borrower set, or the first Borrower set on a loan.

- 1. Select Transmittal Summary from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select **Transmittal Summary** from the sub-menu.

Borrower and Property Information

Complete the non-populated Borrower and Property Information fields.

1. Select the **Property Type** from the dropdown.

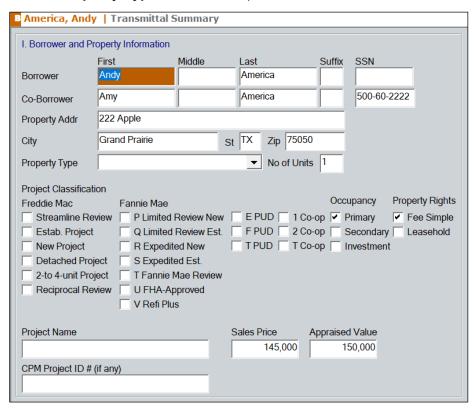


Figure 181: Borrower and Property Information

- 2. Verify populated fields and update if applicable.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Project Classification** checkboxes if applicable.

Note: Project Classification options are available only for investment properties.

4. Complete other unpopulated fields.

Mortgage Information

Complete the non-populated **Mortgage Information** fields.

1. Verify the populated fields and update if applicable.



2. Enter the amount of subordinate financing in the **Sub. Financing** field **First** is selected for the **Lien Position**. (Skip to Step 3 if **Second** is selected for the **Lien Position**.)

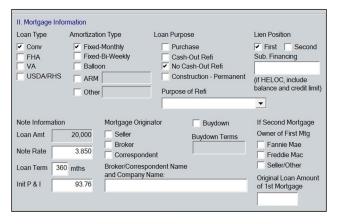


Figure 182: Trans Summary Mortgage Info

Note: Enter the actual balance and the credit limit in **Sub Financing** if the loan is a **Home Equity Line of Credit (HELOC)**.

- 3. Select the **Purpose of Refi** when loan is for refinance.
- 4. Select the applicable Mortgage Originator checkbox(es).
- 5. Enter the Broker/Correspondent Name and Company Name if applicable.
- 6. Select the owner of the first mortgage from the **If Second Mortgage Owner of First Mtg option**.
- 7. Enter the original loan amount in the **If Second Mortgage** column.

Note: The **Init P & I** is different from the *Loan Application* when the **Note Rate** is different than the **Qualifying Rate**. The **P & I** on the *Loan Application* is the **Note Rate**. The **P & I** on the *1008* is the **Qualifying Rate**.

Underwriting Information

Income data in the **Stable Monthly Income** section is populated from *Loan Application page*

The total for the **Proposed Monthly Payments/Borrower's Primary Residence** section reflects the Borrowers current housing expenses if the subject property is an investment or secondary residence.

The total for the **Proposed Monthly Payments/Borrower's Primary Residence** section reflects the Borrowers proposed housing expenses if the subject property is for a primary residence.

The **Other Obligations** section populates liabilities and properties the borrower owns from the Loan Application sections 2-3.



Use the following steps to complete the unpopulated **Underwriting Information** section.

1. Select the **Underwriter's Name** from the dropdown.

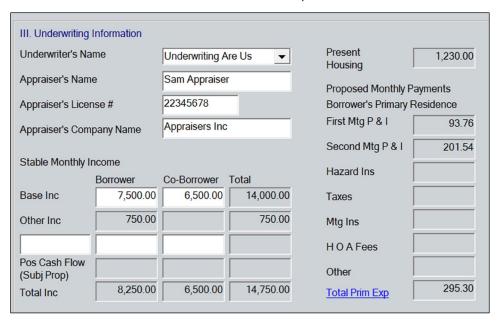


Figure 183: Transmittal Summary Underwriting

- 2. Enter the Appraiser's Name.
- 3. Enter Appraiser's License #.
- 4. Enter the Appraiser's Company Name.
- 5. Review and update any remaining fields as appropriate.

Qualifying Ratios and Risks

The POS (Positive) Cash Flow (Subj Prop) from Underwriting Information and the Other Obligations from the Qualifying Rations section are automatically populated from the Schedule of Real Estate Owned section.



 Click the Other Obligations Lock and enter the new positive or negative cash flow from the Pos Cash Flow (Subj Prop) or Neg Cash Flow (Subj Prop) that results from the purchase or refinance re-finance of a non-owner-occupied property.

Note: The **P & I** on the *Loan Application* is the **Note Rate**. The **P & I** on the *1008* is the **Qualifying Rate**.

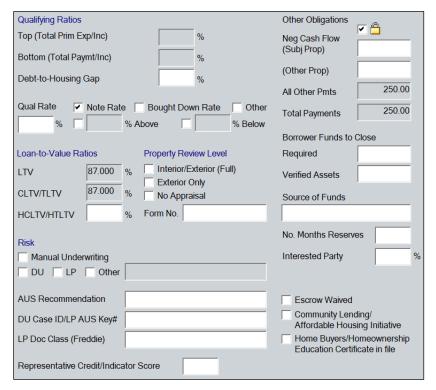


Figure 184: Qualifying Ratios & Risks

- 2. Verify the following fields are correct to adjust the **Top** and **Bottom Debt-to-Income** ratios:
 - All income fields
 - Housing Expenses
- 3. Use **Mortgage Payments** fields to adjust the loan-to-value (LTV) and combined loan-to-value (CLTV) ratios in the *Borrower* or *Prospect Information* screen.

Note: Display the **Ratios** dialog for the current loan file by selecting **Display Ratios** from the **Utilities** menu.

4. Select **the** appropriate checkbox to indicate if the value is above or below **Note Rate**, **Bought Dn Rate**, or **Other**.

Note: The **Qual Rate** field is automatically populated from the *Loan Application*.

5. Enter the **HCLTV/HLTV** if applicable.

Note: The HLTV is the combined LTV based on the maximum credit limit of the equity line.



6. Complete the **Risk Assessment** section. (See <u>Figure 184</u>.)

Note: Risks are typically not required to be completed by the Broker. The **Debt-to-Housing Gap Ratio** (Freddie) field, required for Freddie Mac loans, is the difference between the monthly debt-to-income ratio and the monthly expense -to-income ratio.

- 7. Enter **Underwriter Comments** if applicable.
- 8. For the **Seller, Contract, and Contact Information**, choose a option from the Company dropdown menu section.

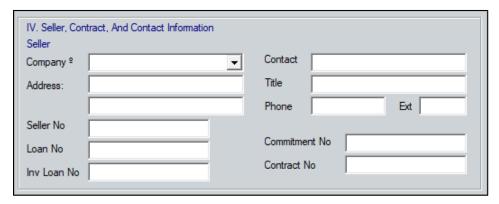


Figure 185: Seller, Contract, And Contact Information

- 9. Complete the remaining **Seller**, **Contract**, **And Contact Information** fields.
- 10. Click **Save** to save form.

Transmittal Screen Buttons

Use the **Transmittal** screen buttons to access additional screens and tools to assist with form completion.

Credit Scores

Click Credit Scores to access the Credit Scores dialog. (See Figure 100.)

QM Button

Use the **QM** button to open the QM interface. (See <u>QM</u> for details.)

Combined Transmittal Summary - New

Use the Combined Transmittal Summary - New for loans created in the new 1008 format.



Use the steps provided in <u>Transmittal</u> to complete the *Combined Transmittal Summary*.

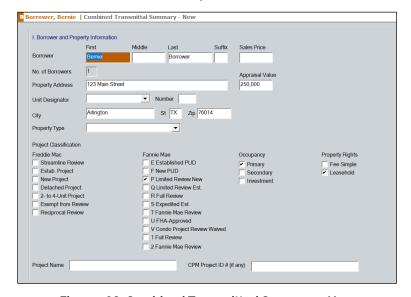


Figure 186: Combined Transmitted Summary - New

HELOC

The *Home Equity Line of Credit (HELOC)* screen discloses the costs and fees associated with a home equity line of credit loan.

Select **HELOC** to:

- Uncheck the Loan Type option on screens.
- Check the Other.
- Populate the **Description** field with **HELOC**.

Note: The **Initial Period** field corresponds to the **1st Change** field. The **Margin**, **Index**, and the **Floor** fields correspond to the respective fields on the *Truth-In-Lending* screen, *Amortization Schedule*, and *Monthly Payment Settings* dialog. Changes made to the fields on any screen updates the respective fields in all locations.

Loan Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Loan Information**.

- 1. Select **HELOC** from the **Forms** menu.
- 2. Select the **HELOC** checkbox.



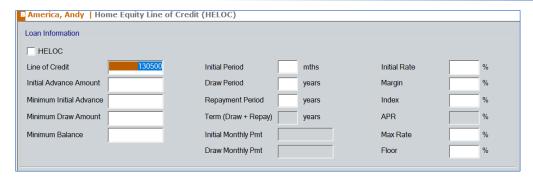


Figure 187: HELOC Loan Information

- 3. Enter the Line of Credit.
- 4. Enter the amount the Borrower will take for the first draw in the **Initial Advance Amount** field.

Note: The **Initial Advance Amount** field corresponds to the **Initial HELOC Draw** field on the *Underwriting* screen. (See <u>Underwriting</u> details.)

- 5. Enter the minimum amount the Borrower must initially withdraw from the credit line in the **Minimum Initial Advance** field.
- 6. Enter the minimum amount the Borrower must withdraw from the credit line in subsequent draws in the **Minimum Draw Amount** field.
- 7. Enter the **Minimum Balance** the Borrower must maintain in the line of credit.
- 8. Enter the months before the first-rate change is to occur in the Initial Period field.
- 9. Enter the years the funds are available to the Borrower to draw in the **Draw Period** field.
- 10. Enter the years of the repayment period in the **Repayment Period** field.

Note: The Term (Draw + Repay), Initial Monthly Payment, and Draw Monthly Payment fields are automatically calculated.

- 11. Enter the Initial Rate %.
- 12. Enter the Margin %.
- 13. Enter the Index %.
- 14. Enter the Max Rate %.
- 15. Enter the Floor %.

Note: The **APR** is calculated by adding the **Floor** and the **Index** fields.

Penalty Fees

Use the following steps to complete the **Penalty Fees**.



1. Enter the **Fee Values**.

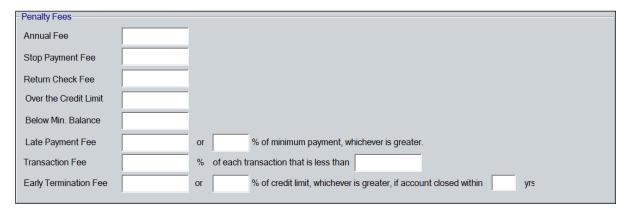


Figure 188: HELOC Penalty Fees

- 2. Enter the percentage of minimum payment for **Late Payment Fee** if applicable.
- 3. Enter the **Transaction Fee** if applicable.
- 4. Enter the percentage of credit limit for **Early Termination Fee**.
- 5. Click **Save** to save form.

Anti-Steering Disclosure

Loan originators are required to present an *Anti-Steering Disclosure* to borrowers to comply with the Federal Truth-In-Lending Act (TILA) and Regulation Z (Reg Z). The disclosure includes the available options for each loan type in which the borrower has expressed an interest.

Scenarios

Use the **Scenario** section to create loan scenarios to include in the *Anti-Steering Disclosure*.

The first column shows the current loan information from the Borrower file. Create additional scenarios to display Borrower loan options.

1. Select **Anti-Steering Disclosure** from Forms menu.



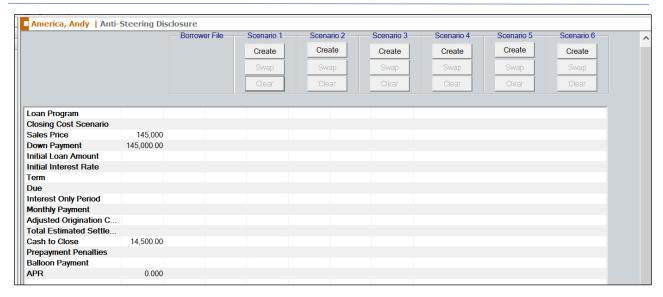


Figure 189: Anti-Steering Disclosure Scenarios

2. Select an appropriate link to continue:

Create Scenario

Edit Scenario

Create Scenario

Use the following steps to create a scenario.

- 1. Click **Create** to add a scenario. (See Figure 189.)
- 2. Proceed to Edit Scenario.

Edit Scenario

The loan comparison scenarios on the Loan Comparison screen are also updated when you make changes.

- 1. Click **Edit** for the scenario to edit.
- 2. Make scenario changes to the Borrower Information screen.



Figure 190: Borrower Information Scenario

- 3. Repeat Steps 1 2 for additional scenarios.
- 4. Use the **Scenario** dropdown on the Borrower Information screen to switch between scenarios.



5. Click **Swap** to swap the listed scenario with the original loan.

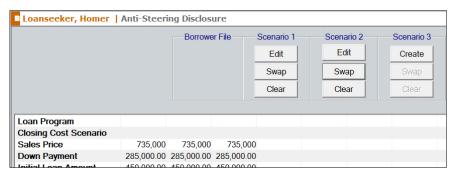


Figure 191: Swap Scenarios

Note: Click **Clear** to delete the data from an existing scenario.

Anti-Steering Disclosure Selection

Use the following steps to complete the **Anti-Disclosure Steering** section.

1. Select the **Fixed Lowest Interest Rate**. (See <u>Figure 189</u>.)

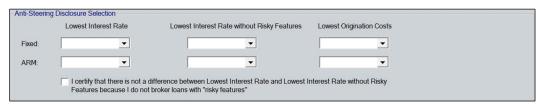


Figure 192: Anti-Steering Disclosure Selection

- 2. Select the Fixed Lowest Interest Rate without Risky Features.
- 3. Select the **Fixed Lowest Origination Cost**.
- 4. Select the **ARM Lowest Interest Rate**.
- 5. Select the **ARM Lowest Interest Rate without Risky Features**.
- 6. Select the ARM Lowest Interest Origination Cost.
- 7. Select the **Certification** checkbox if applicable.
- 8. Click **Save** to save form.

Affiliated Business Arrangement Disclosure

The Affiliated Business Arrangement Disclosure provides the names of the settlement service providers and the charges for the provided services.

Use the following steps to complete the Affiliated Business Arrangement Disclosure.

1. Select Affiliated Business Disclosure from Forms menu.



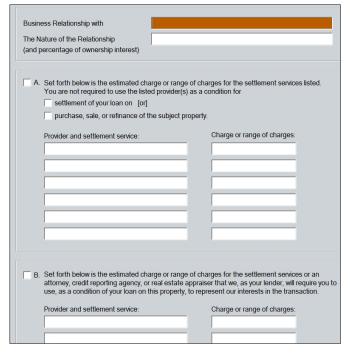


Figure 193: Affiliated Business Arrangement

- 2. Enter Business Relationship.
- 3. Enter Nature of the Relationship.
- 4. Select **Section A** checkbox and complete fields if applicable.
- 5. Select **Section B** checkbox and complete fields if applicable.

ARM Disclosure (Initial)

The *Initial ARM Disclosure* statement contains information about the terms of the ARM the Borrower is considering. This form explains to the Borrower:

- How the interest rate is calculated and adjusted.
- How the payments are determined.
- How and when the payments can change over the life of the loan.
 - 1. Select ARM Disclosure (Initial) from the Forms menu.



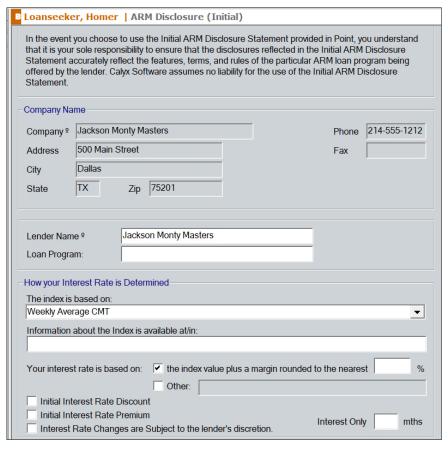


Figure 194: ARM Disclosure (Initial)

- 2. Verify Lenders Name.
- 3. Enter Loan Program.
- 4. Select Index Base.
- 5. Complete the **Index Information** fields if not populated from the *Truth-in-Lending* screen.

Rate Adjustments

Use the following steps to complete the **Rate Adjustment** fields.

- 1. Click the **Rate Adjustments Link** for *Point Calculation Help* to assist with rate Adjustment information.
- 2. Enter the maximum percentage the rate will increase in the First Adj Cap % field.





Figure 195: ARM Disclosure Rate Adjustments

Note: Leave the **1st Adj Cap** and **Adj Cap** fields blank for negative amortization loans.

- 3. Enter the number of months until the first rate adjustment in the **1st Change mths** field.
- 4. Enter the maximum percentage the rate will increase for each period in the **Adj Cap** % field.
- 5. Enter the number of months between each rate adjustment for the remainder of the loan in **Adj Period mths** field.
- 6. Enter the maximum percentage the note rate may rise to in the **Life Cap** % field.
- 7. Enter the amount added to the index to establish the adjusted rate in the **Margin** % field.
- 8. Enter the published interest rate used to measure the ARM against in the **Index** % field.
- 9. Enter the minimum interest rate for the loan in the **Floor** % field.

Note: The *Floor* field is optional.

Payment Adjustments

The **Payment Adjustment** fields are populated from the *Truth-in-Lending* screen. Use the following steps to modify the fields.

Note: Changes made to the *Payment Adjustment* fields update the *Truth-In-Lending* screen.



1. Click the **Payment Adjustments Link** for *Point Calculation Help* to assist with rate Adjustment information.

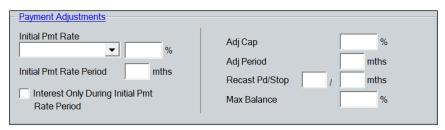


Figure 196: Payment Adjustments

- 2. Select the Initial Pmt Rate.
- 3. Enter the rate **Percent**.
- 4. Enter the number of months the Borrower is eligible to make the initial payment rate in the **Initial Pmt Rate Period** field.
- 5. Check the **Interest Only During Initial Pmt Rate Period** checkbox to specify interest-only payments during the initial payment rate period.

Note: The initial interest-only payments expire at the end of the term specified in the **Initial Pmt Rate** field and default to the period Interest **Only** ___ **mths** field when selected. The debt-to -income ratio is still calculated based on the qualifying rate even though the payment adjustment is lower than the full amortization amount during the initial payment rate period,

- 6. Enter the **Adj Cap** % to specify the payment adjustment.
- 7. Enter the Adj Period to specify the term in which the payments can adjust.
- 8. Enter the **Re-Amortization** rate and the number of months rate is effective in the **Recast Pd/Stop** fields.
- 9. Enter the Max Balance %.

Rounding Options & Important Information

The fields are automatically populated with information from the *Truth-in-Lending* screen. Use the following steps to complete the remaining **ARM** fields.

1. Enter the amount the rate is to be rounded to in the **Rate** field.

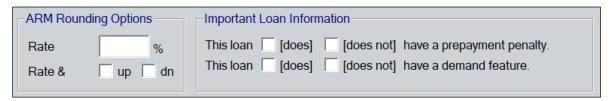


Figure 197: Rounding and Important Info



- 2. Select the applicable **Up** or **Dn** checkbox.
- 3. Select the applicable **Important Loan Information** checkbox.

New Interest Rate, Payment, and Balance

Complete the fields if applicable.

1. Enter the New Interest Rate.



Figure 198: New Interest, Payment, & Balance

- 2. Enter the **New Payment**.
- 3. Enter the **New Balance**.
- 4. Enter the PrePayment Date.
- 5. Click the **Calculate** button to populate the **Worst-Case Scenario** fields.

Note: The worst-case scenario assumes a loan amount of \$10,000 and is based on information you entered in the **Rate Adjustments** section. The fields are automatically calculated before the form is printed when printing the form before clicking **Calculate**.

ARM Disclosure Buttons

Use the *ARM Disclosure* screen buttons to access additional screens and tools to assist with form completion.

Calculate

Click the Calculate button to populate the Worst-Case Scenario fields.

Monthly Sch

Click **Monthly Sch** to view the *Detailed Payment Schedule*. (See Figure 86.)

Truth-in-Lending

Click **Truth-in-Lending** to access the Truth-in-Lending screen. (See <u>Truth-In-Lending</u> (Reg Z).)



Brokerage Business Contract (Generic)

The Brokerage Contract contains the agreement being entered into by the broker and the Borrower. The contract explains the rights and obligations of the Borrower and the mortgage Brokerage acting on behalf of the Borrower to ensure a loan commitment. Most of the data is automatically populated from other screens.

Use the following steps to create a generic Brokerage Business Contract.

1. Select the **Brokerage Business Contract (Generic)** from the *Forms* menu.

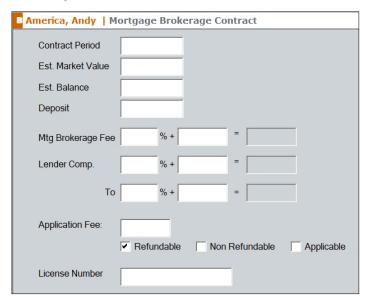


Figure 199: Brokerage Business Contract

- 2. Enter Contract Period.
- 3. Enter Estimated Market Value.
- 4. Enter Estimated Balance.
- 5. Complete the **Percentage** fields.
- 6. Enter the Application Fee.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Fee Type** from the checkbox.
- 8. Fnter License **Number**.

Cash Flow Analysis (1084)

The Cash Flow Analysis is comprised of three pages that apply to self-employed Borrowers. Point use the Schedule Analysis Method and AGI (Adjusted Gross Income) to calculate the monthly income for self-employed Borrowers acceptable to underwriters.



Complete the field values and Point performs all necessary calculations and totals.

- 1. Select Cash Flow Analysis Page 1 from the Forms menu.
- 2. Enter the IRS 1040 Individual Tax Return Years on Page 1.

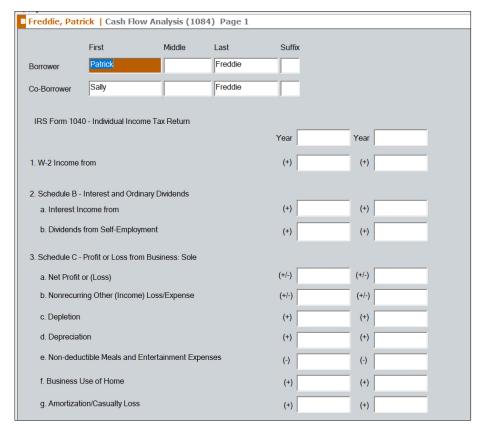


Figure 200: IRS 1040 - Individual Tax Return

- 3. Enter the values for each row.
- 4. Click Page 2.



5. Enter the IRS Form 1065 – Partnership Years on Page 2.

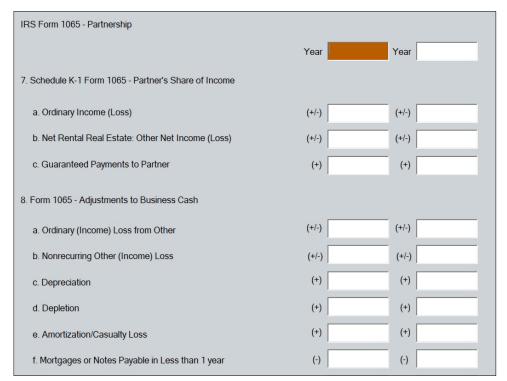


Figure 201: IRS Form 1065 - Partnership

Note: Skip Steps 4 – 6 when the Borrower is not part of a partnership.

- 6. Enter the values for each row.
- 7. Click Page 3.



8. Enter the IRS Form 1120 - Regular Years on Page 3.

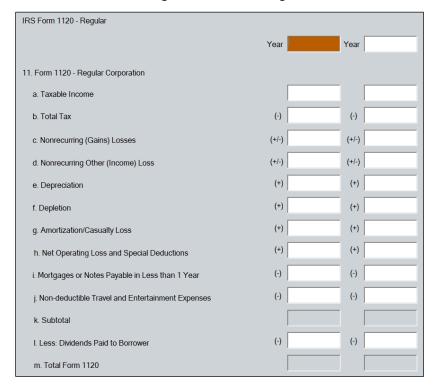


Figure 202: IRS Form 1120 - Regular

9. Enter the values for each row.

Credit Score Information Disclosure

The *Credit Score Information Disclosure* informs Borrowers and Co-Borrowers of the following information:

- Credit score distributed by the credit bureau in connection with the loan.
- Range of possible credit scores for the agency.
- Score ranks compared to other U.S. consumers.
- Key factors affected the score.



1. Select **Credit Score Disclosure** from the *Forms* menu.

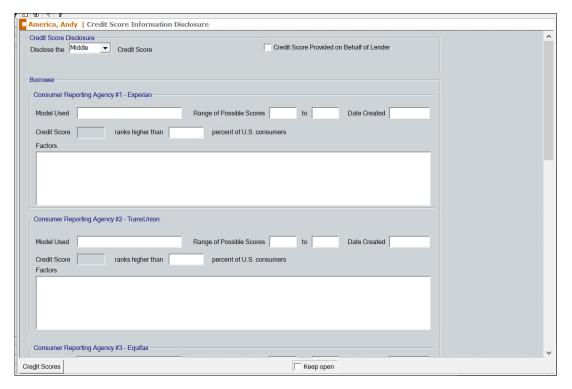


Figure 203: Credit Score Information Disclosure

- 2. Review displayed information for accuracy.
- 3. Select the **Credit Score** to disclose from the dropdown.
- 4. Select the Credit Score Provided on Behalf of Lender checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Complete the **Factors** fields if applicable.
- 6. Click **Credit Scores** to review Borrower credit scores. (See Figure 100.)

Note: Skip Steps 2 – 3 when the disclosure fields are populated.

7. Click **OK** on the *Credit Scores* dialog.

Escrow Account Disclosure

Use the Aggregate Escrow Account Disclosure dialog to calculate:

- Ongoing escrow payments
- Escrow data for taxes
- Hazard insurance
- Homeowners' association fees
- Mortgage insurance



- Flood insurance
- School taxes
- User-defined escrow expenses

The *Initial Escrow Account Setup* dialog tracks the monthly escrow fees for the first year of the loan. The company defaults specified in the utility function are prepopulated on the screen.

Point calculates the adjustment to impounds from the aggregate analysis and enters the adjustment on the *Closing Costs Worksheet*.

- 1. Select the Escrow Account Disclosure from the Form menu.
- 2. Verify the Servicer.

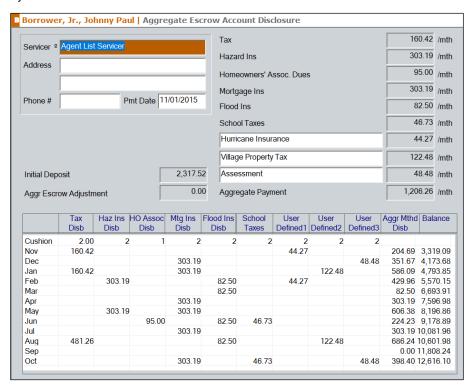


Figure 204: Escrow Account Disclosure

- 3. Enter Servicer Contact Information.
- 4. Enter Payment Date.
- 5. Enter any user-defined fees in the **Blank** fields.

Note: The user-defined fields are inn *Section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing* on the *Closing Costs Worksheet*. Enter the information for these funds in the Closing Costs Worksheet to include amounts for the user-defined fields in the aggregate total.



Initial Escrow Account Setup X Schoo Haz Flood Define Define Define Month Dish Ins Assoc Ins Ins Taxes d1 Cushi Jan Feb Mar 12 Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sept Oct Nov 6 Dec Exclude

6. Click **Calculate** to open the Initial Escrow Account Setup dialog.

Figure 205: Initial Escrow Account Setup

7. Enter the number of months the Borrower must pay in the **Cushion** row to specify the advanced reserve.

OK

Cancel

8. Enter the number of months being paid in the field for the month the payment is due to add additional escrow charges.

Example: Enter 6 in the April and December rows in the **Tax Disb** column if property taxes are paid in April and December for a six-month period. Enter 12 in the field for the month the if the payments are made annually.

Note: Do not enter values in the fields unless the fees are to be included in the ongoing monthly escrow payments. Delete any default values, or replace them with zeros, not included in the ongoing monthly payments. Do not remove the cushion value if the fees are to be paid at the close of escrow.

9. Select the entry to change and enter the new value to change a default setting.

Note: Select the cell containing the fee and press **Delete** to remove a value.

- 10. Select the **Exclude** checkbox at the bottom of a disbursement to exclude a fee from the aggregate accounting.
- 11. Click **OK** to calculate and close the dialog.

Company Defaults

Press F1 for Help

12. Click **Save** to save form.

Note: Click **Company Defaults** to reset the fees to company defaults.



Flood Certification Work Order

Use the *Flood Certification Work Order* to order Borrower flood insurance when property is listed in a flood zone.

Automated Flood Report

Use the following steps to request a *Flood Report* using the *Request Certification Request* dialog when the Flood Provider is available from the **Services** menu.

- 1. Select **Flood Certification Work Order** from the *Form* menu.
- 2. Click **Request Flood** to request flood certification. (See <u>Flood Certification</u> for requesting flood certification.)

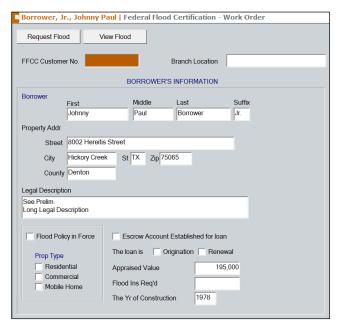


Figure 206: Flood Certification Work Order

Note: *View Flood* is available after receiving the *Flood Certification*.

Manual Flood Request

Complete the information to manually request flood certification.

- Enter the FFCC Customer Number.
- 2. Enter the **Branch Location** if applicable.
- 3. Enter the Legal Description.
- 4. Enter the Assessor's Parcel.



5. Select **Flood Policy in Force** checkbox after receiving policy information.

Note: Track the status of the flood request on the Track Status and Checklist screen.

- 6. Select the appropriate **Property Type** checkbox.
- 7. Select the Escrow Account Established for Loan if applicable.
- 8. Select the appropriate **The Loan Is** checkbox.
- 9. Complete the Flood Ins Req'd field.
- 10. The **FEMA Information** populates after the report is complete.



Figure 207: FEMA Information

11. Click **Save** to save form.

Flood Hazard Determination

The Flood Hazard Determination is the standard Flood Hazard Form created by FEMA.

- 1. Select Flood Hazard Determination from the Form menu.
- 2. Click **Request Flood** to request flood certification. (See <u>Flood Certification</u> for requesting flood certification.)

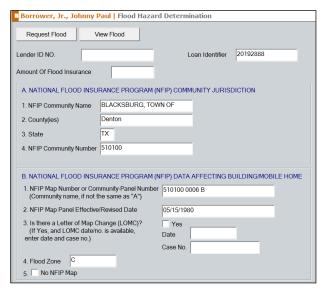


Figure 208: NFIP Fields

Note: *View Flood* is available after the receiving the *Flood Certification*.



- 3. Enter Lender ID Number.
- 4. Verify the Loan Identifier.
- 5. Enter the Amount of Flood Insurance.
- 6. Enter the **NFIP Community** name.
- 7. Enter the NFIP Community Number.
- 8. Complete the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Data Affecting Building/Mobile Home fields.
- 9. Complete the Federal Flood Insurance fields.

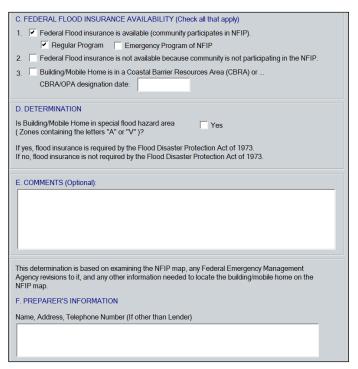


Figure 209: Remaining Fields

- 10. Select the **Determination Yes** checkbox.
- 11. Enter Comments.
- 12. Enter Preparers Information.
- 13. Enter Date of Determination.
- 14. Click Save to save form.

Flood Hazard Notice

The *Flood Hazard Notice* notifies potential buyers of special flood hazards in the area and of the availability of federal disaster relief assistance.



- Select Flood Hazard Notice from the Forms menu.
- 2. Click **Request Flood** to request flood certification. (See <u>Flood Certification</u> for requesting flood certification.)

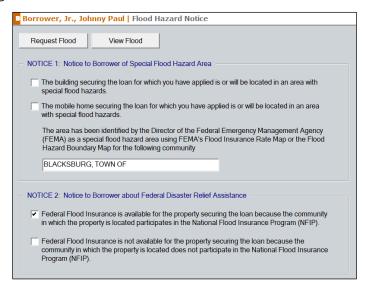


Figure 210: Flood Hazard Notice

Note: View Flood is available after the receiving the *Flood Certification*.

- 3. Select the appropriate **Notice 1** checkboxes.
- 4. Verify the Flood Hazard Bound Map Community.
- 5. Select the appropriate Notice 2 checkbox.
- 6. Click **Save** to save form.

HOEPA Homeownership Counseling

The HOEPA Homeownership Counseling screen is used to document information to comply with the HOEPA disclosure and management of home ownership counseling.

Note: Complete the top portion of the screen after the Borrower(s) have completed the homeownership counseling.

The following disclosures are completed with this screen:

- Homeownership Counseling Notice—Not High-Cost Mortgage
- Homeownership Counseling Notice—High Cost Mortgage
- Acknowledgment of Receipt of Homeownership Counseling Notice
- Acknowledgment of Certification of Counseling
- Counseling for First-Time Borrowers Acknowledgment
- Homeownership Counseling List



- 1. Select HOEPA Homeownership Counseling from the Forms menu.
- 2. Click the **CFPB Tool to Generate Homeownership Counselors List** link to search for a list of local counseling organizations on the *CFPB* website.

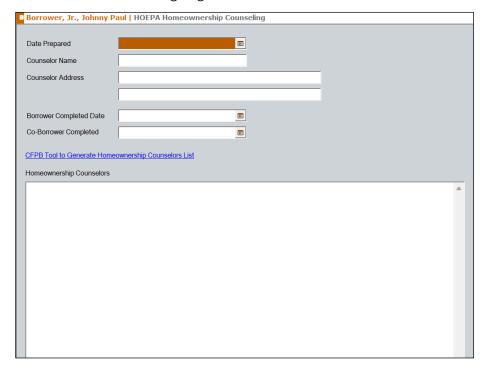


Figure 211: HOEPA Homeownership Counseling

3. Enter the name and contact information of local organizations in the **Homeownership Counselors List** field.

Note: Copy and paste all or a portion of the list or enter the information manually.

- 4. Generate the **HOEPA Disclosures** applicable to this loan.
- 5. Complete the following fields after the Borrower(s) completes the counseling:
 - Date Prepared
 - Counselor Name
 - Counselor Address
 - Borrower Completed Date
 - Co-Borrower Completed Date
- 6. Click **Save** to save form.

Loan Submission Sheet

The Loan Submission Sheet is a summary of the loan information. Use the Loan Submission as a cover page when submitting a loan manually for underwriting.



Complete the Loan Submission Sheet last to ensure all required fields are populated.

Review Populated Information

Verify with the lender the form is accepted prior to submission.

- 1. Select Loan Submission Sheet from the Forms menu.
- 2. Review the **Lender** section.

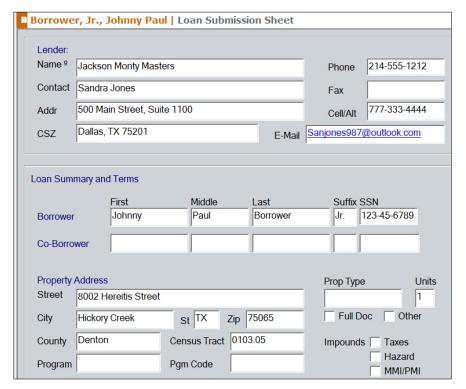


Figure 212: Loan Submission Sheet

3. Complete any missing information in the **Loan Summary and Terms** section.



Vendor Details

1. Verify Submitting Broker/Lender information.

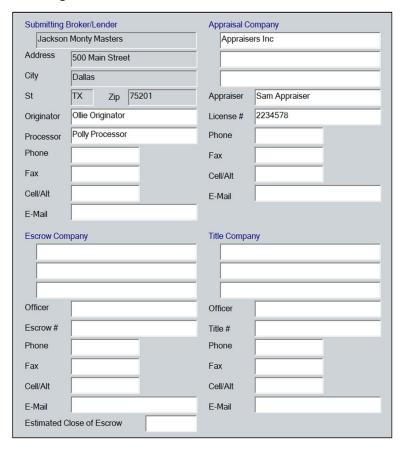


Figure 213: Vendor Details

- 2. Verify Appraisal Company information.
- 3. Complete Escrow Company fields.
- 4. Complete **Title Company** fields.



Loan Demands

The **Demand** section is used to record certain loan related fees.

1. Click the Loan Demands button.

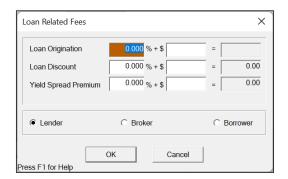


Figure 214: Loan Related Fees Dialog

- 2. Select the **Lender** radio button.
- 3. Enter the amount the lender must pay.

Note: Dialog information may be populated from the Fees Worksheet.

- 4. Select the **Borrower** button.
- 5. Enter the amount the borrower must pay.
- 6. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 7. Enter additional fees due to the lender in the **Lender** column.

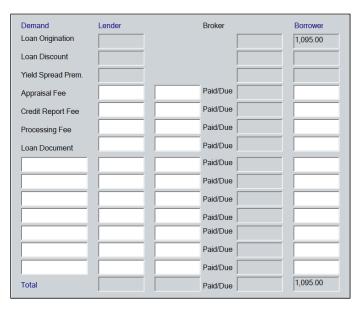


Figure 215: Other Demands

Note: Additional fees may include Appraisal Fee, or Credit Reporting Fee, etc.



8. Enter fees already paid by the Borrower to the Broker in the open fields left of the **Broker** column.

Note: Leave the field blank if the lender is due the entire fee paid by the Borrower. The fees automatically total. The **Borrower Total Owed** equals the sum of the **Amount Due** to the lender plus the amount **Paid/Due** to the **Broker**.

- 9. Enter **Comments/Other** Instructions if applicable.
- 10. Click **Save** to save form.

Mortgage Loan Origination Agreement

The Mortgage Loan Origination Agreement states the nature of the relationship being entered into between the broker or lender and the Borrower.

- Select Mortgage Loan Origination Agreement from the Forms menu.
- 2. Review the populated fields.

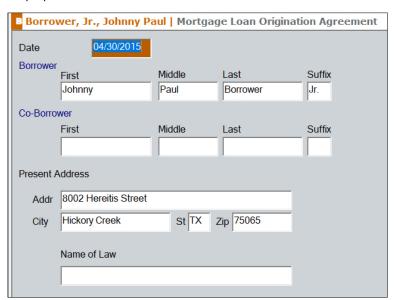


Figure 216: Loan Origination Agreement

- 3. Enter Name of Law if applicable.
- 4. Click **Save** to save form.



Mortgage Loan Commitment

The *Mortgage Loan Commitment* form communicates the rate lock and loan lock status to the Borrower.

- 1. Select Mortgage Loan Commitment from the Forms menu.
- 2. Verify the populated fields.

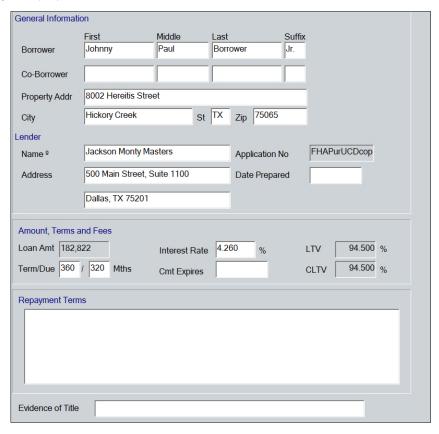


Figure 217: Mortgage Loan Commitment

- 3. Enter the date the Borrowers Rate Lock and Commitment expire in the Cmt Expires field.
- 4. Enter the terms of repayment according to the loan program in the **Repayment Terms** field.
- 5. Enter the type of title insurance required in the **Evidence of Title** field.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Return to Lender** checkbox(es) at the form bottom.
- 7. Enter the Within Days value.
- 8. Enter the **Alternate Lender Address** information if applicable.
- Click Save to save form.



Notice of Action Taken

The Notice of Action Taken informs Borrowers of the following information:

- Reason(s) their credit request was denied.
- Reason loan application was terminated.
- Other action is taken with the loan application.

The following buttons, located at the bottom of the workspace, provide additional functionality.

Actions Taken

Use the following steps to complete the **Action Taken** fields.

- 1. Select **Notice of Action** from the **Forms** menu.
- 2. Verify the populated fields.

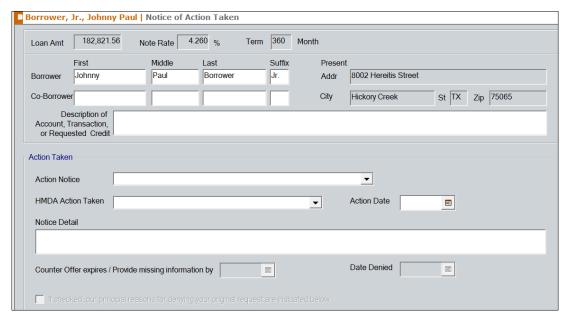


Figure 218: Action Taken

- 3. Enter the **Description** of the account, *Transaction*, or *Requested Credit* description.
- 4. Select the Action Notice.
- 5. Select the HMDA Action Taken.
- 6. Enter the Action Date.
- 7. Enter the action information in the Notice Detail field.



- 8. Enter the date the offer expires, or the completed application is required if you selected **Notice of Counter Offer** or **Notice of Incomplete Application**.
- 9. Select the If checked, our principal reasons for denying your original request are indicated below checkbox if Counter-Offer was selected for Action Taken.
- 10. Enter the Date Denied if Notice of Credit Denial was selected for Action Taken.

Principal Reasons

Use the following steps to select the reason for actions taken.

1. Select the reasons for the action taken from the **Part 1** list.

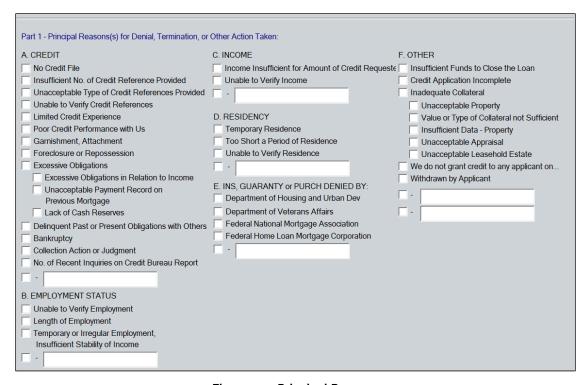


Figure 219: Principal Reasons

2. Enter any user-defined reasons in the **Blank** fields.



Disclosures

Use the following steps to complete the **Disclosure** fields.

1. Click Copy from Credit Score Disclosure.

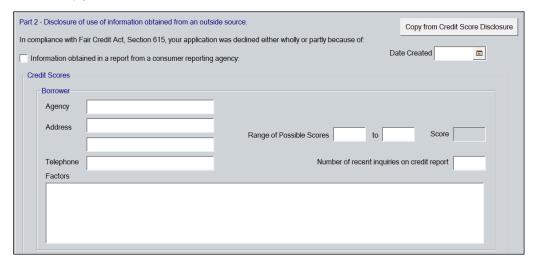


Figure 220: Credit Score Disclosure

2. Select the **Credit Reporting Agency** used to provide the credit report information for the Borrower/ Co-Borrower.

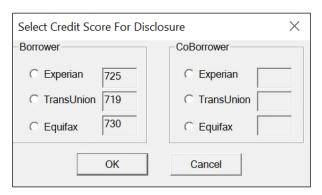


Figure 221: Select Credit Score for Disclosure

- 3. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 4. Select the **Information obtained in a report from a consumer reporting agency** checkbox if the information **Disclosures** section was obtained from a consumer reporting agency.

Note: The selections on the *Select Credit Score for Disclosure* dialog populate the **Date Created**, **Factors**, and the Credit Scores fields.

5. Complete the Borrower fields.



- 6. Enter the number of recent credit inquiries for the Borrower in the Number of recent inquiries on credit report fields.
- 7. Repeat Steps 5 6 for Co-Borrower.
- 8. Select the applicable checkbox if information was obtained from a source other than a consumer reporting agency.
- g. Select the **Additional Statement** checkbox to provide additional information.
- 10. Enter the Additional Statement.
- 11. Enter provider of document in the **Completion of letter by** field.
- 12. Select the Delivery Method.
- 13. Enter the notice delivery **Date**.
- 14. Click **Save** to save form.

Notice of Action Taken Buttons

Use the **Notice of Action Taken** buttons for HMDA reporting.

HMDA Reporting

Click to access the HMDA Reporting screen. See <u>Error! Reference source not found.</u> for details.

Patriot Act Disclosures

Patriot Act Disclosures must be completed by all financial institutions to comply with the USA Patriot Act.

Borrower Identification

Use the following steps to complete the Borrower Identification Patriot Act Disclosure.

- 1. Select **Patriot Act Disclosures** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select Borrower Identification.



3. Enter the Date.

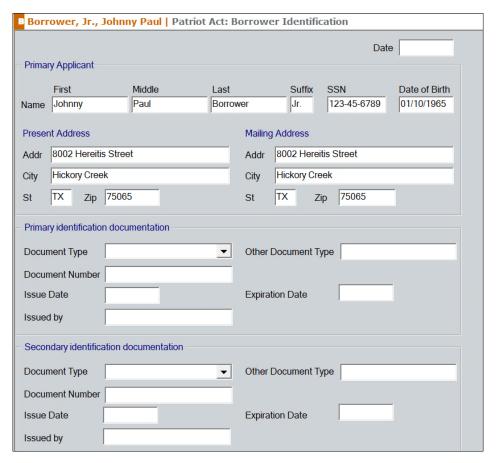


Figure 222: Patriot Act: Borrower Identification

- 4. Review the populated fields.
- 5. Select the **Primary Identification** *Document Type*.
- 6. Enter Other Document Type if the required selection is not available.
- 7. Enter the **Document Number**.
- 8. Enter the Issue Date.
- 9. Enter the Expiration Date.
- 10. Enter the Issued by.
- 11. Repeat Steps 5 10 for **Secondary Identification Documentation**.
- 12. Enter **Discrepancies and Resolution** details if applicable.
- 13. Enter Completed by Name.



Co-Borrower Identification

Use the following steps to complete the Co-Borrower Identification Patriot Act Disclosure.

- 1. Select Patriot Act Disclosures from the Forms menu.
- Select Co-Borrower Identification.
- 3. Use the steps in **Borrower Identification** to complete the *Co-Borrower Identification* disclosure. (See <u>Borrower Identification</u>.)

Organization Identification

Use the following steps to complete the Organization Identification Patriot Act Disclosure.

Note: The *Organization Identification Patriot Act Disclosure* is required for companies.

- 1. Select Patriot Act Disclosures from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select Organization Identification.
- 3. Enter the Date.

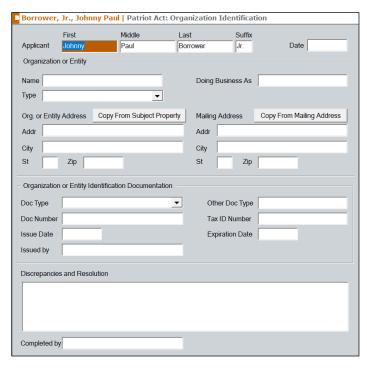


Figure 223: Patriot Act: Organization ID

- 4. Enter the **Organization** or **Entity Information**.
- 5. Click **Copy From Subject Property** to auto populate the *Org* or *Entity Address*.

Note: Manually enter the field information if applicable.



6. Click **Copy From Mailing Address** to auto populate *Mailing Address*.

Note: Manually enter the field information if applicable.

- 7. Select the Organization or Entity Identification Doc Type.
- 8. Enter Other **Document Type** if the required selection is not available.
- g. Enter the **Document Number**.
- 10. Enter the Tax ID.
- 11. Enter the Issue Date.
- 12. Enter the **Expiration Date**.
- 13. Enter the **Issued** by.
- 14. Enter **Discrepancies and Resolution** details if applicable.
- 15. Enter Completed by Name.

Request for Appraisal

Use the *Request for Appraisal* form to request the AVM for the subject property. Manually enter the information if the appraiser fields are blank.

Note: The **View AVM** button is available if an appraisal has been completed.

Select Request for Appraisal from the Forms menu.



Automated Requests

Click **Request AVM** to request the appraisal using the AVM Request dialog if the appraiser is listed as a provider in the **Services** menu. (See <u>AVM Reports</u> for requesting AVM details.)

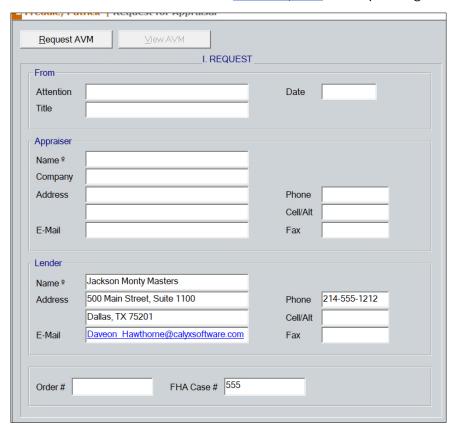


Figure 224: Request for Appraisal

Note: View AVM is available after appraisal receipt.

Manual Requests

Use the following steps to manually request AVM.

- 1. Enter the **From Information**. (See Figure 224.)
- 2. Enter the **Date**.
- 3. Enter/verify the Appraiser Information.
- 4. Enter the Order Number.
- 5. Enter the **FHA Case #** if applicable.



6. Verify the **Property Information**.

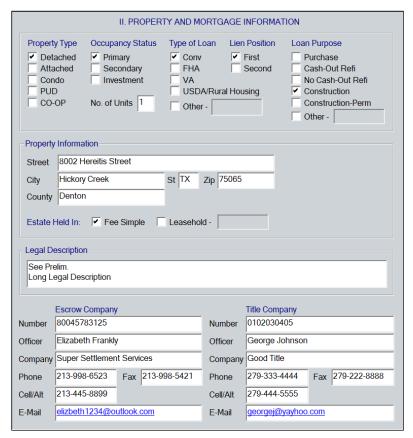


Figure 225: Appraisal Property & Mortgage Info

- 7. Enter a Legal Description if required.
- 8. Enter the **Escrow Company** information.
- 9. Enter the **Title Company** information.
- 10. Enter the **Listing Agent** information.
- 11. Enter the **Selling Agent** information.
- 12. Select the requested **Appraisal Information**.
- 13. Enter the **Due Date**.
- 14. Enter the **E-Mail Appraisal to** information.
- 15. Enter Appraisal Cost.
- 16. Enter Contact for Entry.
- 17. Select the appropriate Payment Method.
- 18. Enter Bill or Other field information if applicable.
- 19. Enter **Comments** if required.



Request for Evidence of Insurance

Use the following steps to request a Hazard Insurance Quote.

- 1. Select **Request for Evidence of Insurance** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Enter the Annual Premium.

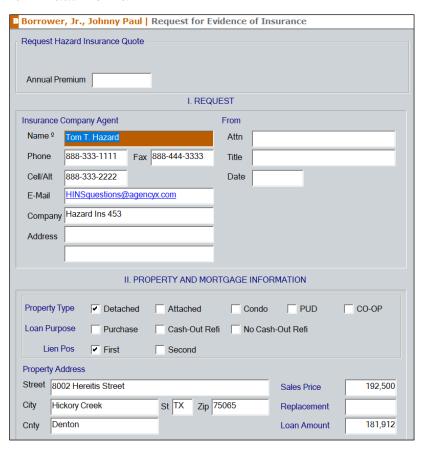


Figure 226: Request Hazard Insurance Quote

- Enter/verify the Insurance Company Agent Information.
- 4. Enter the **From Information** if applicable.
- 5. Enter Legal Description if required.
- 6. Enter the **Insurance Agent Address** if required.
- 7. Enter Estimated Closing Date.
- 8. Select the Type of Insurance.
- 9. Enter Comments if required.



Request for Payoff

Use the Request for Payoff form to request a payoff amount from the lien holder.

- 1. Select **Request for Payoff** from the **Forms** menu.
- 2. Enter the **Date**.

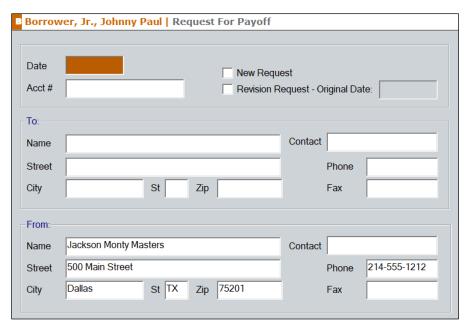


Figure 227: Request Payoff

- 3. Enter the Account Number.
- 4. Select the **New Request** checkbox when requesting the pay off the first time.

Note: Select **Revision Request** and enter the **Original Request Date** when requesting an updated payoff amount.

- 5. Enter the request recipient information in the **To** fields.
- 6. Click **Copy Brw** to copy the *Borrower* screen information.



7. Click **Copy Co-Brw** to copy the *Borrower* screen information.

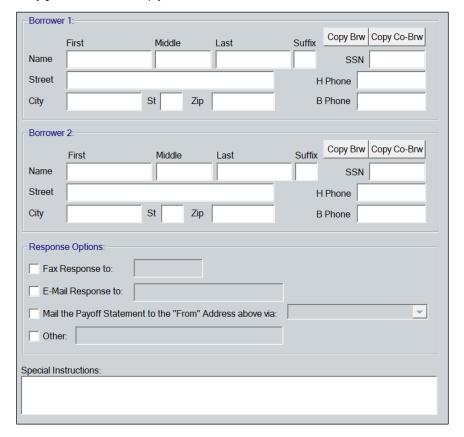


Figure 228: Request for Payoff Details

- 8. Repeat Steps 6 7 for **Borrower 2** if applicable.
- 9. Select the appropriate **Response Options**.
- 10. Enter **Response** details.
- 11. Enter Special Instructions if required.

Request for Survey

Use the following steps to request a survey.

1. Select **Request for Survey** from the **Forms** menu.



2. Enter the Surveyor information in the **To** fields.

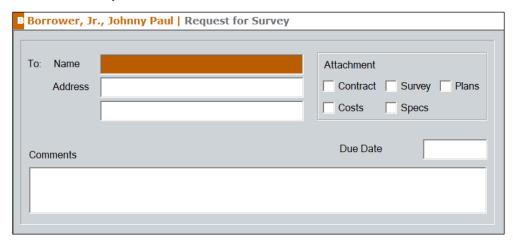


Figure 229: Request for Survey

- 3. Select the appropriate Attachments.
- 4. Enter the **Due Date**.
- 5. Enter Comments if required.
- 6. Click **Save** to save form.

Request for Tax Return

Use the *Request for Tax Return* form to provide the Borrower authorization to verify tax information with the Internal Revenue Service.

Form 4506 orders copies of tax returns.

Form 4506-T orders transcripts of tax returns.

Form 4506-C enables Income Verification Express Service (IVES) participants to order tax transcript records electronically for a third-party.

A single screen is used in Point to complete the 4506, 4506-T, and 4506-C forms.

The **Send Return Transcript To** section from the *4506-T* screen is used to print the **IVES Participant Name** and **SOR number** in **Section 5a** of the *4506-C* form.

A separate print package must be created for the 4506-C form because the 4506-T and 4506-C use the same fields to print the **Return Address** on the 4506 form as opposed to the **IVES Participant Name** and **SOR number** for the 4506-C form.

Note: The IRS instructions to complete and submit the 4506 and 4506-T are provided on page 2 of each form. Select Print Preview with the form open to view the IRS instructions.



Name of Tax Return

The initial tax return fields are populated from other screens.

1. Select Request for Tax Return (4506/4506-T/4506-C) from the Forms menu.

Note: The Borrower and Co-Borrower fields are automatically populated and disabled for changes.

2. Select the Borrower Name, Phone, SSN on Tax Return, if Not Name of Borrower checkbox if applicable.

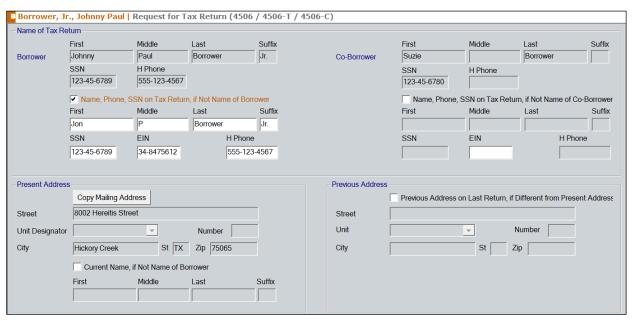


Figure 230: Request for Tax Return

3. Enter the Borrower EIN if applicable.

Note: No additional entries or clarification is required in the **Name on Tax Return** section if the Borrower and Co-Borrower are married, filing jointly, and the Borrower is named first on the tax return.

- 4. Repeat Steps 2 3 for the Co-Borrower if required.
- 5. Complete the **Present Address** section.
- 6. Select the Previous Address on Last Return, if Different from Present Address checkbox and enter the address if applicable.



IVES Information

Complete the IVES fields to order tax transcript records for a third-party.

1. Enter the specific information received from the vendor in the **Name** field.

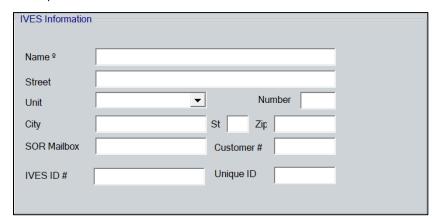


Figure 231: IVES Information

Note: See the IRS instructions to complete and submit the 4506-C on page 2 of the form.

- 2. Enter Vendor address information.
- 3. Enter SOR Mailbox.
- 4. Enter Customer #.
- 5. Enter IVES ID #.
- 6. Enter the Unique ID.

Client Information

The *Client Information* section allows the user to specify the company that requests the tax transcripts from the IVES participant.

Note: Due to IRS compliance, this section CAN NOT be blank or Not Available (NA).



1. If the client information is the same as the IVES Information section, select the **Same as IVES Information** checkbox to copy over values.

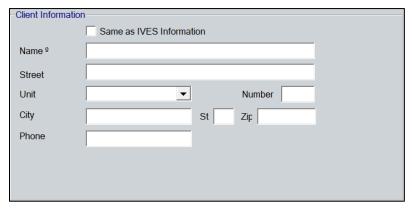


Figure 232: Client Information

- 2. Enter the Name.
- 3. Enter the address (Street, Unit, Number, City, St, ZIP).
- 4. Enter Phone number.

Send Return Transcript

Complete the Send Return Transcript to fields for 4506 and 4506-T if not populated.

1. Enter the transcript recipient **Name**.

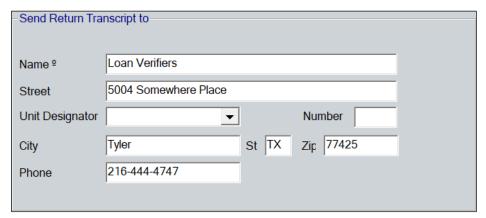


Figure 233: Return Transcript Fields

- 2. Enter the transcript recipient Address.
- 3. Enter the transcript recipient **Phone**.

Fee

Using the following steps to complete the Fee section.



1. Enter a Cost amount.



Figure 234: Fee

- 2. Enter # of Returns.
- 3. If needed, select the Return Refund to 3rd Party Listed on Line 5 checkbox.

Type of Transcript

Use the following steps to complete the remaining fields.

1. Select the **Transcript Form #**.

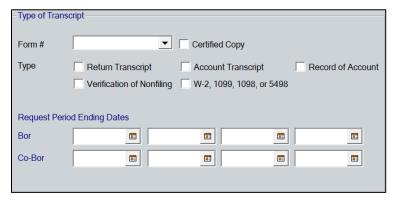


Figure 235: Remaining Fields

- 2. Select Certified Copy if required.
- 3. Select the Transcript Type(s).
- 4. Enter the Request Period Ending Dates.

Wages & Income

Use the dropdown menus to choose which forms to request to verify the borrower's wages and Income.

Note: The IRS only allows the user to request three (3) forms.



1. In the form dropdown menus, select the desired forms.

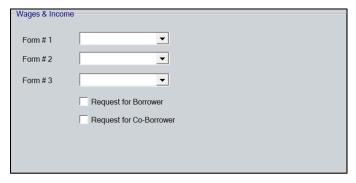


Figure 236: Wages & Income

- 2. Select the **Request for Borrower** checkbox.
- 3. If needed, select the **Request for Co-Borrower** checkbox.
- 4. Click **Save** to save the form.

Request for Title Commitment

Use the following steps to request the title/escrow from the title company.

Note: The View Title/Escrow button is available when the title/escrow has been received.

Select Request for Title Commitment from the Forms menu

Automated Request

Click **Request Title/Escrow** to request the title using the *Title/Escrow Request* dialog when available from the **Services** menu.



Manual Request

Use the following steps to complete the request manually.

1. Enter the Title/Escrow Officer Name.

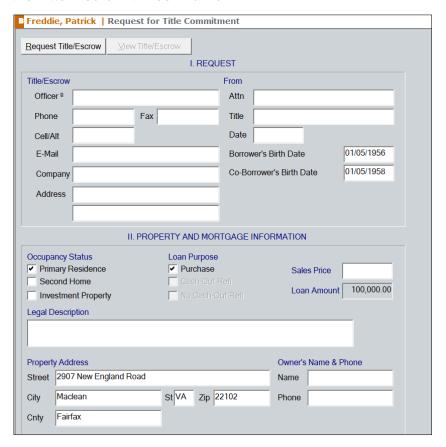


Figure 237: Request for Title Commitment

- 1. Enter the Title/Escrow Officer Contact Information.
- Enter the Title/Escrow Officer Company.
- 3. Enter the Title/Escrow Officer Company Address.
- 4. Enter the **From** information.
- 5. Verify the **Property and Mortgage** Information.
- 6. Enter a Legal Description if required.
- 7. Verify Property Address.
- 8. Verify/enter Owner's Name & Phone.
- 9. Select/verify Property Type.
- 10. Enter Seller details.



- 11. Enter the Insured **Lender/Mortgage Contact information**.
- 12. Complete the **Request for Title Commitment** fields.
- 13. Enter **Special Instructions** if required.

Self-Employed Income Analysis

The Self-Employed Income Analysis is comprised of two forms.

Form A

Use the following steps to complete the Self Employed Income Analysis Form A.

Note: Point performs the calculations automatically.

- 1. Select Self-Employed Income Analysis from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select Form A.
- 3. Verify the Borrower Information.

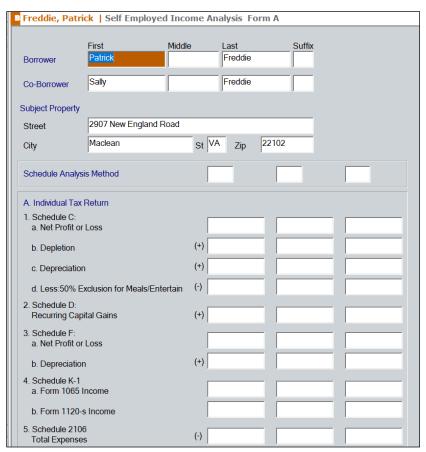


Figure 238: Self Employed Income Analysis A



- 4. Enter Schedule Analysis Method(s).
- 5. Enter Individual Tax Return information.
- 6. Enter Corporate Tax Return information if applicable.
- 7. Enter S Corporate/Partnership Tax Return information if applicable.
- 8. Enter Year-to-Date Profit and Loss information if applicable.
- 9. Click Save.
- 10. Click Frm B.
- 11. Enter the Form B information.

Form B

Use the following steps to complete the Self Employed Income Analysis Form B.

Note: Point performs the calculations automatically.

- 1. Verify the Borrower Information.
- 2. Enter Adjusted Gross Income Method(s).
- 3. Enter Individual Tax Return Adjusted Gross Income.

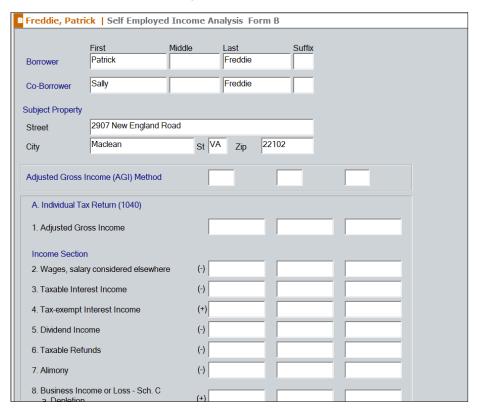


Figure 239: Self Employed Income Analysis B



- 4. Enter Individual Tax Return information.
- 5. Enter Adjustment Section details if applicable.
- 6. Enter Additional Schedules if applicable.
- 7. Enter Corporate Tax Return information if applicable.
- 8. Enter S Corporate/Partnership Tax Return information if applicable.
- 9. Enter Year-to-Date Profit and Loss information if applicable.
- 10. Click Save.

Social Security Number Verification

Use the *Social Security Number Verification* (SSA-89) form to collect the data required to complete the Authorization for the SSA to release the *Social Security Number (SSN) Verification form.* The Borrower signature on the form authorizes the Consent Based Social Security Number Verification Service (CBSV) to verify the SSN and Borrower name are a match according to the SSAs records.

The information is submitted on the CBSV website for verification. CBSV returns the verification or indication there is an issue with the SSN.

- 1. Social Security Number Verification (SSA-89) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Enter the **type of transaction** being conducted.

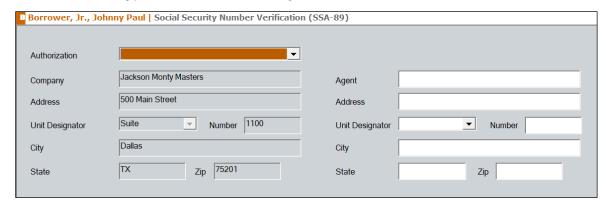


Figure 240: Social Security Number Verification

- 3. Select the **Reasons** for using CBSV.
- 4. Complete the **Return** to fields.
- 5. Click **Save** to save form.



Tax Information (1098)

The *Tax Information (1098)* form contains origination and discount fees along with the first year of interest for the loan.

- 1. Select Tax Information (1098) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Verify the populated information.

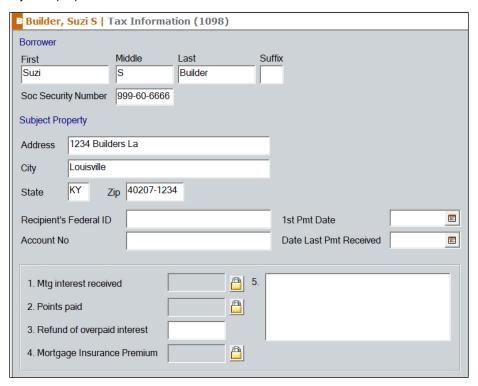


Figure 241: Tax Information (1098) Form

- 3. Enter the **Recipient's Federal ID**.
- 4. Enter the 1st Payment Date.
- 5. Enter the Account Number.
- 6. Enter the **Date Last Payment was Received**.
- 7. Complete remaining fields if applicable.
- 8. Click Save to save form.

State Disclosures

The following states have Borrower disclosure that must be completed.



Lender Disclosure (FL)

Florida requires the Lender Disclosure be provided to the Borrower.

- 1. Select **State Disclosures** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select Lender Disclosure (FL).
- 3. Enter the **Date Prepared**.

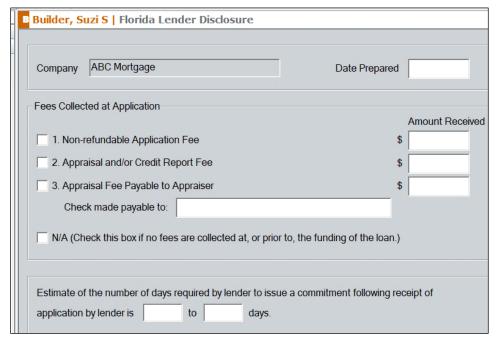


Figure 242: Florida Lender Disclosure

- 4. Select the appropriate Fees Collected at Application checkbox.
- 5. Enter the **Amount Received** for the selected checkbox.
- 6. Enter Check made payable to.

Note: Select *N/A* if no fees are collected.

7. Complete the Estimated number of days required by lender fields.

Application Log (NY)

New York requires the *Application Log* be provided to the Borrower.

- 1. Select **State Disclosures** from the **Forms** menu.
- 2. Select Application Log (NY).



3. Verify the populated information.

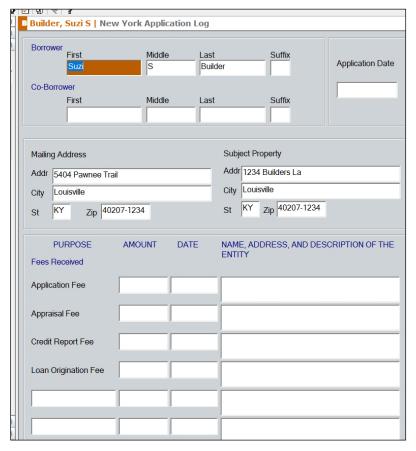


Figure 243: New York Application Log

- 4. Enter Application Date.
- 5. Complete Fees Received Table.
- 6. Add Referral Source Details.
- 7. Add Broker Fee Details.
- 8. Click **Save** to save form.

Pre-Application Disclosure (NY)

New York requires the Pre-Application Disclosure be provided to the Borrower.

1. Select **State Disclosures** from the **Forms** menu.



- 2. Select **Pre-Application Disclosure (NY)**.
- 3. Enter the Assistance in processing the loan application, and in meeting conditions of the loan commitment, such as field.

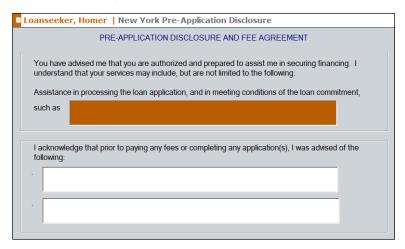


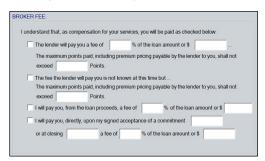
Figure 244: Pre-Application Acknowledgement

4. Enter the Acknowledgement(s).

Broker Fees

Use the following steps to complete the **Broker Fee** and **Mortgage Broker Fee** acknowledgments.

1. Complete the required **Broker Fees**.



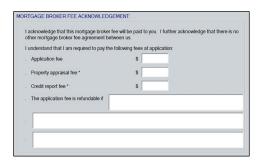


Figure 245: Broker Fee Acknowledgements

- 2. Enter the Application Fee.
- 3. Enter the **Property Appraisal** fee.
- 4. Enter the Credit Report Fee.
- 5. Enter the application fee refundable details if applicable.



Remaining Fields

Use the following steps to complete the remaining fields.

1. Enter the Processing Fee.



Figure 246: NY Pre-App Disclosure Remaining Fields

- 2. Complete the **Application Questions** statement as applicable.
- 3. Enter the applicable **Designated Lenders**.
- 4. Complete the Division of Fees fields.

Mortgage Disclosures (TX)

Texas requires the *Mortgage Disclosures* be provided to the Borrower.

- 1. Select **State Disclosures** from the **Forms** menu.
- 2. Select Mortgage Disclosures (TX).



3. Verify Originator.

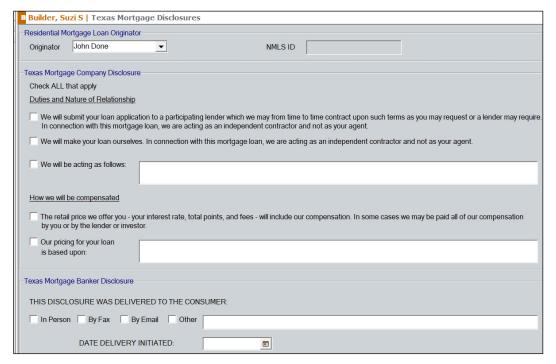


Figure 247: Texas Mortgage Disclosures

- 4. Complete Texas Mortgage Company Disclosure fields.
- 5. Complete How we will be compensated fields.
- 6. Complete Texas Mortgage Banker Disclosure fields.

Federal Housing Administration (FHA)

FHA requires additional forms and information to process loans.

Underwriting & Transmittal Summary

The FHA Loan Underwriting and Transmittal Summary (HUD-92900-LT) contains detailed information about the loan to simplify the disclosure of loan-level information. The form is required to submit an FHA loan to underwriting for both purchases and refinanced loans.

Most summary fields are automatically populated from the *Borrower Information* screen, *Loan Application*, and *Truth-in-Lending* screen.

Note: Use the <u>Underwriting & Transmittal Combined</u> form when unmarried Co-Borrowers are applying jointly for the loan.



FHA Identification Information

- 1. Select Federal Housing Administration (FHA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select FHA Loan Underwriting and Transmittal Summary (HUD-92900-LT).
- 3. Verify the populated fields.

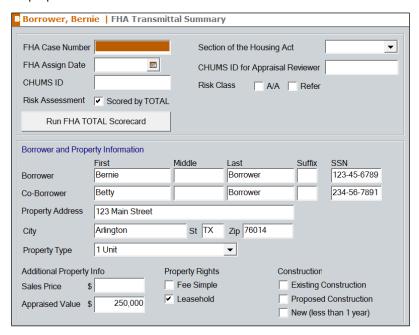


Figure 248: FHA Identification Information

- 4. Enter the FHA Case Number.
- Select Section of Housing Act.
- 6. Select FHA Assign Date.
- 7. Enter the Appraisal Reviewer CHUMS ID.
- 8. Enter the Underwriter CHUMS ID.
- 9. Select the appropriate **Risk Class** checkbox.
- 10. Click the Run FHA Total Scorecard button to retrieve the LoanScorecard.
- 11. Verify Borrower and Property Information.
- 12. Enter **Sales Price** if applicable.
- 13. Select the applicable **Construction** checkbox when property is construction.



Mortgage Information

Complete the applicable Mortgage Information fields.

1. Verify the populated Mortgage Information.

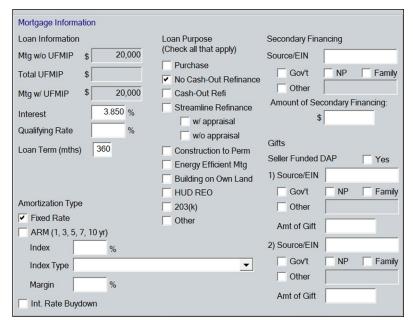


Figure 249: Mortgage Information

- 2. Enter **Secondary Financing** details if applicable.
- 3. Select the applicable Amortization Type.



Underwriting Information

Complete the applicable **Underwriting Information**.

1. Click **Base Income** to edit income information.

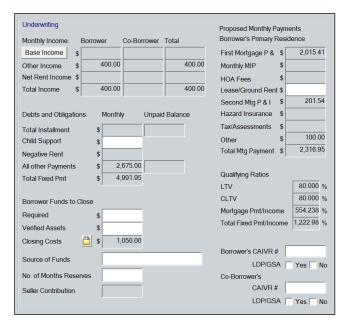


Figure 250: Underwriting Information

- 2. Complete the Monthly Income Calculator dialog. (See Figure 32.)
- 3. Click **OK** on the dialog.
- 4. Complete the **Proposed Monthly Payment** fields if applicable.
- 5. Complete the **Debts and Obligations** fields if applicable.
- 6. Enter the **Borrower Funds to Close** information as applicable.
- 7. Modify Borrower Funds to Close if applicable.
- 8. Enter **Underwriter** details.

Transmittal Summary Buttons

Mtg Insurance

Use the **Mtg Insurance** button to access the *Mortgage Insurance* dialog. (See <u>Mtg Insurance</u> for details.)

FHA Stat Req

Click the **FHA Stat Req** button to access the *FHA Statutory Requirements Worksheet*. (See <u>Statutory Requirements Worksheet</u>.)



Underwriting & Transmittal Combined

Complete the *FHA Loan Underwriting and Transmittal Summary Combined* form for multiple Borrower sets. The fields are the same as the FHA Loan Underwriting and Transmittal Summary (HUD-92900-LT) form. (See <u>Underwriting & Transmittal Summary</u>.)

Statutory Requirements Worksheet

Use the FHA Statutory Requirements Worksheet to maintain compliance with FHA guidelines requiring the statutory required calculations be documented in the FHA loan file.

Most of the fields in the FHA Statutory Requirements Worksheet are populated with data previously entered in the Borrower Information screen, the Loan Application, and the Fees Worksheet.

- Select Federal Housing Administration (FHA) from the Forms menu.
- Select FHA Statutory Requirements Worksheet.
- 3. Verify the populated fields.

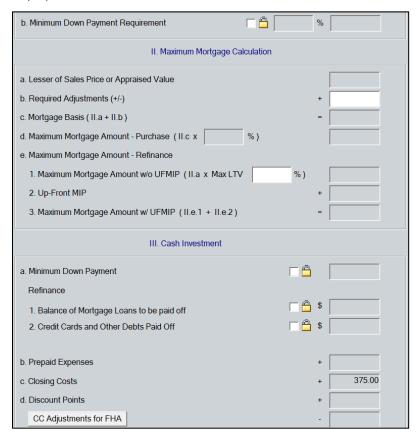


Figure 251: FHA Statutory Requirements



- 4. Click **Minimum Down Payment Required Lock** to change the listed percentage or value.
- 5. Enter Required Adjustments if applicable.
- 6. Enter the Maximum Mortgage Amount w/o UFMIP if applicable.
- 7. Click CC Adjustments for FHA Additional Itemized Closing Costs.

Note: Itemized Costs (Ex: Energy Efficient Mortgage) entered in the Total Credits table on the Lender Loan Pg. 2 screen will auto-populate in the FHA: Additional Itemized Closing Costs.

8. Update the **Mortgage Insurance Premium Refund** on the *FHA: Additional Itemized Closing Costs* dialog.

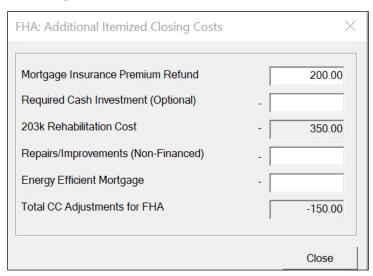


Figure 252: FHA: Additional Closing Costs

- 9. Enter the Required Cash Investment if required.
- 10. Enter Repairs/Improvements.
- 11. Enter Energy Efficient Mortgage.
- 12. Click Close.
- 13. Enter Upfront MIP Paid in Cash if applicable.

Statutory Requirements Worksheet Buttons

FHA Trans Sum

Click to open the FHA Transmittal Summary Worksheet. (See <u>Underwriting & Transmittal Summary</u>.)



Mtg Insurance

Use the **Mtg Insurance** button to access the *Mortgage Insurance* dialog. (See <u>Mtg Insurance</u> for details.)

203(k) Worksheet

The HUD-92700 Maximum Mortgage Worksheet calculates the maximum mortgage amount allowed for Streamlined (k) loans for purchases and refinances.

Note: Fields not enabled are calculated based on the input from other screens and will auto-populate.

Commitment Stage and Property Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Commitment Stage** and **Property Information** fields.

- 1. Select Federal Housing Administration (FHA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select FHA 203(k) Worksheet (HUD-92700).
- 3. Verify populated fields.

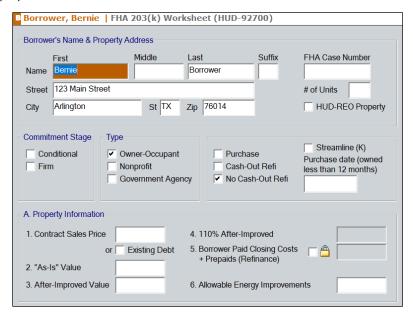


Figure 253: FHA 203(k) Worksheet

- 4. Enter the FHA Case Number.
- 5. Enter the Number of Units if appliable.
- 6. Select the **HUD-REO Property** checkbox if applicable.
- 7. Select the Commitment Stage.



- 8. Select the **Streamline (K)** checkbox if applicable.
- 9. Enter the **Purchase Date** if selecting the checkbox.
- 10. Enter the Contract Sales Price.
- 11. Enter the As Is Value.
- 12. Enter the Allowable Energy Improvements amount.

Rehab & Other Costs

Complete the Rehabilitation and Other Allowable Costs section for repair loans.

1. Enter the Total Cost of Allowable Repairs.

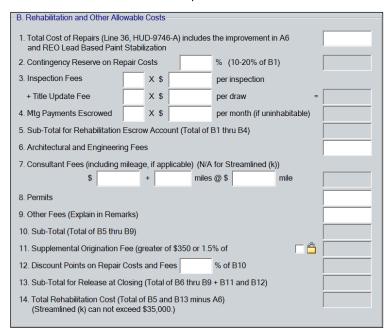


Figure 254: Rehab & Other Costs

- 2. Enter the Contingency Reserves if applicable.
- 3. Enter the **Inspection Fees** values.
- 4. Enter the **Title Update Fees** values.
- 5. Enter the Mortgage Payments Escrowed values.
- 6. Enter Architectural and Engineering Fees.
- 7. Enter Consultant Fees if applicable.
- 8. Enter **Permits** fees.
- 9. Enter Other Fees.
- 10. Enter the **Discount Points**.



Mortgage Calculation for Purchase Transaction

Use the following steps to complete the **Mortgage Calculation for Purchase Transaction** when applicable.

1. Enter the Base Mortgage Amount Required Adjustment.

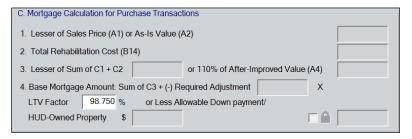


Figure 255: Mortgage Calculation for Purchase

- 2. Enter the **HUD-Owned Property** value if applicable.
- 3. Click to the **Lock** to enter the value.

Mortgage Calculation for Refinance Transaction

Use the following steps to complete the **Mortgage Calculation for Refinance Transaction** if applicable.

1. Enter the Existing Debt Sum.



Figure 256: Mortgage Calculation for Refinance

- 2. Click the **Lock** to enter the value.
- 3. Enter the Lesser of Sum value.
- 4. Enter the **Owner-Occupant** value.
- 5. Click the Lock to enter the Base Mortgage Amount.



Remaining Fields

1. Select the Calculation for Energy Efficient Mortgage Lock to enter a value.

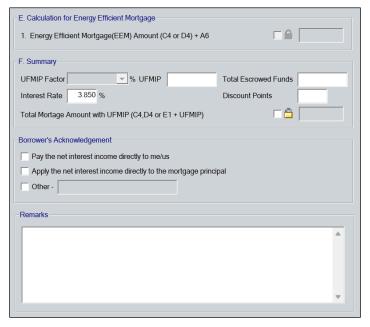


Figure 257: HUD-92700 Remaining Fields

- 2. Enter Total Escrowed Funds.
- 3. Update the Interest Rate if applicable.
- 4. Enter the Discount Points.
- 5. Click the Lock to manually enter the Total Mortgage Amount with UFMIP.
- 6. Select the appropriate Borrower's Acknowledgement checkbox.
- 7. Enter **Remarks** if required.

Addendum to URLA

The FHA Addendum to URLA (HUD-92900-A/26-1802a) is a supplemental form to accompany the *Uniform Residential Loan Application*.

Borrower & Property Info

Verify Borrower and Property Information.

- 1. Select Federal Housing Administration (FHA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select FHA Addendum to URLA (HUD-92900-A/26-1802a).



3. Select Application Type checkbox.

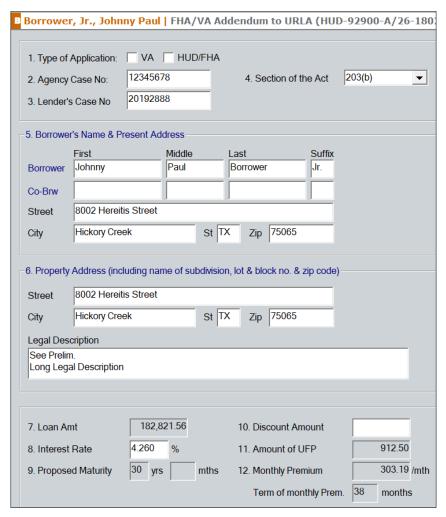


Figure 258: FHA Addendum to URLA

- 4. Select the appropriate **Section of the Act**.
- 5. Verify the populated fields.
- 6. Enter the **Legal Description** if required.
- 7. Enter the **Discount Amount** if applicable.
- 8. Enter Lender's ID Code.
- 9. Enter the Sponsor/Agent ID Code.



Lines 15 - 19

Use the following steps to complete **Lines 15 – 19**.

1. Complete the Lender Contact Information.



Figure 259: Lines 15 - 19

- 2. Complete the Sponsor/Agent Contact Information.
- 3. Select the **Sponsored Originations** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Select the appropriate First-Time Homebuyer checkbox.
- 5. Select the **VA Only** checkbox if applicable.



Loan Purpose & Duty Agents

Use the following steps to complete the **Loan Purpose & Duty Agents** fields.

1. Select the appropriate **Purpose of Loan** checkbox.

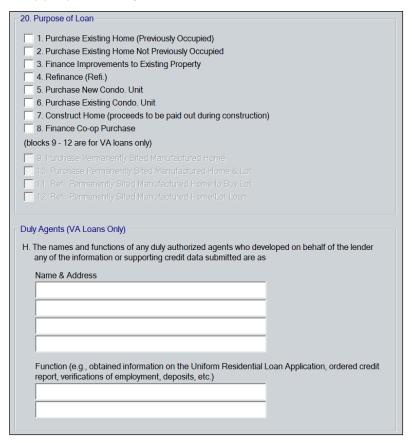


Figure 260: Loan Purpose & Duty Agents

- 2. Complete **Duty Agents** fields if applicable.
- 3. Complete the Function fields if applicable.



Borrower's Certification

Use the following steps to complete the **Borrower's Certification** fields.

1. Select the appropriate **22a** checkbox(es).

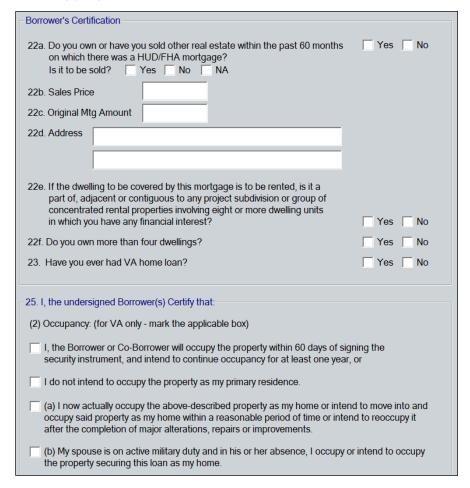


Figure 261: Borrower's Certification

- 2. Enter the Sales Price.
- 3. Enter Original Mortgage Amount.
- 4. Enter Property Address.
- 5. Select the applicable 22e 23 checkboxes.
- 6. Select the applicable 25 checkbox if a VA loan.



Approved or Modified & Approved

Complete either Approved or Modified & Approved.

Note: Skip to Step 4 if Modified & Approved.

1. Select **Approved** if applicable.

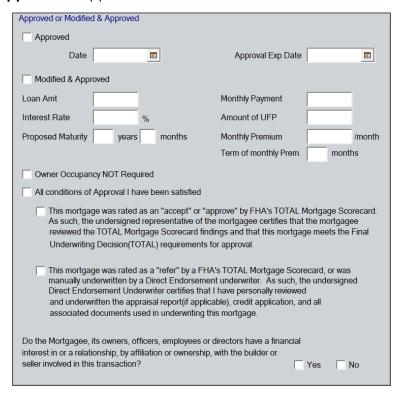


Figure 262: Approved or Modified & Approved

- Select the Current Date.
- 3. Select Approval Expiration Date.
- 4. Select **Modified & Approved** if applicable.
- 5. Enter the Loan Amount.
- 6. Enter the Interest Rate.
- 7. Enter the **Proposed Maturity**.
- 8. Enter the Monthly Payment.
- 9. Enter the Amount of UFP.
- 10. Enter the Monthly Premium.
- 11. Enter the **Term**.
- 12. Select the applicable checkboxes.



Mortgagee Certification

Use the following steps to complete the **Mortgagee Certification**.

1. Enter the Company Contact Name.

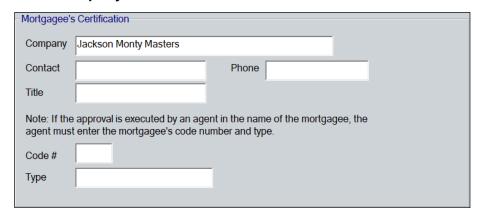


Figure 263: Mortgagee Certification

- 2. Enter the Company Phone.
- 3. Enter the Company Contact Title.
- 4. Enter the Certification Code Number.
- 5. Enter the **Certification Type**.

Application for Property Improvement

The FHA Application for Property Improvement form is used to apply for credit to complete improvements to a home or other property.

Borrower Information

Used the following steps to complete the **Borrower Information**.

- 1. Select **Federal Housing Administration (FHA)** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select FHA Application for Property Improvement (HUD-56001).



3. Select the appropriate checkbox.

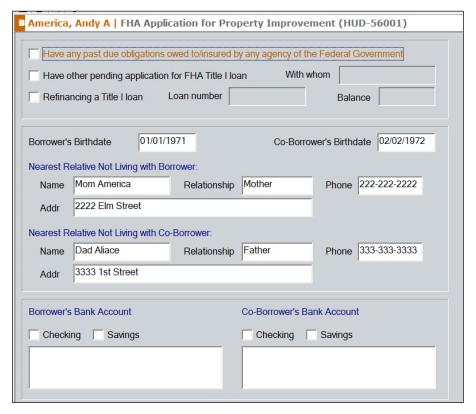


Figure 264: FHA Property Improvement App

- 4. Complete associated checkbox fields as applicable.
- 5. Verify the populated fields.
- 6. Enter Borrower's Bank Account details.
- 7. Enter Co-Borrower's Bank Account details if applicable.



Debts

Complete the applicable **Debt** fields.

1. Enter Automotive Lienholder(s) information.

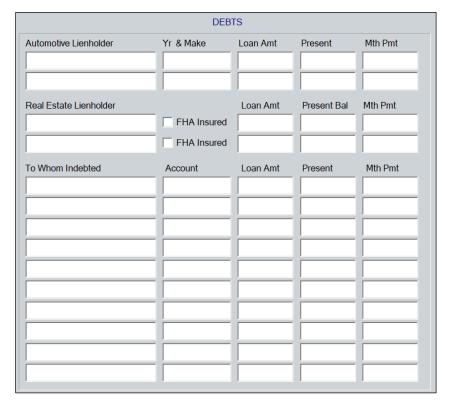


Figure 265: Debts

- 2. Complete the **Automotive** fields.
- 3. Enter the Real Estate Lienholder(s).
- 4. Complete the **Real Estate** fields.
- 5. Enter other **Lienholders** as applicable.



Property & Lease Information

Use the following steps to complete the remaining **Property Improvement** fields.

1. Select the **Property to be Improved** checkboxes.

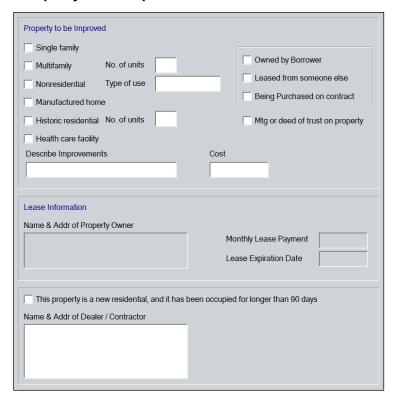


Figure 266: Property & Lease Information

- 2. Complete the Describe Improvements field.
- 3. Select the **New Residential** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Complete the **Dealer/Contractor** information.

DE Analysis of Appraisal

The *Direct Endorsement (DE) Analysis of Appraisal Report* (HUD-54114) provides an honest assessment of the property appraisal to ensure a valid property description.

- 1. Select Federal Housing Administration (FHA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select FHA DE Analysis of Appraisal (HUD-54114).



3. Complete the form fields.

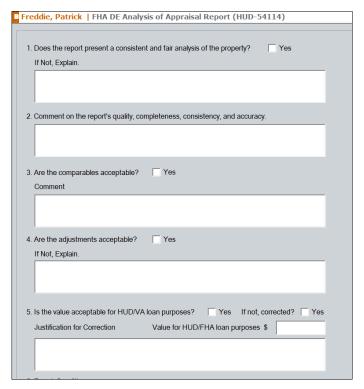


Figure 267: FHA DE Analysis of Appraisal

DE Statement of Appraised Value

The FHA DE Statement Of Appraised Value (HUD-928005b) establishes the terms upon which a commitment or direct endorsement statement of appraised value is made. The statement includes specific conditions that must be met before HUD can endorse a firm commitment for mortgage insurance.

Commitment Terms

Use the following steps to complete the **Commitment Terms** fields.

- 1. Select Federal Housing Administration (FHA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select FHA DE Statement of Appraised Value (HUD-928005b).



3. Select the appropriate **Commitment Terms** checkbox(es).

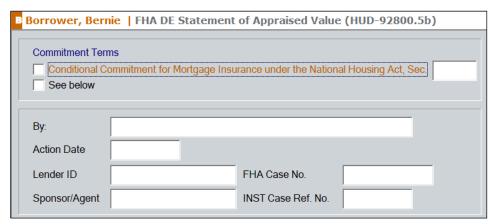


Figure 268: Commitment Terms

Note: Proceed to Commitment Details if not selecting the See Below checkbox.

- 4. Enter the Lender in the **By** field.
- 5. Enter the Action Date.
- 6. Enter Lender ID.
- 7. Enter Sponsor/Agent.
- 8. Enter INST Case Reference Number.
- 9. Verify the populated **Borrower** and **Co-Borrower** fields.

Commitment Details

Use the following steps to complete the **Commitment Details**.

1. Select the **Existing** checkbox.



2. Enter the **Commitment Issued Date** if applicable.

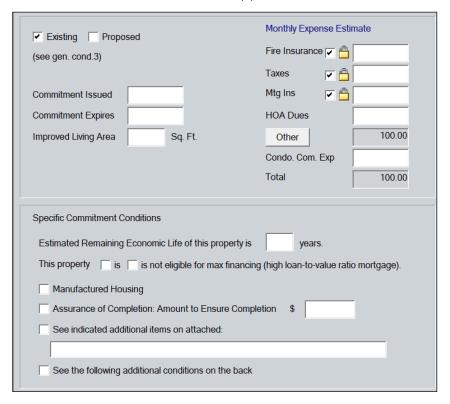


Figure 269: Commitment Details

- 3. Enter the **Commitment Expires Date** if applicable.
- 4. Enter the **Improved Living Area** if applicable.
- 5. Select the **Proposed** checkbox.
- 6. Complete the Monthly Expense Estimate fields.
- 7. Enter **Monthly Expenses** information.
- 8. Click **Other** to enter additional monthly expenses.
- 9. Complete the Specific Commitment Conditions fields.
- 10. Enter other Conditions information if applicable.

Refi of Borrowers Neg Equity

The FHA Refi of Borrowers in Neg Equity (HUD-92918) form discloses the states where a Borrower and Co-Borrower have previously resided. The form lists aliases they have used. This information is used to verify eligibility for the refinance.

- 1. Select Federal Housing Administration (FHA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select FHA Refi of Borrowers Neg Equity (HUD-92918).



3. Select the states in which the Borrower has resided in the past 10 years.

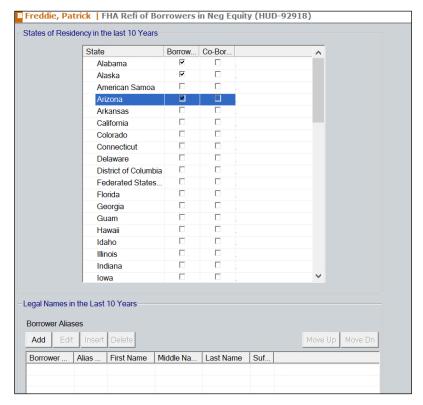


Figure 270: FHA Refi of Borrowers Neg Equity

4. Repeat Step 3 for Co-Borrower.

Add Borrower Aliases

Use the following steps to add Borrower Aliases.

1. Click the Borrower Aliases Add button.

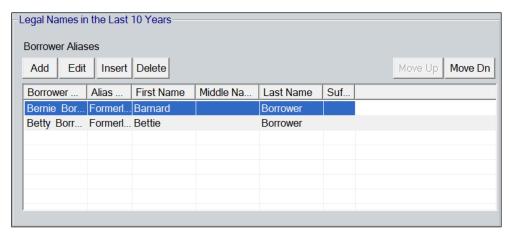


Figure 271: Borrowers Aliases



2. Select the **Borrower Name** on the *Edit Alias* dialog.

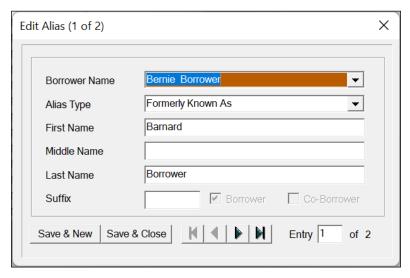


Figure 272: Edit Alias Dialog

- 3. Select Alias Type.
- 4. Complete the **Name** fields.
- 5. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add additional aliases.

6. Repeat steps for other aliases.

Edit Borrower Alias

Use the following steps to edit a listed alias.

- 1. Select the **Alias** to edit. (See Figure 271.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update information on the Edit Alias dialog. (See Figure 272.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Insert Borrower Alias

Use the following steps to insert an alias at a selected table position.

- 1. Select the position to enter the **Alias**. (See <u>Figure 271</u>.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Enter the information on the Edit Alias dialog. (See Figure 272.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.



Delete Borrower Alias

Use the following steps to delete a listed alias.

- 1. Select the **Alias** to delete. (See Figure 271.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Veterans Administration (VA)

The VA requires additional forms and information to process loans.

Addendum to URLA

The FHA/VA Addendum to the URLA (HUD-92900-A/26-1802a) is a supplemental form to accompany the *Uniform Residential Loan Application*. See <u>Addendum to URLA</u> for details on completing this form.

Loan Disbursement Certification

The VA Certification of Loan Disbursement (26-1820) must be signed at loan closing. The form includes a binding occupancy statement. The veteran Borrower is committed to the terms of the form once signed.

- 1. Select **Veterans Administration (VA)** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select VA Certification of Loan Disbursement (26-1820).
- 3. Enter the Lender's Loan #.

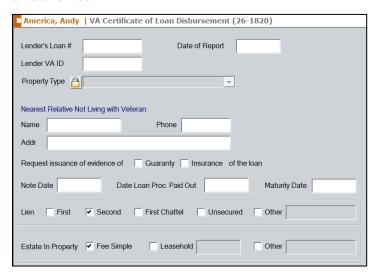


Figure 273: VA Loan Disbursement Certification

4. Enter **Date of Report**.



- 5. Enter the Lender VA ID.
- 6. If needed, click on the lockbox icon to change the **Property Type**.
- 7. Complete Nearest Relative Not Living with Veteran fields.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Request issuance of evidence of** checkbox.
- 9. Complete the **Date** fields.
- 10. Select the applicable Lien.
- 11. Select the applicable Estate in Property.
- 12. Enter the **Title of Property Is Vested In** fields.
- 13. Enter **Insurance** Information.
- 14. Enter the Authorized Agents.

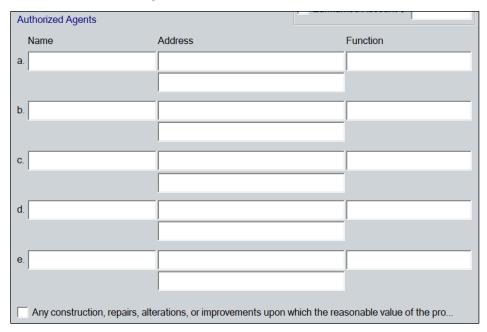


Figure 274: Authorized Agents

15. Select the **Construction** checkbox if applicable.

Loan Analysis

Complete the required VA Loan Analysis (26-6393).

Personal & Financial Status

Use the following steps to complete the **Personal & Financial Status** fields.

1. Select **Veterans Administration (VA)** from the *Forms* menu.



- 2. Select VA Loan Analysis (26-6393).
- 3. Click the **From Loan App** button to import screen data from the *Loan Application*.

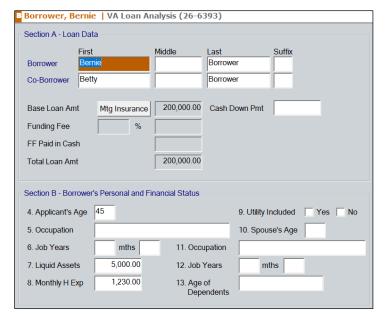


Figure 275: VA Loan Analysis

- 4. Verify populated fields.
- 5. Click **Mtg Insurance** to add the mortgage insurance information. (See <u>Mtg Insurance</u>.)
- 6. Enter Cash Down Payment.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Utility Included** checkbox.
- 8. Enter Occupation.
- 9. Enter Spouse Occupation.
- 10. Enter Age of Dependents if applicable.

Estimated Monthly Shelter Expenses

Use the following steps to complete the **Estimated Monthly Shelter Expenses** fields.

1. Enter the **Mortgage Payment** information.

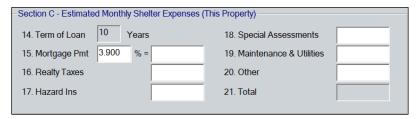


Figure 276: Estimated Monthly Shelter Expenses



- 2. Enter the **Realty Taxes**.
- 3. Enter the Hazard Insurance.
- 4. Enter the Special Assessments.
- 5. Enter the Maintenance & Utilities.
- 6. Enter Other if applicable.

Debts and Obligations

Complete the **Debts and Obligations Unpaid Balance** fields.

Monthly Income and Deductions

Use the following steps to complete the Monthly Income and Deductions fields.

1. Enter the Spouse Gross Salary or Earnings from Employment.

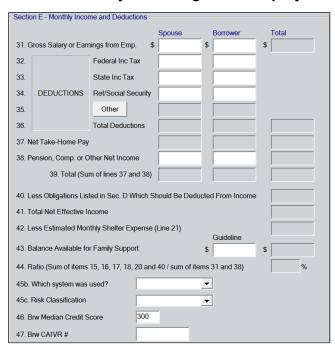


Figure 277: Monthly Income and Deductions

- 2. Enter the **Spouse Federal Income Tax**.
- 3. Enter the Spouse State Income Tax.
- 4. Enter the Spouse Retirement Social Security.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 4 for Borrower.
- 6. Enter the **Balance Available for Family Support** amount.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Past Credit Record** checkbox.



- 8. Select the appropriate **Does Loan Meet VA Credit Standards?** checkbox.
- 9. Select the appropriate options from the dropdown menus if applicable.
- 10. Enter **Remarks** if applicable.

Loan Comparison

Complete the VA Loan Comparison form for Borrowers refinancing VA loans.

Refinance Loan Comparison

Use the following steps to complete the **Refinance Loan Comparison** fields.

- 1. Select **Veterans Administration (VA)** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select VA Loan Comparison.
- 3. Select the **Disclosure Form** type.

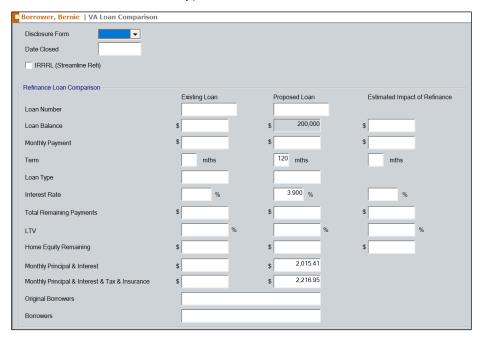


Figure 278: VA Loan Comparison

- 4. Enter Date Closed.
- 5. Select the IRRL checkbox if applicable.
- 6. Complete the **Existing Loan** fields.
- 7. Complete the **Proposed Loan** fields.
- 8. Complete the **Estimated Impact of Refinance** fields.
- g. Complete the Borrowers fields.



Net Tangible Benefits

Use the following steps to complete the **Net Tangible Benefits for Refinance Loan** fields.

1. Enter the Company Name.

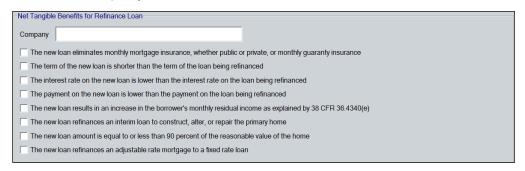


Figure 279: Net Tangible Benefits

2. Select the applicable **Net Tangible** checkboxes.

Remaining Fields

Complete the remaining screen fields.

1. Enter the Amount of Cash Directly Disbursed.

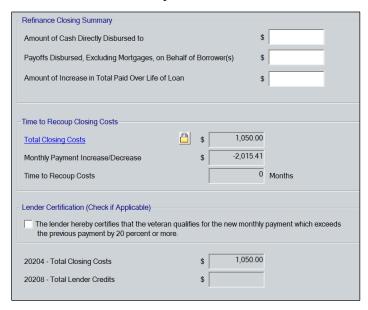


Figure 280: Refinance Closing Summary

- 2. Enter the **Total** for payoffs, disbursed, excluding mortgages on behalf of borrowers.
- 3. Enter the Amount of Increase Over Total of Loan.
- 4. Select the **Total Closing Costs Lock** to manually enter the value.



5. Select the **Lender Certification** checkbox if applicable.

Loan Summary

The VA Loan Summary (26-0286) form contains basic loan facts, including information about:

- Applicant
- Property
- Financing
- Loan and purpose

All closed loan packages submitted to the VA for a loan guaranty must include the VA Loan Summary (26-0286) form.

Veteran Information

Use the followings steps to complete the **Veteran Information** fields.

- 1. Select **Veterans Administration (VA)** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select VA Loan Summary (26-0286).
- 3. Enter the **VA Agency Case Number**.

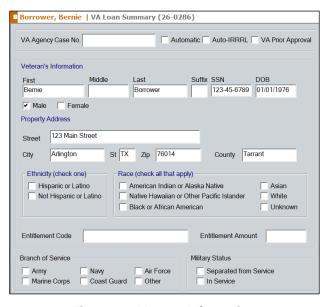


Figure 281: Veteran Information

- Select the appropriate Submittal checkbox.
- 5. Verify the populated fields.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Ethnicity** and **Race** checkboxes.
- 7. Enter the **Entitlement Code**.



- 8. Enter the Entitlement Amount.
- 9. Select Branch of Service.
- 10. Select Military Status.

Loan Details

Complete the loan details.

1. Select the Purpose of Loan.

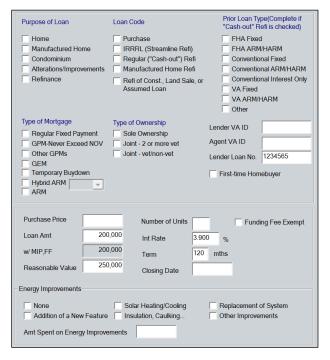


Figure 282: VA Loan Summary Loan Details

- 2. Select Loan Code.
- 3. Select Prior Loan Type if applicable.
- 4. Select Type of Mortgage.
- 5. Select Type of Ownership.
- 6. Enter Lender VA ID.
- 7. Enter Agent VA ID.
- 8. Select the **First-Time Homebuyer** checkbox if applicable.
- 9. Enter Initial Rate.
- 10. Enter the Terms.
- 11. Enter the Reasonable Value.



- 12. Enter Closing Date.
- 13. Select the appropriate **Energy Improvements** options.

Property Details

Complete the property details.

1. Select the Appraisal Type.

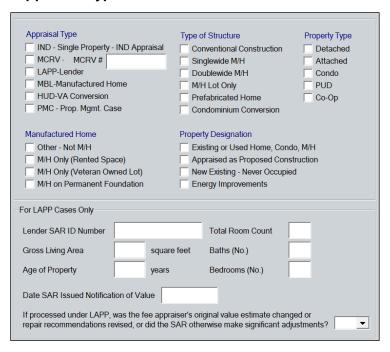


Figure 283: Property Details

- 2. Select the Type of Structure.
- 3. Select the **Property Type**.
- 4. Select the **Manufactured Home** option if applicable.
- 5. Select the Property Designation.
- 6. Complete the **LAPP** fields if applicable.



Income Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Income Information**.

1. Select the Loan Processed Under Automated Underwriting checkbox if applicable.

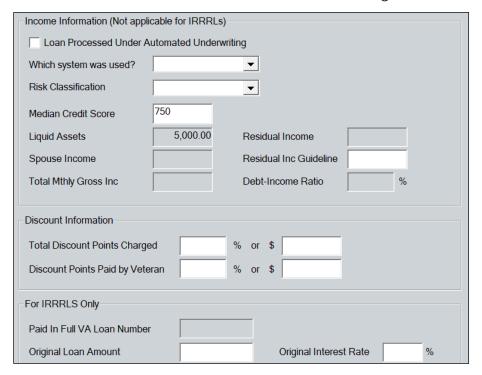


Figure 284: Income Information

- 2. Select the **System Used**.
- 3. Select the Risk Classification.
- 4. Enter the Median Credit Score.
- 5. Enter the Residual Income Guideline.
- 6. Complete the **Discount Information** fields.
- 7. Complete the **IRRRLS Only** fields if applicable.

Refinance Worksheet - IRRL

Use the VA Refinance Worksheet – IRRL (26-8923) to calculate the maximum loan amount for a VA refinance.

- 1. Select Veterans Administration (VA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select VA Refinance Worksheet IRRL (26-8923).



3. Enter the Existing VA Loan Balance.

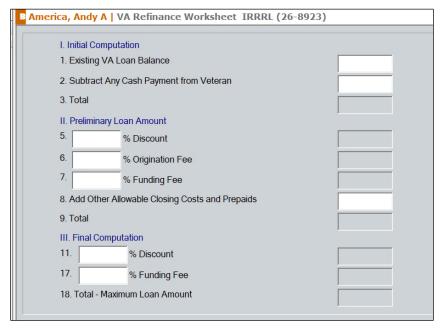


Figure 285: VA Refinance Worksheet - IRRL

- 4. Enter the Subtract Cash Payment Value.
- 5. Enter Preliminary Loan Amount Values.
- 6. Enter Other Allowable Closing Costs and Prepaids.
- 7. Complete the Final Computation fields.
- 8. Click Save to save form.

Req/Cert of Reasonable Value

The VA Request for Certificate of Reasonable Value (CRV) (26-1805/26-1849) is created from an appraiser property value estimate.

Some of the data for this certificate is populated from the *Loan Application*.

Initial Fields

Use the following steps to complete the initials fields.

- 1. Select Veterans Administration (VA) from the Forms menu.
- 2. Select VA Request for Certificate of Reasonable Value (CRV) (26-1805/26-1849).



3. Enter the Case Number.

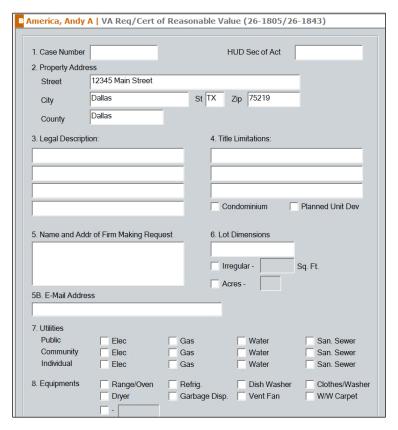


Figure 286: VA Reasonable Value Request

- 4. Enter HUD Sec of Act.
- 5. Verify the **Property Address** information.
- 6. Complete the property **Legal Description**.
- 7. Enter known Title Limitations.

Note: Include easements, special assessments, mandatory homeowner association memberships, etc. Enter None if there are no known limitations.

- 8. Select the Condominium or Planned Unit Development checkboxes if applicable.
- 9. Complete the Name and Address of Firm Making Request field.
- 10. Complete the Lot Dimensions fields.
- 11. Enter the e-mail address of the person to be notified when the appraisal is uploaded in the **Email Address** field.
- 12. Select whether the appropriate **Utilities** options.
- 13. Select the removable **Equipments** included in the value of the property.
- 14. Use the **Blank** field for user-defined equipment.



Building Details

Use the following steps to complete the building details where applicable.

1. Select the Building Status.

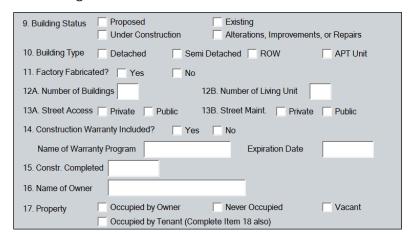


Figure 287: Building Details

- 2. Select the Building Type.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Factory Fabricated** option.
- 4. Enter the Number of Buildings and complete the Number of Living Unit.
- 5. Select the **Street Access** and **Street Maint.** options.
- 6. Enter the Construction Warranty Included details.
- 7. Complete the **Owner Name**.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Property Occupancy** option.
- 9. Enter the Rental Information.
- 10. Enter Name of Occupant if applicable.
- 11. Enter Occupant Telephone.
- 12. Enter Broker Information.
- 13. Enter Broker Telephone.
- 14. Enter **Keys At** details.
- 15. Enter Originator's Identification Number.
- 16. Enter the Sponsor's Identification Number.
- 17. Enter the Institution's Case Number.



Remaining Fields

Complete the remaining VA Req/Cert of Reasonable Value fields as applicable.

- 1. Complete the **Purchaser** details.
- 2. Complete the **New** or **Proposed Construction** details.
- 3. Enter the Applicable Point of Contact Information.
- 4. Enter Annual Real Estate Taxes.
- 5. Enter the Mineral Rights Reserved details.
- 6. Enter Leasehold Cases details.
- 7. Enter the Sales Price of Property.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Buyer Purchasing Lot** checkbox.
- 9. Enter the **Refinance Amount of Proposed Loan**.
- 10. Select the appropriate **Sales Contact Attached** checkbox.
- 11. Enter the Person Authorizing This Request details.
- 12. Enter Date of Assignment.
- 13. Enter Appraiser details.
- 14. Click **Save** to save form.

Certificate of Eligibility Request

Use the VA Request for Certificate of Eligibility (26-1880) to determine whether a veteran is eligible for a loan and the amount of available entitlement. Veterans or lenders may submit the form. The subsequent Certificate of Eligibility must be received prior to loan closing to ensure a veteran is eligible and possesses sufficient entitlement for a VA loan.

- 1. Select **Veterans Administration (VA)** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select VA Request for Certificate of Eligibility (26-1880).



3. Verify the populated information.

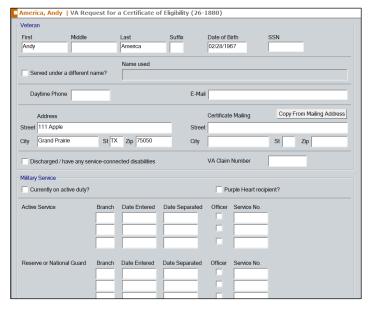


Figure 288: VA Certificate of Eligibility Request

- 4. Select **Served under a different name** if applicable and complete the field.
- 5. Enter Borrower Contact Information.
- 6. Click **Copy From Mailing Address** to populate the **Certificate Mailing** fields if applicable.
- 7. Select the **Discharged/I have any service-related disabilities** checkbox if applicable.
- 8. Enter VA Claim Number.
- 9. Select the Currently on Active Duty checkbox if applicable.
- 10. Select the **Purple Heart recipient?** Checkbox if applicable.
- 11. Complete the **Active Service or Reserve/National Guard Information** if applicable.



12. Complete the **Previous VA Loans** section if applicable.

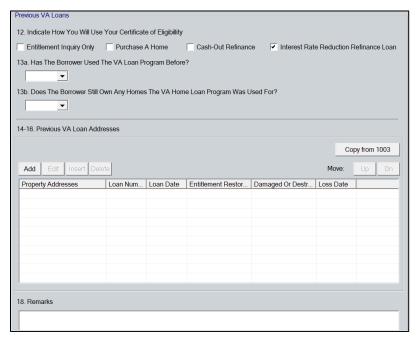


Figure 289: Previous VA Loans

13. Click on the **Add** button to add previous LA loan addresses.

Add Previous VA Loan Addresses

Use the Edit Previous VA Loans dialog to add addresses for previous VA Loans.

To add a Previous VA Loan Address:

- 1. Select the VA Req/Cert of Eligibility.
- 2. Click on the **Add** button in the 14-16 Previous VA Loan Addresses table.

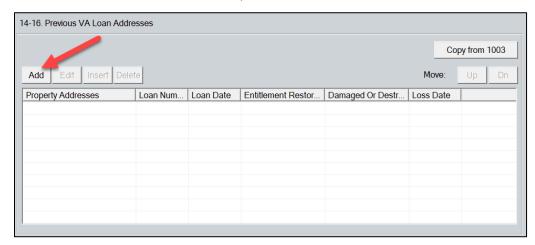


Figure 290: Previous VA Loan Addresses



3. Enter property information.



Figure 291: Edit Previous VA Loans

- 4. Select an **Entitlement** from the dropdown menu.
- 5. Enter the **Loan Number**.
- 6. Use the Calendar icon or enter the Loan Date.
- 7. If the 17a Damaged/Destroyed...Disaster checkbox is selected, enter the Loss Date.
- 8. Click Save & Close or Save & New.
- 9. Add any **Remarks** if needed.

Certificate of Veterans Status Request

Complete the VA Request for Certificate of Veterans Status (26-8261a) form to request veteran status certification.

- 1. Select **Veterans Administration (VA)** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select VA Request for Certificate of Veterans Status (26-8261a).
- 3. Verify the populated fields.



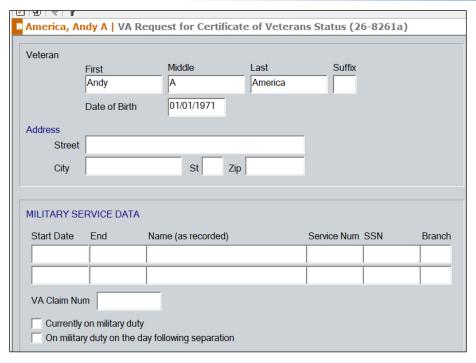


Figure 292: Veterans Status Certificate Request

- 4. Enter the Borrower Address.
- 5. Enter Military Service Data.
- 6. Enter the VA Claim Number.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Duty** checkbox.

Verification of VA Benefits

Complete the VA Verification of VA Benefits (26-8937) to provide to the Lender with the Loan Application.

- 1. Select **Veterans Administration (VA)** from the *Forms* menu.
- 2. Select VA Request for Certificate of Veterans Status (26-8261a).
- 3. Enter the **Lender Name and Address** information.





Figure 293: Verification of VA Benefits

- 4. Complete the Veteran's Information.
- 5. Complete the Certification Questions.

Custom Screens/Fields

The Custom Screens/Fields Form menu option is available when user-defined screens are created. (See <u>Custom Screen Settings</u> for details.)



Chapter 7: ELOANFILE MENU

Point includes a group of screens in the **eLoanFile** menu that compile loan information for electronic submission to vendors or borrowers. The screen fields automatically populate with information from other screens. Remaining fields are manually completed.

Use **eLoanFile Document Management** option to select the documents for submittal to vendors or borrowers and the stacking order the documents are printed.

See Print Forms for form printing details.

eLoan Document Management

Access the Document Management System from the **eLoanFile** menu. Use the Repository (with the Document Management System) to electronically manage the loan documents generated inside and outside of Point. External documents may include:

- Bank statements
- Pay stubs
- Identification documents, etc.

Each loan file has a separate document repository used to store and manage electronic documents associated with that file. Use the document repository to retain an electronic file of all information associated with the loan.

The document repository facilitates the movement of documents throughout the loan process. Select all the documents from the repository and create a package to send. The Document Management system records the package date and time stamp while printing or emailing.

The document repository is used to send documents to and request documents from borrowers through Zip or WebCaster.

The flow of documents through the document repository is recorded in the audit trail file if your site runs PointCentral and the audit trail is enabled in PointCentral. See <u>Audit Trail</u> for details.

Note: The audit trail is not available when Point is not connected to PointCentral.

The document repository stores the following types of documents:

- Electronic documents created outside of Point.
- Point-generated forms accessible from the *Borrower Forms* dialog.
- Documents generated using the Point services or interfaces.

A copy of a document requested using one of the Point services is automatically stored in the document repository when received if the Automatic Document Storage option is set in the **Utilities** menu. See <u>Set Automatic Document Storage</u> for details.



Note: The name of the user who is logged in is automatically populated in the Stored by field. When Point is not running in a secure mode, you can change the name that displays by selecting Change Name from the File menu while in the Loans tab.

Add Documents

Use the following sections to add documents to the Repository and assign document properties.

Add Borrower Forms

Selected forms may be converted to a single PDF document or stored as individual files. Individual files retain the form name. Multiple files stored as a single PDF are named during storage.

- 1. Open the borrower or prospect file with information to store.
- 2. Select Document Management from the eLoanFile menu.
- 3. Click Add.



Figure 294: Document Management Dialog

4. Select Add Point Form on the Add Selection dialog.

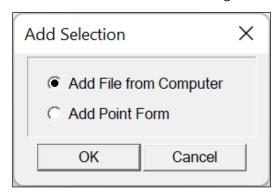


Figure 295: Add Selection Dialog

5. Click OK.



6. Select the forms to store from the Borrower Forms dialog.

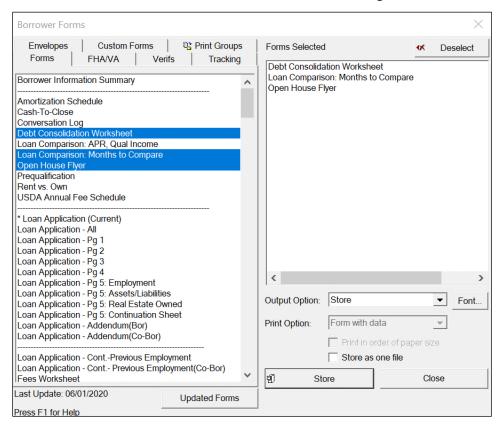


Figure 296: Document Storage

- 7. Verify **Output Option** is *Store*.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Print Option**.
- 9. Select the **Store as one file** checkbox to combine the selected documents as one PDF file.
- 10. Click Store.
- 11. Enter a document name for a combined file in the *Document Name* dialog.



Figure 297: Document Name Dialog

12. Click **OK**.



Add Zip & WebCaster Documents

10. Click **Send/Retrieve** documents with no document selected to automatically retrieve documents uploaded to the *Zip & WebCaster* sites. (See <u>Figure 294</u>.)

Non-Point Document Supported Formats

The category must be Closing, and the document type must be one of the following to enable export to UCD XML for this document:

- Closing Disclosure: Standard
- Closing Disclosure: Alternative
- Closing Disclosure: Borrower Only

Default category and type lists are provided. Add and change the lists from **Document Categories/Types** on the *Utilities* menu.

Add documents in the following supported formats:

- PDF (pdf)
- Images (jpeg, jpg, gif, bmp, tif, tiff)
- Microsoft Word (doc. docx)
- Text (txt)
- Rich text (rtf)
- HTML (html, htm)
- UAD XML and non-UAD appraisal XML files only (xml)

Drag and Drop Documents

Drag and drop an existing document or Outlook email attachment to the document repository. Documents in a supported format are converted to PDF during storage.

- 1. Open a loan file.
- 2. Select **Document Management** from the *eLoanFile* menu.
- 3. Locate the document on the computer or in an email.
- 4. Drag the file to **Document Management** dialog.



5. Respond **Yes** Add Confirmation prompt to confirm the addition.

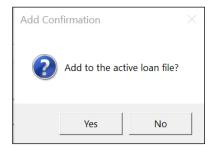


Figure 298: Add Confirmation Dialog

6. Select the Category.

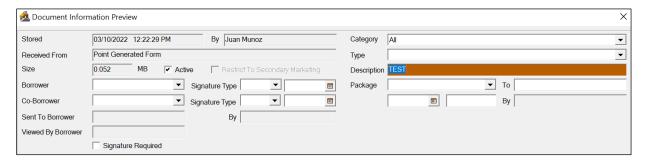


Figure 299: Document Information Preview

Note: The category must be Closing, and type must be Closing Disclosure: Standard, Closing Disclosure: Alternative, or Closing Disclosure: Borrower Only to enable export to UCD XML for this document.

- 7. Enter the Received From.
- 8. Select the **Active** checkbox if the document is active.
- g. Click the Restrict to Secondary Marketing checkbox to enable only users who are granted access to the Secondary Marketing screen in PointCentral access to the document.
- 10. Select the **Borrower** from the dropdown list and select Signature Type of signature after the **closing documents** are signed.
- 11. Enter the **Date** signed if applicable.
- 12. Repeat Steps 10 11 for Co-borrower if applicable.
- 13. Select the Category.
- 14. Select the **Type**.

Note: Manually enter the document type if the appropriate option is not available in the dropdown.

- 15. Select the package to include the document from the Package dropdown list.
- 16. Enter who is to receive the package in the **To** field and specify a **Date and Time**.



- 17. Review the document.
- 18. Click **Add** to add it to the repository. New and extracted documents are highlighted.
- 19. Close the Document Information Preview dialog.

Browse and Add Documents

Documents in a supported format are converted to PDF during storage. Use the following steps to browse for a document to add to the Repository.

- 1. Open the borrower or prospect file containing the information to store.
- 2. Select Document Management from eLoanFile menu.
- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Select Add File from Computer on the Add Selection dialog. (See Figure 295.)
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Browse to the stored file.
- 7. Select the file.
- 8. Click Open.
- 9. Use Steps 5 18 in Drag and Drop Documents to assign document properties.

View Documents

Use the controls above the document preview to scroll through the pages or to enlarge the view.

Note: The Extract icon and the thumbnails are disabled for users without access to secured areas.

Use the following steps to open and view Repository Documents.

- 1. Select Document Management from the eLoanFile menu.
- 2. Select the document to view. (See Figure 294.)
- 3. Double-click to view in the **Document Viewer**.



4. Review the document information in **Document Details** pane.

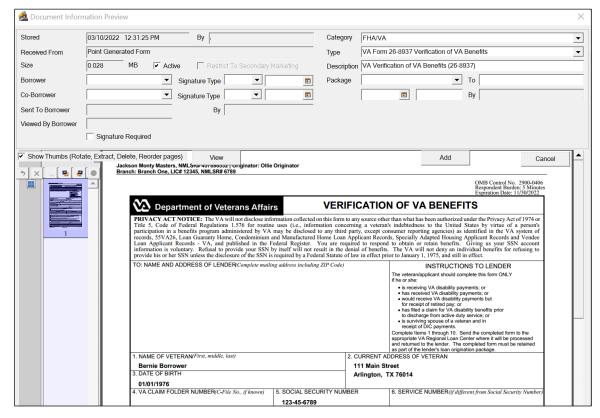


Figure 300: Document Viewer

- 5. Click the **Show Thumb Nails** to view additional document pages if applicable.
- 6. Click View to open the PDF.
- 7. Close the **PDF** when complete.
- 8. Close the dialog.

Edit Document Properties

Document properties are assigned when the documents are added to the Repository.

- 1. Use the Steps 1 3 in View Documents to access the document.
- 2. Click **Edit** to access the *Document Information Preview* dialog. (See Figure 300.)
- Edit the document properties as required.
- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Close the dialog.



Delete Documents

Use the following steps to delete documents from the Repository.

- 1. Use the Steps 1 3 in View Documents to access the document.
- 2. Select the document.
- 3. Click Delete.

Extract Document Pages

The extract function copies the selected document pages in the Document Information Preview dialog to a separate document and stores it in the repository.

None of the icons are enabled in the *Document Extraction Preview* dialog unless multiple pages were extracted, and a page is selected when the **Show Thumbs** is selected.

The **Delete** and **Undo** icons are enabled if the user has access to secured areas in Point or is granted Edit access in PointCentral.

- 1. Use the Steps 1 3 in View Documents to access the document.
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Select the **Show Thumbs** checkbox to display the document thumbnails.
- 4. Click the Extract icon.

Note: The extract icon is disabled if the PDF file is secured. Refer to your Adobe® Acrobat® documentation for information about applying or removing security for PDF documents.

- 5. Click the page numbers you want to extract from the document.
- 6. Click **Add** to move the to the right column.
- 7. Click OK.

Outcome: The selected pages are copied and are displayed in the Document Extraction Preview dialog.

8. Use Steps 5 – 18 in Drag and Drop Documents to assign document properties.

Note: The *Stored, By*, and *Received From* fields are populated automatically appropriately.

- 9. Click **OK** to add the extracted document to the repository.
- 10. Click **OK** to save the original document.

Note: The extracted pages remain in the original document.



Save Documents to New Location

Multiple documents are merged and saved in one PDF file in the order they appear in document storage.

Note: XML files must be saved one at a time.

Use the following steps to save a document stored in the Repository to a new location.

- 1. Open the borrower or prospect file containing the documents to save to a different location.
- 2. Select Document Management from the eLoanFile menu.
- 3. Select the document(s) to save to another location.
- 4. Click Save As.
- 5. The *UAD Appraisal Report Save As Type* dialog displays the option to save the file in PDF format or in XML format with the PDF image embedded in the file.
- 6. Select the file format option.
- 7. Click OK.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Password Protection** option on the *Set PDF Password* dialog.
- g. Enter the **Password** if applicable.
- 10. Click **OK**.
- 11. Use the *Save As* dialog to navigate to the appropriate location and save the document.

Print Documents

Use the following steps to print a document in the Repository.

- 1. Open the borrower or prospect file containing the documents to save to a different location.
- 2. Select **Document Management** from the *eLoanFile* menu.
- 3. Select the documents to print.
- 4. Click Print.
- 5. Select **Print** from the PDF **File** menu.
- 6. Click OK.



Email Files

Use the following steps to email files from the Repository.

- 1. Open the borrower or prospect file containing the documents to save to a different location.
- 2. Select Document Management from the eLoanFile menu.
- 3. Select the files to email.
- 4. Click Email.
- 5. Edit the file name in the Email Document dialog.
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Password Protection** option on the *Set PDF Password* dialog.
- 8. Enter the **Password** if applicable.
- 9. Click OK.
- 10. Complete and send the email.

Repository Search

Use the **Search** field to Search for documents in the Repository.

- 1. Open the borrower or prospect file containing the documents to save to a different location.
- 2. Select Document Management from the eLoanFile menu.
- 3. Enter the document description of the document in the **Search** field.
- 4. Click Search.

Compare Documents

Use the **Compare** button to compare documents in the document repository.

- 1. Open the borrower or prospect file containing the documents to save to a different location.
- 2. Select Document Management from the eLoanFile menu.
- 3. Select up to four documents.
- 4. Click Compare.
- 5. Select a displayed document to zoom in and out.
- 6. See Edit Document Properties to update the selected document properties.



Set Stacking Options

Use the following steps to set the stacking options.

- 1. Select Document Management from the eLoanFile menu.
- 2. Select the **Stack** option from the **Stacking Order** dropdown. (See <u>Stacking Orders</u> for details on creating document stacks.)

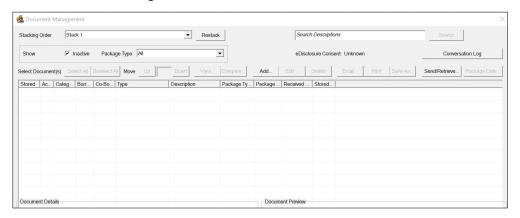


Figure 301: eLoanFile Document Management

- 3. Select the **Inactive checkbox** to include inactive documents in the stack.
- 4. Select the **Package Type** to create.
- 5. Click **Conversation Log** to review the loan conversation history.

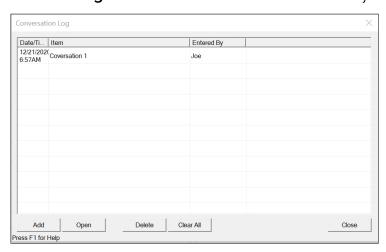


Figure 302: Conversation Log Dialog

6. Click **Add** to add additional conversation history.

Note: Click Open to review a conversation. Select and click **Delete** to remove a conversation.

7. Click **Close** to close the dialog.



Add Files

Use the following steps to add files to the stack.

Note: Use the other **eLoanFile** options to review documents prior to stacking.

- 1. Click Add.
- 2. Select the **Add Point Form** radio button on the *Add Selection* dialog. (See <u>Figure 295</u>.)
- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Select the **Form** to include in the stack.

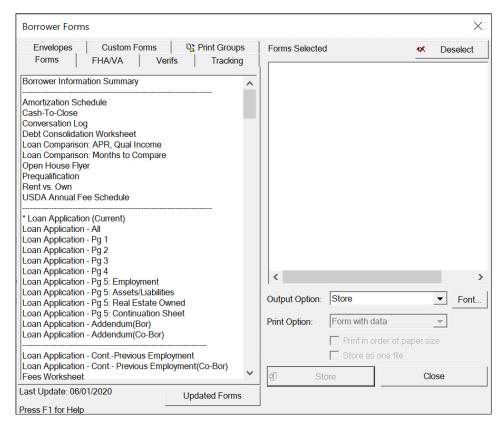


Figure 303: Select Stack Forms

- 5. Select the Store Output Option.
- 6. Select the **Store as one file** checkbox to combines selected documents into one file.
- 7. Select the **Print in order of paper size** checkbox to print according to paper size.
- 8. Click Store.
- 9. Name the document on the *Document Name* dialog. (See <u>Figure 297</u>.)
- 10. Click OK.



Build Stack

Use the following steps to review documents and create the stack.

1. Select the **Category** for the displayed document.

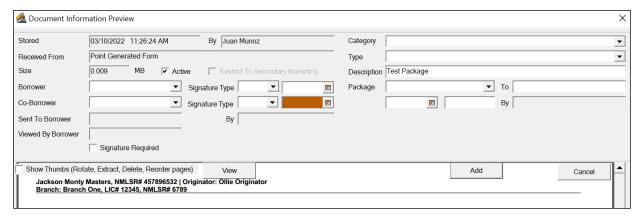


Figure 304: Build Stack

- 2. Select the **Type**.
- 3. Select Borrower.
- 4. Select Signature Type.
- 5. Select the **Date** signature is required.
- 6. Select the **Package** type.
- 7. Enter the **To** field if applicable.
- 8. Select Co-Borrower Information if applicable.
- 9. Select the **Show Thumbs** checkbox to show the page thumb files to manipulate the file.
- 10. Click View to review full-page.
- 11. Click **Add** to add the document to the stack.
- 12. Return to Add Files to select the next document.
- 13. Proceed to Print Forms for details on package delivery options.

eLoanFile Borrower

The *eLoanFile Borrower* screen contain Borrower-specific information from various Point screens.

Select Borrower from the eLoanFile menu.



2. Review screen information.

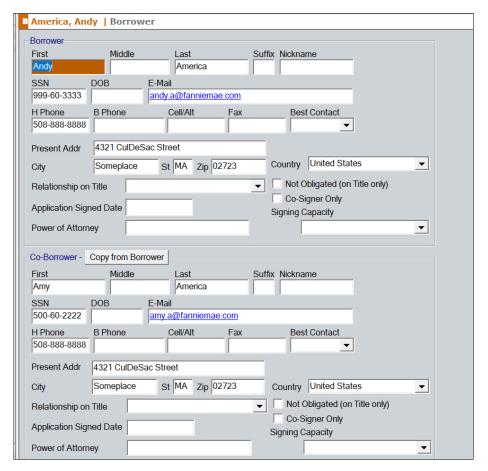


Figure 305: eLoanFile Borrower

3. Update missing or inaccurate information.

eLoanFile Property

The eLoanFile Property screen contains property-specific information.

1. Select **Property** from the **eLoanFile** menu.



2. Review screen information.

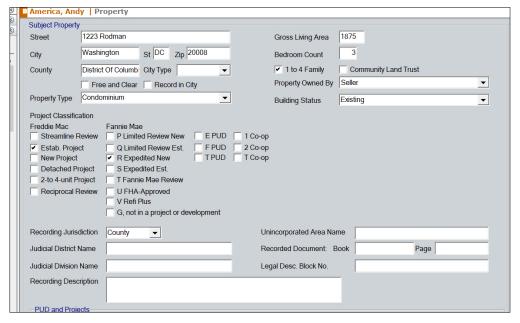


Figure 306: eLoanFile Property

3. Update missing or inaccurate information.

eLoanFile Product

The *eLoanFile Loan Product* screen contains document-specific information about the loan and products. It is also possible to request and view disclosures from this screen.

Update Product

Use the following steps to update a loan product.

- 1. Select Loan Product from the eLoanFile menu.
- 2. Click **Select Product** on the *Loan Product* screen.

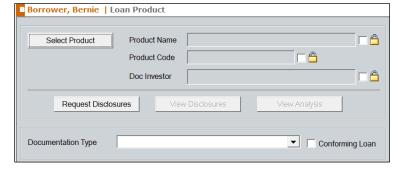


Figure 307: Select Product



3. Click **Update Protocols** on the *Select Product* dialog.

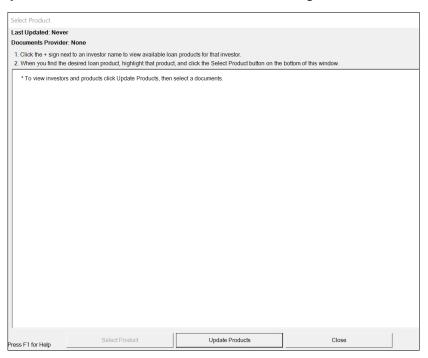


Figure 308: Select Product Dialog

4. Select the **Documents Provider** on the Investors and *Products Login* dialog.



Figure 309: Investors and Products Login.

- 5. Enter Login Information.
- 6. Click **Submit** to access the product updates.



Request Disclosures

Use the following steps to request initial disclosures.

Note: The **View Disclosures** and **View Analysis** buttons are available after the requested Disclosure have arrived.

- 1. Click **Request Disclosures** on the *Loan Product* screen. (See <u>Figure 307</u>.)
- 2. Select the **Document Provider** on the *Initial Disclosures Request* dialog.

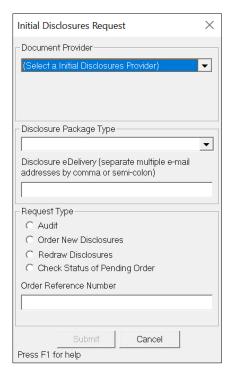


Figure 310:Initial Disclosures Request

- 3. Select the Disclosure Package Type.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Request Type** radio button.
- 5. Enter the **Order Reference Number** if applicable.
- 6. Click Submit.



Loan Product Remaining Fields

Use the following steps to complete the remaining Loan Product fields.

1. Select the appropriate **Riders** checkbox(es).

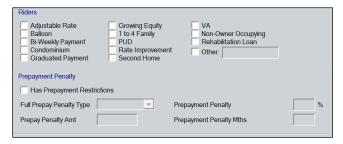


Figure 311: Riders and Prepayment Penalty

- 2. Enter/update the Prepayment Penalty details if applicable.
- 3. Enter/update the **Adjustable Rate Mortgage** details if applicable.

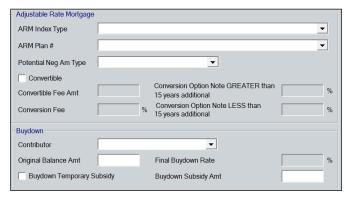


Figure 312: ARM and Buydown

- 4. Enter/update the **Buydown** details if applicable.
- 5. Select the Repayment Type.

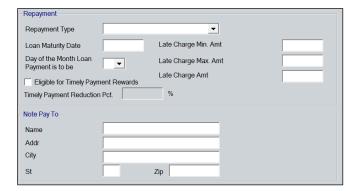


Figure 313: Repayment Type & Note Details

6. Enter the Loan Maturity Date.



- 7. Elect the Day of the Month Loan Payments is to be option.
- 8. Select the **Eligible for Timely Payment Rewards** checkbox if applicable and enter the percentage.
- 9. Enter the Late Charge Minimum Amount.
- 10. Enter the Late Charge Maximum Amount.
- 11. Enter the Late Charge Amount.
- 12. Enter the **Note Pay To** details.

eLoanFile Government (FHA/VA)

Use the Government (FHA/VA) screen to document information required for FHA and VA loans.

Loan Details

Use the following steps to complete the initial **eLoan Government** fields.

- 1. Select **Government (FHA/VA)** from the *eLoanFile* menu.
- 2. Select **Refinance Type** if applicable.

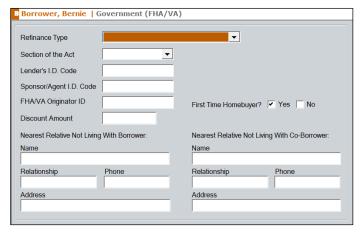


Figure 314: Loan Details

- 3. Select the Section of the Act.
- 4. Enter the Lender's I.D. Code.
- 5. Enter Sponsor/Agent I.D. Code.
- 6. Enter the FHA/VA Originator ID.
- 7. Select the appropriate First Time Homebuyer checkbox.
- 8. Enter the **Discount Amount**.



9. Review the populated fields.

Borrower Certification

Use the following steps to complete the Borrower Certification.

1. Enter Borrower Certification Information.

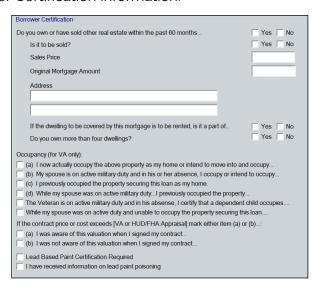


Figure 315: Borrower Certification

- 2. Enter Occupancy selections if the loan is VA.
- 3. Select the four remaining checkboxes as applicable.
- 4. Complete the **FHA** section if applicable.

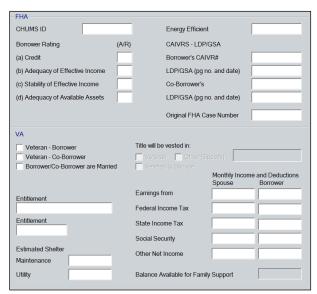


Figure 316: FHV & VA Fields



5. Complete the VA section if applicable.

eLoanFile Additional Loan Data

Use the Additional Loan Data screen to document miscellaneous loan information.

- 1. Select **Additional Loan Data** from the *eLoanFile* menu.
- 2. Select the appropriate *Transmittal Summary Information* options.

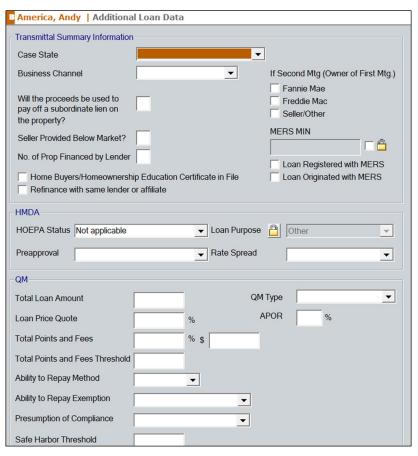


Figure 317: Additional Loan Data

- 3. Complete the appropriate **HMDA** information.
- 4. Complete the appropriate **QM** information.

Note: The *Short Reset ARM* % is used for the *Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)*

- 5. Complete the appropriate Loan Underwriting information.
- 6. Complete the appropriate **Mortgage Insurance** information.
- 7. Complete the appropriate **Fannie Mae Community Lending** information.
- 8. Complete the appropriate **Freddie Mac** information.



Chapter 8: VERIFICATIONS MENU

Verifications are requested to verify information provided by the Borrower. Customer authorization is required prior to requesting verification. The *Customer Authorization* forms are available on the **Print** menu.

Note: See <u>Print Forms</u> for form printing details.

Verification of Benefits (VOB)

Use the Verification of Benefits (VOB) for to verify claimed benefits.

Note: The *Borrower Certification and Authorization* signature is required before requesting VOB.

- 1. Select Verification of Benefits (VOB) from the Verifs menu.
- 2. Enter the From Lender Number.

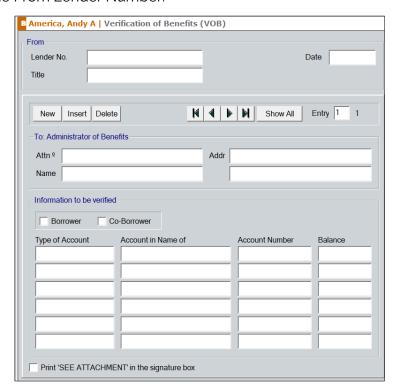


Figure 318: Verification of Benefits (VOB)

- 3. Enter the From Title.
- 4. Enter the request **Date**.



Add VOB Administrator

Use the following steps to add an Administrator of Benefits.

- 1. Click **New**. (See Figure 318.)
- 2. Enter the Attention To.
- 3. Enter the verifier Name.
- 4. Enter the verifier Address.
- 5. Click **New** to add another Administrator of Benefits.

Insert VOB Administrator

Use the following steps to insert an **Administrator of Benefits** at a selected table location.

1. Click **Show All**. (See Figure 318.)

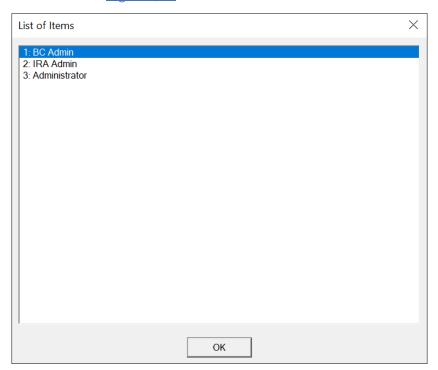


Figure 319: List of Items Dialog

- 2. Select the location at which to add the new **Administrator of Benefits**.
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Enter the **Administrator of Benefits** details. (See Add VOB Administrator.)



Delete VOB Administrator

Use the following steps to remove an **Administrator of Benefits** from the list.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See Figure 318.)
- 2. Select the **Administrator of Benefits** to delete. (See Figure 319.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Click **Delete** to delete from the list.

Assign Accounts

Use the following steps to assign accounts to the Borrower.

1. Select the **Borrower** checkbox.

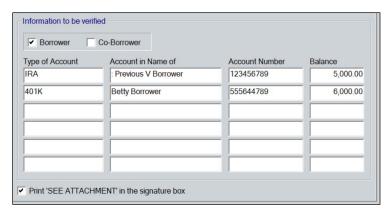


Figure 320: Assign VOB Accounts

- 2. Enter the **Account Information** for the Borrower.
- 3. Repeat Steps 1 2 for additional Borrower Accounts.
- 4. Select the Co-Borrower checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 2 for Co-Borrower Accounts.
- 6. Select the **Print 'SEE ATTACHMENT'** in this signature box checkbox if applicable.

Verification of Deposit (VOD)

Use the Verification of Deposit (VOD) for to verify deposits.

Note: The *Borrower Certification and Authorization* signature is required before requesting verification of deposit.

1. Select Verification of Deposit (VOD) from the Verifs menu.



2. Click **From Loan App (Assets)** to import assets from the *Loan Application*.

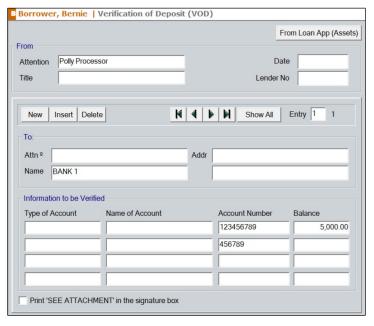


Figure 321: Verification of Deposit (VOD)

- 3. Enter the From Attention Name.
- 4. Enter the From Title.
- 5. Enter the From Date.
- 6. Enter the From Lender Number.

Add VOD Administrator

Use the following steps to add VOD accounts.

Note: Use the **From Loan App (Assets)** option to import prior to adding manually if importing and adding additional accounts manually.

- 1. Click New. (See Figure 321.)
- 2. See Steps 2 5 in Verification of Benefits (VOB) to add administrators.

Insert VOD Administrator

Use the following steps to insert an **Administrator of Benefits** at a selected table location.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See Figure 321.)
- 2. Select the location at which to add the new **Administrator of Benefits**. (See <u>Figure 319</u>.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.



4. Enter the Administrator of Benefits details. (See Add VOD Administrator.)

Delete VOD Administrator

Use the following steps to remove an **Administrator of Benefits** from the list.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See Figure 321.)
- 2. Select the Administrator of Benefits to delete. (See Figure 319.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Click **Delete** to delete from the list.

Enter Accounts

Use the following steps to enter information for accounts to verify.

1. Enter the Type of Account.

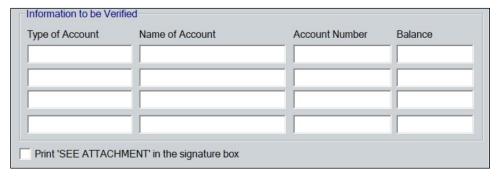


Figure 322: Enter VOD Accounts

- 2. Enter the **Account Information** for the Borrower.
- 3. Enter Name of Account.
- 4. Enter Account Number.
- 5. Enter a Reference if applicable.
- 3. Select the **Print 'SEE ATTACHMENT'** in this signature box checkbox if applicable.

Verification of Employment (VOE)

Use the Verification Employment (VOE) to verify employment.

Note: The signed *Signature Authorization* form is required before requesting verification of employment.



Request VOE

Use the following steps to request VOE.

Note: View Report is available after receiving the VOE results.

- 1. Select Verification of Employment (VOE) from the Verifs menu.
- 2. Click Request Verification.



Figure 323: Verification of Employment (VOE)

3. Select the Verification Services Provider from the dropdown.

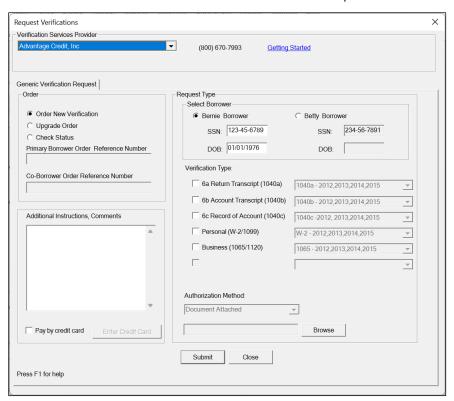


Figure 324: Request Verifications Dialog

Note: The Work Number is selected by default.

4. Select the appropriate **Order** radio button.



5. Enter the **Primary Borrower Order Reference Number** if selecting **Upgrade** or **Check Status** radio button for the Borrower VOE.

Note: Enter the **Co-borrower Order Reference Number** if selecting Upgrade or Check Status radio button for the Co-borrower VOE.

- 6. Select the **Borrower** radio button.
- 7. Select Verification Type(s).
- 8. Select the Authorization Method.
- 9. Click **Browse** to attach the document.
- 10. Select Pay by credit card if applicable.
- 11. Enter Credit Card information if prompted.
- 12. Click Submit.
- 13. Repeat Steps 3 12 for Co-Borrower.

Populate Employment

The **Populate Employment** button is available after receiving the VOE results.

The top portion of the Populate Employment dialog contains the VOE results. The button portion contains the Employment Information from the *Loan Application - Section 1* screen and/or the manually entered Employer Information on the *VOE* screen.

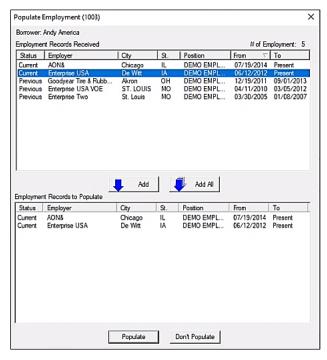


Figure 325: Populate Employment



Point displays the Replace Employer(s) dialog if similar employer information is detected in the Employment Record's table. Replace the desired Employers or click on the Close button to add the values to the VOE

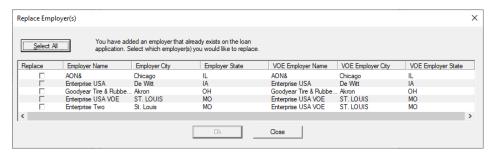


Figure 326: Replace Employment

- 1. Click **Populate Employment**. (See Figure 323.)
- 2. Select the **Employment Records Received** to add to the **Employment Records** to **Populate**. (See <u>Figure 325</u>.)
- 3. Click Add.

Note: Click Add All when applicable.

- 4. Select the **Employment Information** to replace. (See <u>Figure 326</u>: Replace Employment)
- 5. Click OK.

Note: Click **Close** to add the employment information to the VOE.

Add Employment

Use the followings steps to manually add employment to verify. The maximum verification for employment is 20.

1. Enter the From Attention.

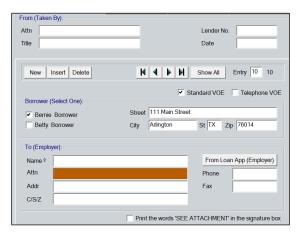


Figure 327: Add Employment



- 2. Enter the From Title.
- 3. Enter the From Lender Number.
- 4. Enter the From Date.
- 5. Select the **Borrower**.
- 6. Select the **Standard VOE** radio button when submitting VOE electronically.

Note: Select the **Telephone VOE** when performing VOE by phone.

- 7. Click New.
- 8. Click **From Loan App (Employer)** to import the employers listed on the loan application.

Note: Point imports the information from the *Loan Application – Section 1* screen **Employment/Self Employment and Income** fields.

- 9. Enter the Employer Name.
- 10. Enter the Employer Attention.
- 11. Enter the Employer Address.
- 12. Enter the Employer City/State/Zip.
- 13. Click **New** and repeat Steps 5 12 for the Borrower.
- 14. Select the Co-Borrower radio button and repeat Steps 5 -12 for Co-Borrower if applicable.
- 15. Select the Print the Words See Attachment in the Signature Box if applicable.

Insert VOE

Use the following steps to insert an **Employer** at a selected table location.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See <u>Figure 327</u>.)
- 2. Select the location at which to add the new Employer. (See Figure 319.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Enter the **Administrator of Benefits** details. (See <u>Add Employment</u> starting with Step 5.)

Delete VOE

Use the following steps to remove an **Employer** from the list.

- 1. Click Show All. (See Figure 327.)
- 2. Select the **Employer** to delete. (See <u>Figure 319</u>.)



- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Click **Delete** to delete from the list.

Certify VOE

Complete the **Certification** fields after completing the VOE.

Verification of Loan (VOL)

Use the Verification of Loan (VOL) for to verify liabilities.

Note: The *Borrower Certification and Authorization* signature is required before requesting verification of liabilities.

- 1. Select Verification of Loan (VOL) from the Verifs menu.
- 2. Click **From Loan App (Liab)** to import liabilities from the *Loan Application*.

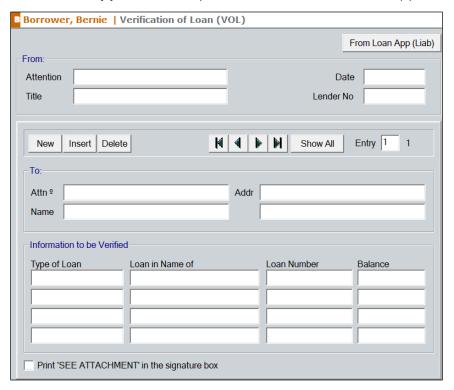


Figure 328: Verification of Loan (VOL)

- 3. Enter the From Attention.
- 4. Enter the From Title.
- 5. Enter the **From Date**.
- 6. Enter the From Lender Number.



Add VOL Administrator

Use the following steps to add VOL accounts.

Note: Use the **From Loan App (Liab)** option to import prior to adding manually if importing and adding additional accounts manually.

- 1. Click New. (See Figure 328.)
- 2. See Steps 2 5 in Verification of Benefits (VOB) to add administrators.

Insert VOL Administrator

Use the following steps to insert an **Administrator of Loans** at a selected table location.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See Figure 321.)
- 2. Select the location at which to add the new **Administrator of Loans**. (See <u>Figure 328</u>.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Enter the **Administrator of Loans** details. (See Add VOL Administrator.)

Delete VOD Administrator

Use the following steps to remove an **Administrator of Benefits** from the list.

- 1. Click **Show All**. (See <u>Figure 321</u>.)
- 2. Select the **Administrator of Benefits** to delete. (See Figure 328.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Click **Delete** to delete from the list.

Enter Accounts

Use the following steps to enter information for accounts to verify.

1. Enter the Type of Loan.

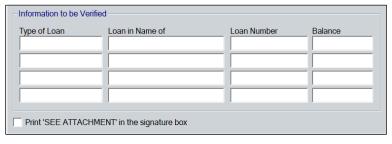


Figure 329: Enter VOL Accounts



- 2. Enter the Loan in Name of.
- Enter the Loan Number.
- 4. Enter the Balance.
- 5. Select the Print the Words See Attachment in the Signature Box if applicable.

Verification of Mortgage/Rent (VOM/R)

Use the Verification of Mortgage/Rent (VOM/R) for to verify mortgage/rent.

Note: The *Borrower Certification and Authorization* signature is required before requesting verification of mortgage/rent.

- 1. Select Verification of Mortgage/Rent (VOM/R) from the Verifs menu.
- 2. Click the appropriate button to import information from the *Loan Application*.

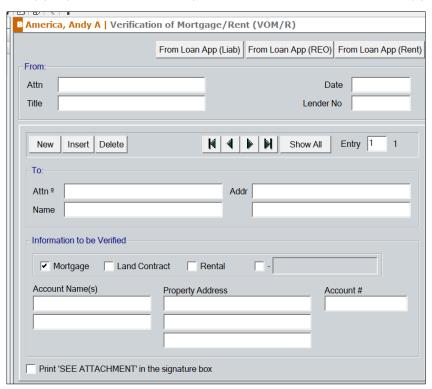


Figure 330: Verification of Mortgage/Rent

- 3. Enter the From Attention.
- 4. Enter the From Title.
- 5. Enter the From Date.
- 6. Enter the From Lender Number.



Add VOM/R

Use the following steps to add VOM/R accounts.

- 1. Click New. (See Figure 332.)
- 2. See Steps 2 5 in Verification of Benefits (VOB) to add VOM/R.

Insert VOM/R

Use the following steps to insert **VOM/R** at a selected table location.

- 1. Click Show All. (See Figure 321.)
- 2. Select the location at which to add the new VOM/R. (See Figure 332.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Enter the **VOM/R** details. (See Add VOM/R.)

Delete VOM/R

Use the following steps to remove **VOM/R** from the list.

- 1. Click Show All. (See Figure 321.)
- 2. Select the **VOM/R** to delete. (See Figure 332.)
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *List of Items* dialog.
- 4. Click **Delete** to delete from the list.

Enter Accounts

Use the following steps to enter information for accounts to verify.

1. Select the applicable checkbox.



Figure 331: Enter VOL Accounts



- 2. Enter the Account Name.
- 3. Enter the **Property Address**.
- 4. Enter the Account Number.
- 7. Select the Print the Words See Attachment in the Signature Box if applicable.



Chapter 9: TRACK MENU

Point creates a tracking file when a prospect or Borrower file is created. The information entered on the forms populates the tracking screens.

Note: Enter date information in all tracking fields to determine the status of ordered documents.

Print the reports from the **Tracking** tab in the *Borrower Forms* dialog.

Verify the date and time settings on the computer are correct before printing to ensure the reports are accurate.

Track Loan Status

The *Status and Checklist* screen supplies synchronized data to the **Information** bar. The screen opens with the **Current Status** displayed.

Update Disclosure Information

- 1. Select **Status** from the *Track* menu.
- 2. Enter the Estimated Close date when known.

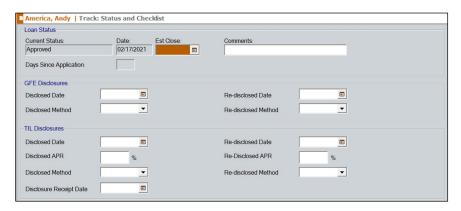


Figure 332: Track Status and Checklist

- 3. Enter Comments if applicable.
- 4. Select the GFE Disclosed Date.
- 5. Select the GFE Disclosed Method.
- 6. Select the **GFE Re-disclosed Date** if applicable.
- 7. Select the **GFE Re-disclosed Method** if applicable.
- 8. Select the TIL Disclosed Date.
- 9. Enter the TIL Disclosed APR.



- 10. Select the TIL Disclosed Method.
- 11. Select the TIL Disclosure Receipt Date.
- 12. Select the **TIL Re-disclosed Date** if applicable.
- 13. Enter the TIL Re-disclosed APR.
- 14. Select the TIL Re-disclosed Method if applicable.

Update Loan Progress

The current date auto populates when selecting an item in to Loan Progress table.

- 1. Select a listed item in the **Loan Progress** list.
- 2. Click Edit.

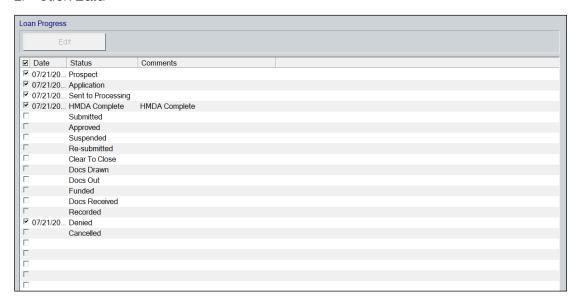


Figure 333: Track Loan Progress

3. Enter the progress update **Date**.

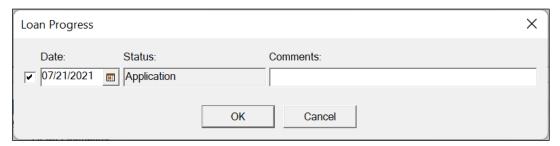


Figure 334: Loan Progress Dialog

4. Enter appropriate Comments.

Note: Select the checkbox to enter the current date in the Date field.



5. Repeat Steps 1 – 4 to update other list items.

Note: Select a blank field to enter a user-defined item.

Update Third-Party Document Status

Use the following steps to update status for documents requested from a third-party.

1. Select a listed item in the **Third-Party Documents** list.

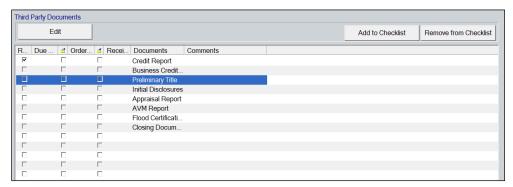


Figure 335: Third-Party Document Status

2. Click Edit.

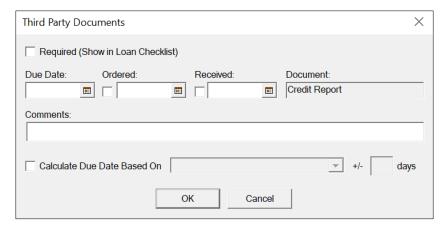


Figure 336: Third-Party Documents

- 3. Click the **Required** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Select the **Due Date**.
- 5. Select the Ordered Date.
- 6. Select the Received Date.
- 7. Enter Comments if applicable.
- 8. Select the **Calculate Due Date Based On** and select the appropriate dropdown option to base the document dues on other task completions.



- 9. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 10. Click Add to Checklist to add the selected document to the Loan Checklist.

Note: Click Remove from Checklist to remove a selected item from the Loan Checklist.

11. Repeat Steps 1 – 10 for other list items.

Note: Select a blank field to enter a user-defined item.

Document Requests Status

The **Document Requests** section is a list of various items required from the Borrower to process the loan.

Documents are added to the **Document Request List** when one of the following occurs:

- A document is electronically sent to the Borrower WebCaster account from the document repository requiring a signature.
- A loan condition is added to the Banker Conditions screen and then select the Show in Track Conditions Screen checkbox on the Edit Condition dialog is selected.

Note: Selecting the **Show in Track Conditions Screen** checkbox does not record the loan condition in the **Document Requests** list when editing a previously saved loan condition. The checkbox must be selected at the time of creation to be saved in the **Document Requests** list.

Check Document Status

Point connects directly to WebCaster to check for uploads and documents viewed by the Borrower. Point updates the **Document Requests** list and document repository accordingly after selecting **Send/Retrieve** when a document is not selected from the list.

The *WebCaster* dialog displays with the **Document Description** and the **Notes to Borrower** sections are disabled. Enter login information and click **Send/Retrieve** to initiate the connection to WebCaster to check for uploads and viewed documents.

Send Document Requests

Use the following steps to send a document request to a Borrower WebCaster account.



1. Select the document to send.

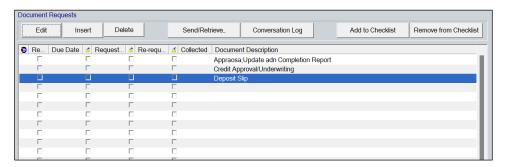


Figure 337: Document Requests

- 2. Click Send/Retrieve.
- 3. Enter a due date in the **Date** field on the *Send/Retrieve* dialog.

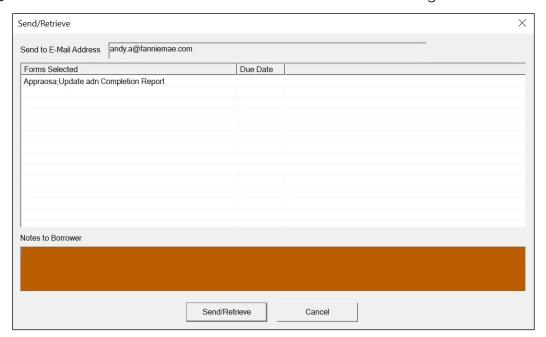


Figure 338: Send/Retrieve Dialog

4. Enter instructions or comments for the Borrower in the **Notes to Borrower** field.

Note: The *Comments* are added to the *Conversation Log* in the Point Borrower file.

- 5. Complete the WebCaster Administration Login Information section if prompted.
- 6. Select the **Save Password** checkbox to save the login information for future logins.
- 7. Click the **Send/Retrieve** button.

Note: A *Status* dialog displays with the document descriptions, the action taken, and if the transmission was successful when the transaction is complete.



Edit Document Requests

Use the following steps to edit a document request.

- 1. Select the document in the **Document Requests** list. (See Figure 337.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make appropriate changes to the request.

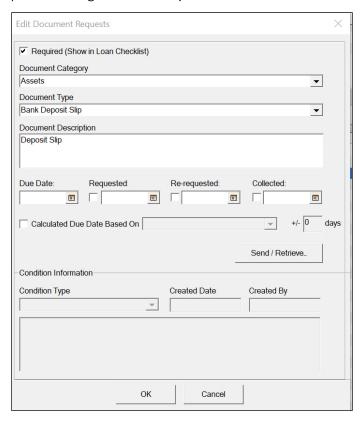


Figure 339: Edit Document Requests

4. Click **OK** to save.

Add Document Request

Use the following steps to add a new document request.

- Double-click an empty row in **Document Requests** list. (See <u>Figure 337</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Enter the document request details in the Edit Document Requests dialog. (See Figure 339.)
- 4. Click **OK** to save.



Track Conditions

The *Conditions* screen itemizes the various conditions of the loan. The fields are populated with conditions from the *Banker Conditions* screen identified by selecting the **Show in Track** checkbox when the condition is added. Use *Track Conditions* to track loan processing and underwriting conditions for which the originator and processor are responsible.

- 1. Select **Conditions** from the **Track** menu.
- 2. Select a Condition to edit.

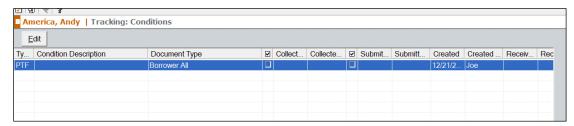


Figure 340: Track Conditions

- 3. Click Edit.
- 4. Update the **Collected Date** or **Submitted Date** on the Edit Condition dialog if applicable.

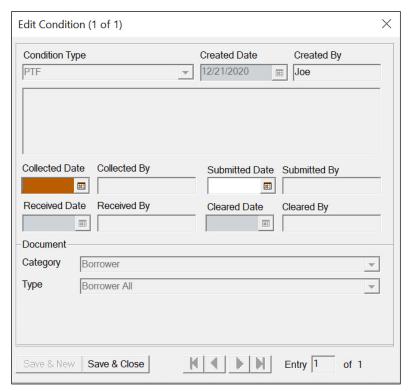


Figure 341: Edit Conditions Dialog



- 5. Select the condition to edit click the **Edit** button.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *Edit Conditions* dialog.

Registration & Rate Lock

The Registration & Rate Lock screen provides a resource for locking loans with a wholesale lender or the Calyx secondary marketing department. Fields are populated with Borrower Information screen data, Underwriting screen, and requested Credit Reports.

The originator uses *Registration & Rate Lock* screen for the following:

- Negotiating the primary market rate and price with the Borrower
- Registering and locking the loan with either a wholesale lender or their secondary marketing department
- Recording the confirmation of the lock request from either the wholesale lender or the secondary marketing department

Note: The screen option is available only to users who have access to financial information. The menu option is disabled when access is not granted.

Initial Information

Complete the **Initial Information** applicable fields.

1. Select Registration & Rate Lock from the Track menu.



2. Select the Business Channel.

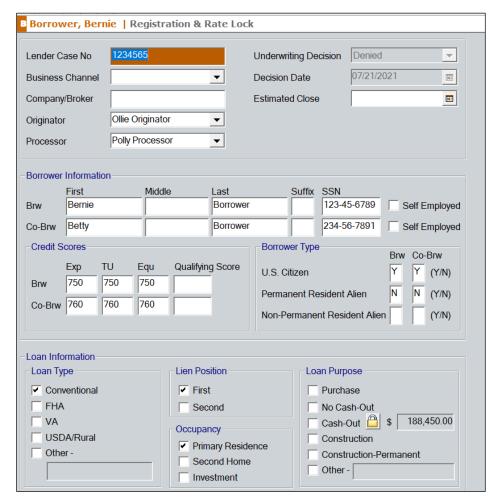


Figure 342: Track Registration & Rate Lock

- 3. Enter the Company/Broker.
- 4. Select the **Originator**.
- 5. Select the **Processor**.
- 6. Select the **Underwriting Decision** if applicable.
- 7. Select the **Decision Date** if applicable.
- 8. Enter the **Estimated Close Date**.
- 9. Verify the **Borrower Information**.
- 10. Verify **Loan and Lien** information.
- 11. Enter the number of stories in the dwelling if a **Condominium Property** is selected from the **Property Type** dropdown.



General Information

Use the following steps to complete the **General Information** section non-populated fields.

1. Enter the Sales Price.

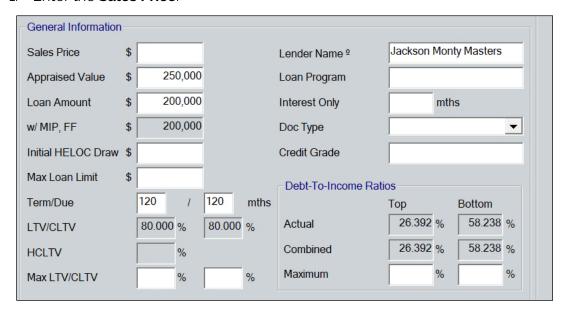


Figure 343: General Information

- 2. Enter the Appraised Value.
- 3. Enter the Loan Amount.
- 4. Enter the Initial HELOC Draw if applicable.
- 5. Enter the Max Loan Amount if applicable.
- 6. Enter the **Term/Due**.
- 7. Enter the Max LTV/CLTV.
- 8. Enter the Interest Only Months.
- 9. Select the **Doc Type**.
- 10. Select the Credit Grade.
- 11. Enter the **Top** and **Bottom Maximum Percentage** if applicable.



ARM and Mortgage Insurance

The **ARM Information** is populated from the *Truth-in-Lending* screen **Rate Adjustments** section. Use the following steps to complete the non-populated **ARM Information** when completing an ARM loan. Complete the **Mortgage Insurance** fields when the Borrower must carry the insurance.

1. Enter the **Margin** percent.

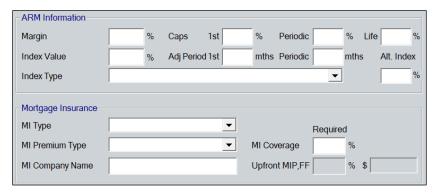


Figure 344: ARM and Mortgage Insurance

- 2. Enter the 1st Cap Percent.
- 3. Enter the Period Cap Percent.
- 4. Enter the Life Cap Percent.
- 5. Enter the publicly published number used to alter the adjustable loan rate in the Index **Value** field, if applicable.
- 6. Enter the Adjustment Period 1st Months.
- 7. Enter the Adjustment Period Periodic Months.
- 8. Select the Index Type.
- 9. Enter the Alternate Index Percent.
- 10. Select the Mortgage Insurance Type.
- 11. Select the Mortgage Insurance Premium Type.
- 12. Enter the Mortgage Insurance Coverage Percent.
- 13. Enter the Mortgage Insurance Name.

Note: The Upfront **MIP, FF** fields are populated with the values from the *PMI/MIP/FF/USDA* dialog.



Registration & Lock Request

Use the following steps to complete the **Registration & Lock Request** section.

Note: The fields are not available when **Lock** is selected in the **Request Type** section.

1. Enter the Registration Date.

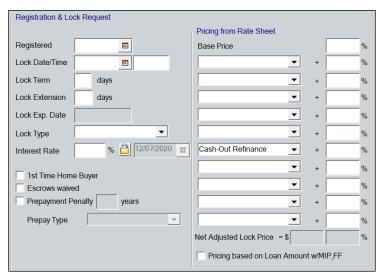


Figure 345: Registration & Lock Request

Note: The field is automatically populated with the current date when the **Register** checkbox in the **Request Type section** is selected.

- 2. Enter the date and time of the lock request in the **Lock Date/Time** fields.
- 3. Enter the term of the lock in the Lock Term field.
- 4. Enter the number of days the lock is extended in the **Lock Extension** field.
- 5. Select the **Lock Type**.
- 6. Complete the Interest Rate field, if applicable.

Note: The date the rate was changed is automatically populated in the date field

- 7. Select the **1st Time Home Buyer** checkbox if applicable.
- 8. Select the **Escrows waived** checkbox if the lender is allowing the Borrower to pay certain escrow items directly to the payees.
- 9. Select the **Prepayment Penalty** checkbox if the selected loan program has a prepayment penalty.
- 10. Enter the number of years the prepayment penalty is in effect and select the **Prepay Type** from the dropdown.



Pricing from Rate Sheet

Use the following steps to complete the **Pricing from Rate Sheet** section.

Note: Price adjustments are calculated as positive values. Precede a value it with a minus sign (-) to deduct the amount from the total.

- 1. Enter the **Base Rate** from the rate sheet in the **Base Price** field. (See <u>Figure 345</u>.)
- 2. Select up to two additional rate adjustments from the dropdowns.
- 3. Enter the **Adjustment Percent** in the % field.
- 4. Complete the Pricing from Rate Sheet section.

Interest Rate Sheet and Request Type

Use the following steps to complete the remaining **Registration & Rate Lock** fields.

- 1. Enter the base price from the rate sheet in the Base Price field. (See Figure 345.)
- 2. Select Additional Loan Price Adjustments from the dropdowns.
- 3. Enter the **Adjustment Percent** in the % field.
- Select the Pricing based on Loan Amount w/MIP, FF checkbox to calculate the Net Adjust Lock Price based on the total loan amount rather than the base loan amount.
- 5. Select the **Register** checkbox to enable the **Create Registration Request** button to register the loan.
- 6. Click the **Create Registration Request** button to generate the request.
- 7. Select the **Float** or **Lock** checkbox to indicate the rate is not locked.
- 8. Select the **Lock** checkbox to enable the Create Lock Request button to lock the rate.
- 9. Click **Create Lock Request** to generate the request.

Track Verifications

The *Track Verification* screens are automatically populated when the *Verification* screens are populated. Use verification tracking to manage the receipt of verification documents sent for a loan file.

1. Select **Verifications** from the *Track* menu.



- 2. Select one of the following verifications to track:
 - VOB: Verification of Benefits
 - VOD: Verification of Deposit
 - VOE: Verification of Employment
 - VOL: Verification of Loan
 - VOM/R: Verification of Mortgage/Rent
- 3. Enter the date **Received** when the verification is returned.

Note: Items are automatically updated in the **Loan Checklist** when updated on the tracking screen.

Track Title

Use the *Track Title* screen to track the title conditions that must be cleared from the title report before the loan can close.

- 1. Select **Title** from the **Track** menu.
- 2. Enter the Preliminary Title Date.

Note: Click on the Calendar icon inside the field of open an interactive calendar that is used to select the desired date.

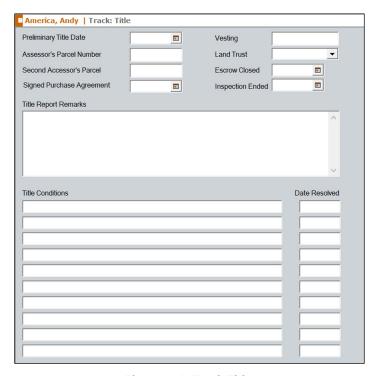


Figure 346: Track Title

3. Enter the Assessor's Parcel Number.



- 4. If needed, enter **Secondary Assessor's Parcel** number.
- 5. Enter the Signed Purchase Agreement date.
- 6. Enter Vesting.
- 7. Select the Land Trust.
- 8. Enter the **Escrow Closing** date.
- 9. Enter the **Inspection Ended** date.
- 10. Enter the **Title Report Remarks** if applicable.
- 11. Enter the conditions required before the title insurance can be issued in the **Title Conditions** section.
- 12. Enter the Title Report Required Endorsement if applicable.
- 13. Enter Long Legal Description.

Track HMDA Reporting

The *HMDA Reporting* screens contain most of the information required to be reported to the CFPB to comply with the *Home Mortgage Disclosure Act*.

Note: The HMDA Report does not include loan with a missing relevant date causing reporting will be inaccurate.

Use the field **Locks** to prevent updates to the field. Unlock fields to enable editing.

Loan Information

Use the following steps to complete the initial loan information.

- 1. Select **HMDA** from the *Track* menu.
- 2. Enter the Application Date.

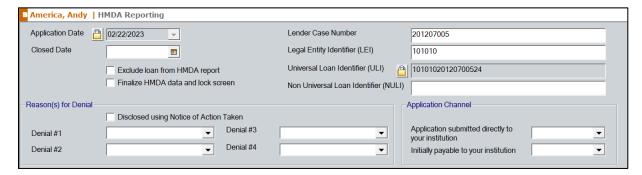


Figure 347: HMDA Reporting

3. Enter the loan Closed Date.



- 4. Select the **Exclude loan from HMDA report** checkbox to omit the loan from the HMDA Report.
- 5. Select Finalize HMDA data and lock screen if applicable.
- 6. Verify the **Lender Case Number**.
- 7. Enter Legal Entity Identifier (LEI).
- 8. Enter Universal Loan Identifier (ULI).

Note: Click on the lockbox icon to edit the ULI.

9. Enter Non Universal Loan Identifier (NULI).

Denial Reasons and Application Channel

Use the following steps to complete the **Reason(s) for Denial** and **Application Channel Information**.

- Select the **Disclosed using Notice of Action Taken** checkbox if applicable. (See Figure 347.)
- 2. Select **Denial # 1** reason from the dropdown.
- 3. Select **Denial # 2** reason from the dropdown.
- 4. Select **Denial # 3** reason from the dropdown.
- 5. Select **Denial # 4** reason from the dropdown.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Application Channel** options.

Note: A selection is required. Select **Not Applicable** when appropriate.

Organization and Additional Loan/Property Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Organization Information**.

1. Select the **Type of Purchaser**.



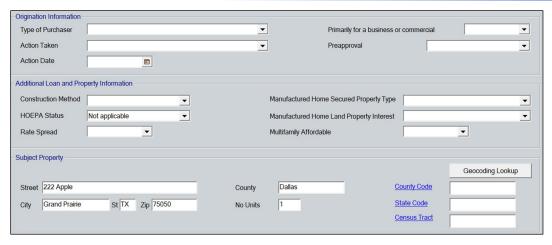


Figure 348: Organization & Loan/Property Information

- 2. Select the Action Taken.
- 3. Select the Action Date.
- 4. Select the Primarily for a business or commercial option.

Note: A selection is required. Select Not Applicable when appropriate.

5. Select the appropriate Additional Loan and Property Information options.

Note: Selection are required. Select Not Applicable when appropriate.

- 6. Verify the populated **Subject Property** fields.
- 7. Click **Geocoding Lookup** to access the **Codes** if required.



Loan Summary and Automated Underwriting

Use the following steps to complete the **Loan Summary** and **Automated Underwriting** information.

1. Review the populated **Loan Summary** fields.

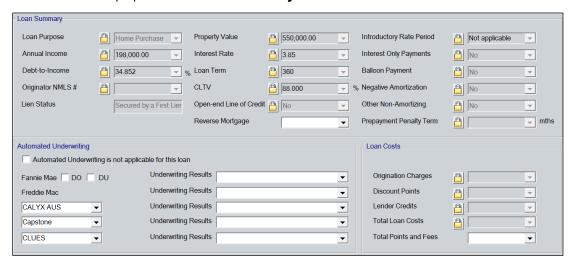


Figure 349: Loan Summary & Automated Underwriting

Note: Click a *Lock* to unlock a field to edit if required.

- 2. Select the appropriate **Reverse Mortgage** option.
- 3. Select the **Automated Underwriting is not applicable for this loan** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Fannie Mae** checkbox(es).
- 5. Select the appropriate Freddie Mac options.
- 6. Review displayed **Underwriting Results**.
- 7. Update the **Underwriting Results** when appropriate.



- 8. Select the **Loan Costs Total Points and Fees** option.
- 9. For the *Applicant* section, select the **Qualifying Credit Score**.

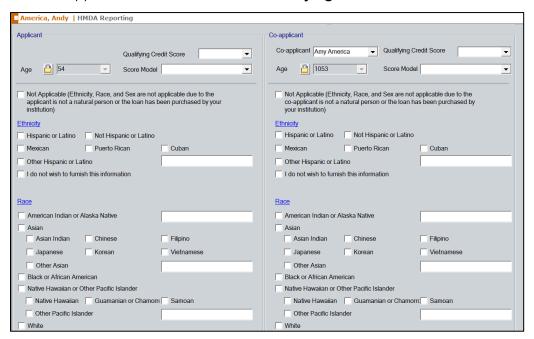


Figure 350: Applicants

- 10. Edit the Age field (click the lockbox).
- 11. Select the Score Model.
- 12. Complete the Borrower **Demographic Information**.
- 13. Complete the Co-Borrower Applicant section when appropriate.



Track Mortgage Call Report

The Mortgage Call Report (MCR) screen allows the user to enter loan origination required for the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System (NMLS). The user can generate NMLS Call Reports through the Report & Marketing screen.

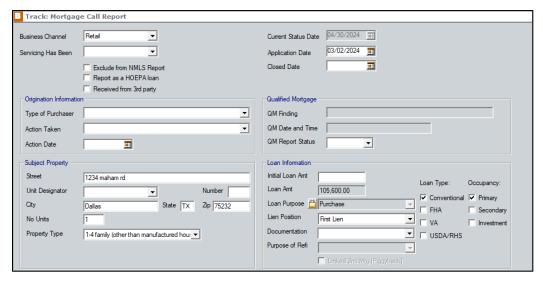


Figure 351: Mortgage Call Report

Enter origination information into the Track: Mortgage Call Report.

- 1. Choose a **Business Channel** from the dropdown menu.
- 2. Enter the **Application Date**.
- 3. Select an option from the **Servicing Has Been** dropdown menu.
- 4. If applicable, click on the **Exclude from NMLS Report** checkbox.
- 5. Click on the **Report as a HOEPA loan** checkbox.
- 6. If needed, select the **Received from 3rd party** checkbox.

Origination Information

For the *Origination Information* section:



1. Select the **Type of Purchaser** from the dropdown menu.

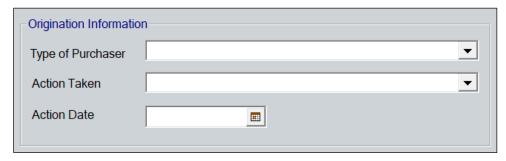


Figure 352: Origination Information

- 2. Select the **Action Taken** from the dropdown menu.
- 3. Select an **Action Date** by clicking on the *Calendar* icon.

Qualified Mortgage

The *Qualified Mortgage* section is auto-populated by selecting the QM button at the bottom of the screen. Use the dropdown to select the *QM Report Status*.

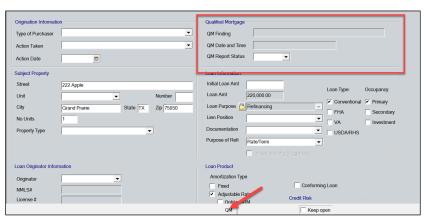


Figure 353: Qualified Mortgage



Subject Property

Enter property information about the borrower.

1. Enter the Street address.

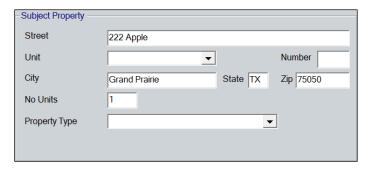


Figure 354: Subject Property

- 2. If needed, enter the type of unit from the dropdown menu.
- 3. Enter the unit Number.
- 4. Enter the Subject Property's City, State, and Zip code.
- 5. Enter number of Units (No Units).
- 6. Enter the Property Type.

Loan Information

Enter the loan information for the subject property.

- 1. Enter Initial Loan Amt if applicable.
- 2. To adjust the **Loan Purpose**, select the *Lock* icon and choose the desired options.

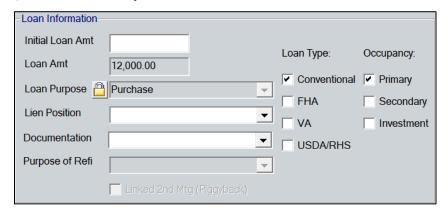


Figure 355: Loan Information (MCR)

- Select the desired Lien Position.
- 4. If needed, select the type of **Documentation** from the dropdown menu.



- 5. If *Refinancing* was selected for purpose, select a **Purpose of Refi** (Refinance)
- 6. Select the desired Loan Type.
- 7. Select the desired **Occupancy**.

Note: The Linked 2nd Mtg (Piggyback) checkbox is auto-selected when a piggyback loan is linked to the first mortgage.

Loan Originator Information

The Loan Originator Information section allows the user to enter information about the originator. Select the Originator from the dropdown menu.

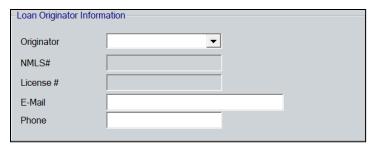


Figure 356: Loan Originator Information

Loan Product

1. Select the Amortization Type.



Figure 357: Loan Product

2. If needed, select Credit Risk.

Lender's Loan Selling

1. Select an option from the **Sold To Status** dropdown menu.





- 2. Select the FAS 140 Sale Treatment checkbox if applicable.
- 3. Select a Funded Date.
- 4. Select the **Sold Date**.
- 5. Choose **Yes** or **No** if *Table Funded*.
- 6. Select the Repurchased Loan option.

Broker and Lender Fees

This section contains auto-populated fields for *Paid to Lender* and the *Paid to Broker*. Fees paid outside closing are included in these fields.

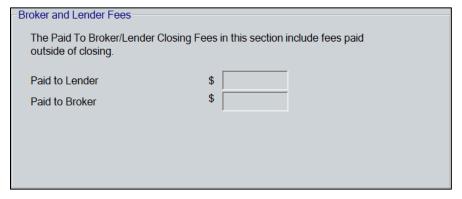


Figure 358: Broker and Lender Fees

Track RegulatorConnect

The Regulator Connect screen contains information specific to RegulatorConnect or the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System (NMLS) Mortgage Call Report.

Loan Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Loan Information**.

1. Select **RegulatorConnect** from the *Track* menu.



2. Select the **Exclude loan from RegulatorConnect report** checkbox to exclude the open loan from the report.

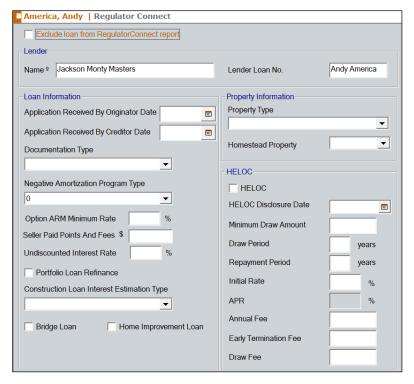


Figure 359: Regulator Connect Loan Information

- 3. Enter the Application Received By Originator Date.
- 4. Enter the Application Received By Creditor Date.
- 5. Select the **Documentation Type**.
- 6. Select the **Negative Amortization Program Type**.
- 7. Enter the **Option ARM Minimum Rate**.
- 8. Enter the Seller Paid Points and Fees.
- Enter the Undiscounted Interest Rate.
- 10. Select the **Portfolio Loan Refinance** checkbox if the loan will not be sold into the secondary market.
- 11. Select the Construction Loan Interest Estimation Type.
- 12. Select the **Bridge Loan** checkbox if applicable.
- 13. Select the **Home Improvement Loan** checkbox if applicable.

Property Information & HELOC

Use the following steps to complete the **Property Information** and **HELOC** fields.



- Select the Property Type. (See <u>Figure 359</u>.)
- 2. Select the appropriate **Homestead Property** option.
- 3. Select the **HELOC** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Enter the **HELOC Disclosure Date**.
- 5. Enter the **Minimum Draw Amount**.
- 6. Enter the Draw Period.
- 7. Enter the Repayment Period.
- 8. Enter the Initial Rate.
- 9. Enter the APR if applicable.
- 10. Enter the Annual Fee.
- 11. Enter the Early Termination Fee.
- 12. Enter the **Draw Fee**.

QM & Per Diem Interest e-Fxam

Use the following steps to complete the QM and Per Diem Interest e-Exam fields.

1. Select the **Ability to Repay Method** option.

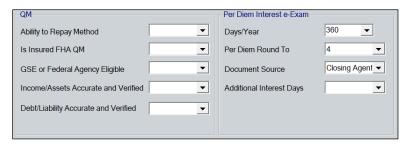


Figure 360: QM and Per Diem Interest e-Exam fields

- 2. Select the Is Insured FHA QM.
- 3. Select the **GSE or Federal Agency Eligible** option.
- 4. Select the Income/Assets Accurate and Verified option.
- 5. Select the **Debt/Liability Accurate and Verified** option.
- 6. Select the Per Diem Round To option.
- 7. Select the **Document Source** option.
- 8. Select the Additional Interest Days option.



Tolerance & NMLS Mortgage Call Report

1. Enter the Curative Date for Tolerance.

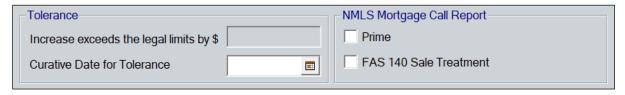


Figure 361: Tolerance and NMLS Mortgage Call Report

- 2. Select the **NMLS Mortgage Call Report Prime** checkbox if applicable.
- 3. Select the **NMLS Mortgage Call Report FAS 140 Sale Treatment** checkbox if applicable.

Prepayment Penalty & Closing Info

Use the following steps to complete the Prepayment Penalty and Closing Info fields.

1. Complete **Prepayment Penalty** fields if applicable.

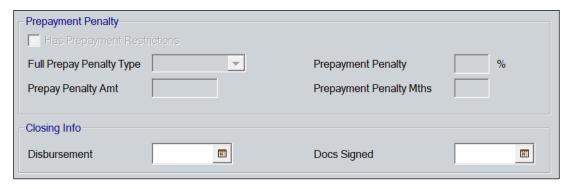


Figure 362: Prepayment Penalty and Closing Info

- 2. Select the Closing Info Disbursement Date.
- 3. Select the Closing Info Docs Signed Date.



Loan Estimate & Closing Disclosure

Use the following steps to complete the Loan Estimate and Closing Disclosure fields

1. Select the Initial Loan Estimate Date.

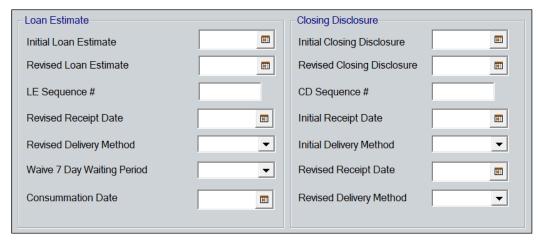


Figure 363: Loan Estimate & Closing Disclosure

- 2. Select the Revised Loan Estimate Date.
- 3. Enter the **LE Sequence Number**.
- 4. Select the Revised Receipt Date.
- 5. Select the **Revised Delivery Method**.
- 6. Select the Waive 7 Day Waiting Period option.
- 7. Select the Consummation Date.
- 8. Select the **Initial Closing Disclosure Date**.
- 9. Select the **Revised Closing Disclosure Date**.
- 10. Enter the CD Sequence Number.
- 11. Select the **Initial Receipt Date**.
- 12. Select the Initial Delivery Method.
- 13. Select the **Revised Receipt Date**.
- 14. Select the Revised Delivery Method.



Post Consummation & MI/Funding Fee

Use the following steps to complete the Post Consummation and MI and Funding Fee fields.

Select the Redisclosure Date.



Figure 364: Post Consummation and MI and Funding Fee

- 2. Select the **Knowledge of Event Date**.
- 3. Select the Reimbursement Date.
- 4. Enter the **Reimbursement Amount**.
- 5. Select the Redisclosure Reason.
- 6. Select the **Changed Circumstance Date**.
- 7. Select the **Reason for Redisclosure**.
- 8. Select the **Disclosure Section Type**.
- g. Select the Service Provider Source.
- 10. Select the MI Cash Paid By.

Non Specific Lender Credit & Reverse Mortgage

Use the following steps to complete the Non Specific Lender Credit and Reverse Mortgage fields.

Enter the Lender Credits amount.

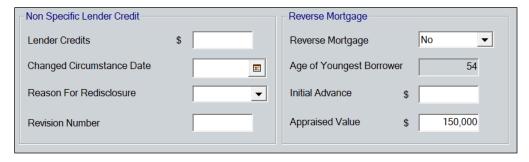


Figure 365: Non Specific Lender Credit & Reverse Mortgage



- 2. Select the **Changed Circumstance Date**.
- 3. Select the Reason for Redisclosure.
- 4. Enter the Revision Number.
- 5. Select the **Reverse Mortgage**.
- 6. Enter the **Age of Youngest Borrower** if applicable.
- 7. Enter the **Initial Advance** amount.
- 8. Update the **Appraised Value** if applicable.

Agent List

The *Agent* screen contains a log of contacts in the pipeline for the various lenders, brokers, and agencies involved in the loan.

Note: Information entered in the *Company Information* dialog from the Utilities menu automatically populates and disables the fields in the Broker or Lender section, depending on option selected. (See <u>Company Information</u> for details.)

Table 9: Agency List Contacts

Originator	Listing Agent	Mortgage Insurance
Lender	Selling Agent	Flood Insurance
Broker	Buyer's Attorney	School Property Tax
Real Estate Broker (Buyer)	Seller's Attorney	Regulatory Agency
Real Estate Broker (Seller)	Appraiser	Assignor
Closing Agent	Surveyor	Beneficiary
Title Insurance Company	Builder	Assignee
Buyer's Agent	Property Tax	Trustee
Seller	Hazard Insurance	Servicer

Note: Five additional sections are included to add user-defined agents.

1. Select **Agent List** from the **Track** menu.



2. Enter the information for the agents applicable to the loan.

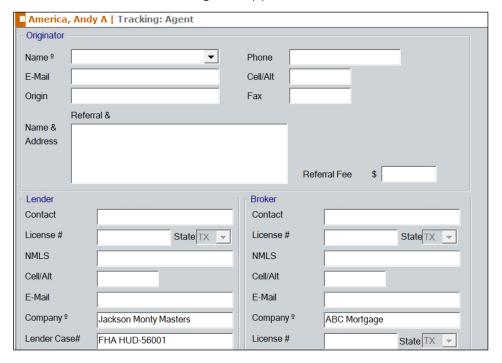


Figure 366: Track Agent List

- 3. Use the Cardex database to populate agent information if possible.
- 4. Enter remaining information manually.

Branch/Team

The Branch/Team screen tracks branch and team information.

The customized dropdown lists set up from the **Utilities Dropdown Lists** menu provides some **Branch** and **Team** information. (See <u>Dropdown Lists</u>.)

Use the following steps to complete the non-populated fields.

1. Select **Branch/Team** from the *Track* menu.



2. Select the **Division**.

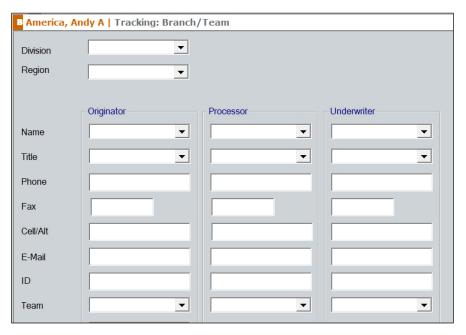


Figure 367: Track Branch/Team

- 3. Select the Region.
- 4. Select the **Originator**.
- 5. Select or enter the **Originator Title**.
- 6. Enter the **Originator Phone**.
- 7. Enter the **Originator Fax**.
- 8. Enter the Originator Cell.
- 9. Enter the Originator Email.
- 10. Enter the **Originator ID**.
- 11. Select the **Originator Team**.
- 12. Repeat Steps 4 11 for the **Processor**.
- 13. Repeat Steps 4 11 for the **Underwriter**.
- 14. Select the branch name from the **Branch** dropdown.
- 15. Repeat Steps 4 11 for the **Doc Prep**.
- 16. Repeat Steps 4 11 for the Closer/Funder.
- 17. Repeat Steps 4 11 for the **Shipper**.



Trust Account

Use the *Trust Account* screen to record financial information.

Note: The *Trust Account* screen is available only to users with access to financial information. PointCentral users are granted read, write, or no access to select *Tracking* screens as part of the data folder security settings.

The Trust Account can contain up to 16 transactions.

- 1. Select **Trust Account** from the **Track** menu.
- 2. Enter a description of the payment in the **Description** field.

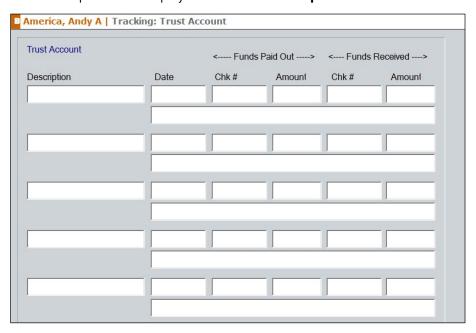


Figure 368: Trust Account Tracking

- 3. Enter the date the payment was sent or received in the **Date** field.
- 4. Enter the information in either the **Funds Paid Out** or **Funds Received** section.

Note: Do not enter the information in both sections.

5. Enter Comments in the field below the Funds Paid Out/Funds Received.

Note: Point calculates the **Totals** of the funds paid, the funds received, and the account balance. The Balance is included in the Borrower *Status Report* and *WebCaster Status Report*.



Loan Profit/Loss

The Loan Profit/Loss screen calculates the profits and losses realized on a loan. The screen is available only to users who have access to financial information. The menu option is disabled for users with proper credentials.

Note: Loan profit/loss tracking is not available in prospect files.

Loan Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Loan Information**.

- 1. Select Loan Profit/Loss from the Track menu.
- 2. Select the **Originator**.

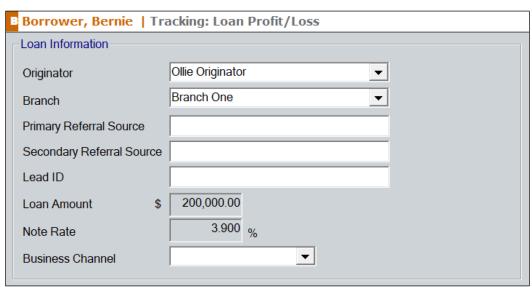


Figure 369: Loan Profit/Loss Tracking

- 3. Select the **Branch**.
- 4. Enter the Primary Referral Source.
- 5. Enter a Secondary Referral Source if applicable.
- 6. Enter a **Lead ID**, if applicable.

Note: The **Referral Sources** and **Lead ID** information are populated from the *Contact Information* dialog. (See Borrower Information Screen Buttons for details.)

7. Select the Business Channel.



Commission Splits & Deductions

The **Commission Splits** and **Deduction** sections record commission payments and deductions to various individuals involved in the transaction. The first 4 field groups calculate the loan originator commission.

1. Enter the percentage of the **Loan Amount Percentage** applied to commission.

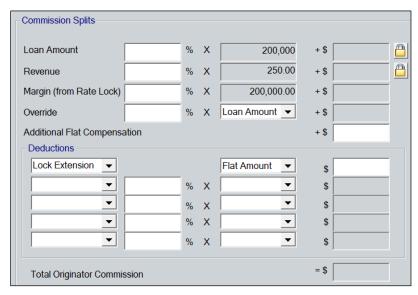


Figure 370: Commission Splits & Deductions

- 2. Enter the **Revenue Percentage** applied to commission.
- 3. Enter the Margin (from Rate Lock) applied to commission.
- 4. Select an **Override** option to determine how the override commission is calculated.
- 5. Complete the remaining **Override** fields.
- 6. Enter a value for additional commissions in the **Additional Flat Compensation** field.
- 7. Select a **Deduction** from the dropdown.
- 8. Select the option from the dropdown list to determine how the deduction is calculated.
- 9. Enter the **Percentage** of the deduction to be taken if applicable.

Note: Enter the amount if **Flat Amount** is selected from the dropdown.

10. Repeat Steps 7 – 9 for additional **Deductions**.

Other Splits

Select other splits to be applied to commissions.



1. Select the individual to receive the commission from the **Other Splits** dropdown.

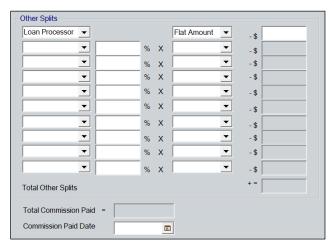


Figure 371: Other Splits

- 2. Select the option from the dropdown list to determine how the commission is calculated.
- 3. Enter the percentage applied to commission in the percentage field if applicable.

Note: Enter the amount if **Flat Amount** is selected from the dropdown.

- 4. Repeat Steps 1 1 for additional Other Splits.
- 5. Enter the Commission Paid Date.

Banked Loan

Complete the **Banked Loan** section when the loan was originated by a bank. The **Banked Loan** section records the revenue generated from the loan.

Most of the fields are calculated fields and are automatically populated. Complete remaining fields manually, as applicable. Enter additional fees in the blank fields.

Brokered Loan

Complete the **Brokered Loan** section when the loan was originated by a Broker. The **Brokered** Loan section records the revenue generated from the loan.

Most of the fields are calculated fields and are automatically populated. Complete remaining fields manually, as applicable. Enter any additional fees in the blank fields.

Enter the amount paid by the broker to the lender in the **Lender Charge** field. The value can be a percentage or dollar amount.

Note: Enter the amount as a negative number by using a minus sign (-) when compensation from the lender is expected.



Add Notes

Use the following steps to complete the **Notes** section and add and view notes.

1. Click Add Item.

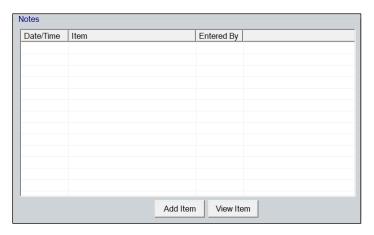


Figure 372: Add Notes

2. Enter Item Comments.

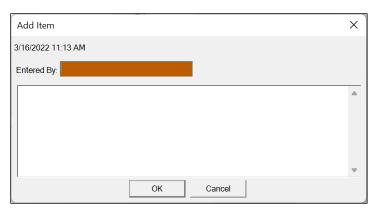


Figure 373: Item Comments

3. Click **OK** to close the dialog.



Chapter 10: BANKER MENU

Point provides a set of screens assist bankers with managing mortgage banking activities that occur after the loan is closed and funded.

Many of the Banker screens share information that is entered at various times during the loan process. Each user maintains different information, and if the information is shared, it is populated in other areas of the loan file.

Access to Banker screens is controlled by setting the security level for these screens in Point Administrator or Point Central, depending on the configuration.

Secondary Marketing

Register and Lock Loans for Sale

The *Secondary Marketing* screen is used to register and lock loans for sale. Record the lock data for loans to be funded internally and sold to investors on the screen.

Disabled fields are populated when the user for the role completes them (such as: the fields in the **Underwriting Decision** section are completed by the underwriter on the *Underwriting* screen.)

Loan Information

Complete the non-populated Loan Information fields.

- 1. Select **Secondary Marketing** from the *Banker* menu.
- 2. Select the Business Channel.

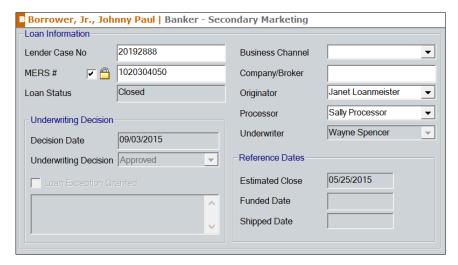


Figure 374: Secondary Marketing Loan



- Enter the Company/Broker.
- 4. Select the checkbox to unlock the **MERS #** field and enter the **MERS Number** to manually override the automatically generated value.

Note: The MERS # is automatically generated if Auto MIN Generation is enabled.

Rate Lock & Current Loan

The fields in the **Rate Lock Confirmation** section correspond to the Registration and Lock Request section on the *Registration & Rate Lock Tracking* screen. The fields pertaining to the rate lock are disabled and cannot be modified if the rate was already locked on the *Registration & Rate Lock Tracking* screen. (See Registration & Rate Lock for details.)

Use the following steps to enter the **Rate Lock** details and **Current Loan Information** fields if not populated from the *Registration & Rate Lock Tracking* screen.

1. Select the **Registered Date**.

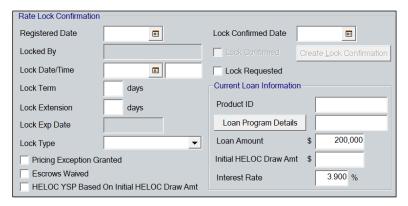


Figure 375: Rate Lock & Current Loan

- 2. Select the Lock Date/Time.
- 3. Enter the Lock Term.
- 4. Enter the Lock Extension.
- 5. Select the Pricing Exception Granted checkbox if applicable.
- 6. Select the **Escrows Waived** checkbox to waive any escrow requirements.
- Select the HELOC YSP Based on Initial HELOC Draw Amt checkbox if the yield spread premium is based on the initial HELOC draw amount.
- 8. Select the **Lock Confirmed** checkbox when the lock is confirmed.

Note: The following occurs when the **Lock Confirmed** checkbox is selected: the **Create Lock Confirmation** button is enabled and the **HELOC YSP Based on Initial HELOC Draw Amt** checkbox and the **Rate Lock Pricing** fields become disabled to prevent additional changes. The Lock Confirmed Date field is automatically populated with the current date.



- g. Select Yes or No on the message that displays to copy the locked rate to the note rate if the Required Net Adjusted Rate field in the Rate Lock Pricing section contains a value when the Locked Confirmed checkbox is selected.
- 10. Click the Create Lock Confirmation button to generate the Lock Confirmation.
- 11. Enter a file name if the **File Name** field is not populated.

Note: A file name is required to email or save the *Lock Confirmation* PDF. (See <u>Email Options</u> for details.)

- 12. Complete the **Product ID** field if required.
- 13. Click the **Loan Program Details** button to access the *Program & Rate Lock Details* dialog.

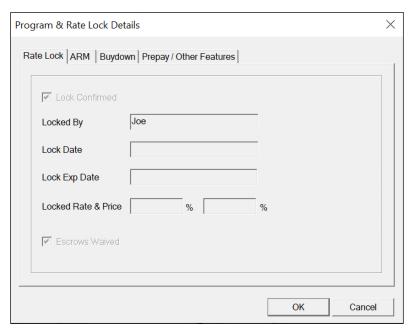


Figure 376: Program & Rate Lock Details Dialog

- 14. Select the tab corresponding to the information to view or edit and make the necessary changes.
- 15. Update the **Loan Amount** field if required.
- 16. Enter the initial draw amount in the **Initial HELOC Draw** field if the loan is for a home equity line.
- 17. Update the Interest Rate if applicable.



Gain/Loss Information

Complete the **Gain/Loss** information as appropriate.

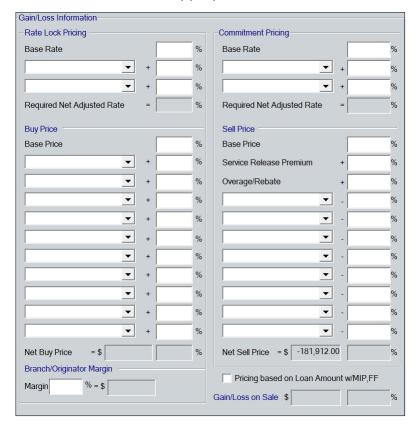


Figure 377: Secondary Marketing Gain/Loss

Rate Lock Pricing

Note: The *Rate Lock Pricing* section is disabled after the *Lock Confirmed* checkbox is selected to confirm the lock.

- 1. Enter the base rate in the **Base Rate** field.
- 2. Select up to two additional Base Rate Adjustments from the dropdowns.
- 3. Enter the adjustment **Percentage** in the % field.

Note: Point calculates the Required Net Adjusted Rate Percentage.

Buy Price

Refer to Figure 377 for field locations while completing the Buy Price section.

1. Enter the Base Price.



- 2. Select up to 10 additional Buy Price Adjustments from the dropdowns.
- 3. Enter the adjustment **Percentage** in the % field.

Note: Point calculates the Net Buy Price.

4. Enter the Branch/Originator Margin.

Commitment Pricing

Refer to Figure 377 for field locations while completing the **Commitment Pricing** section.

- 1. Enter the **Base Rate**.
- 2. Select up to two additional **Base Rate Adjustments** from the dropdowns.

Note: Point calculates the **Required Net Adjusted Rate** field.

3. Enter the adjustment **Percentage** in the % field.

Sell Price

Refer to Figure 377 for field locations while completing the **Sell Price** section.

- 1. Fnter the Base Rate.
- 2. Enter the **Service Release Premium** rate adjustment.
- 3. Enter the **Overage/Rebate** adjustment.
- 4. Select up to eight additional **Sell Price Adjustments** from the dropdowns.
- 5. Enter the adjustment percent in the % field.

Note: Point calculates the Net Sell Price.

6. Select the **Pricing based on Loan Amount w/MIP, FF** checkbox to calculate the **Net Buy Price** based on the total loan amount rather than the base loan amount.

Note: Point calculates the Gain/Loss on Sale fields based on the adjustments entered.

Commitment & Investor Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Commitment & Investor** fields.

- 1. Select the Registered Date.
- 2. Enter the Commitment Date/Time.
- 3. Enter the Commitment Term.
- 4. Enter the Commitment Extension.

Note: The **Commitment Exp Date** field is populated based on the values in the **Commitment Term** and **Commitment Extension** fields.



- 5. Select the Desired Ship Date.
- 6. Select the and Delivery Due Date.
- 7. Select the **Investor**.

Note: Populate the dropdown list by creating investor profiles in the company defaults utility. (See <u>Investors</u> for details.)

- 8. Enter the Investor Loan No.
- g. Enter the Commitment No.
- 10. Enter the Investor Program.
- 11. Select the Commitment Type.
- 12. Enter the Rate Sheet Ref # fields.

Final Gain/Loss Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Final Gain/Loss Information**.

- 1. Enter the date when the loan is sold to the **investor**.
- 2. Enter the date when the wired purchase funds are received from the investor in the **Wire Received Date** field.
- 3. Enter the Principal Amount Purchased.

Final Sale Pricing

Use the following steps to complete the Final Sale Pricing fields.

- 1. Enter the Base Sell Price.
- 2. Enter the Service Release Premium.
- 3. Enter the Overage/Rebate.
- 4. Enter the **Sell Adjustments** percentages.
- 5. Enter the additional values in the % and \$ fields if applicable.

Note: Point calculates the Final Net Sell Price, Net Sell Price, Execution Variance, and the Final Gain/Loss on Sale.

- 6. Enter **Notes** if applicable.
- 7. Click Save.

Underwriting

The *Underwriting* screen is used to track the underwriting status of a loan.



Loan Information

The top portion of *Underwriting* screen contains general loan and Borrower information. Most fields are prepopulated with information entered in other screens.

- 1. Select **Underwriting** from the **Banker** menu.
- 2. Enter the Lender Case Number.

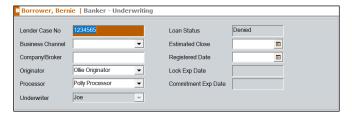


Figure 378: Underwriting Loan Information

- 3. Select the Business Channel.
- 4. Enter the Company/Broker.
- 5. Select the Estimated Close Date.
- 6. Selected the Registered Date.

Property & General Information

Use the following steps to complete the missing **Property** and **General Information**.

1. Select the Property Type.

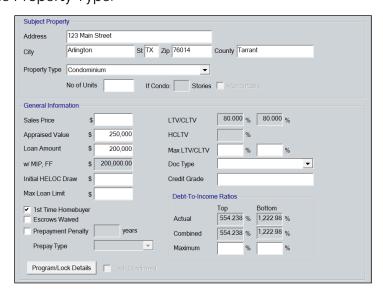


Figure 379: Property & General Information

2. Enter the Number of Units.



- 3. Enter the **Condo** information when selecting **Condominium** from the **Property Type** dropdown.
- 4. Enter the Initial HELOC Draw if the loan is for a home equity line of credit.
- 5. Enter the Max Loan Limit.
- 6. Select the 1st Time Home Buyer checkbox if applicable.
- 7. Select the **Escrows waived** checkbox if the lender is allowing the Borrower to pay certain escrow items directly to the payees.
- 8. Select the **Prepayment Penalty** checkbox if the selected loan program has a prepayment penalty.
- 9. Enter the number of years the prepayment penalty is in effect if applicable.
- 10. Select the **Prepay Type** from the dropdown if applicable.
- 11. Enter the Max LTV/CLTV.

Note: The **LTV/CLTV** and **HCLTV** fields are populated from information entered in other screens.

- 12. Select the **Doc Type**.
- 13. Enter the **Credit Grade** if applicable.
- 14. Enter the **Maximum Levels** allowed on the rate sheet to ensure the loan parameters meet the rate lock requirements.

Note: The **Combined** fields are automatically populated with the combined debt-to income ratios of the Borrower and Co-Borrowers.

Program/Lock Details

Edit the **Program/Lock Details** on the *Program/Lock Details* dialog.

- 1. Click **Program/Lock Details**. (See Figure 376.)
- 2. Select the **ARM** tab to review and edit.

Note: The **Rate Lock** tab fields are non-editable.

- 3. Select the **Buydown** tab to review and edit.
- 4. Select the **Prepay/Other Features** tab to review and edit.
- 5. Click **OK** to save edits.

Loan Program/Investor/Flood Certification

Use the following steps to complete the **Loan Program**, **Investor Information**, and **Flood Certification** sections if not populated.



1. Enter the **Product ID**.

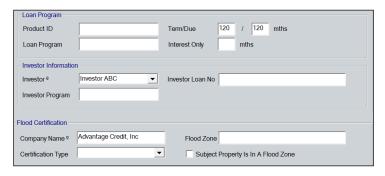


Figure 380: Loan Program/Investor/Flood Certification

- 2. Enter Loan Program.
- 3. Enter Term/Due if not populated.
- 4. Enter the Interest Only Months.
- 5. Select the **Investor**.
- 6. Enter Investor Loan No.
- 7. Enter Investor Program.
- 8. Enter Flood Certification Company Name.
- 9. Select the **Certification Type**.
- 10. Enter Flood Zone.
- 11. Select the **Certification Type**.
- 12. Select the **Subject Property is in a Flood Zone** checkbox if applicable.

Underwriting Decision

Use the following steps to complete the **Underwriting Decision** section.

1. Select the appropriate **Underwriting Decision**.



Figure 381:Underwriting Decision



- 2. Select a link to continue:
 - Approved
 - Suspended
 - Denied
 - Cancelled

Approved

Complete the following fields after approving the loan. (See Figure 381.)

- 1. Enter the approved Maximum Interest Rate.
- 2. Enter the Approved Exp Date.
- 3. Select the Max Ap.
- 4. Select the **Manual Underwriting** checkbox if manual underwriting was performed.
- 5. Select the **Underwritten to Investor Guidelines** checkbox if the loan conforms to the investor guidelines.
- 6. Select the **Loan Exception Granted** checkbox if an exception was made to the program guidelines that might be subject to added conditions or pricing add-ons.
- 7. Enter an Exception Description when selecting the Loan Exception Granted checkbox.
- 8. Complete the **Notes** section if applicable.

Suspended

Complete the following fields after suspending the loan.

1. Enter the **Suspense information**.

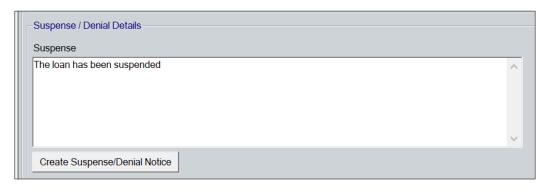


Figure 382: Underwriting Suspense/Denial

2. Click Create Suspense/Denial Notice.



- 3. See Print Options for printing and email details.
- 4. Enter **Notes** if applicable.

Denied

Use the following steps after denying the loan.

1. Select up to three **Denial Reasons**.

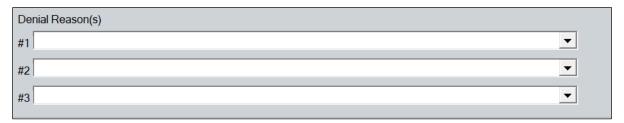


Figure 383: Denial Reasons

- 2. See Print Options for printing and email details.
- 3. Enter **Notes** if applicable.

Cancelled

No further action is required when **Cancelled** is selected.

Automated Underwriting

Use the following steps to complete the **Automated Underwriting** section.

The applicable DO or DU checkbox is automatically selected when the AUS findings are downloaded from Fannie Mae.

1. Select the **DO** or **DU** interface used for **Fannie Mae UCD** purposes.



Figure 384: Automated Underwriting

- 2. Enter or select the type of **AUS** if not *Fannie Mae* or *Freddie Mac*.
- 3. Enter the AUS Run Date.
- 4. Select the appropriate **AUS Recommendation**.



5. Enter the AUS Case Number.

Note: Up to four automated underwriting decisions are allowed.

6. Select the Include in UCD checkbox to include the findings.

Underwriting Screen Buttons

The following **Underwriting** screen buttons are available for additional functionality.

Conditions

The **Conditions** button opens the *Conditions* screen used to track loan conditions. (See <u>Conditions</u> for details.)

Appraisal

The **Appraisal** button opens the *Appraisal Information* dialog used to record information about the property appraisal.

1. Click the **Appraisal** button.

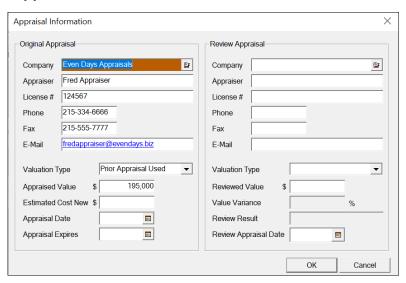


Figure 385: Appraisal Information Dialog

- 2. Enter the company information for the **Original Appraiser**.
- 3. Select the **Valuation Type** from the dropdown.
- 4. Complete the Appraised Value.
- 5. Complete the **Estimated Cost New**.
- 6. Complete the Appraisal Expires.
- 7. Enter the company information for the **Reviewal Appraisal**.



- 8. Select the **Valuation Type** from the dropdown.
- 9. Enter the Reviewed Value.

Note: The **Value Variance** is calculated and the **Review Result** field is automatically populated with the result.

10. Click **OK** to exit the dialog.

Insurance

The **Insurance** button opens the *Insurance* dialog with information about the mortgage, hazard, and flood insurance for the property.

Mortgage Insurance

Use the following steps to complete the **Mortgage Insurance** (MI) tab.

1. Select/enter the Mortgage Insurance Company.

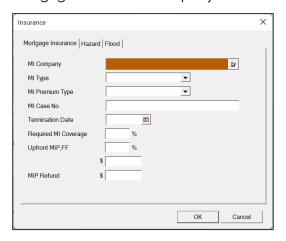


Figure 386: Mortgage Insurance Tab

- 2. Select the MI Type.
- 3. Select the MI Premium Type.
- 4. Enter the MI Case Number.
- 5. Select the Termination Date.
- 6. Select the Required MI Coverage Percentage.
- 7. Select the Upfront MIP/FF Percentage.
- 8. Enter the Upfront MIP/FF Amount.
- 9. Enter the MIP Refund Amount.



Hazard Insurance

Use the following steps to complete the **Hazard Insurance** tab.

1. Select/enter the Insurance Company Name.

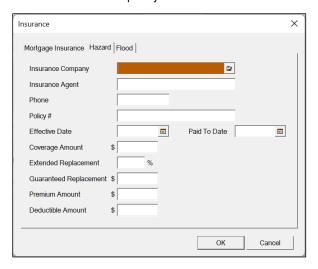


Figure 387: Hazard Insurance Tab

- 2. Enter the Insurance Agent.
- 3. Enter the Insurance Phone.
- 4. Ener the Insurance Policy Number.
- 5. Select the **Effective Date**.
- 6. Select the Paid To Date.
- 7. Enter the Coverage Amount.
- 8. Enter the Extended Replacement Percentage.
- 9. Enter the Guaranteed Replacement Amount.
- 10. Enter the Premium Amount.
- 11. Enter the Deductible Amount.



Flood Insurance

Use the following steps to complete the **Flood Insurance** tab.

1. Select/enter the Insurance Company Name.

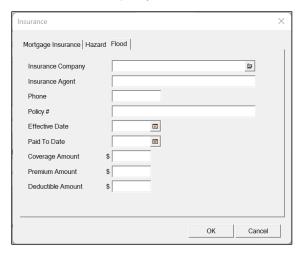


Figure 388: Flood Insurance Tab

- 2. Enter the Insurance Agent.
- 3. Enter the Insurance Phone.
- 4. Enter the Insurance Policy Number.
- 5. Select the Effective Date.
- 6. Select the Paid To Date.
- 7. Enter the Coverage Amount.
- 8. Enter the Extended Replacement Percentage.
- 9. Enter the Guaranteed Replacement Amount.
- 10. Enter the Premium Amount.
- 11. Enter the Deductible Amount.

Escrow & Title

The **Escrow & Title** button opens the *Escrow & Title Information* dialog containing the escrow, title, and wire information.



Escrow/Closing Agent

Use the following steps to complete the **Escrow/Closing Agent** tab.

1. Select the Type.

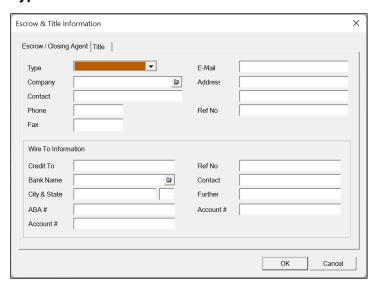


Figure 389: Escrow/Closing Agent Tab

- 2. Select/enter the **Company**.
- 3. Enter the Company Contact.
- 4. Enter the Company Contact Information.
- 5. Enter the Reference Number.
- 6. Enter the Credit To.
- 7. Select/enter the **Bank Name**.
- 8. Enter the Bank Address information.
- 9. Enter the Bank ABA Number.
- 10. Enter the Bank Account Number.
- 11. Enter the Bank Reference Number.
- 12. Enter the Bank Contact.
- 13. Enter the Further information.
- 14. Enter the Further Account Number.



Title

Use the following steps to complete the **Title** tab.

1. Select/enter the **Title Company**.

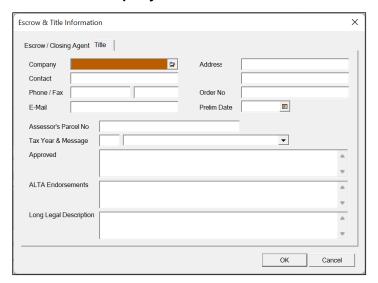


Figure 390: Title Tab

- 2. Enter the Company Contact.
- 3. Enter the Contact Phone/Fax.
- 4. Enter the Company E-Mail.
- 5. Enter the Company Address.
- 6. Enter the Order Number.
- 7. Enter the Preliminary Date.
- 8. Enter the Assessor Parcel Number.
- 9. Enter the Tax Year & Message.
- 10. Enter Approved information.
- 11. Enter ALTA Endorsements.
- 12. Enter Long Legal Description.

Conditions

Use the *Conditions* screen to track required loan conditions prior to loan approval. The top portion of this screen contains general loan and underwriting information. Most of these fields are populated with information entered in other screens.



Loan Information

Use the following steps to complete the conditions initial information.

- 1. Select **Conditions** from the **Banker** menu.
- 2. Select the **Business Channel**.

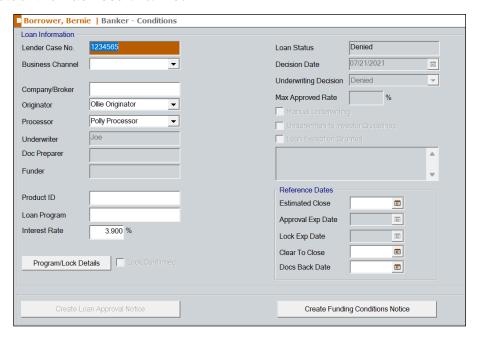


Figure 391: Conditions Loan Information

- 3. Enter the Company/Broker.
- 4. Enter the **Product ID**.
- 5. Enter the Loan Program.
- 6. Enter missing Reference Dates.
- 7. Click the **Program/Lock Details** button to access the *Program & Rate Lock Details* dialog. (See <u>Program/Lock Details</u> for additional information.)
- 8. Click Create Loan Approval Notice to generate a loan approval notice.

Note: The **Create Loan Approval Notice** button is enabled only when the underwriting decision is **Approved** and loan contains at least one condition.

- 9. See Print Options for printing and email details.
- 10. Click **Create Funding Conditions Notice** button to generate a *Funding Conditions Notice*.

Note: The **Create Funding Conditions Notice** button is enabled only when the *Docs Back Date* field is populated with a date.



Loan Conditions Table Loan Conditions Table

Use the following section to update the **Loan Conditions** table.

Add Condition

Use the following steps to add a condition to the **Loan Conditions** table.

1. Click **Add** to manually add conditions into the Loan Conditions section.

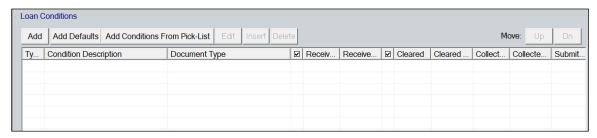


Figure 392: Add Loan Conditions

Note: Click **Add Defaults** to add the default conditions. Click **Add Conditions from Pick-List** to select the conditions from an existing pick-list.

2. Select the Condition Type.

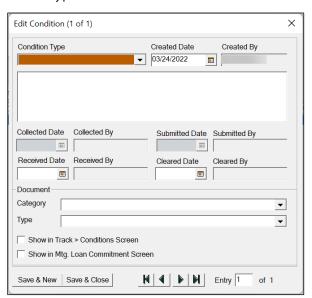


Figure 393: Edit Conditions Dialog

- 3. Enter the condition **Description**.
- 4. Select the **Document Category**.
- 5. Select the MISMO Document Type.



- 6. Select the **Show in Track > Conditions Screen** checkbox to include the condition in the list of conditions on the Conditions screen.
- 7. Select the **Show in Mtg Loan Commitment Screen** checkbox to include the condition on the *Mortgage Loan Commitment* screen.
- 8. Click Save & Close to save the condition.

Note: Click Save & New to add another condition.

Edit Condition

Use the following steps to edit an existing loan condition. Perform the steps to change a condition or update the **Received Date** when the condition is met.

Note: Selecting the **Show in Track > Conditions screen** checkbox does not record the loan condition in the **Document Requests** table if editing a previously saved loan condition.

Highlight the condition to edit.

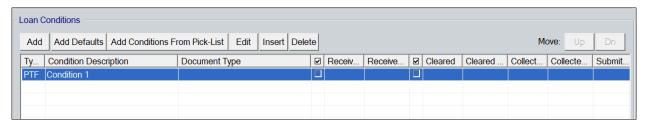


Figure 394: Edit Loan Condition

2. Make required updates to the condition in the *Edit Conditions* dialog. (See <u>Figure</u> 393.)

Condition Buttons

The following buttons additional functionality.

Appraisal

The **Appraisal** button opens the *Appraisal Information* dialog to record information about the property appraisal. (See <u>Appraisal</u> for details.)

Insurance

The **Insurance** button opens the *Insurance* dialog containing information about the mortgage, hazard, and flood insurance for the property. (See Insurance for details.)



Escrow & Title

The **Escrow & Title** button opens the *Escrow & Title Information* dialog containing the escrow, title, and wire information. (See <u>Escrow & Title</u> for details.)

Fees & Impounds

Use the *Fees & Impounds* screen to document the final fees and impounds for closing the loan. These fees are itemized on the *Create Funding Figures Worksheet* the funder/closer sends to the document provider used to generate the HUD-1. The net wire amount the warehouse lender is to send is also calculated on this screen.

Note: The *Fees & Impounds* screen is available only to users who have access to financial information. Access to financial information is specified for Point users in Point Administrator.

Initial Fields

Use the following steps to complete the **Initial Fields**.

- 1. Select Fees & Impounds from the Banker menu.
- 2. Select the Business Channel.



Figure 395: Initial Fields

- 3. Enter Company/Broker.
- 4. Select the **Doc Preparer**.
- 5. Select the **Funder**.
- 6. Click **Copy from Fees Worksheet** to copy the information to the **Fees** table.



7. Select the checkboxes corresponding to each fee to include in the list.

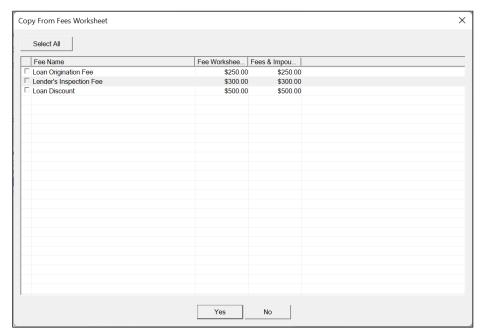


Figure 396: Copy from Fees Worksheet Dialog

Note: Click Select All to select all the fees in the list.

Add Fees from Pick-List

Click Add Defaults to add the default fees to the list.

Note: See <u>Fee Types</u> to add a fee to the default set of fees.

1. Click Add Fees From Pick-List.



Figure 397: Fees Table



2. Select the **Fees** from *Fees Pick-List* dialog.

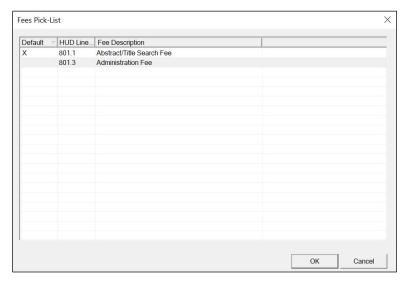


Figure 398: Fees Pick List

3. Click OK.

Manually Add Fees

Use the following steps to manually add fees.

- 1. Click Add. (See Figure 397.)
- 2. Select the **HUD Line Number** from the dropdown or enter the line number manually.

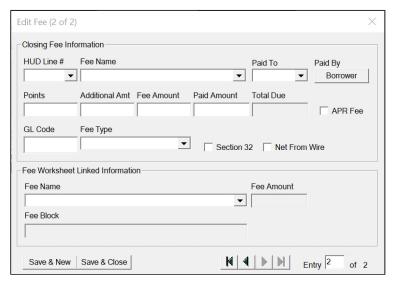


Figure 399: Edit Fee Dialog

3. Select the Fee Name.



- 4. Select Paid To.
- 5. Click Borrower button.
- 6. Complete the Fee Distribution Worksheet dialog. (See Figure 132.)
- 7. Click **OK** to close the *Fee Distribution Worksheet* dialog.
- 8. Enter the **Points**.
- 9. Enter the Additional Amount.
- 10. Enter the Fee Amount.
- 11. Enter the Paid Amount.
- 12. Enter **Total Due** if applicable.
- 13. Check the **APR Fee** checkbox if applicable.
- 14. Enter the GL Code.
- 15. Select the **Fee Type**.
- 16. Select **Section 32** checkbox if applicable.
- 17. Select **Net From Wire** checkbox if applicable.
- 18. Complete the Fee Worksheet Linked Information.
- 19. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another fee.

Edit Fees

Use the following steps to edit fees.

- 1. Select the **Fee** to edit. (See <u>Figure 397</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information in the Edit Fee dialog. (See Figure 399.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Insert Fees

Use the following steps to insert a fee at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the table location to insert the fee. (See Figure 397.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Use the steps in Manually Add Fees to insert fee.



Delete Fees

Use the following steps to delete fees.

- 1. Select the fee to delete. (See Figure 397.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Add Impounds from Pick-List

Use the following steps to add **Impounds** to the table.

1. Click Add Impounds From Pick-List.

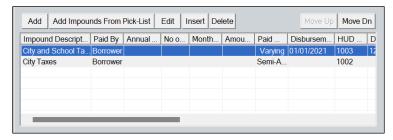


Figure 400: Impounds Table

2. Select the **Impounds** to add.

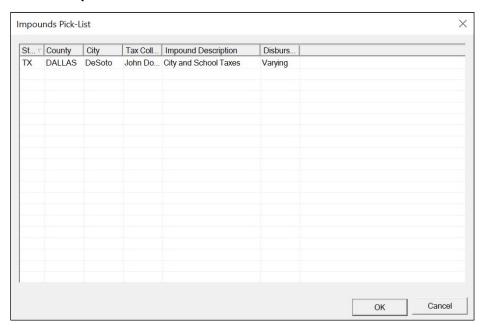


Figure 401: Impounds Pick-List

3. Click OK.



Manually Add Impounds

Use the following steps to manually add impounds to the table.

- 1. Click Add. (See Figure 400.)
- 2. Select the **HUD Line Number** or enter the number manually.



Figure 402: Edit Impound Dialog

- 3. Select the Impound Name.
- 4. Click the Borrower button.



5. Complete the **Impound Distribution Worksheet** dialog.

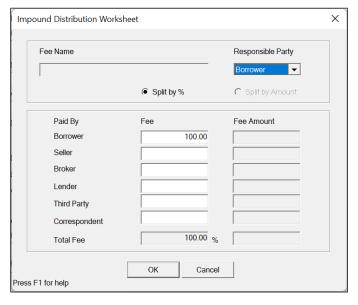


Figure 403: Impound Distribution Worksheet

- 6. Click **OK** on the *Impound Distribution Worksheet* dialog.
- 7. Select the **APR Fee** checkbox if applicable.
- 8. Select the **Disbursement Frequency**.
- 9. Enter the Annual Amount.
- 10. Enter the number of months that will be collected at the close of escrow as a cushion in the **Number of Months** field.

Note: The Monthly Amount and Amount Collected fields are calculated accordingly.

- 11. Select the **Paid at Closing** checkbox to specify the fees in the **Disb. 1** column were paid at closing and are excluded from the *Aggregate Escrow Account* dialog when the **Calculate Aggregate** button is clicked.
- 12. Select the date when the first payment is due from the **Disbursement 1** calendar in the **Due Dates** row.
- 13. Select the month and date when the payment is considered late from the **Disbursement 1** calendar in the **Late Dates** row.
- 14. Continue the process for the subsequent disbursements for the disbursement frequency selected.
- 15. Complete the Fee Worksheet Linked Information fields.
- 16. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another impound.



Edit Impounds

Use the steps in **Edit Fees** as a guide for editing impounds.

Insert Impounds

Use the steps in <u>Insert Fees</u> as a guide for inserting impounds.

Delete Impounds

Use the steps in <u>Delete Fees</u> as a guide for deleting impounds.

PMI/MMI Impounds

The mortgage information in this section corresponds to the mortgage insurance information on the **Truth-In-Lending** screen and in the *PMI/ MIP/FF/USDA Insurance* dialog.

 Select the mortgage insurance rate for the initial period from the PMI/MIP/VA/ USDA dropdown.

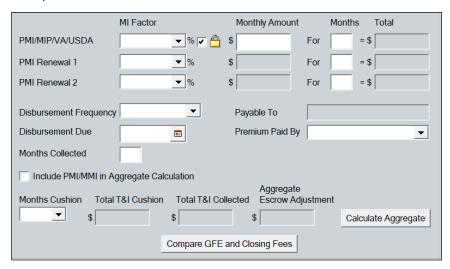


Figure 404: PMI/MMI Impounds

Note: Click the **Lock** to enter the Monthly Amount when not basing the rate on a **Percentage**.

2. Enter the number of months the initial rate is effective in the **Months** field.

Note: The amount is calculated and automatically populated in the **Proposed Monthly Housing Expenses** section on page 2 of the *Loan Application*, the **Mortgage Insurance** field on the *Truth-in-Lending Disclosure*, and the **Up-Front Mortgage Insurance/USDA Guarantee Fee** field on the *GFE*.



- 3. Select the renewal rate from the **PMI Renewal 1** dropdown if applicable.
- 4. Select the renewal rate from the **PMI Renewal 2**, dropdown if applicable.

Note: The values for the PMI dropdowns are defined in the dropdown list utility.

- 5. Enter the number of months the renewal rates are effective in the **Months** fields.
- 6. Select the payment frequency from the **Disbursement Frequency** dropdown list.
- 7. Select the Disbursement Date.

Note: The **Payable To** field is populated according to the loan type selection.

- 8. Select the **Premium Paid By** option.
- 9. Select the Include PMI/MMI in Aggregate Calculation checkbox if applicable.
- 10. Select the **Months Cushion** option to indicate the reserves.

Note: The Total T & I Cushion and Total T & I Collected fields calculate automatically.

11. Click the **Calculate Aggregate** button calculate the **Aggregate Escrow Adjustment** and view the *Aggregate Escrow Account Schedule*.

Note: The first payment date must be entered before calculating the aggregate escrow account.

12. Click the Compare **GFE and Closing Fees** button to view the *GFE and Closing Fees Comparison*.

APR Comparison & Higher Mortgages

Use the following steps to complete the **APR Comparison** and **Higher Priced Mortgage Loans** sections.

1. Select the **Disclosed Date**.

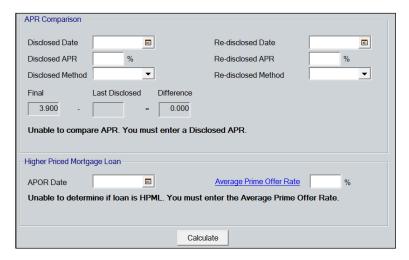


Figure 405: APR Comparison & Higher Mortgages



- 2. Select the **Re-disclosed Date**.
- 3. Enter the **Disclosed APR Percentage**.
- 4. Enter the Re-disclosed APR Percentage.
- 5. Select the Disclosed Method.
- 6. Select the **Re-disclosed Method**.
- 7. Select the date the **APOR** became effective.
- 8. Enter the average **Prime Offer Rate Percentage**.
- 9. Click **Calculate** to calculate the difference between the final APR and the last disclosed APR.

Note: Values changed on this screen update the linked screens automatically.

Funding Figures

Use the following steps to complete the **Funding Figures** and **Monthly Payment** sections.

 Click Program/Lock Details to access the Program & Rate Lock Details dialog. (See Figure 376.)

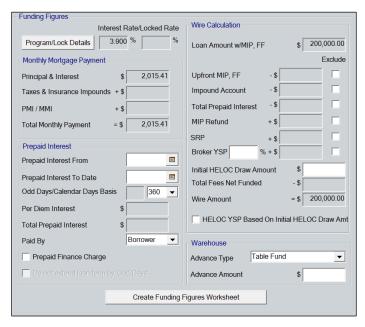


Figure 406: Funding Figures

- 2. Select the tab corresponding to the information to view or edit.
- 3. Make the necessary changes.
- 4. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 5. Select the Prepaid Interest from Date.



6. Select the **Prepaid Interest to Date** fields.

Note: The Odd Days field is calculated based on the dates entered.

- 7. Select the number of calendar days required by the lender from the dropdown if the **Calendar Days Basis** field is not populated from the company default selection with the correct value.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Paid By** option.
- Select the Exclude checkboxes for the Loan Amount, Upfront MIP, FF, Total Prepaid Interest, MIP Refund, and SRP fields to exclude from calculations if applicable.
- 10. Enter the Broker Yield Spread Premium YSP field.
- 11. Press the **Tab** key.
- 12. Enter the amount of the first draw at closing in the **Initial HELOC Draw Amount** field if the loan is a home equity line
- 13. Press the **Tab** to calculate the **Wire Amount**.
- 14. Select the **HELOC YSP Based on Initial HELOC Draw Amt** checkbox if the YSP is based on the initial HELOC draw amount.

Note: The **Broker YSP** and **Wire Amount** fields adjusted automatically when the checkbox is selected.

- 15. Click the Create Funding Figures Worksheet button to generate the worksheet.
- 16. Enter a required file name if the **File Name** field is not populated.
- 17. Select **Email** or **Print** from the Output Option dropdown list and choose to password protect if necessary. (See <u>Print Options</u> for more information.)

Closing Documents

The Banker Closing Documents screens are typically used by the loser/funder to enter information relevant to lenders when they order closing documents.

Basic Loan Information

The *Basic Loan Information screen* contains general information about the loan and important dates.

Investor Information

The top portion and other sections of the screen contain data provided is for informational purposes from other screens and cannot be edited.



- 1. Select **Closing Documents** from the *Banker* menu.
- 2. Select Basic Loan Information.
- 3. Review and edit the populated information if applicable.

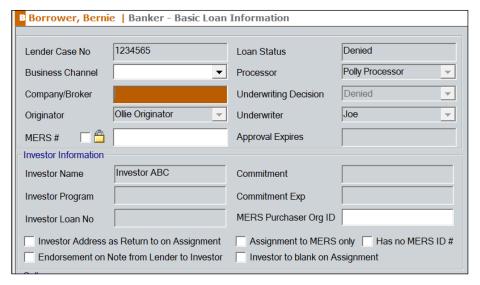


Figure 407: Basic Loan Investor Information

- 4. Select the Business Channel.
- 5. Enter the **Company/Broker**.
- 6. Enter the MERS Purchaser Org ID for the lender or investor purchasing the loan.
- 7. Select the **Investor Address as Return to on Assignment** checkbox to print an assignment from the lender or broker to MERS.

Note: The MERS information and MERS ID number does not print on documents other than the assignment when the option is selected.

- 8. Select the **Endorsement on Note from Lender to Investor** checkbox to print an endorsement on the note from the lender to the investor.
- 9. Select the **Assignment to MERS only** checkbox to add investor address to the assignment as the return address for the recorded instrument.
- 10. Select the **Investor to blank on Assignment** checkbox to print an assignment from the investor to blank.
- 11. Select the **Has no MERS ID #** checkbox when the investor who purchases the loan is not a MERS subscriber.

Note: This action prints an assignment from MERS to blank.



Add Sellers

Use the following steps to add sellers to the **Sellers** table.

1. Click Add.



Figure 408: Sellers Table

2. Select the **Seller is a Trust or Corporation** checkbox if the seller is a trust or corporation.



Figure 409: Edit Seller Dialog

- 3. Complete the seller Name fields.
- 4. Enter the name of the **Company or Trust** if applicable.
- 5. Select the Relationship on Title.
- 6. Complete the seller **Address** fields.
- 7. Complete the seller **Contact** fields.



8. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to enter additional sellers on the title.

Edit Sellers

Use the following steps to add sellers on the **Sellers** table.

- 1. Highlight the **Seller** to edit. (See <u>Figure 408</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the Edit Seller dialog. (See Figure 409.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Insert Sellers

Use the following steps to add sellers at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the table location to insert the seller. (See Figure 408.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Use the steps in Add Sellers to add the seller to the table.

Delete Sellers

Use the following steps to delete sellers from the **Sellers** table.

- 1. Select the seller to delete. (See Figure 408.)
- 2. Click **Delete**.

Date Fields

Complete the **Dates** section with the completion dates for each event.

Rate Lock & Amortization Type

Use the following steps to complete the **Rate Lock** sections.



1. Click the **Program/Lock Details** button to update information on the *Programs & Rate Lock Details* dialog. (See <u>Program/Lock Details</u> for details.)

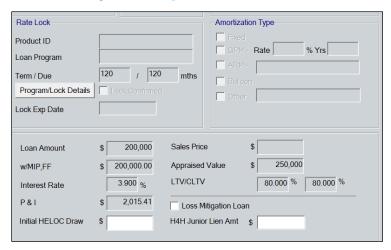


Figure 410: Rate Lock & Amortization Type

- 2. Complete the **Amortization Type** fields if the loan is an ARM loan.
- 3. Enter the amount the Borrower is approved to receive as a draw against the HELOC in the **Initial HELOC Draw** field if the loan is a HELOC.
- 4. Select the **Loss Mitigation Loan** checkbox if the refinance is a subject of a loss mitigation effort.
- 5. Enter the amount of the **Hope for Homeowners Junior Lien** on the second mortgage if applicable.

Request Closing Documents

Use the following steps to order closing documents.

1. Proceed to <u>Document Processing</u> if the **Product Name** and **Product Code** fields are already populated with the required products.

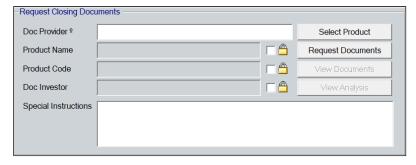


Figure 411: Request Closing Documents

2. Enter the Doc Provider.



- 3. Click **Select Product** button to select the product name, code, and document investor on the *Select Product* dialog. (See <u>Figure 308.</u>)
- 4. Enter **Special Instructions** when appropriate.
- 5. Click View Documents to view the returned closing documents.
- 6. Click **View Analysist** to view the loan analysis after receiving the closing documents.
- 7. Enter **Special Instructions** when appropriate.
- 8. Click Request Documents.

Note: The **View Documents** and **View Analysis** buttons are available after receiving the closing documents.

Document Processing

Use the following steps to complete the **Doc Processing** section.

1. Select the entity for which the documents are being requested from the **Docs In Name Of** dropdown.

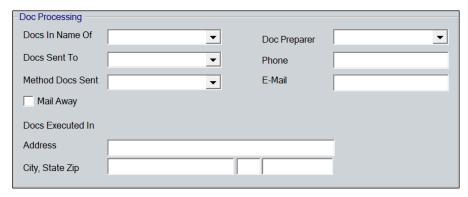


Figure 412: Document Processing

- 2. Select where the documents are from the **Docs Sent To** dropdown.
- 3. Select the document transmission method from **Method Docs Sent** dropdown.
- 4. Select the **Mail Away** checkbox if the closing documents were mailed for signatures rather than signed in person.
- 5. Select the **Doc Preparer**.
- 6. Enter **Doc Preparer Phone**.
- 7. Enter Doc Preparer E-mail.
- 8. Enter the location where the documents were executed in the **Address** fields.



Closer/Funder

Use the following steps to complete the **Closer/Funder** section.

1. Select the Closer/Funder Name.



Figure 413: Closer/Funder

- 2. Enter the Closer/Funder E-mail.
- 3. Enter the Closer/Funder Phone.
- 4. Enter the Closer/Funder Fax.
- 5. Enter the hours of business in the **Open for Business** field.
- 6. Enter the non-business hours in the **Closed for Business** field.

Note Pay To

Use the following steps to complete the **Note Pay To** fields.

1. Enter the Name.

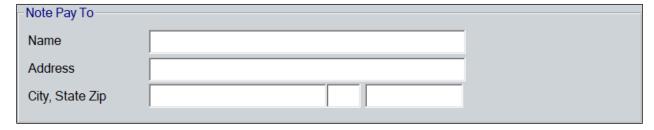


Figure 414: Note Pay To

- 2. Enter the Address information.
- 3. Enter **Notes** if applicable.

Basic Loan Information Buttons

The following buttons additional functionality.



Appraisal

The **Appraisal** button opens the *Appraisal Information* dialog to record information about the property appraisal. (See <u>Appraisal</u> for details.)

Insurance

The **Insurance** button opens the *Insurance* dialog containing information about the mortgage, hazard, and flood insurance for the property. (See <u>Insurance</u> for details.)

Escrow & Title

The **Escrow & Title** button opens the *Escrow & Title Information* dialog containing the escrow, title, and wire information. (See Escrow & Title for details.)

Payoffs

The Payoffs button to open the Payoffs dialog. The dialog contains information about liens and other liabilities to be paid at the close of escrow. The Payoffs dialog corresponds to the **Lien Payoffs** and **Other Payoffs** tabs in the *Title/Escrow Request* dialog.

HUD-1

Use the **HUD-1** button to open the *HUD-1* screen used itemize charges by the lender to the Borrower and the seller for purchase transactions. (See <u>HUD-1 Settlement Statement</u> for details.)

Banker Borrower

The *Banker Borrower* screen contains general information about the Borrower. Many fields are populated from the *Borrower Information* screen. Update the populated fields as required.

- 1. Select **Borrower** from the **Banker** menu.
- 2. Select Borrower.



3. Select the Borrower Relationship on Title.

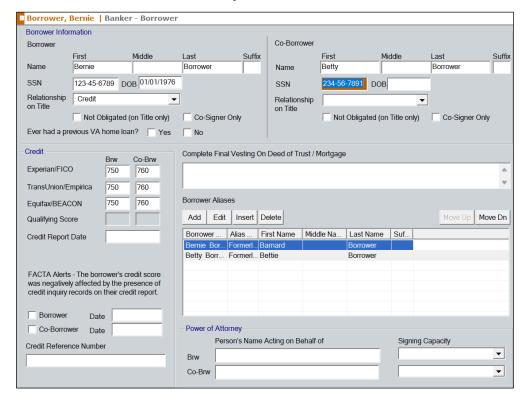


Figure 415: Banker Borrower Screen

- 4. Select the Borrower Not Obligated checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Select the **Borrower Co-Signer Only** checkbox if applicable.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Borrower VA Home Loan** checkbox.
- 7. Select the Co-Borrower Relationship on Title.
- 8. Select the **Co-Borrower Not Obligated** checkbox if applicable.
- 9. Select the **Co-Borrower Co-Signer Only** checkbox if applicable.
- 10. Enter the **Credit Report Date**.

Note: Request a credit report if the fields are not populated. (See <u>Credit Reports</u> for details.)

- 11. Select the **Borrower FACTA** checkbox if the *Credit Report* contains an inquiry that negatively impacts the credit score.
- 12. Enter the inquiry date in the **Borrower Date** field.
- 13. Repeat Steps 11 12 for the Co-Borrower.
- 14. Enter the Credit Reference Number.
- 15. Enter how the final deed is to be recorded in the **Complete Final Vesting On Deed of Trust/Mortgage** field.



- 16. Add missing any Borrower aliases in the **Borrower Aliases** table. (See <u>Add Borrower Aliases</u>.)
- 17. Enter the Borrower Power of Attorney Name.
- 18. Select the Borrower Power of Attorney Signing Capacity.
- 19. Repeat Steps 17 18 for the Co-Borrower.
- 20. Enter **Notes** if applicable.

Closing Instructions

The Closing Instructions screen provides closing instructions.

Title Company/Settlement Agent Instructions

Complete the instructions for the Title Company and/or Settlement Agent.

- 1. Select Closing Documents from the Banker menu.
- 2. Select Closing Instructions.
- 3. Select the **Waive Title Policy** checkbox if a title policy is not required for the transaction.

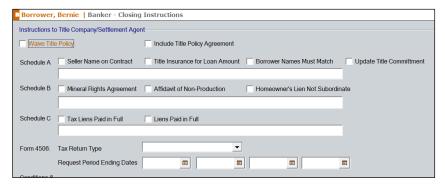


Figure 416: Title Company/Settlement Agent

- 4. Select the **Include Title Policy Agreement** checkbox to include the agreement between the Borrower and the title company to enable the title company to correct document errors.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Schedule A** checkboxes to indicate the information is included for Schedule A.
- 6. Complete the additional instructions field below the checkboxes.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Schedule B** checkboxes to indicate the information is included for Schedule B.
- 8. Complete the additional instructions field below the checkboxes.



- 9. Select the appropriate **Schedule C** checkboxes to indicate the information is included for Schedule C.
- 10. Select the **Tax Return Type** from the dropdown if requesting Form 4506.
- 11. Enter the period ending dates for the request.

Conditions & Forms

Selected **Conditions** checkboxes indicate the condition has been met and forms are included.

1. Select the checkboxes for the **Conditions** met.

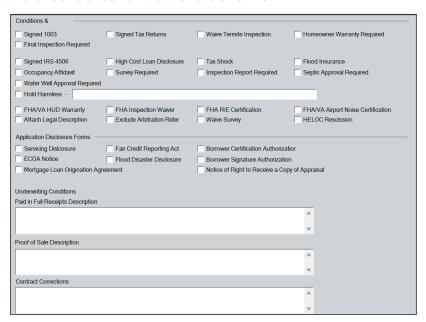


Figure 417: Conditions & Forms

- 2. Enter Hold Harmless details if applicable.
- 3. Select the checkboxes for included forms.
- 4. Enter the Paid in Full Receipts Description.
- 5. Enter the Proof of Sales Description.
- 6. Enter Contract Corrections if applicable.

Title/Escrow Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Title/Escrow Instruction** fields. Many fields in this section are also in the *Title & Escrow Information* dialog. Changes made to the **Title/Escrow Instruction** fields update the *Title & Escrow Information* dialog.



1. Update the Assessor's Parcel No if required.

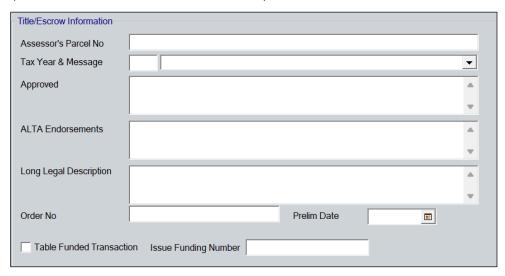


Figure 418: Title/Escrow Information

- 2. Enter the Tax Year.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Message**.
- 4. Enter the **Approved** description.
- 5. Enter the ALTA Endorsements.
- 6. Enter the Long Legal Description.
- 7. Update the **Order Number** if required.
- 8. Select the Preliminary Date.
- 9. Select the **Table Funded Transaction** checkbox and enter the Issue **Funding Number** if this is a table funded transaction.



Title/Escrow Company

Enter the title company and escrow company details if not populated. Leave the Escrow Company fields blank if the company uses is both title and escrow.

1. Enter the Title Company Name.

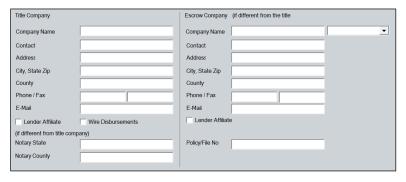


Figure 419: Title/Escrow Company

- 2. Enter the Title Company Contact.
- 3. Enter the **Title Company Address** information.
- 4. Enter the **Title Company Contact** Information.
- 5. Select the **Lender Affiliate** checkbox if the title company is affiliated in any way with the lender.
- 6. Select the **Wire Disbursements** checkbox if the loan proceeds will be in the form of a wire transfer.
- 7. Enter the **Notary State** if different from the title state.
- 8. Enter the **Notary County** if different from the title county.
- 9. Complete the Escrow Company fields if required.

Wire To

Use the following steps to complete the **Wire To** section if not populated.

1. Enter the amount to be disbursed in the Wire/Check Amount field.

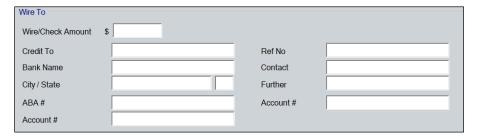


Figure 420: Wire To Information



- 2. Enter the Credit To individual.
- 3. Enter the Bank Name.
- 4. Enter the Bank City/State.
- 5. Enter the Bank ABA Number.
- 6. Enter the Account Number.
- 7. Enter the Reference Number.
- 8. Enter the Bank Contact.
- 9. Enter the Bank Further if applicable.
- 10. Enter the Further Account Number if applicable.
- 11. Enter **Notes** is applicable.

Construction Loans/Contractors

Complete the *Banker Construction* screen to provide closing instructions for construction loans.

Construction Loan Terms

Use the following steps to complete the **Construction Loan Terms**.

- 1. Select Closing Documents from the Banker menu.
- 2. Select Construction.
- 3. Enter the Advance Amount.

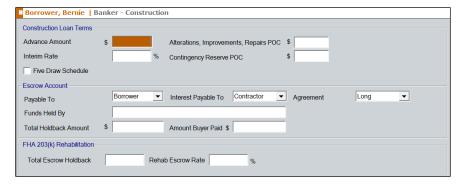


Figure 421: Banker Construction

Note: The **Advance Amount** is applicable only for conventional one-time close loans.

4. Enter the interest rate to be charged during the construction phase of the loan in the **Interim Rate** field.



- 5. Enter the total paid outside of closing in the **Alterations, Improvements, Repairs POC** field.
- 6. Enter the contingency amount paid outside of closing in the **Contingency Reserve POC** field.
- 7. Select the **Five Draw Schedule** checkbox if the disbursement is on a five-draw schedule.

Escrow Account

Complete the **Construction Escrow Account** details.

- 1. Select the individual to receive the escrow holdback funds from the **Payable To** dropdown. (See <u>Figure 421</u>.)
- 2. Select the individual to receive the interest earned on the escrow account for the loan from the **Interest Payable To** dropdown.
- 3. Select the version **Agreement** to print.
- 4. Enter the name of the entity holding the funds in the Funds Held By field.
- 5. Enter the amount of escrow funds to be held back in the **Total Holdback Amount** field.
- 6. Enter the amount of the holdback paid by the Borrower in the **Amount Buyer Paid field**.

FHA 203k Rehabilitation

- 1. Enter the FHA 203(k) Total Escrow Holdback. (See Figure 421.)
- 2. Enter the FHA 203(k) Rehab Escrow Rate.

Add Builders/Contractors

Use the following steps to add builders/contractors to the table.

1. Click Add.

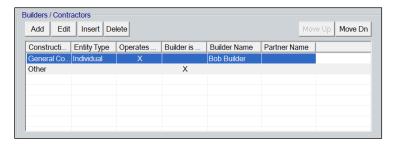


Figure 422: Add Builders/Contractors



2. Select the **Construction Type** on the *Edit Builder/Contractor* dialog.

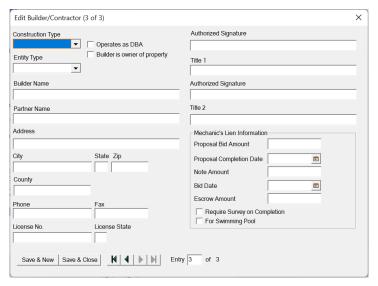


Figure 423: Edit Builder/Contractor Dialog

- 3. Select the **Operates as DBA** checkbox if the builder is operating under an assumed name.
- 4. Select the **Builder is owner of property** checkbox when the builder owns the property.
- 5. Select the builder Entity Type.
- 6. Enter the Builder Name.
- 7. Enter the **Partner Name** if applicable.
- 8. Enter the builder Address.
- 9. Enter the builder Contact Information.
- 10. Enter the builder License Number.
- 11. Enter the builder License State.
- 12. Enter the names of persons authorized to sign on behalf of the builder and their titles in the **Authorized Signature 1** and **2** and **Title 1** and **2** fields.
- 13. Complete the Mechanic's Lien Information section.
- 14. Select the **Require Survey on Completion** checkbox if a survey is required upon completion of construction.
- 15. Select the **For-Swimming Pool** checkbox if the mechanics lien is for construction of a swimming pool.
- 16. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to added additional builders/contractors.



Edit Builders/Contractors

Use the following steps to edit a listed builder/contractor.

- 1. Select the **Builder/Contractor** to edit. (See Figure 422.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the Edit Builder/Contractor dialog. (See Figure 423.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Insert Builders/Contractors

Use the following steps to insert a builder/contractor at the selected table location.

- 1. Select the table location. (See Figure 422.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Follow the steps in Add Builders/Contractors.

Delete Builders/Contractors

Use the following steps to delete a listed builder/contractor.

- 1. Select the **Builder/Contractor** to edit. (See Figure 422.)
- Click **Delete**.

HUD-1 Settlement Statement

Use the *HUD-1* and *HUD-1A* screens to itemize all charges by the lender to the following recipients to be paid by the Borrower and seller:

- Borrower
- Seller
- Sales commissions
- Other settlement charges

Use the *HUD-1* screen pages for purchase transactions, including:

- A summary of both the Borrower and seller transactions.
- An itemized list of the fees and impounds.
- A summary of the fees and impounds.

Note: Charges that are not part of the settlement are included on the HUD-1 and marked as paid outside of closing.



HUD-1 Page 1

- 1. Select HUD-1 Settlement Statement from the Banker menu.
- 2. Select Page 1 from the HUD-1 Settlement Statement menu.

Note: Sections B through **I** are automatically populated with information entered in other screens.

3. Review J. Summary of Borrower's Transaction populated fields.

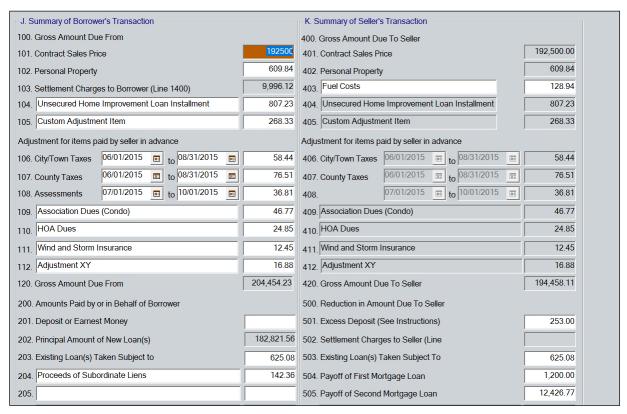


Figure 424: Banker HUD 1 Page 1

- 4. Enter Deposit or Earnest Money on Line 201 if applicable.
- 5. Complete K. Summary of Seller's Transaction populated fields.
- 6. Enter Adjustments For Items Unpaid By details on Lines 501 515 if applicable.
- 7. Click Save.
- 8. Click **Pg 2**.



HUD-1 Page 2

1. Enter the Division of Commission on lines 701 and 702.

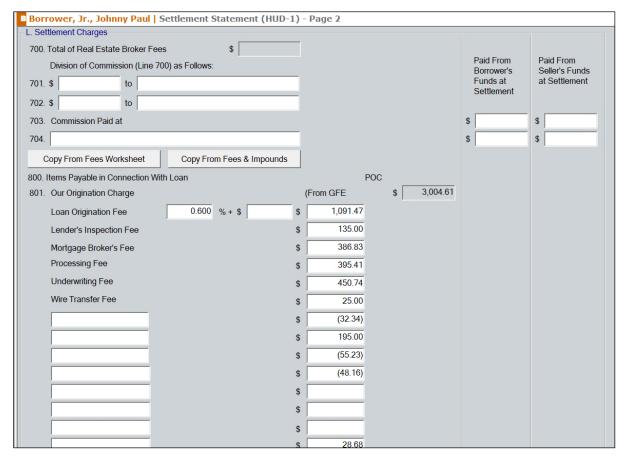


Figure 425: Banker HUD 1 Page 2

- 2. Enter the amount paid by the Borrower and the seller on line 703.
- 3. Enter additional payments and the amount the Borrower and seller are paying on line **704**.
- 4. Click Copy from Fees Worksheet.



5. Select the checkboxes for the fees on the *Copy From Fees Worksheet* dialog to add to the screen.

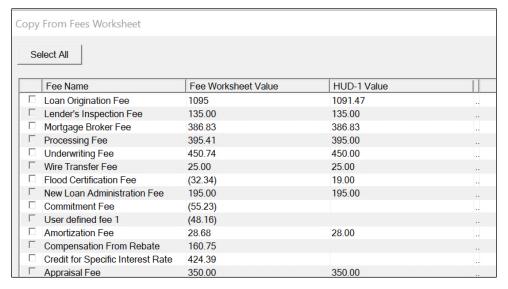


Figure 426: Copy from Fees Worksheet Dialog

- 6. Click Yes when complete.
- 7. Click Copy From Fees & Impounds.
- 8. Select the checkboxes for the fees on the *Copy From Fees & Impounds* dialog to add to the screen.

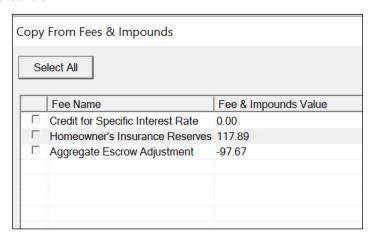


Figure 427: Copy from Fees & Impounds Dialog

- 9. Click Yes when complete.
- 10. Click Save.
- 11. Click **Pg 3**.



HUD-1 Page 3

The top portion of page three contains a summary of all Borrower paid fees and a fee comparison from the *HUD-1* and *Good Faith Estimate*.

1. Complete the non-populated fields.

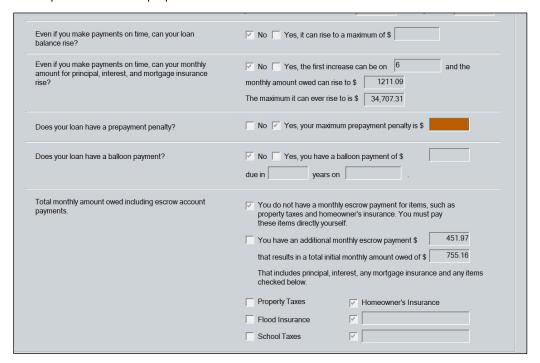


Figure 428: Banker HUD 1 Page 3

2. Click Save.

HUD-1 Buttons

The **HUD-1** buttons provide additional functionality.

HUD-1A

Use the **HUD-1A** button to open the *HUD-1A* screen to itemize charges by the lender to the Borrower for refinance transactions. (See <u>HUD-1A Settlement Statement</u> for details.)

Closing

Use the **Closing** button to open the *Basic Loan Information* screen used by the closer/funder to order closing documents. (See <u>Basic Loan Information</u> for details.)

HUD-1A Settlement Statement

Use the HUD-1A for refinance transactions.



Use the HUD-1A screen contains two pages for the following:

- An itemized list of the fees and impounds
- A summary the fees and impounds
- 1. Select HUD-1A Settlement Statement from the Banker menu.
- 2. Select Page 1 from the HUD-1A Settlement Statement menu.
- 3. Complete the non-populated fields on Page 1.

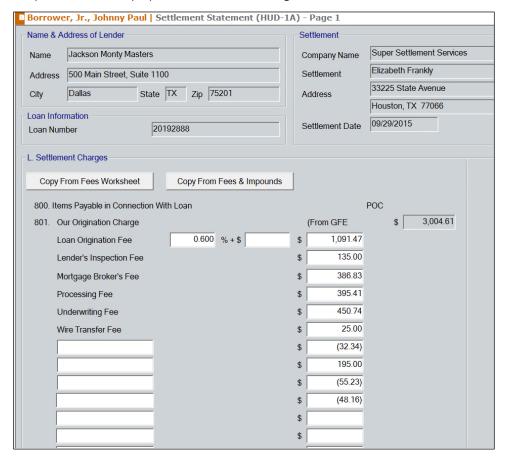


Figure 429: Banker HUD-1A Page 1

- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Click Pg 2.



6. Complete the non-populated fields on Page 2.

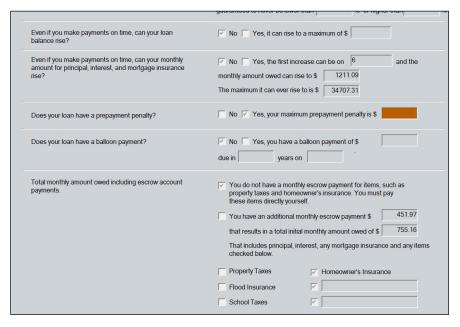


Figure 430: Banker HUD-1A Page 2

7. Click Save.

HUD-1A Buttons

The **HUD-1A** buttons provide additional functionality.

HUD-1

Use the **HUD-1** button to open the *HUD-1* screen. (See <u>HUD-1 Settlement Statement</u> for details.)

Closing

Use the **Closing** button to open the *Basic Loan Information* screen used by the closer/funder to order closing documents. (See <u>Basic Loan Information</u> for details.)

Loan Program Information

The Loan Program Information screen provides information about the mortgage rate and other features. Most information is populated if the *Truth-In-Lending* or *ARM Disclosure* (Initial) screens are already completed.



Adjustable Rate Mortgage

Use the following steps to complete the ARM fields when appropriate.

Note: Associated screens re-populate with the information updated here.

- 1. Select Loan Program Information from the Banker menu.
- 2. Select the index the rate is from the **ARM Index Type** dropdown.

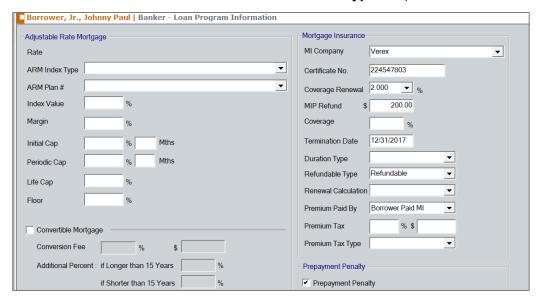


Figure 431: ARM Information

- 3. Select the ARM Plan #.
- 4. Enter the Index Value.
- 5. Enter the Margin.
- 6. Enter the **Initial Cap**.
- 7. Enter the Periodic Cap.
- 8. Enter the Life Cap.
- g. Enter the Floor Percentage.
- 10. Select the **Convertible Mortgage** checkbox if the mortgage is convertible to a fixed rate mortgage.
- 11. Enter the Conversion Fee percentage and fee the Dollar Amount.
- 12. Enter the **Additional Percentage** of the fee if the loan term is longer than 15 years.
- 13. Enter the Additional Percentage of the fee if the loan term is shorter than 15 years.
- 14. Enter the **Payment Initial Cap** information.
- 15. Enter the **Payment Period Cap** information.



16. Select the Potential Negative Amortization Type.

Mortgage Insurance

Review the Mortgage Insurance section and update if required. (See Figure 431.)

- 1. Select the **MI Company**.
- 2. Enter the Certificate Number.
- 3. Select the Coverage Renewal Percentage.
- 4. Enter the MIP Refund.
- 5. Enter the Coverage Percentage.
- 6. Enter the Termination Date.
- 7. Select the Duration Type.
- 8. Select the Refundable Type.
- 9. Select the Renewal Calculation.
- 10. Select the Premium Paid By.
- 11. Enter the **Premium Tax** information.
- 12. Select the Premium Tax Type.

Prepayment Penalty

Complete the non-populated Prepayment Penalty fields.

1. Select the **Prepayment Penalty** checkbox if there is a prepayment penalty.

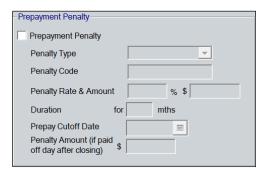


Figure 432: Prepayment Penalty

- 2. Select the **Penalty Type**.
- 3. Enter the Penalty Code.
- 4. Enter the **Penalty Rate**.
- 5. Enter the and Penalty Amount.



- 6. Enter the penalty phase **Duration**.
- 7. Enter the date when the prepayment penalty term ends in the **Prepay Cutoff Date** field.
- 8. Enter the dollar amount of the penalty if the loan is paid off the day following closing in the **Penalty Amount** field.

Note: The **Penalty Amount if paid off day after closing** is required for the state high cost points and fees test for conventional loans.

Other Program Features

Use the following steps to complete the **Other Program Features** section.

1. Select the Repayment Type.

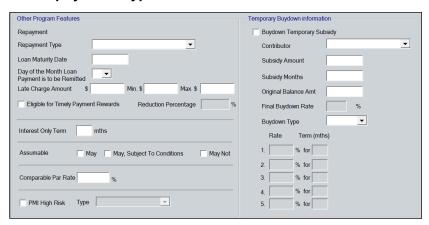


Figure 433: Program Features & Buydown

- 2. Verify **Loan Maturity** date.
- 3. Select the day of the month the loan payment is to be remitted.
- 4. Enter the **Late Charge Amount** and the minimum and maximum that can be charged in the **Min.** and **Max.** fields
- 5. Select the **Eligible for Timely Payment Rewards** checkbox if the Borrower is eligible for rewards with on-time payments.
- 6. Enter the percentage the interest rate is reduced in the **Reduction Percentage** field.
- 7. Enter the Interest Only Term.
- 8. Select the **Assumable** option applicable to the loan.
- Enter the rate the Borrower would receive without pay discount points in the Undiscounted Rate field



- 10. Select the **PMI High Risk** checkbox if the loan is a high risk according to FNMA, FHLMC, or other investor guidelines.
- 11. Select the **Type** from the dropdown.

Temporary Buy Down

Use the following steps to complete the **Temporary Buy** section. (See Figure 433.)

- 1. Select the Buydown Temporary **Subsidy** checkbox if the loan has a temporary buydown or subsidy agreement.
- 2. Select the **third-party source** of the subsidy or buydown from the **Contributor** dropdown list.
- 3. Enter the amount of the subsidy in the **Subsidy Amount** field.
- 4. Enter the number of months the third-party will subsidize the loan in the **Subsidy Months** field.
- 5. Enter the Original Buydown Amt.
- 6. Enter the Final Buydown Rate.
- 7. Select the **Buydown Type** from the dropdown menu.
- 8. Complete the **Term (mths)** field.

Property Information

The Property Information screen summarizes details about the property.

Subject

Use the following steps to complete the property details.

- 1. Select **Closing Documents** from the **Banker** menu.
- 2. Select Property Information.



3. Verify the populated Property Address.

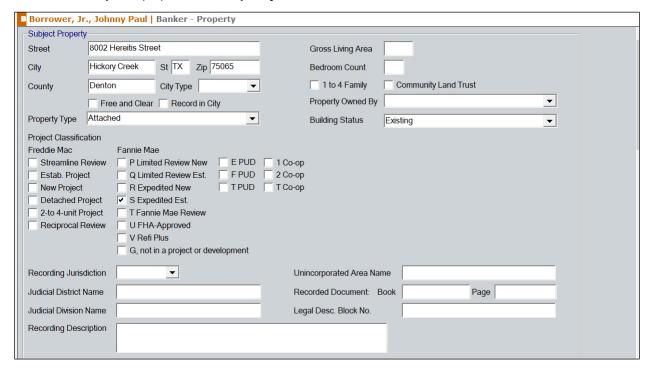


Figure 434: Banker Loan Subject Property

- 4. Select the City Type.
- 5. Select the **Free and Clear** checkbox if there are no existing liens against the property and the Borrower owns the property free and clear.
- 6. Select the **Record in City** checkbox to record the property in the city rather than the county.
- 7. Select the Property Type.
- 8. Enter the Gross Living Area size.
- g. Enter the Bedroom Count.
- 10. Select the 1 to 4 Family unit or a Community Land Trust checkbox appropriately.
- 11. Select the appropriate **Property Owned By** option.
- 12. Select the Building Status.

Project Classification

Use the following steps to complete the **Project Classification** information.

- 1. Select the **Freddie Mac** and **Fannie Mae Project Classification** and **PUD** type. (See Figure 434.)
- 2. Select the **Recording Jurisdiction**.



- 3. Enter the Judicial District Name.
- 4. Enter the Judicial Division Name.
- 5. Enter the **Recording Description**.
- 6. Enter the **Unincorporated Area Name** if applicable.
- 7. Enter the **Recorded Document Book** information.
- 8. Enter the Legal Description Block Number.

PUD and Projects

Use the following steps to complete the **PUD and Projects** fields if the property is a Planned Unit Development (PUD).

1. Select the **Planned Unit Development** checkbox.

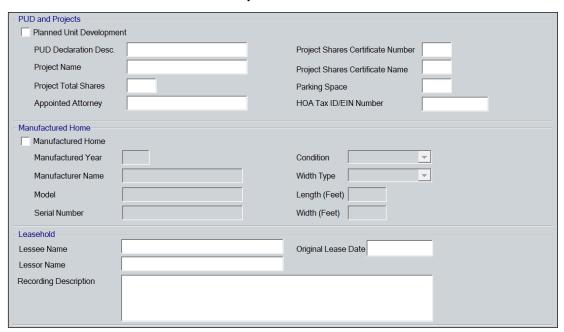


Figure 435: PUD and Projects

- 2. Enter the PUD Declaration Description.
- 3. Enter the **Project Name**.
- 4. Enter the **Project Total Shares**.
- 5. Enter the **Appointed Attorney** name.
- 6. Enter the Project Shares Certification Number.
- 7. Enter the **Project Shares Certification Name**.
- 8. Enter the number of **Parking Spaces**.



9. Enter the HOA Tax ID/EIN Number.

Manufactured Home

Use the following steps to complete the **Manufactured Home** fields if the property is a manufactured home. (See <u>Figure 435</u>.)

- 1. Select the **Manufactured Home** checkbox.
- 2. Enter the Manufactured Year.
- 3. Enter the Manufacturer Name.
- 4. Enter the **Model**.
- 5. Enter the Serial Number.
- 6. Select the Condition.
- 7. Select the **Width Type**.
- 8. Enter the Length (Feet).
- 9. Enter the Width (Feet).

Leasehold

Use the following steps to complete the **Leasehold** fields if the property is a leasehold estate. (See <u>Figure 435</u>.)

- 1. Enter the **Lessee Name**.
- 2. Enter Lessor Name.
- 3. Enter the Recording Description.
- 4. Enter Original Lease Date.



Appraisal and Valuation

Use the following steps to complete the **Appraisal and Valuation** section.

1. Enter the Estimated Property Value.

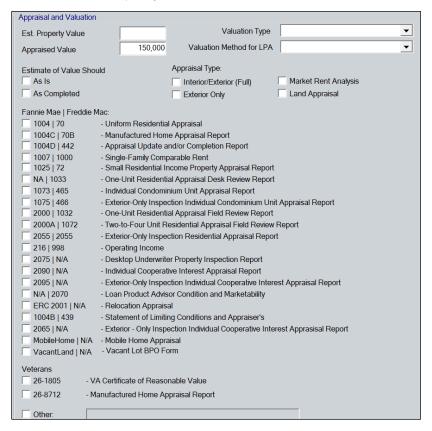


Figure 436: Appraisal and Valuation

2. Verify the Appraised Value if an appraisal was completed and the *Appraisal Information* dialog\ was completed. (See <u>Underwriting</u> for details.)

Note: Enter the appraised value if not present.

- Select the method used to appraise the value from the Valuation Method for LPA dropdown.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Estimate of Value Should** option.
- 5. Select the appropriate the **Appraisal Type**.
- 6. Select the appropriate type of **Fannie Mae**, **Freddie Mac**, or **VA** appraisal ordered.

Flood Hazard Determination

Complete the Flood Hazard Determination fields if the property is in or partially in a flood zone.



1. Select the applicable checkbox.

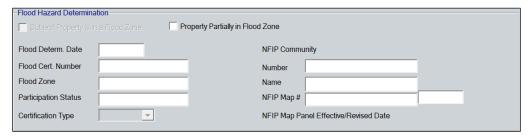


Figure 437: Flood Hazard Determination

- 2. Enter the Flood Determination Date.
- 3. Enter the Flood Certification Number.
- 4. Enter the Flood Zone.
- 5. Enter the Participation Status.
- 6. Select the Certification Type.
- 7. Enter the NFIP Community Number.
- 8. Enter the NFIP Community Name.
- g. Enter the NFIP Map Number.
- 10. Enter the NFIP Map Panel Effective/Revised Date.

State Specific Information

The *State Specific Information* screen provides information specific in the state where the property is being sold.

Note: Not all the fields apply in all states. Refer to state and local real estate regulations for more information about which fields are required.

State High Cost

Use the following steps to complete the **State High Cost** fields when required by the state.

1. Enter the total amount of fees the lender corporate policy determines are required for state high cost testing purposes in the **Required Total Fees** field.

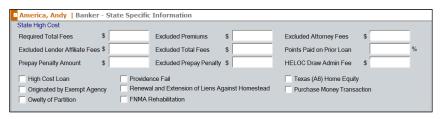


Figure 438: Banker State High Cost



- 2. Enter the Excluded Premiums.
- 3. Enter the Excluded Attorney Fees.
- 4. Enter the Excluded Lender Affiliate Fees.
- 5. Enter the Excluded Total Fees.
- 6. Enter the Points Paid on Prior Loan.
- 7. Enter the Excluded Prepay Penalty.
- 8. Enter the HELOC Draw Admin Fee.
- 9. Select the High Cost Loan checkbox if loan is considered a high cost loan.
- 10. Select the **Providence Fail** checkbox if a condition is present that will result in the test failing.
- 11. Select the **Texas (AB) Home Equity** checkbox if the loan is a Texas (A6) home equity loan and the property resides in Texas.
- 12. Select the **Originated by Exempt Agency** checkbox if agency may be exempt from the state high cost test according to state specific conditions.
- 13. Select the **Renewal and Extension of Liens Against Homestead** checkbox if the note is in renewal and extension.
- 14. Select the **Purchase Money Transaction** checkbox if I the transaction is made with a payment of money or the equivalent of collateral.
- 15. Select the **Owelly of Partition** checkbox if a co-owner is buying the interests of another co-owner using 100% of the interests as collateral to acquire the property.
- 16. Select the **FNMA Rehabilitation** checkbox if the lender is closing the loan using *FNMA Rehabilitation* documents.

Add Lien Renewals & Extensions

Use the following fields to add information about renewals and lien extensions.

1. Click Add.

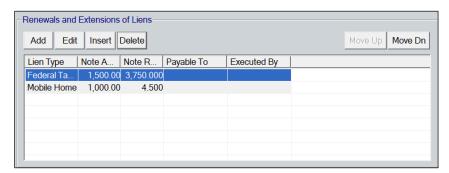


Figure 439: Lien Renewals & Extension



2. Select the Lien Type.

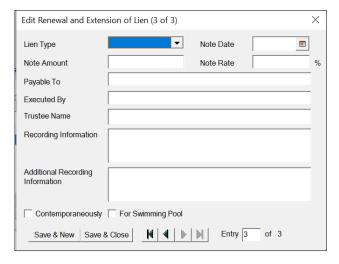


Figure 440: Edit Renewal & Extension of Lien Dialog

- 3. Select Note Date.
- 4. Enter Note Amount.
- 5. Enter Note Rate.
- 6. Enter Payable To.
- 7. Enter Executed By.
- 8. Enter Trustee Name.
- 9. Enter Recording Information.
- 10. Enter Additional Recording Information if required.
- 11. Select the **Contemporaneously** checkbox if applicable.
- 12. Select the For Swimming Pool checkbox if applicable.
- 13. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another renewal or extension.

Edit Lien Renewals & Extensions

Use the following steps to edit a listed renewal or extension.

- 1. Select the item to edit. (See Figure 439.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the *Edit Renewal & Extension of Lien* dialog. (See <u>Figure 440</u>.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.



Insert Lien Renewals & Extensions

Use the following steps to insert a renewal or extension at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the table location.
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Use the steps in Add Lien Renewals & Extensions to enter the information.

Delete Lien Renewals & Extensions

Use the following steps to delete a listed renewal or extension.

- 1. Select the item to delete. (See Figure 439.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Trust

The Trust screen contains information about the trust.

Trust Details

Use the following steps to enter the trust details.

- 1. Select **Closing Documents** from the **Banker** menu.
- 2. Select Trust.
- 3. Enter Primary Trust Name.

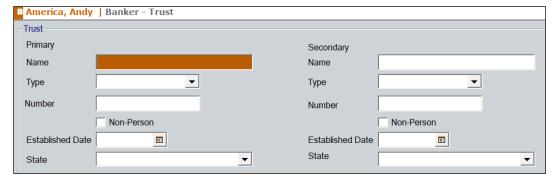


Figure 441: Banker Trust Details

- 4. Select trust **Type**.
- 5. Select the **Non-Person** checkbox if the trust is not a person.
- 6. Enter the trust Number.
- 7. Select the trust **Established Date**.



- 8. Select the **State** where the trust is located.
- 9. Repeat Steps 3 5 for the Secondary Trust.

Add Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary

Use the following steps to add trustees.

1. Click the **Trustee Add** button.

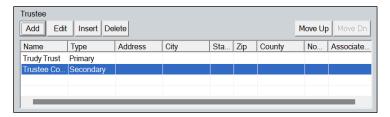


Figure 442: Add Trustee

2. Enter the Trustee Name.



Figure 443: Edit Trustee Dialog

- 3. Select Trustee Type.
- 4. Enter Trustee Address.
- 5. Select the **Associated Trust** option.
- 6. Select the **Non-Person** checkbox if applicable.
- 7. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another Trustee.

- 8. Repeat Steps 1 7 for **Settlor/Grantor**.
- 9. Repeat Steps 1 7 for **Beneficiary**.



Edit Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary

Use the following steps to edit a listed trustee.

- 1. Select the trustee to edit. (See Figure 442.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the Edit Trustee dialog. (See Figure 443.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 4 to edit a **Settlor/Grantor**.
- 6. Repeat Steps 1 4 to edit a **Beneficiary**.

Insert Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary

Use the following steps to insert a trustee at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the table location.
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Use the steps in Add Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary to enter the information.
- 4. Repeat Steps 1 3 to insert a **Settlor/Grantor**.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 3 to insert a **Beneficiary**.

Delete Trustee/Settlor/Beneficiary

Use the following steps to delete a listed Trustee.

- 1. Select the item to delete. (See Figure 442.)
- 2. Click **Delete**.
- 3. Repeat Steps 1 2 to delete a **Settlor/Grantor**.
- 4. Repeat Steps 1 2 to delete a **Beneficiary**.

Warehouse & Purchase Advice

The Warehouse & Purchase Advice screen tracks the warehouse lender funding the loan and tracks the investor purchase advice. The screen records the date and amount of the repayment of the warehouse advance from the proceeds of the loan sale. The screen tracks the warehouse costs of funded loans between the warehouse advance date and the warehouse repayment date.

Note: Many fields are populated from other Point screens.



Loan Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Warehouse Lender** fields.

- 1. Select Warehouse & Purchase Advice from the Banker menu.
- 2. Review the populated fields.
- 3. Select the **MERS** # checkbox and enter the **MERS** # manually to override the automatically generated value.

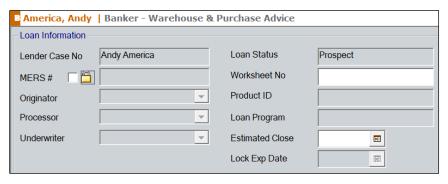


Figure 444: Warehouse Lender Loan Information

- 4. Enter the Worksheet No if not populated.
- 5. Select the Estimated Close Date.

Warehouse Lender

The Warehouse Lender list is set up in *Company Defaults* on the *Utilities* menu. (See <u>Warehouse Lenders</u> for details.)

1. Select the **Warehouse Lender** to populate the lender fields.

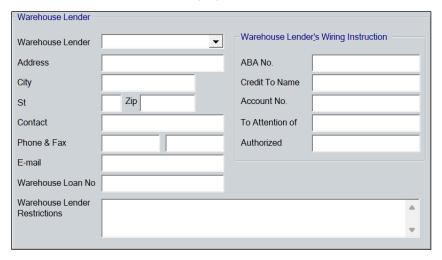


Figure 445: Banker Warehouse & Purchase



- 2. Enter the warehouse lender-assigned number that identifies the advance amount in the **Warehouse Lender Loan No field**.
- 3. Update other fields as required.

Warehouse Advance

Use the following steps to complete the Warehouse Advance fields.

1. Select the **Advance Type**.

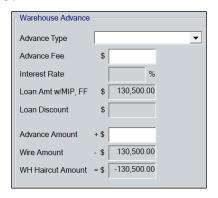


Figure 446: Warehouse Advance

- 2. Enter the Advance Fee.
- 3. Enter the Advance Amount +.

Advance Rate Calculation

The **Advance Rate Calculation** fields are populated if the warehouse lender has a profile set up in the company defaults utility. Use the following steps when calculating a Variable Rate if the profile is not complete.

Note: Select Use Fixed Rate to use the fixed rate.

1. Select the **Use Variable Rate** checkbox.

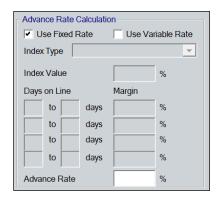


Figure 447: Advance Rate Calculation



- 2. Select the **Index Type**.
- 3. Enter the Index Value Percentage.
- 4. Enter the Days on Line.

Remaining Fields

1. Complete the **Dates** fields if not populated.



Figure 448: Dates

2. Enter the Principal Amount Purchased in the Warehouse Repayment section.



Figure 449: Principal Amount Purchased

3. Select the **Days in a Year** in the *Fixed Warehouse Expense* section.

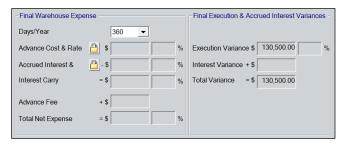


Figure 450: Days in a Year

4. Enter **Notes** if applicable.

Warehouse & Purchase Advice Buttons

The Warehouse & Purchase Advice buttons provide additional functionality.



Appraisal

The **Appraisal** button opens the *Appraisal Information* dialog to record information about the property appraisal. (See <u>Appraisal</u> for details.)

Insurance

The **Insurance** button opens the *Insurance* dialog containing information about the mortgage, hazard, and flood insurance for the property. (See <u>Insurance</u> for details.)

Escrow & Title

The **Escrow & Title** button opens the *Escrow & Title Information* dialog containing the escrow, title, and wire information. (See Escrow & Title for details.)

Banker Shipping

Use the *Shipping* screen to record closed loan data and status of the shipment of the loan to the investor.

Note: Many of the fields in the Shipping screen are populated from data entered in other screens. Fields disabled cannot be edited.

The Shipper list is set up in Company Defaults on the Utilities menu.

Shipper

- 1. Select **Shipping** from the *Banker* menu.
- 2. Select the **Lock** to unlock the field and enter the **MERS** # manually if required.

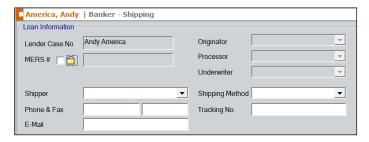


Figure 451: Shipper Information

3. Select the **Shipper** coordinating the shipment.

Note: The *Phone & Fax* and *E-mail* fields are automatically populated if this information was included in the dropdown list set up in the dropdown list utility.

4. Select the **Shipping Method**.



5. Enter the **Tracking Number**.

Mailing Address

Select the **Copy From Subject Property** button to use the property mailing address. Select the **Copy From Present Address** button to use the Borrower present address. Manually enter the address information when not selecting a button.



Figure 452: Mailing Address

Shipping Dates

Complete the Shipping Dates.

1. Select the **Desired Ship Date**.

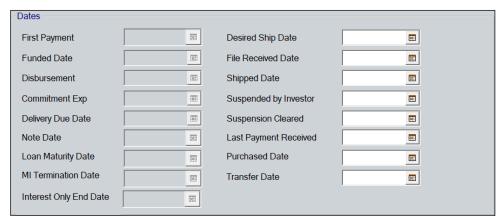


Figure 453: Shipping Dates

- 2. Select the File Received Date.
- 3. Select the **Shipped Date**.
- 4. Select the Suspended by Investor Date.
- 5. Select the **Suspension Cleared Date**.
- 6. Select the Last Payment Received Date.
- 7. Select the **Purchased Date**.
- 8. Select the Transfer Date.



Monthly Payment Received

Use the following steps to track payments received after loan close.

1. Enter the Initial Interest Received if not populated.

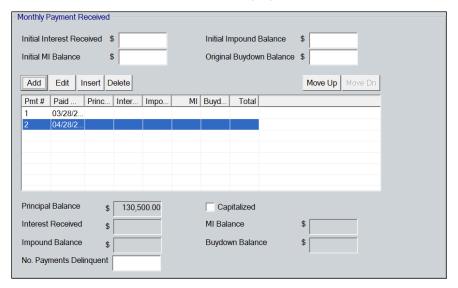


Figure 454: Monthly Payment Received

- 2. Enter Initial MI Balance.
- 3. Enter Initial Impound Balance.
- 4. Enter Original Buydown Balance.
- 5. Enter the number of payments in the **No. Payments Delinquent** field if applicable.
- 6. Select the **Capitalized** checkbox to indicate the interest, escrow disbursements, late payments, and fees charged are added to the unpaid principal balance.

Add Payment

Use the followings steps to add a received payment.

1. Click Add. (See Figure 454.)



2. Enter the **Payment Number**.

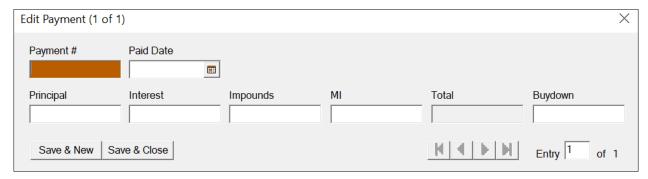


Figure 455: Edit Payment Dialog

- 3. Enter Paid Date.
- 4. Enter the Principal.
- 5. Enter the Interest.
- 6. Enter the **Impounds**
- 7. Enter the MI
- 8. Enter the Buydown.
- 9. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click *Save & New* to add another payment.

Edit Payment

Use the following steps to edit a listed payment.

- 1. Select the payment to edit. (See Figure 454.)
- 2. Update the payment details on the Edit Payment dialog. (See Figure 455.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Insert Payment

Use the following steps to insert a payment at a selected table location.

- 1. Select the table location. (See Figure 454.)
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Use the steps in Add Payment to add the payment.



Delete Payment

Use the following steps to delete a listed payment.

- 1. Select the payment to delete. (See Figure 454.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Shipping & Servicing Transfer Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Shipping & Servicing Transfer Information** section.

Investor Information

The **Investor** fields are automatically populated after selecting the **Investor** if this information was included in the dropdown list set up in the dropdown list utility.

Note: See Investors for details.

1. Select the **Investor**.

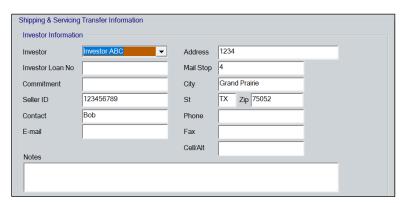


Figure 456: Investor Information

- 2. Enter the Investor Loan Number.
- 3. Enter the Investor Commitment Information.
- 4. Complete the blank **Investor** fields.
- 5. Enter Investor Notes if applicable.

File & Note Delivery Information

The **File Delivery** and **Note Delivery Information** sections are automatically populated with the default information for the investor selected in the **Investor Information** section. Enter missing information as required.

Note: See Investors for details.



1. Complete the blank fields the **File Delivery Information** section.

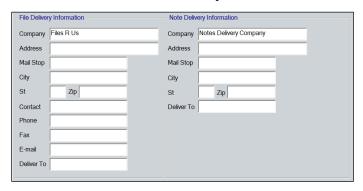


Figure 457: File & Note Delivery Information

2. Complete the blank fields in the **Note Delivery Information** section.

Servicing & Investor Loss Payee

The **Servicing and Investor Loss Payee Information** fields are automatically populated with the default information for the investor selected in the **Investor Information** section. Enter any missing information as required.

Note: See <u>Investors</u> for details.

1. Complete the blank fields the **Servicing Information** section.

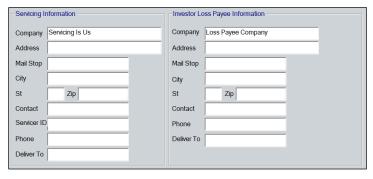


Figure 458: Servicing & Investor Loss Payee Information

2. Complete the blank fields in the **Investor Loss Payee Information** section.

Uniform Loan Delivery Dataset

The **Uniform Loan Delivery Dataset** section of the *Shipping* screen is part of the data set of elements used to meet the loan delivery requirements for electronically submitting loans to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Note: The fields are automatically populated if the Uniform Collateral Data Protocol Setup dialog in the **Utilities** menu is completed. (See <u>Uniform Collateral Data Portal Setup</u> for details.)



1. Select the appropriate **AU System**.

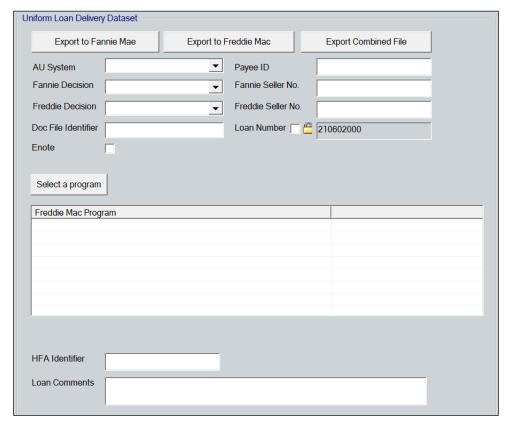


Figure 459: Banker Shipping Uniform Dataset

- 2. Select the Fannie Mae Decision.
- 3. Select the Freddie Mac Decision.
- 4. Enter a **Doc File Identifier** number.
- 5. If needed, check on the **Enote** checkbox.
- 6. Enter the Payee ID.
- 7. Enter the Fannie Seller No. (Number) if applicable.
- 8. Enter the **Freddie Seller No**. (Number) if applicable.
- 9. Select the **Lock** to enable the **Loan Number** field and enter a new number if applicable.



10. Click on the **Select a Program** button to choose a *Freddie Mac program*. Up to five programs can be selected.

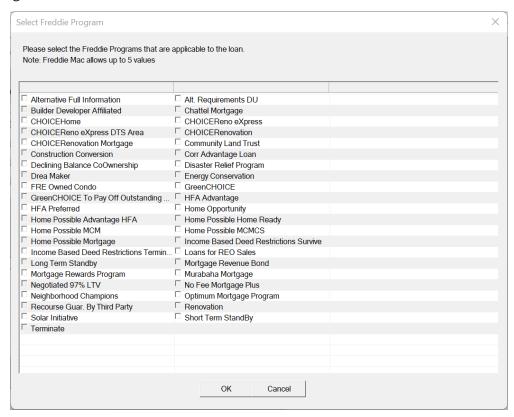


Figure 460: Freddie Mac Programs

- 11. Click OK.
- 12. Enter the HFA Identifier.
- 13. Enter additional information in the **Loan Comments** field.
- 14. Click the **Export to Fannie Mae, Export to Freddie Mac**, or **Export Combined File** button to generate an XML file.
- 15. Manually upload the file to Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, or a third-party vendor.

Borrower Section

The fields in this section are not required for all loans. The fields required are dependent on the status of the loan and the type of loan being processed.



1. Select the method used to specify the loan-level credit score across all Borrowers from the **Credit Score Selection** dropdown list.

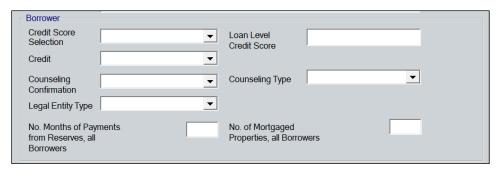


Figure 461: Borrower Section

- 2. Select the impairment from the **Credit Impairment** dropdown if a characteristic of the credit score impairs the effectiveness as an indicator of their credit risk.
- 3. Select the type of counseling or education program attended by one or more of the Borrowers from the **Counseling Confirmation** dropdown.
- 4. Select the Borrower homeownership program in which Borrower participated in as a requirement of a special mortgage program from the **Counseling Type** dropdown.
- 5. Select the entity type of the Borrower from the **Legal Entity Type** dropdown.
- 6. Enter how many payments the Borrowers could make with their cash reserves in the **No. Months of Payments from Reserves, all Borrowers** field.
- 7. Enter the credit score representative of the overall credit risk of the loan in the **Loan Level Credit Score** field.
- 8. Select the type of counseling the Borrower received from the **Counseling Type** dropdown.
- 9. Enter the total number of mortgages held by all Borrowers in the **No. of Mortgages Properties, all Borrowers** field.

Down Payment, Closing Costs, Other Funds

Use the following sections to complete the **Down Payment**, **Closing Costs**, and **Other funds Collected At Closing** information.



Down Payment

The values for each down payment source specified on the Loan Application is listed.

Note: Freddie Mac and ULDD do not support five down payment sources. Contact Freddie Mac for specific information about their requirements for submitting multiple down payments.

1. Select the **fund type** corresponding to the value for each down payment amount from the **Type** dropdown.

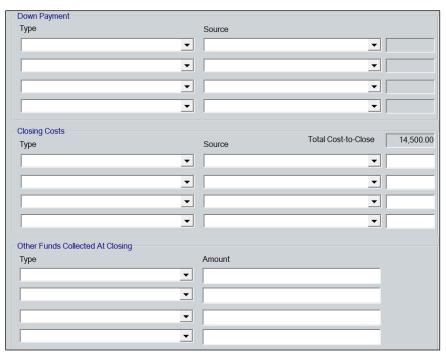


Figure 462: Types & Sources

2. Select the source of the down payment corresponding to each amount from the **Source** dropdown lists.

Closing Costs and Other Funds Collected at Closing

- Specify the type of funds being used to pay the closing costs from the Type dropdown. (See <u>Figure 462</u>.)
- 2. Enter the amount of the closing cost in the **Amount** field.
- 3. Select the Other Funds Type.
- 4. Enter the Other Funds Amount.



Investor Product/Program

Use the following steps to complete the **Investor** section.

1. Enter the **Investor Product ID**.

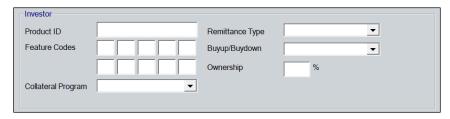


Figure 463: Investor Product/Program

- 2. Enter any Investor-defined ID Feature Codes.
- 3. Select the **Collateral Program** associated with the loan from the dropdown.
- 4. Select the method used to calculate the funds due to the investor from the **Remittance Type** dropdown.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Buyup/Buydown** option.
- 6. Enter the percentage of ownership by the investor in the **Ownership** field.

Property Sections

Use the following steps to complete the property sections.

Select the Attachment Type.

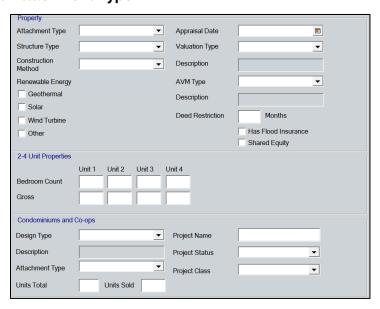


Figure 464: Property Sections



- 2. Select the Structure Type.
- 3. Select the construction method used for the dwelling from the **Construction Method** dropdown.
- 4. Select the Appraisal Date.
- 5. Select the method used to appraise the value of the property from the **Valuation Type** dropdown.
- 6. Select AVM Type.
- 7. Select the **Has Flood Insurance** checkbox if applicable.
- 8. Select the **Shared Equity** checkbox if applicable.
- 9. Enter the **2-4 Unit Properties information** if applicable.
- 10. Select the condominium/co-op **Design Type** if applicable.
- 11. Select the condominium/co-op **Attachment Type** if applicable.
- 12. Enter the condominium/co-op **Project Name** if applicable.
- 13. Select the condominium/co-op **Project Status** if applicable.
- 14. Select the condominium/co-op **Project Class** if applicable.
- 15. Enter the condominium/co-op **Units Total** if applicable.
- 16. Enter the condominium/co-op **Units Sold** if applicable.

Loan Program

Use the following steps to complete the **Loan Program** section.

 Select the method used to calculate the interest on the loan from the Calculation Type dropdown menu.

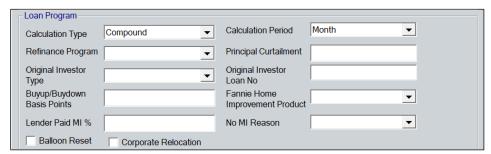


Figure 465: Loan Program

- 2. Select the **Refinance Program** if applicable.
- 3. Select the **Original Investor Type**.
- 4. Enter the Buyup/Buydown Basis Points.



- 5. Enter the Lender Paid MI%.
- 6. Select the appropriate Calculation Period.
- 7. Enter the Principal Curtailment.
- 8. Enter the Original Investor Loan Number.
- g. Select the Fannie Home Improvement Product.
- 10. Select the No MI Reason.
- 11. Select the Balloon **Reset checkbox** if applicable.
- 12. Select the Corporate Relocation checkbox if applicable.

Construction Loans

Use the following steps to complete the **Construction** section if required.

1. Select the **Feature Type** for construction loans.

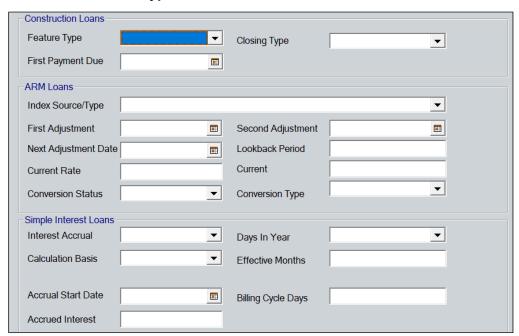


Figure 466: Construction/ARM/Simple Interest/Related Loans

- 2. Select the **First Payment Due** for construction loans.
- 3. Select the **Closing Type** for construction loans.
- 4. Select the **Index Source Type** for ARM loans.

ARM Loans

Use the following steps to complete the **ARM** section if required.



- 1. Select the type and source of the index to be used to determine the interest rate at each adjustment from the **Index/Source Type** dropdown list. (See <u>Figure 466</u>.)
- 2. Select the First Adjustment Date for ARM loans.
- 3. Select the **Next Adjustment Date** for ARM loans.
- 4. Enter the Current Rate for ARM loans.
- 5. Select the Conversion Status for ARM loans.
- 6. Select the **Second Adjustment Date** for ARM loans.
- 7. Enter the **Lookback Period** for ARM loans.
- 8. Enter Current Period for ARM loans.
- 9. Select the **Conversion Type** for ARM loans.

Simple Interest

Use the following steps to complete the **Single Interest** section if applicable.

- 1. Select the Interest Accrual for single interest loans. (See Figure 466.)
- 2. Select the **Calculation Base** for single interest loans.
- 3. Select the **Days in Year** for single interest loans.
- 4. Enter the **Effective Months** for single interest loans.
- 5. Select the **Accrual Start Date** for single interest loans.
- 6. Enter the **Accrued Interest** for single interest loans.
- 7. Enter the **Billing Cycle Days** for single interest loans.

Related Loan

Use the following steps to complete the **Related Loan** section if applicable.

- 1. Select the **Loan Type** for related loans. (See Figure 466.)
- 2. Enter the **Note Amount** for related loans.
- 3. Select the **Amortization Type** for related loans.
- 4. Select the **Principal Balance** for related loans.
- 5. Select the **First Payment Date** for related loans.
- 6. Select the **Note Date** for related loans.
- 7. Enter the **Due Months** for related loans.
- 8. Select the **Balloon** checkbox if applicable for related loans.
- g. Select the **Affordable Second** checkbox if applicable for related loans.



- 10. Select the **HELOC** checkbox if applicable.
- 11. Enter the **HELOC Maximum Balance** if applicable.
- 12. Enter the **HELOC Current Balance** if applicable.

File Room

Use the following steps to complete the **File Room** section.

1. Select the **Sent to Storage Date**.



Figure 467: File Room

- 2. Enter the **Storage Company**.
- 3. Enter the Location/Shelf #.
- 4. Select the Requested Date.
- 5. Enter the **Requested By**.
- 6. Select the **Delivery Date**.
- 7. Enter **Notes** if applicable.
- 8. Click Save.

Shipping Buttons

The **Shipping** buttons provide additional functionality.

Appraisal

The **Appraisal** button opens the *Appraisal Information* dialog to record information about the property appraisal. (See <u>Appraisal</u> for details.)

Insurance

The **Insurance** button opens the *Insurance* dialog containing information about the mortgage, hazard, and flood insurance for the property. (See <u>Insurance</u> for details.)



Escrow & Title

The **Escrow & Title** button opens the *Escrow & Title Information* dialog containing the escrow, title, and wire information. (See Escrow & Title for details.)

Suspense Items

The **Suspense Items** button opens the *Suspense Items* dialog containing items that suspend the loan until received.

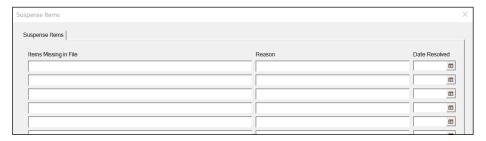


Figure 468: Suspense Items Dialog

Trailing Documents

Shippers use the *Trailing Documents* screen to record and track the documents required by the investor.

Investor Details

The **Investor** and **Investor Loan No.** fields are automatically populated from the **Investor Information** entered on the <u>Secondary Marketing</u> or <u>Underwriting</u> screen. The **Closing Date** field is populated when the loan status is changed to closed.

1. Select **Trailing Documents** from the **Banker** menu.

Note: Enter the **Investor** if not populated.

2. Enter the Investor Loan Number.



Figure 469: Investor/Shipper



- 3. Enter the Purchased Date.
- 4. Enter the **Trailing Documents Sent** date.

Note: The **Shipper**, **Phone & Fax**, and **Email** fields are populated from information entered on the <u>Banker Shipping</u> screen.

Trailing Documents

Use the following sections to add documents to the **Trailing Documents** table.

Auto-Populate Documents

Click **Auto-Populate** to populate the table with the Default Trailing Documents List created from the **Utilities** menu.

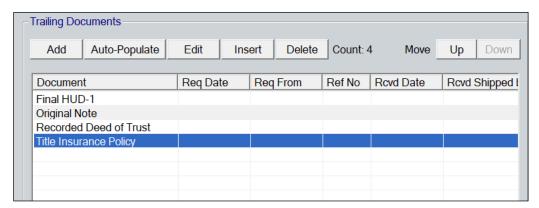


Figure 470: Trailing Documents Table

Add Trailing Documents

Use the following steps to manually add documents to the **Trailing Documents** table.

1. Click Add. (See Figure 470.)



2. Select the **Document** on the *Edit Trailing Document* dialog.

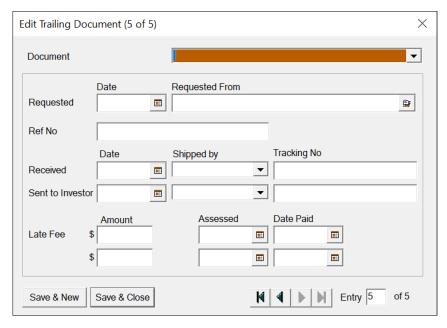


Figure 471: Edit Trailing Document Dialog

- 3. Enter Requested Date.
- 4. Enter party the document is **Requested From**.

Note: Use the **Cardex Lookup** button to select the party form the Cardex Database.

- 5. Enter the document referenced number in the **Ref No** field.
- 6. Enter the document Received Date.
- 7. Select **Shipped By**.
- 8. Enter Tracking Number.
- g. Select the **Sent to Investor Date**.
- 10. Enter the investor **Shipping** and **Tracking** information.
- 11. Enter the **Late Fee** details if applicable.
- 12. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another document.

Edit Documents

Use the following steps to edit a document on the **Trailing Documents** table.

- 1. Select the trailing document to edit. (See Figure 470.)
- 2. Click Edit.



- 3. Edit the document properties using the *Edit Trailing Document* dialog. (See <u>Figure 471</u>.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Insert Documents

Use the following steps to insert a document in a specific location on the **Trailing Documents** table.

- 1. Select the table location to insert the document.
- 2. Click Insert.
- 3. Use the steps in <u>Add Trailing Documents</u> to add the document to the **Trailing Documents** table.

Delete Documents

Use the following steps to delete a document from the **Trailing Documents** table.

- 1. Select the document to delete. (See Figure 470.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Insurance Documents

Complete the non-populated Insurance fields.

Select the **Due Date**.



Figure 472: Insurance Documents

- 2. Select the Up-Front MIP/PMI Paid Date.
- 3. Select the VA Funding Fee Paid Date.
- 4. Select the **Sent Date**.
- 5. Select the Suspended Date.



- 6. Select the **Accepted Date**.
- 7. Select the **Insured Date**.
- 8. Select the Recap Received Date.
- 9. Enter the Agency Case Number.
- 10. Enter the **Previous Case Number** if applicable.
- 11. Select the **Submission Type**.
- 12. Select the **Insurance Status**.
- 13. Enter the HUD Authorization Code.
- 14. Enter the VA Office Code.

Package Tracking

The **Tracking** section is used to track the loan package when it is shipped to a government agency for an FHA or VA loan.

1. Select the **Package Sent Date**.

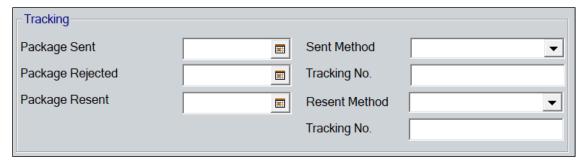


Figure 473: Package Tracking

- 2. Select the Package Rejected Date if applicable.
- 3. Select the **Package Resent Date** if applicable.
- 4. Select the **Sent Method**.
- 5. Enter the **Tracking Number**.
- 6. Select the **Resent Method** if applicable.
- 7. Enter the **Resent Tracking Number**.

Trailing Documents Buttons

The **Trailing Documents** buttons provide additional functionality.



Appraisal

The **Appraisal** button opens the *Appraisal Information* dialog to record information about the property appraisal. (See <u>Appraisal</u> for details.)

Insurance

The **Insurance** button opens the *Insurance* dialog containing information about the mortgage, hazard, and flood insurance for the property. (See <u>Insurance</u> for details.)

Escrow & Title

The **Escrow & Title** button opens the *Escrow & Title Information* dialog containing the escrow, title, and wire information. (See Escrow & Title for details.)

Recording

Use the *Recording* screen to document the loan information used to record the transaction with the county.

Registration

Use the following steps to complete the **Registration** fields.

- 1. Select **Recording** from the **Banker** menu.
- 2. Select the **Registration Date**.

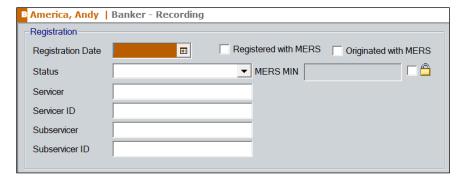


Figure 474: Recording Registration

- 3. Select the **Registered with MERS** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Select the **Originated with MERS** checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Select the Recording Status.
- 6. Use the **MERS MIN Lock** to override the populated number if required.



- 7. Enter the Servicer ID.
- 8. Enter the **Subservicer** if applicable.
- 9. Enter the Subservice ID if applicable.

Transfer of Rights

Use the following steps to complete the **Transfer of Rights** section.

1. Select the **Transfer Type**.

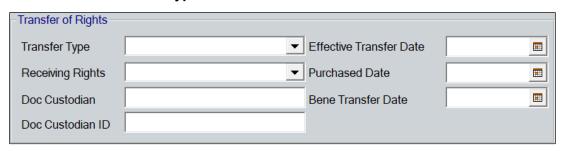


Figure 475: Transfer of Rights

- 2. Select the Recording Rights.
- 3. Enter Document Custodian.
- 4. Enter **Document Custodian ID**.
- 5. Select the Effective Transfer Date.
- 6. Enter the **Purchased Date**.
- 7. Enter the **Bene Transfer Date**.

Deactivation

Use the following steps to complete the **Deactivation** section.

1. Select the **Deactivation Type**.

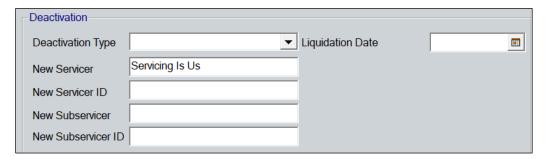


Figure 476: Deactivation

2. Select the Liquidation Date.



- 3. Enter the **New Subservicer** if applicable.
- 4. Enter the **New Subservicer ID** if applicable.

Assignee & Assignor

Use the following steps to complete the **Assignee** and **Assignor** sections.

1. Enter the **Assignee Name**.

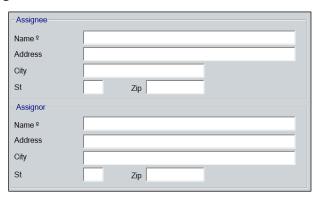


Figure 477: Assignee & Assignor

- 2. Enter the **Assignee Address** details.
- Enter the Assignor Name.
- 4. Enter the Assignor Address details.

Recordable Documents & Riders

Use the following steps to complete the **Recordable Documents** and **Riders** sections.

1. Select the **Document Type**.

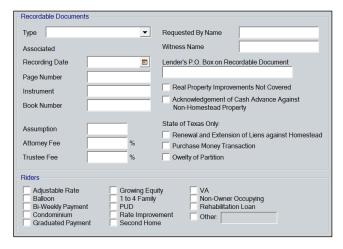


Figure 478: Recordable Documents & Riders



- 2. Enter the **Requested By** Name.
- 3. Enter the Witness Name.
- 4. Select the Associated Recording Date.
- 5. Enter the Page Number.
- 6. Enter the **Instrument**.
- 7. Enter the Book Number.
- 8. Enter the Lender's PO Box on Recordable Document.
- 9. Select the Real Property Improvements Not Covered checkbox is appropriate.
- 10. Select the **Acknowledgement of Cash Advance Against Non-Homestead Property** checkbox if applicable.
- 11. Enter the **Assumption**.
- 12. Enter the **Attorney Fee Percentage**.
- 13. Enter the Trustee Fee Percentage.
- 14. Select the appropriate **State of Texas** checkbox(es).
- 15. Select the applicable **Riders** checkbox(es).

Prepared By & Returned To

Use the following steps to complete the remaining **Prepared By** and **Returned To** fields.

1. Enter the **Prepared By** Name.



Figure 479: Prepared By & Returned To

- 2. Enter the Prepared By Address details.
- 3. Enter the Return To Name.
- 4. Enter the Return To Title.
- 5. Enter the Return to Address.



Notary Information & Commissioned In

Use the following steps to complete the **Notary Information** and **Commissioned In** fields.

1. Select the **Notary Appearance Date**.

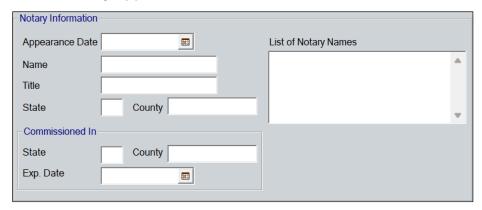


Figure 480: Notary & Commission Information

- 2. Enter the Notary Name.
- 3. Enter the Notary Title.
- 4. Enter the Notary State.
- 5. Enter the Notary County.
- 6. Enter the **List of Notary Names**.
- 7. Enter the Commissioned in State.
- 8. Enter the **Commissioned in County**.
- 9. Select the Commissioned in Expiration Date.
- 10. Enter **Notes** if applicable.



Chapter 11: LENDERS MENU

Lenders partnered with Calyx provide access to their services from Point.

MarketPlace Lenders

Use the Marketplace interface to complete transactions with prospective lenders. The interface processes transactions and communicates with the lender back-end services when requests are submitted to a participating lender.

Note: Registration as a broker with a lender is and enabling the lender in the Point utility is required prior to using the MarketPlace.

Wholesale Marketplace benefits include:

- Better pricing through automation.
- Fully adjusted live rate sheets displayed in seconds.
- Automated underwriting decisions in minutes.
- Instant online locks.

Note: Verify lender approval status and the territory a lender covers before using the Market interface.

Use the following steps to access the Lenders listed in MarketPlace.

- Select MarketPlace from the Lenders menu.
- 2. Click the **Lender Logo** to access the *Lender* website.



Figure 481: MarketPlace Lenders



3. Use the Lender website **Login** to access lender-specific submittal instructions.

MarketPlace Pricing Engine

Use the Pricing Engine to run pricing scenarios with multiple MarketPlace lenders.

- 1. Click **Run Pricing Engine** on the *MarketPlace* screen.
- 2. Complete the Required Fields.

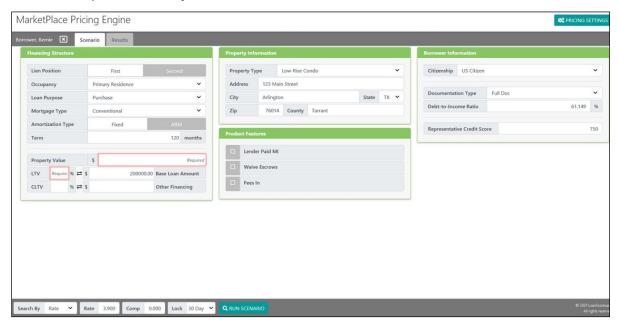


Figure 482: MarketPlace Pricing Engine

- 3. Select the **Search By** option.
- 4. Select the Lock option.
- 5. Click Run Scenario.
- 6. Review the Lender pricing results on the **Results** tab.

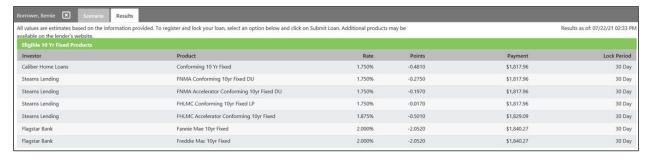


Figure 483: MarketPlace Pricing Results

7. Select a Lender to view **Product Details**.



Pricing Settings

Broker Specific price results are captured on the Pricing Settings screen.

- 1. Click Pricing Settings. (See Figure 483.)
- 2. Adjust to the **Compensation** % fields to overwrite the override the **Compensation** % in the *Scenario* screen.

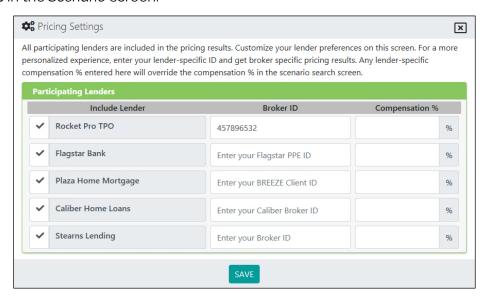


Figure 484: Pricing Settings Dialog

- 3. Click Save.
- 4. Re-run the **Scenario** to see the results.

Other Lenders

Other lenders are available on the **Lenders** menu that are not listed in the MarketPlace. Select a listed Lender to access the website for submittal instructions.



Chapter 12: SERVICES MENU

Use the **Services** menu to order documents and services from providers for the loan file using the Point interface options.

Note: See Interfaces Menu for ordering services directly from vendor websites.

Fannie Mae Services

Fannie Mae Services include:

- Fannie Mae DO/DU
- Addendum
- Government
- View Documents: Available after receiving Fannie Mae documentation (See <u>View Documents</u> for details.)

Fannie Mae DO/DU

Use the following steps to request Fannie Mae Desktop Originator (DO)/Desktop Underwriter (DU) services.

- 1. Select **Fannie Mae** from the **Services** menu.
- 2. Select Fannie Mae DO/DU.



3. Select the Transaction Request Type.



Figure 485: Fannie Mae Request Dialog

- 4. Select the **Submission Type**.
- 5. Select the **Credit Company**.
- 6. Enter the Casefile ID #.
- 7. If using Fannie Mae credentials, select the **Fannie Mae Credit Credentials** checkbox.
- 8. Enter the User ID and Password.
- 9. Click Submit.



Fannie Mae Addendum

Use the following sections to complete the Fannie Mae Addendum.

Note: Fields may be populated depending on the loan options selected on other screens.

Property Information

Use the following steps to complete the property information.

- 1. Select Fannie Mae from the Services menu.
- 2. Select Addendum.
- 3. Select the DU Policy.

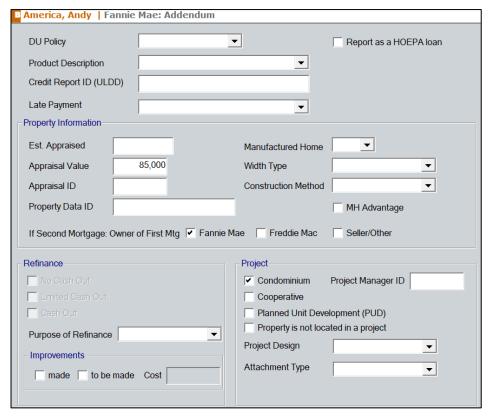


Figure 486: Fannie Mae Addendum

- 4. Select the **Report as a HOEPA loan** checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Select the **Product Description**.
- 6. Enter the Credit Report ID (ULDD).
- 7. Select the applicable **Late Payment** option.
- 8. Enter the Estimated Appraisal.



- 9. Enter the Appraisal ID.
- 10. Enter the **Property Data ID**.
- 11. Select the **Manufactured Home** option if applicable.
- 12. Select the Width Type if applicable.
- 13. Select the **Construction Method** if applicable.
- 14. Select the **Owner of First Mtg** if applicable.
- 15. Complete the **Refinance** field if the loan is a refinance.
- 16. Select the applicable **Project** checkbox.
- 17. Enter the **Project Manager ID**.
- 18. Select the **Project Design** if applicable.
- 19. Select the Attachment Type if applicable.

Loan Details

Use the following steps to complete the loan details.

1. Select the appropriate **ARM Parameters** options for an ARM loan.

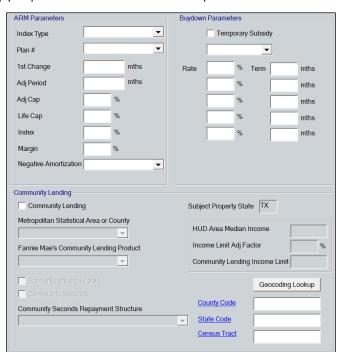


Figure 487: Loan Details

- 2. Select the appropriate **Buydown Parameters** if applicable.
- 3. Complete the **Community Lending** section if applicable.



4. Use the **Geocoding Lookup** button to verify the address matches.

Add Automated Service Providers

Use the following steps to add AUS for Borrower and Co-Borrower.

1. Click the Borrower Add button.

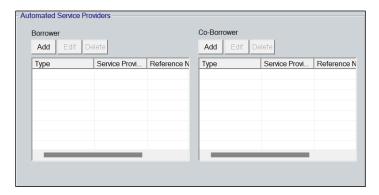


Figure 488: Automated Service Providers Tables

2. Select the **Verification Type** on the *Edit DU Validation Order Number* dialog.

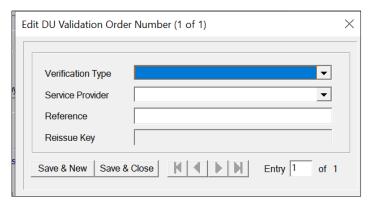


Figure 489: Edit DU Validation Order Number

- 3. Select the Service Provider.
- 4. Enter the **Reference**.
- 5. Enter the **Reissue Key** if applicable.
- 6. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another provider.

7. Repeat Steps 1 – 6 for the Co-Borrower if applicable.

Edit Automated Service Providers

Use the following steps to edit a listed automated service provider.



- 1. Select the service provider to edit. (See Figure 488.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the *Edit DU Validation Order Number* dialog. (See <u>Figure 489</u>.)
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Automated Service Providers

Use the following steps to delete a listed service provider.

- 1. Select the service provider to delete. (See Figure 488.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Fannie Mae Government

Use the following steps to complete the *Fannie Mae Government* screen for FHA or VA loans.

- 1. Select **Fannie Mae** from the *Services* menu.
- Select Government.
- 3. Enter the Borrower's Credit Alert Verification Reporting System (CAIVR) Number.

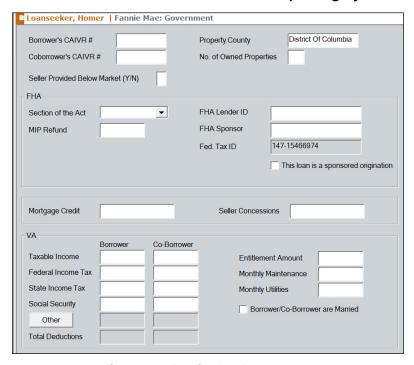


Figure 490: Fannie Mae Government

4. Enter the Co-Borrower's CAIVR number.



- 5. Enter Number of Owned Properties.
- 6. Select the **Section of the Act** for an FHA loan.
- 7. Enter MIP Refund for an FHA loan.
- 8. Enter the **FHA Lender ID** for an FHA loan.
- 9. Enter the **FHA Sponsor** for an FHA loan.
- 10. Select **This loan is a sponsored organization** checkbox if applicable.
- 11. Enter the Borrower **Income** details for a VA loan.
- 12. Enter the Co-Borrower **Income** details for a VA loan if applicable.
- 13. Enter the **Entitlement Amount** for a VA loan.
- 14. Enter the **Monthly Maintenance** for a VA loan.
- 15. Enter the **Monthly Utilities** for a VA loan.
- 16. Select the Borrower/Co-Borrower are Married checkbox if applicable.

Freddie Mac Services

Freddie Mac Services include:

- Loan Product Advisor
- Addendum
- View Documents: Available after receiving Freddie Mac documentation (See <u>View Documents</u> for details.)

Loan Product Advisor

Use the following steps to request Freddie Mac Loan Product Advisor services.

- 1. Select **Freddie Mac** from the *Services* menu.
- 2. Select Loan Product Advisor.



3. Select the **Transaction Request Type**.



Figure 491: Loan Product Advisor Dialog

- 4. Select the **Credit Company**.
- 5. Enter the Casefile #.
- 6. Enter the **Loan ID**.
- 7. Enter the Check Status ID.
- 8. Click **Submit**.



Loan Assignment

The Freddie Mac Loan Assignment is a system-to-system interface designed to assign LPA (Loan Product Advisor) completed loan submissions to another Freddie Mac LPA authorized company. Users assigning and receiving loan submissions must have an LPA account associated with Freddie Mac.

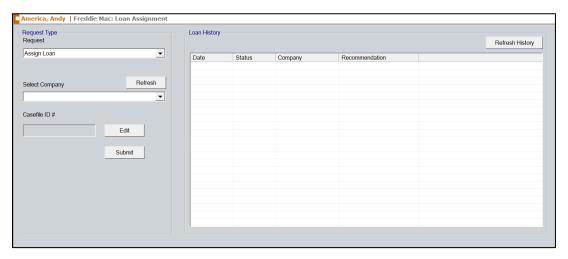


Figure 492: Loan Assignment

1. Select the desired option from the Request dropdown menu.

Multiple Request options are available:

- Assign Loan Assign an LPA authorized loan to another Broker/Correspondent Lender. LPA authorized loans must contain the Good Standing result before assigning them to a company.
- Loans assigned to my company The user can request to view loans that are assigned to them by other companies.
- Loans my company has assigned Use this option to view loans that the
 user has assigned to other companies.
- **Release Loan** This request allows the user to release the assigned loan back to the party/user.
- 2. Select an authorized company from the dropdown menu. See <u>Freddie Mac Loan Assignment</u>.

Note: Use the *Refresh* button to open the *Freddie Mac Loan Assignment Company Setup* window to add available companies.

- 3. If needed, select the **Edit** button to change the *Casefile ID #.*
- 4. Click Submit.



If needed, use the *Refresh History* button to populate loan history in the table for the chosen *Request Type*.

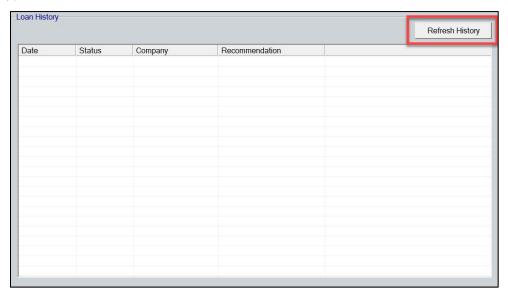


Figure 493: Refresh History

Edit Freddie Mac Casefile ID

Only edit this field to manually specify the Casefile ID.



Figure 494: Edit Freddie Mac Casefile ID

Assign Loan

Assign an LPA authorized loan to another *Broker/Correspondent Lender*. LPA authorized loans must contain the *Good Standing* result before assigning them to a company.

To assign a loan:

- 1. Select Service > Freddie Mac > Loan Assignment.
- 2. For the *Request* dropdown menu, select **Assign Loan**.



3. Use the **Select Company** dropdown menu to select an authorized company.

Note: To add companies to the *Select Company* dropdown menu, select the *Refresh* button. See <u>Freddie Mac Loan Assignment Company Setup</u>.

4. Select Submit.

Loans Assigned to My Company

The user can request to view loans that are assigned to them by other companies as well as import those loan files into Point.

To view Loans assigned to my company:

- 1. Select Service > Freddie Mac > Loan Assignment.
- 2. For the *Request* dropdown menu, select **Loans assigned to my company**.
- 3. Click Submit.

The *Import From Freddie Mac* window displays all loan files assigned to the users Point system.

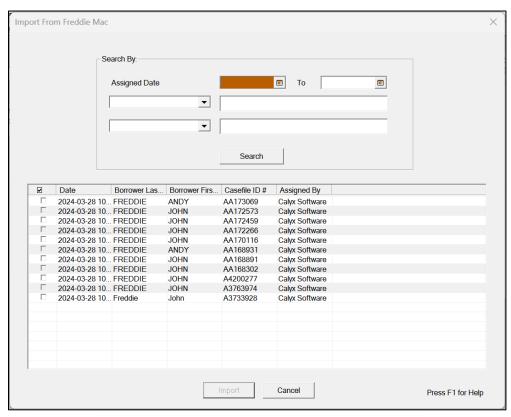


Figure 495: Import From Freddie Mac



Import Loan Files from Freddie Mac

To import a loan file:

- 1. If needed, use the **Search By** section to filter the *Assigned Loans* table.
- 2. Select the checkbox for the desired loan files.
- 3. Click the **Import** button.

Loans My Company Has Assigned

Use this option to view loans that the user has assigned to other companies as well as viewing the history of selected files.

To view the history of loan files assigned to other companies:

- 1. Select the Service > Freddie Mac > Loan Assignment.
- 2. For the *Request* dropdown menu, select the **Loans my company has assigned**.
- 3. Select **Submit**.
- 4. Select the desired loan file.

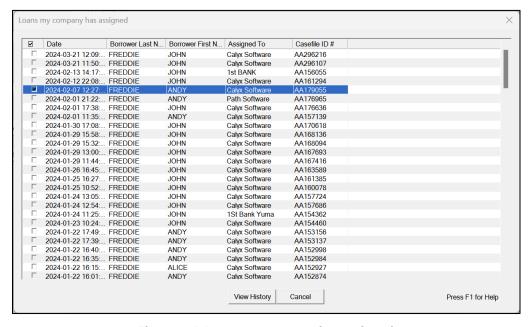


Figure 496: Loans my company has assigned



5. Click View History.

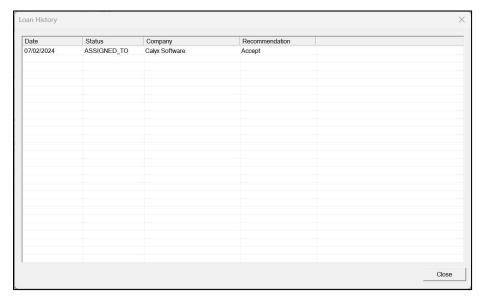


Figure 497: Loan History

Release Loan

This request allows the user to release the assigned loan back to the party/user.

Addendum

Use the following steps to complete the Freddie Mac Addendum.

Note: Fields may be populated depending on the loan options selected on other screens.

- 1. Select **Freddie Mac** from the *Services* menu.
- 2. Select Loan Product Advisor.
- 3. Enter the Lender Registration Number.



Figure 498: Freddie Mac Addendum

- 4. Enter the Lender Branch Number.
- 5. Enter the Agency Number.



- 6. Enter the Interviewer Signed Date.
- 7. Select the Case State.
- 8. Select the **Submitting Role**.
- 9. Select the Credit Agency for ULDD.
- 10. Select the Merged Credit to ULDD if applicable.
- 11. Select the applicable **Late Payment** option.

Property Information

Use the following steps to complete the **Property Details**.

1. Enter Appraisal Value.



Figure 499: Property Information

- 2. Enter Appraisal ID.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Manufactured Home** option.
- 4. Select the **Width Type**.
- 5. Select the Construction Method.
- 6. Select the **Construction** status.

Loan Details

Use the following steps to complete the loan details.

- 1. Select the appropriate **Refinance** options for a refinance loan.
- 2. If refinancing, click on the **Program Identifier** dropdown and select the appropriate option.



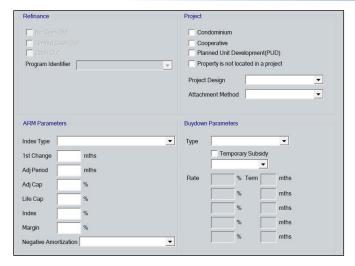


Figure 500: Loan Information

- 3. Select the appropriate **Project** options for a project loan.
- 4. Select the appropriate **ARM Parameters** for an ARM loan.
- 5. Complete the appropriate **Buydown Parameters**.

Transaction Details

Use the following steps to complete the **Transaction Details**.

1. Enter the Sales Concessions Amount.

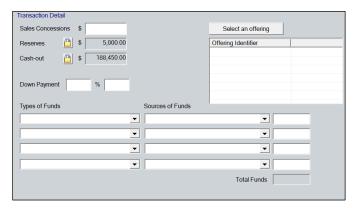


Figure 501: Transaction Details

- 2. Enter the **Down Payment Percentage**.
- 3. Enter the **Down Payment Amount**.
- 4. Click on the **Select an Offering** button.
- 5. Select the desired offerings.



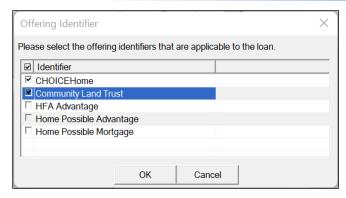


Figure 502: Offering Identifier

- 6. Click **Ok**. The selected offerings will populate the *Offering Identifier* table.
- 7. Select the Type of Funds.
- 8. Select the **Source of Funds**.
- 9. Enter the Funds Amount.
- 10. Repeat Steps 7 9 for additional funds.

FHA/VA

Use the following steps to complete the FHA/VA fields if applicable.

1. Enter the **Lender Identifier**.

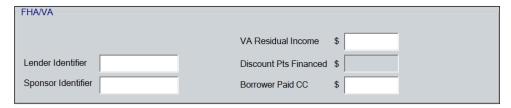


Figure 503: FHA/VA Fields

- 2. Enter the Sponsor Identifier.
- 3. Enter the VA Residual Income Amount.
- 4. Enter the **Discount Pts Financed Amount**.
- 5. Enter the **Borrower Paid CC Amount**.

Add Automated Validation Service Providers

Use the following steps to complete the **Automated Validation Service Providers** table.

1. Click the **Borrower Add** button.



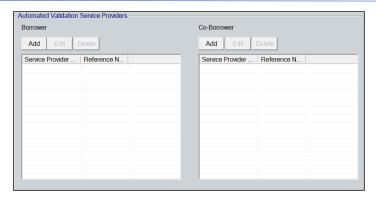


Figure 504: Add Service Providers

2. Select the **Service Provider** on the *Edit LPA Validation Order Number* dialog.

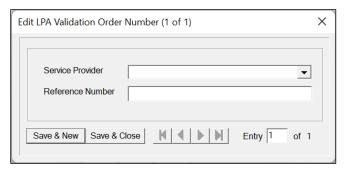


Figure 505: Edit LPA Validation Order Number Dialog

- 3. Enter the Reference Number.
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click **Save & New** to add another provider.

5. Repeat Steps 1 – 4 for Co-Borrower if applicable.

Edit Automated Validation Service Providers

Use the following steps to edit a listed automated validation service provider.

- 1. Select the service provider to edit. (See Figure 504.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the *Edit LPA Validation Order Number* dialog. (See <u>Figure 505.)</u>
- 4. Click Save & Close.

Delete Automated Validation Service Providers

Use the following steps to delete a listed automated validation service provider.

1. Select the service provider to delete. (See Figure 504.)



2. Click Delete.

AVM Reports

AVM Services include the following options.

Request AVM

View AVM: Available after receiving the AVM report. (See <u>View Documents</u> for details.)

Populate AVM Results

Note: See <u>Automated Underwriting</u> under **Interfaces** to request automated underwriting from vendor websites.

Request AVM

Use the following steps to request an AVM Report.

- 1. Select **AVM Reports** from the **Services** menu.
- 2. Select Request AVM.
- 3. Select the AVM Provider.

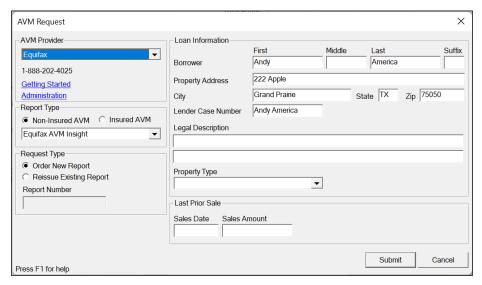


Figure 506: AVM Request

- 4. Select the appropriate **Request Type** radio button.
- 5. Verify the Loan Information.
- 6. Enter the Legal Description.
- 7. Enter the Last Prior Sale details.



8. Click Submit.

Populate AVM Results

Populate selected data from the AVM Report to the Loan Application.

- 1. Select **AVM Reports** from the **Services** menu.
- 2. Select Populate Results.

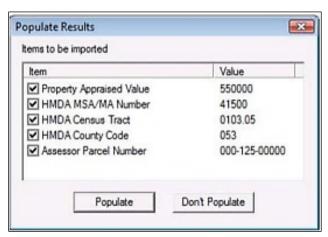


Figure 507: AVM Populate Results dialog

- 3. Select the **Item** checkbox next to the AVM result to populate to the loan file.
- 4. Click Populate.

Note: Click **Do not Populate** to return to the loan file without populating the AVM data.

Closing Documents

The services for ordering closing documents are like other services except for the following:

- An investor and product must be selected prior to requesting documents
- Request dialog does not require loan information

Note: The loan information required for the request is retrieved from the screens in Point

- Information not part of the loan file in Point may be required by some providers
- An interface is available to submit vendor-specific data for providers requiring the information
- Viewing of loan data analysis is available to determine if the loan is compliant if the analyze feature is configured on the system

Note: Use the <u>Closing Docs</u> under **Interfaces** option for submitting closing documents directly to vendor websites.



Select Investors & Products

Select the investors and the product prior to ordering closing documents.

Note: Update the *Select Product* dialog regularly to verify the product selection is still available. An error occurs during request submittal if the selected product was discontinued.

- 1. Select Closing Documents from the Services menu.
- 2. Choose Select a Product.
- 3. Click **Update Products** on the *Select Product* dialog to update a provider list with the investors and products they currently offer. (See <u>Figure 308</u>.)

Note: The Select Product dialog is empty the first time this screen is accessed.

4. Select a provider from the **Documents Provider** dropdown list on the *Investors and Products Login* dialog.

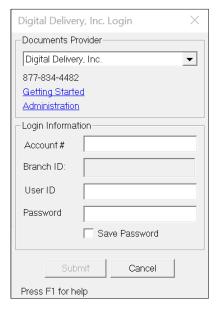


Figure 508: Investors and Products Login Dialog

Note: Use the provider telephone number and web page links for additional information or to create or update an account.

- 5. Enter the required Login Information.
- 6. Click **Submit**.
- 7. Click the **Save Password** checkbox to save the password.

Note: The *Select Product* dialog re-displays with the selected providers investors and products listed. The top of the screen indicates when the last update was made and displays the name of the current provider.



- 8. Click the * sign next to the investor name to expand the product list and enable the Select Product button.
- g. Select the product to order.
- 10. Click Select Product.

Request Closing Documents

Use the following steps to request closing documents after selecting the investor and products.

 Click Request Documents to process the request for the documents from the selected investor.

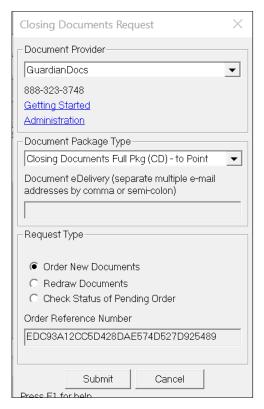


Figure 509: Closing Documents Request Dialog

- 2. Select the **Document Provider**.
- 3. Select the Document Package Type.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Request Type** radio button.
- 5. Click Submit.

Note: Click **View Documents** to view and print after the documents are requested. (See <u>View Documents</u> for details.)



View Loan Data Analysis

The loan analysis is generated after the documents or disclosures are requested.

- Loan data is reviewed and analyzed to verify compliance when the request is made
- Non-compliant items are listed in the *Audit Feedback* dialog
- Analysis is completed automatically and displayed after the document request is complete when the feature is configured for the installation
- 1. Select Closing Documents from the Services menu.
- 2. Select View Analysis.
- 3. Select the **Audit** tabs to review the analysis.

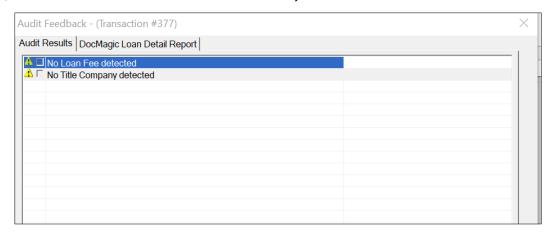


Figure 510: Closing Documents Audit Feedback

Note: The *Audit Feedback* dialog displays data invalid, missing, or compliance warnings. Additional tabs may be available depending on the vendor.

4. Proceed to Correct File Errors to correct audit findings.

Correct File Errors

Use the following steps for correcting loan file errors and resubmitting the file.

- 1. Select the Audit Results tab.
- 2. Double-click the error to navigate to the screen and the field that caused the error.
- 3. Correct the error on the loan screen.
- 4. Select the checkbox next to the item on the **Audit Feedback** dialog.
- 5. Continue with the remaining items in the **Audit Results** tab.



Note: The **Vendor Specific Data** tabs contain fields not included in Point but required by the selected document provider. Field names are retained when subsequent loans use the same vendor and the required missing fields are recorded in the *Vendor Specific Data* screen.

- 6. Enter the missing data in the **Content** field or select an option provided from the dropdown.
- 7. Click **Remove Fields** and reply **Yes** to the confirmation prompt to clear the data from the **Vendor Specific Data** fields.

Note: The data is removed from the corresponding fields and the Vendor Specific Data tab is removed from the Audit Feedback dialog.

- 8. Click **Order Docs** on the Audit Feedback dialog to resubmit the request after all errors are corrected.
- 9. Click **Close** to the close the dialog without completing the request.

Note: The View/Print Documents dialog displays when the *Audit Feedback* dialog was displayed as the result of a request for closing documents or when documents are returned.

Compliance Services

The Compliance service includes the following:

- Requesting compliance services.
- View Documents that were requested.
- View Analysis on compliance.

Requesting compliance services requires the user to enter login information to submit a compliance request.



Compliance Request

Use the following steps to request a compliance provider.

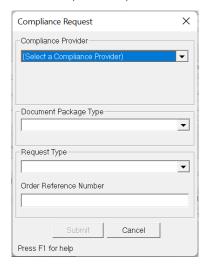


Figure 511: Compliance Request

- 1. Click on the **Compliance Provider** dropdown menu and select a desired option.
- 2. Select a Document Package Type.
- 3. Select a Request Type.

Note: If the Retrieve Request Type option was chosen, enter the Order Reference Number to retrieve the document.

- 4. Click on the **Submit** button.
- 5. Enter Login information and select Ok.

View Documents (Compliance)

Select *View Document* to view any document that was requested from the Compliance Request dialog. This option requires at least one compliance request to be submitted for this option to be available.

View Analysis (Compliance)

See View Loan Data Analysis for information on this similar topic.

- 1. Select View Analysis.
- 2. Select the **Audit Results** tab to review the results of the analysis.



Credit Reports

Credit Report Services include:

Request Credit

View Credit: Available after receiving the credit report (See <u>View Documents</u> for details.)

Populate Liabilities

See Enable/Disable Services to customize the list of providers offering credit reports.

Note: See <u>Credit Reporting</u> to request credit reports from vendor websites.

Request Credit

Use the following steps to request credit reports.

- Select Credit Reports from the Services menu.
- 2. Select Request Credit.
- 3. Select the **Credit Agency** from the dropdown.

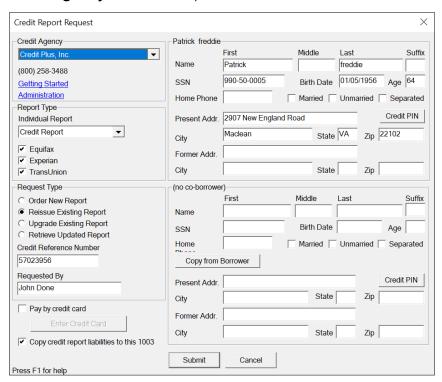


Figure 512: Credit Report Request Dialog

Note: The vendor telephone number and web page links are provided to contact vendor for additional information or to create or update an account.



- 4. Select the **Report Type** to order.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Report Type** checkbox(es).
- 6. Select the **Credit Report** radio button(s) for the reports to order.

Note: The **Order Reference Number** field is automatically populated with the reference number of the original request order previously placed through the **Services** menu.

- 7. Complete the **Requested By** section, if available.
- 8. Select the **Copy credit report liabilities to this 1003** checkbox to copy the report information to the loan after receipt.
- 9. Complete the loan information for the request.

Note: Some information is prepopulated from the loan application. Manually enter additional information based on the request type.

- 10. Click Submit.
- 11. Enter your **user ID** and **password** on the *Vendor Login* dialog.

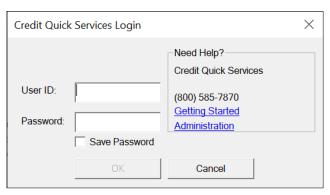


Figure 513: Vendor Login Dialog

- 12. Click **Save Password** to save the password for future logins.
- 13. Click **OK**.

Note: Documents requested through Calyx Services are automatically stored in the document repository when it is received from the provider

Populate Liabilities

Use the Populate Liabilities option to populate selected data from the *Credit Report* to the *Loan Application*.

- 1. Select **Credit Reports** from the **Services** menu.
- 2. Select Populate Results.
- 3. Select liabilities to ignore from the **Liabilities to be Imported** list.
- 4. Click Ignore to move the selected liabilities to the **Liabilities to be Ignored**.



- 5. Select the **Liabilities to be Ignored** to add to the **Import** list.
- 6. Click Import to add the liabilities to the Liabilities to be Imported list
- 7. Select the liabilities to import on the *Populate Liabilities* dialog.

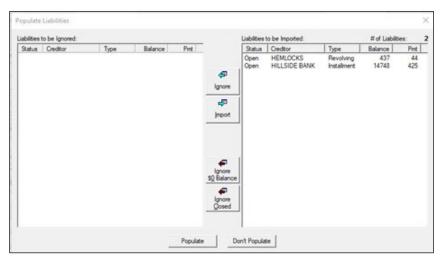


Figure 514: Populate Liabilities Dialog

- 8. Click **Ignore \$0 Balance** to prevent importing \$0 balance liabilities.
- 9. Click **Ignore Closed** to prevent importing closed liabilities.
- 10. Click Populate.

Note: Click Do not Populate to return to the loan file without populating the AVM data.

Flood Certification

Flood Certification Services include:

- Request Flood
- **View Flood**: Available after receiving the credit report (See <u>View Documents</u> for details.)

Use the following steps to request flood certification.

- 1. Select Flood Certification from the Services menu.
- 2. Select Request Flood.



Select the Flood Provider.

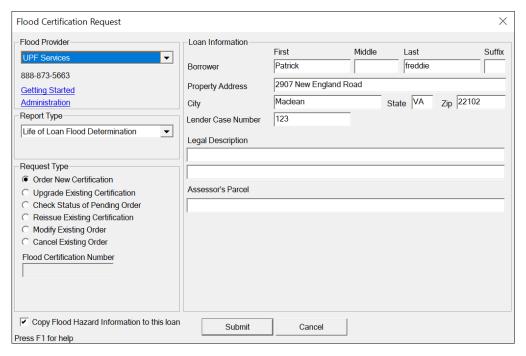


Figure 515: Flood Certification Request

Note: The vendor telephone number and web page links are provided to contact vendor for additional information or to create or update an account.

- 4. Select the Report Type.
- 5. Select the Request Type.
- 6. Select the **Copy Flood Hazard Information to this loan** checkbox to copy the flood information to the loan upon receipt.
- 7. Enter the Legal Description.
- 8. Enter the Assessor's Parcel.
- 9. Click Submit.
- 10. Complete the Vendor Login dialog if displayed.

Initial Disclosures

Initial Disclosures options mirror the Closing Documents options. The screens vary slightly but the processes are the same. See <u>Closing Documents</u> for details.



Title/Escrow

Title/Escrow Services include:

- Request Title/Escrow
- View Flood: Available after receiving the Title/Escrow document (See <u>View</u> Documents for details.)

Note: See <u>Title/Escrow</u> on the Interface menu to request the documents from vendor websites.

Use the following steps to request the title/escrow.

- 1. Select **Title/Escrow** from the **Services** menu.
- 2. Select Request Title/Escrow.
- 3. Select the Title/Escrow Company.

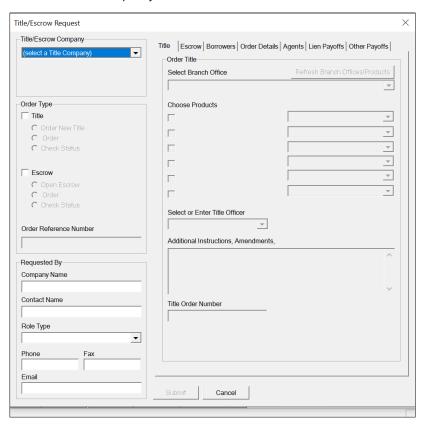


Figure 516: Title/Escrow Request Dialog

- 4. Select the Order Type.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Order Type** radio button.
- 6. Enter the Order Reference Number if applicable.



- 7. Enter the **Requested By** details.
- 8. Complete the appropriate Tabs.
- 9. Click Submit.
- 10. Complete the Vendor Login dialog if displayed.
- 11. Use the View Title/Escrow option to view the title/escrow after submittal.
- 12. Click on the **Submit** button to complete the order.

First American Title

The Title/Escrow Request dialog was specifically created for First American Title. This screen allows the user to order a Title or an Escrow.

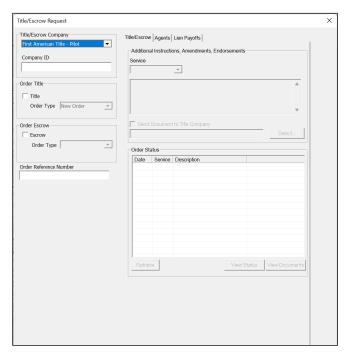


Figure 517: First American Title

- 6. Click on the **Title/Escrow Company** drop-down menu and select *First American Title*.
- 7. Enter the Company ID.
- 8. Select either Order Title or Escrow.
- 9. Click on the **Order Type** drop-down menu and select an option.
- 10. Enter an Order Reference Number.
- 11. Add any additional information.
- 12. Click the **Submit** button at the bottom of the screen



Order Status

Retrieve: Clicking the Retrieve button generates a request for getting previous results. The Order Status table will store a description when the title company sends the user back a document. In an instance, this document is unavailable in the loan. Then the user can select the document in the table and re-downloaded the document by clicking the Retrieve button.

View Status: The View Status button exists to view the full description of each successful response stored in the Order Status table.

View Documents: The View Documents button is unavailable by default (grayed out). When enabled, the user can view the documents that returned from the interface.

Verifications

Verification Services include:

Request Verifications

View Report: Available after receiving the verification document (See <u>View Documents</u> for details.)

• Populate Employment (1003): Available after receiving the verification document

Note: See <u>Verification Services</u> to request the verifications from vendor websites.

Request Verifications

- 1. Select Verifications from the Services menu.
- 2. Select Request Verifications



3. Select the Verification Services Provider.

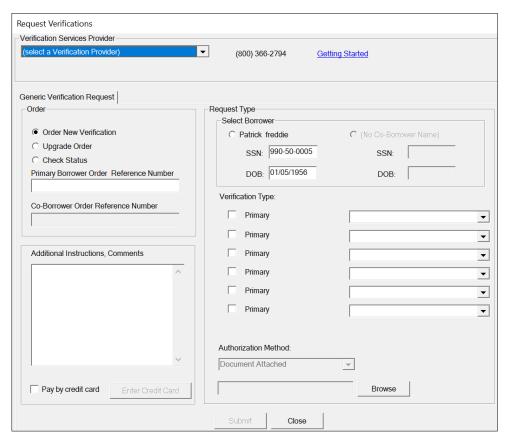


Figure 518: Request Verification Dialog

- 4. Select the appropriate **Order** radio button.
- 5. Enter the Primary Borrower Order Reference Number if applicable.
- 6. Enter the Co-Borrower Order Reference Number if applicable.
- 7. Enter Additional Instructions, Comments if applicable.
- 8. Select the **Pay by credit card** checkbox if applicable.
- 9. Click Enter Credit Card to enter card information.
- 10. Select the appropriate **Request Type**.
- 11. Select the applicable **Verification Types**.
- 12. Select the **Authorization** method.
- 13. Click Submit.
- 14. Complete the Vendor Login dialog if displayed.



Populate Employment

Use the following steps to populate employment after receiving the report.

- 1. Select **Verifications** from the **Services** menu.
- 2. Select Populate Results.
- 3. Select the **Employment Records** to populate.

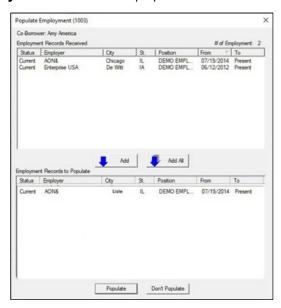


Figure 519: Populate Employment Dialog

Note: Click Add All to move all employment records.

- 4. Click Add to move the records to the Employment Records to Populate list.
- 5. Click Populate.

Correct Service Request Submission Errors

Request information is verified during transmission after the service request is submitted. A dialog displays containing a list of fields with errors if required data is invalid or is missing from the request.

Use the following steps to correct fields containing invalid or missing data.

- 1. Double-click the field name to go to the field that caused the error.
- 2. Add or correct the data as needed to correct the error.
- 3. Click **Refresh** to remove the corrected fields from the list.
- 4. Click **Refresh** to close the dialog and return to the request dialog after all fields are corrected.



5. Click **Submit** to resubmit the request.

Check Pending Request Status

Documents are automatically stored in the Document Repository when the request for a service is successful. The ordered and received dates are automatically updated in the loan checklist and third-party documents if those date fields are empty.

Retrieve the status of pending title, escrow, or flood request after opening the loan file.

1. Open the loan file with a pending request.

Note: *Pending Orders* dialog displays if a response was received from the provider. The orders with a response from the provider are listed in the dialog.

- 2. Select the checkboxes for the services to view.
- 3. Click OK.

Note: Click **Cancel** to go directly to the loan file.

- 4. Enter login information for the selected provider.
- 5. Click **OK** to display the view report dialog.

Note: Clicking **Cancel** opens the next provider login dialog. The loan file displays if another provider is not selected.

6. Click **View** to open the report.

Note: Click **Close** to proceed to the next vendor.

View Documents

Retrieve documents from the **Document Repository** to view and print.

- 1. Select the **View** option for the ordered Service Document to review.
- 2. Remove the unwanted documents from the list by unchecking the boxes.
- 3. Select document(s) to view and click **View/Print** to display a PDF file of the selected file(s).
- 4. Click **Print** to print the file.
- 5. Click the **Save** icon to save the PDF file to a secured location of choice.
- 6. Click **Close** when finished with the file.



Chapter 13: INTERFACES MENU

Use the **Interfaces** menu to order products and services from vendors who have integrated their software to work with Point to exchange data without having to exit the application.

LoanScoreCard

LoanScorecard is the integration of LoanScorecard.com and Point.

Note: A credit report is required before the FHA TOTAL Scorecard can be generated.

LoanScoreCard Access

Use the following steps to access LoanScoreCard.

- 1. Open the appropriate borrower or prospect file.
- 2. Select LoanScoreCard from the Interfaces menu.
- 3. Enter the Login credentials.



Figure 520: Loan Scorecard

4. Click **Log In** to access the Point Automated Underwriting — FHA TOTAL Scorecard screen.

LoanScorecard QM Findings

A QM interface communicates with LoanScorecard to evaluate the loan and return a report. The interface is accessible from the **QM** button which is located at the bottom of the workspace on the following screens:

- Borrower Information
- Fees Worksheet



- Good Faith Estimate
- Loan Application (pages 1 through 5)
- Transmittal Summary
- Truth-in-Lending

Generate QM Report

The **Current Status** on the Point Information Bar updates with the **QM Finding**, **Date** and **Time** when a report is generated.

Use the following steps to generate a QM Report.

- 1. Open a screen containing the **QM** button.
- 1. Click the **QM** button.

Note: The Point browser window displays briefly the first time a report is generated.

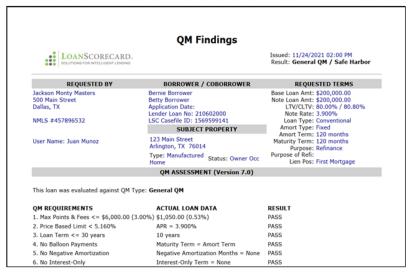


Figure 521: Loan Scorecard QM findings

- 2. Scroll down the report to view the following:
 - QM assessment
 - Points and fees analysis
 - Income information
 - Loan information, etc.
- 3. Click the **Run QM** button to update the report data.
- 4. Click the **Print** button to print the report.
- 5. Click the **Close** button to return to the Point loan.



Uniform Collateral Data Portal

The Uniform Collateral Data Portal (UCDP) is used to electronically submit appraisal data (UAD and non-UAD XML) files to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. The following XML files are supported:

- MISMO 2.6 GSE
- ACI
- Al Ready

The appraisal XML file to submit to the Government Sponsored Enterprise (GSE) must be stored in the **Document Repository** to access from the **UCDP** screen.

The following table shows the UAD XML and non-UAD XML supported forms.

Table 10: Supported XML Forms

UAD XML	Non-UAD XML
1004/70	1004C/70B
1073/465	1025/72
1075/466	2090
2055/2055	2095

The portal is accessible only in borrower files from the **Interfaces** menu and the **Shortcut** menu.

Set up seller identification and login information in the Point utilities prior to use to avoid entering the data each time you submit an appraisal for a new loan file to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac in the Uniform Collateral Data Portal. The information is permanently stored and retained for future use. (See <u>Uniform Collateral Data Portal Setup</u> for details.)

UCDP Submission

Use the following steps to submit an appraisal to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac through UCDP.

- 1. Open the borrower file.
- 2. Select **Uniform Collateral Data Portal** from the *Interfaces* menu.



 Select a Form Type from the dropdown. (See <u>Table 10: Supported XML Forms</u> for supported forms.)

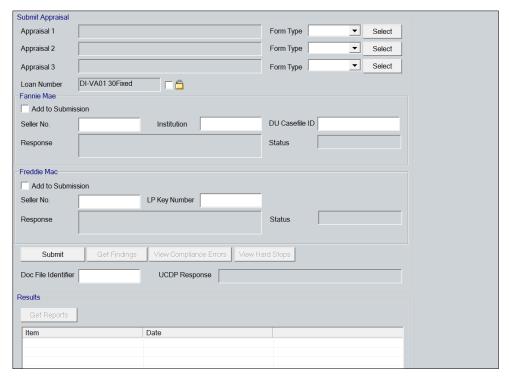


Figure 522: UCDP Screen

- 4. Click the **Select** button.
- 5. Select the **appraisal XML** file from the **Document Management File List**. (See <u>Figure 301</u>.)
- 6. Click **Select** to display the document in the *Uniform Collateral Data Portal* screen **Appraisal 1** field is populated with the appraisal name.
- 7. Repeat Steps 3 6 for up to two additional appraisals, if applicable.
- 8. Click the corresponding **Remove** button and click the **OK** button in response to the confirmation prompt to remove an appraisal.

Note: Appraisal 1 must be replaced another appraisal after the submission is completed to remove.

9. Enter the **Loan Number** if not populated.

Note: Use the **Lock** to change a listed **Loan Number** if required.

- 10. Select the **Fannie Mae Add to Submission** checkbox if applicable and complete the **Fannie Mae** fields.
- 11. Select the **Freddie Mac Add to Submission** checkbox if applicable and complete the **Freddie Mac** fields.



12. Click Submit.

Note: Submit additional appraisals to the same investor after the original submission or submit the appraisals to a new investor at any time. An investor cannot be removed from the submission after an appraisal is submitted.

13. Click **OK** in response to the *UCDP Submission Results* dialog.

View Hard Stops

The *View Hard Stops* dialog displays if a hard stop occurs. The *View Hard Stops* dialog contains the errors that occurred during the submission of the appraisal.

The **Override Status** and **Override Decision** columns are populated with **APPROVED** and the Override request accepted if the submittal is successful.

Some overrides are performed automatically and approved during submission.

The Override Allowed column states Automatic when an automatic override occurs.

The Override Decision column states Override automatically approved.

The Override Allowed field states Yes when a manual override is allowed.

The Override Status column is blank when a manual override is required.

The **Override Allowed** field states **No** when an override is not allowed.

Note: The must be corrected and the file re-submitted when the **Override Allowed** field states **No**.

Review each message and determine whether a manual override is allowed.

Use the following steps to perform a manual override.

- 1. Select the Error.
- 2. Click **Create Override** to open the *Edit Override* dialog.
- 3. Select a **Reason Code** for the override from the dropdown.
- 4. Enter a Comment for Reason Code Other.
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Repeat for remaining manual overrides.
- 7. Click **Submit** to resubmit.
- 8. Click **OK** on the UCDP Direct Integration Login dialog.
- 9. Click **OK** on the and *UCDP Submission Results* dialog.
- 10. Click Close.



Uniform Closing DataSet (UCD)

Use the *Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD)* screen to export the Closing Disclosures stored in the Point **Document Repository** to UCD XML format for submission to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac.

Only the following document types are allowed:

- Closing Disclosure: Standard
- Closing Disclosure: Alternative
- Closing Disclosure: Borrower only
- Closing Disclosure: Seller only
- Select Uniform Closing Dataset (UCD) from the Interfaces menu.
- 2. Enter the Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac UCD Case Number.

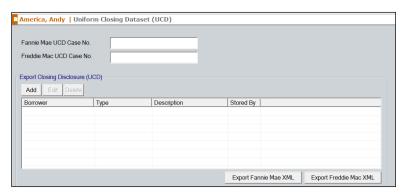


Figure 523: Uniform Closing (UCD)

Note: The UCD case number is automatically included in the report when using the Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac AUS in Point and selecting the corresponding **Include in UCD** checkbox in the **Automated Underwriting** section on the *Banker Underwriting* screen.

- 3. Click the **Add** button to open the Document Repository. (See Figure 301.)
- 4. Select the document to export to UCD XML.

Note: There is potential risk the data will not export to the UCD XML format correctly if the Closing Disclosure being exported was not generated by Point.

- 5. Click the **Select** button.
- 6. Repeat Steps 3 5 for another document to the export.
- 7. Click the **Export button** for the XML type to export.
- 8. Navigate to the directory to store the XML file.
- 9. Click Save.

Note: Select a document and click **Delete** to remove from the Export **Closing Disclosure** table.



WebCaster

WebCaster is a subscription-based website creation program used to promote and conduct mortgage business on the internet. The following options are available with a Calyx WebCaster subscription:

- Transfer loan information from Point to WebCaster.
- Submit online loan applications.
- Access loan status reports.

Note: See <u>Zip/WebCaster Preferences</u> for WebCaster setup.

WebCaster Administrator Login

Use the **Administrator Login** option to access WebCaster options not available to typical users.

- 1. Select **WebCaster** from the *Interfaces* menu.
- 2. Select WebCaster Administrator Login.

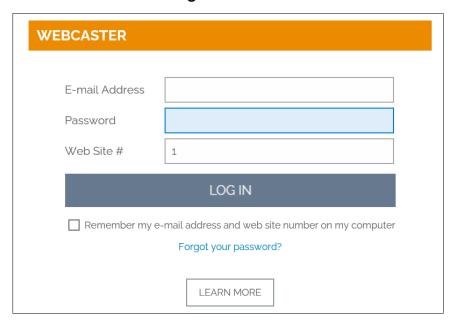


Figure 524: WebCaster Administrator Login

- 3. Enter Log In Credentials.
- 4. Click Log In.



Update Loan Status

WebCaster sends emails to borrowers stating the loan status has been updated and is now available when WebCaster is configured for the option. Borrowers can log into the site and view the loan application status.

Use the following steps to update WebCaster loan statuses.

- 1. Select the **Borrower** file.
- 2. Select **WebCaster** from the *Interfaces* menu.
- 3. Select Update Loan Status.
- 4. Enter the Borrower Email Address field.

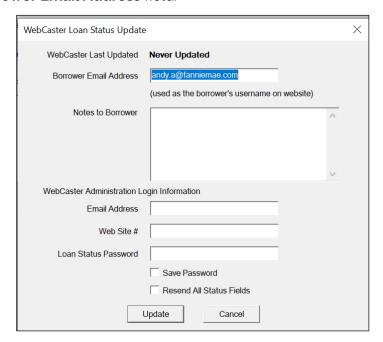


Figure 525: WebCaster Loan Status Update

Note: The email address is used as the Borrower user ID to log into the website.

- 5. Enter Notes to Borrower.
- 6. Complete the **Administration Login** information.
- 7. Click the **Save Password** checkbox to save log in information for future use.

Note: WebCaster Administration Login information is setup using the WebCaster Preferences on the **Utilities** menu. See <u>Zip/WebCaster Preferences</u> for WebCaster setup.

- 8. Select the **Resend All Status Fields** checkbox to send an updated status of all fields if applicable.
- 9. Click Update.



WebCaster View Loan Status

Use the following steps to view loan status.

- 1. Select the Borrower file.
- 2. Select **WebCaster** from the *Interfaces* menu.
- 3. Select View Loan Status.
- 4. Log in to the WebCaster website.

Other Interfaces

Use the following interface selections to provide vendor online portal access for the selected service.

- Appraisals
- Automated Underwriting
- Bundled Services
- Compliance
- Credit Reporting
- Closing Docs
- Disclosure Fees
- Fraud Detection
- Homeowners Insurance
- Mortgage Insurance
- Product and Pricing
- Title/Escrow
- Verification Services
- Additional Services

Install Interfaces and Exchange Data

Contact the vendor to set up an account prior to access. The vendor provides the information required to access the interface.

Note: The example shows the Appraisals Interfaces option. Other options use the same steps provided below.

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select the service from the **Interfaces** menu.



3. Select the vendor to use.



Figure 526: Appraisals Interfaces

4. Select a link to continue:

Vendor Website

Point Interface

Vendor Website

Periodic Internet updates occur automatically to update the list of interfaces available in Point. Data that must be returned to Point is received automatically. Refer to vendor documentation for more information. A message may display indicating an update occurred for the vendor when a file is opened.

- 1. Click **More Information** to open the vendor website.
- 2. Click the **Launch** button to access the vendors website.
- 3. Follow the instructions provided by the vendor to order services or work with data.



Point Interface

1. Click **OK** to open the **Point interface** with the vendor.

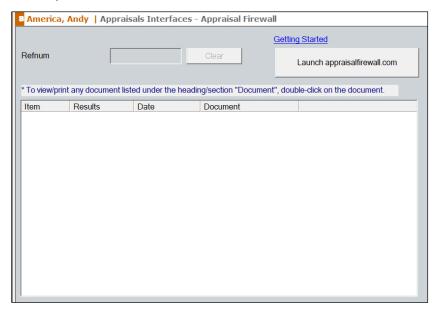


Figure 527: Point Vendor Interface

- 2. Click the **Launch** button to access the vendor interface.
- 3. The **Loan ID** field is populated with the vendor identification number for the loan when the vendor returns data.
- 4. Click Clear or Edit to delete or edit the Loan ID.
- 5. Enter the **new loan ID** in the **Loan ID** field.
- 6. Click OK.

View Interface Transaction History Log

The log contains a list of transactions and the date and time they occurred.

- 1. Select Interface **Transaction Log** from the *Interfaces* menu.
- 2. Click **OK** to close the log.



Chapter 14: UTILITIES MENU

The **Utilities** menu contains options for customizing Point to meet specific business needs. Use the **Utilities** menu to configure dropdown lists, company defaults, screen settings and colors, and interfaces. Features can be setup and modified after installation and throughout the Point user lifecycle.

Show Tasks

Use **Show Tasks** to view the task list for the selected loan application.

- 1. Select **Show Tasks** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select the **Task** option from the *Search* dropdown.

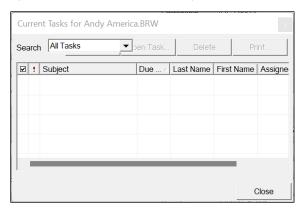


Figure 528: Show Tasks Dialog

- 3. Select a task.
- 4. Click **Open Task** to update the details on the *Task Details* dialog. (See Figure 12.)
- 5. Click **Delete** to delete the selected task.
- 6. Click **Print** to print the selected task.

Cardex Database

Create the Cardex database of people and companies interacted with during loan. The Cardex database populates Cardex-enabled fields automatically. Enter contact information into the database manually or transfer information from a completed form.

Access Cardex through the **Utilities** menu or by clicking the **Cardex** icon.



Create Categories List

Create a **Categories** dropdown list to assign categories to new or imported contacts. Categories may include:

- Appraisers
- Hazard Insurance
- Investors
- Lenders
- Mortgage Insurance
- Notary
- Realtors
- Referrals
- Title Companies
 - 1. Click Edit Categories on the Cardex Database dialog.

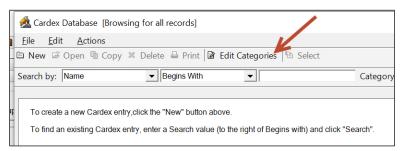


Figure 529: Edit Cardex Categories

2. Click Add on the Dropdown List: Cardex Category dialog.

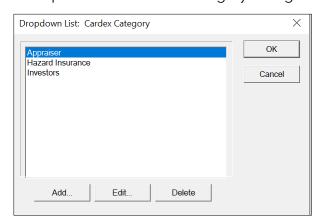


Figure 530: Dropdown List Cardex Category

- 3. Enter the Category Name in the Add Selection dialog. (See Figure 295.)
- 4. Click OK.



- 5. Repeat Steps 2 4 to build the Category List.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *Dropdown List: Cardex Category* dialog when the list is complete.

Edit Categories List

Use the following steps to edit the **Categories List**.

- 1. Select the category to edit. (See <u>Figure 530</u>.)
- 2. Rename the category on the Add Selection dialog. (See Figure 295.)
- 3. Click **OK** on the Add Selection dialog.
- 4. Click **OK** on the Dropdown List: Cardex Category dialog.

Delete Category

Use the following steps to delete Cardex category.

- 1. Select the category to delete. (See Figure 530.)
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. Click **OK** on the Dropdown List: Cardex Category dialog.

Import Contacts

Imported lists must be in one of the following formats:

- Existing Cardex list
- Comma delimited file
- Outlook contacts List

Use the following steps import an existing contact list or comma delimited file.

1. Select **Import** from the *Cardex Database* dialog **File** menu.

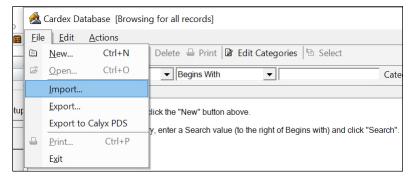


Figure 531: Import Contact List



Select the Other Cardex File or Comma Delimited File radio button for the File Type being imported.

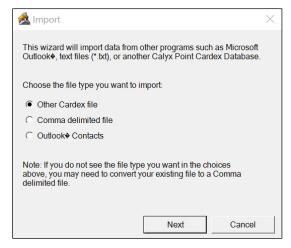


Figure 532: Import Dialog

- 3. Click Next.
- 4. Click the **Browse** button on the *Import Source* dialog.

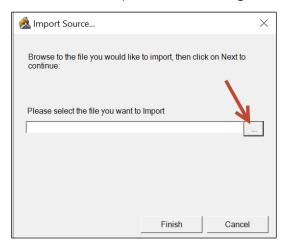


Figure 533: Import Source Dialog

5. Browse to and select to the file.



6. Complete the Custom Import dialog fields.

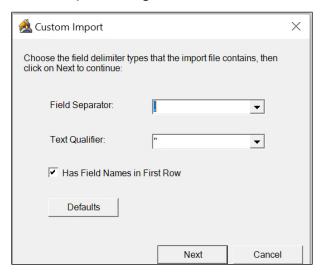


Figure 534: Custom Import Dialog

- 7. Click Next.
- 8. Map the fields on the Import Table Mapping dialog.

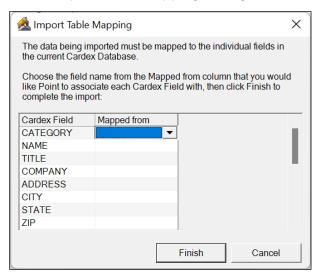


Figure 535: Import Table Mapping Dialog

9. Click Finish when import is complete.



Import Outlook Contacts

Use the following steps to import Outlook contacts.

- 1. Select Import from the Cardex Database dialog File menu. (See Figure 531.)
- 2. Select the Outlook Contacts radio button on the Import dialog. (See Figure 532.)
- 3. Click Next.
- 4. Select the appropriate Address Book on the Outlook Address Books dialog.

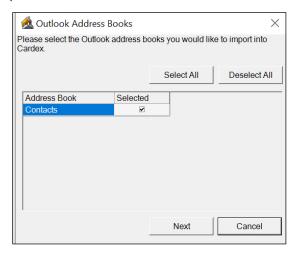


Figure 536: Outlook Address Books Dialog

- 5. Click Next.
- 6. Map the fields on the *Import Table Mapping* dialog. (See Figure 535.)
- 7. Click **Finish** when import is complete.

Add New Contact

Use the following steps to manually add contacts.

1. Click **New** on the *Cardex Database* dialog.

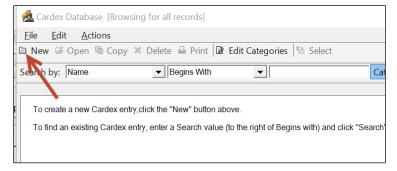


Figure 537: New Cardex File



2. Complete the **Contact Information**.

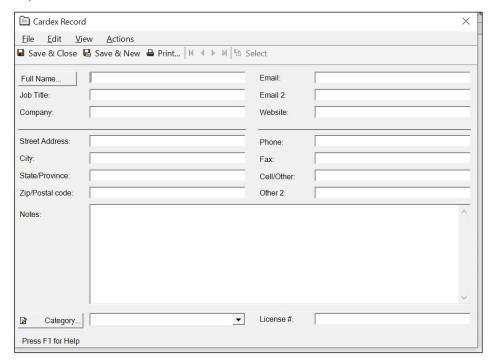


Figure 538: Cardex Record Dialog

- 3. Enter the Address Information.
- 4. Enter contact details in the **Notes** field if required.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Category** from the dropdown.

Note: Click Category to create a new category. (See Edit Categories List for details.)

- 6. Enter the contact **License #** if applicable.
- 7. Click Save & Close.

Note: Click Save & New to add another contact.



Contact Search and Print

Use the following steps to locate a Cardex contact and optionally print contact information.

1. Use the **Search** bar in the *Cardex Database* dialog to locate a contact in the list.

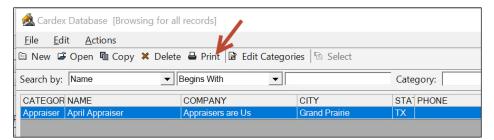


Figure 539: Print Contact

- 2. Highlight the contact.
- 3. Click Print.
- 4. Select the appropriate radio button.

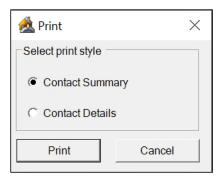


Figure 540: Print Contact Dialog

5. Click Print.



Edit Contact

Use the following steps to edit a contact in Cardex.

1. Double-click a contact in the **Contact List**.

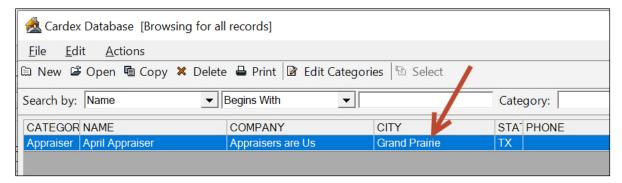


Figure 541: Edit Contact

Note: Click **Delete** after selecting the contact to delete.

- 2. Update the Cardex Record dialog. (See Figure 538.)
- 3. Click Save & Close.

Delete Contact

Use the following steps to **Delete** a contact.

- 1. Select the contact to delete. (See Figure 541.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Display Ratios

Select Display Ratios from the Utilities menu from any borrower screen to view updated ratios.

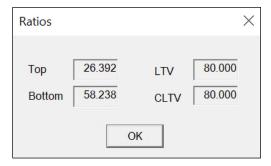


Figure 542: Ratios Dialog



Conversation Log

Use the Conversation Log to track communication about the in-progress loan.

Add Conversation

Use the following steps to add conversations to the log.

- 1. Select **Conversation Log** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Click Add.

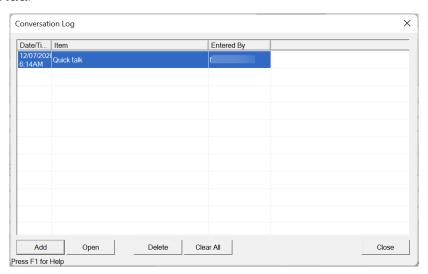


Figure 543: Conversation Log

3. Enter conversation notes on the Add Item dialog.

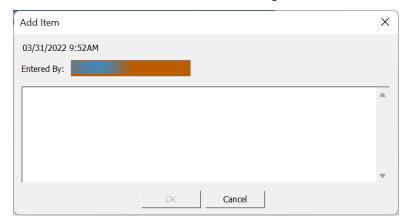


Figure 544: Add Item Dialog

4. Click OK.



Open Conversation

Use the following steps to open a listed conversation.

- 1. Select the conversation to open. (See Figure 543.)
- 2. Click Open.
- 3. View and/or update the conversation on the View Update Item dialog.

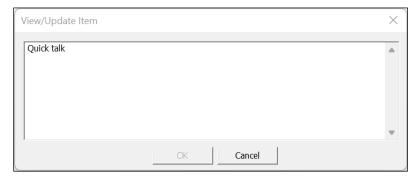


Figure 545: View/Update Item Dialog

4. Click OK.

Delete Conversation

Use the following steps to delete a conversation.

- 1. Select the conversation to delete. (See Figure 543.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Clear All Conversations

Use the following steps to clear all conversations.

- 1. Click Clear All. (See Figure 502.)
- 2. Click **OK** on the *Clear All Items* prompt.

Audit Trail

Audit Trail functions are available only at sites running PointCentral and must be enabled in PointCentral to be available for use.

The audit trail function tracks changes to and actions taken in loan files. The audit trail begins after the loan file is saved for the first time and captures only the differences since the previous save.



The audit trail log remains with the loan file when it is moved or copied to another data folder unless selecting **Copy only 1003 data** to start a new loan including the Co-borrowers option in the following dialogs when copying an existing loan file:

- Copy Borrower
- Copy Prospect

Logged Actions

The following document-related actions are logged:

- When documents, reports, or services are ordered through the Services interface
- When a document is added to the document repository
- When a document is deleted from the document repository
- When a document is emailed from the document repository
- When a document is printed from the document repository
- When a document in the document repository is edited
- When a document is sent to or received from the borrower by using the integration with WebCaster or Zip
- When document request and collection activity occur

Unlogged Actions

Changes to the following information are not logged in the audit trail:

- Liabilities
- Real Estate Owned
- Former employers
- Verifications in the Verifs menu
- Service Providers List screen

Log Entries

Field Changes Entries

Log entries for field changes show the following:

- Date changes are made.
- Individual making the change.
- Field name and ID that changed.
- Previous field value.



- New field value
- Fields updated because of a recalculation or an interface change

Document Changed Entries

Log entries for document changes show the following:

- Document name
- Date changes are made
- Individual making the change
- Action taken in the document repository, such as:
 - Added
 - Edited
 - Deleted
 - Emailed
 - Printed
 - Saved

Access Loan File Audit Trail

Use the following steps to access the Loan File Audit Trail.

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select Audit Trail from the Utilities menu.
- 3. Click a column heading to sort the records in ascending order.
- 4. Click a column heading again to sort in descending order.

Note: The Previous Value and Current Value columns are not sortable.

5. Click and drag column lines to increase or decrease the column width.

Log Entries Search

The following searches are enabled in the audit log:

- Field name
- Field ID
- User
- Change date
- Document name
- Action



- Action date
 - 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
 - 2. Select Audit Trail from the Utilities menu.
 - 3. Select the **Fields or Documents** tab to determine where to search.
 - 4. Select what to search from the **Search By** dropdown.
 - 5. Enter the search criteria in the **Search** field.
 - 6. Enter the date range when searching by **Date**.

Print Audit Trail Log

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select Audit Trail from the Utilities menu.
- 3. Perform a search to filter information before printing the log.
- 4. Click the **Print** button to open the *Audit Trail Print Preview* dialog.
- 5. Click the **Print** icon to open the **Print** dialog.
- 6. Select the print parameters.
- 7. Click **OK** to print the log.

Company Default Information

The **Company Defaults** options set the default company information. The entered information is stored in a unique data folder and transferred to other data folders are required.

The **Company Defaults** menu is available only to users who have access to secured areas. Secured area access is specified for Point users in *Point Administrator*. *Point Central* users are granted access to company defaults as part of the **Data Folder** security settings.

Company Information

Use the **Company Information** dialog to define company information to include on printed forms.

Note: Update the Company Information when changes occur that impact printed forms.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Company Info.



3. Select the **Broker** or **Lender** checkbox as appropriate.

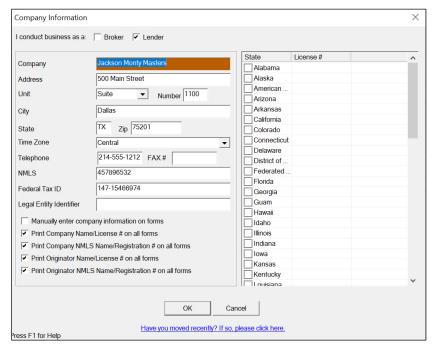


Figure 546: Company Information Dialog

- 4. Enter the Company Name and Address.
- 5. Enter **Time Zone**.
- 6. Enter **Telephone Number**.
- 7. Enter **Fax #**.
- 8. Enter the company NMLS Number.
- 9. Enter the company **Federal Tax ID Number**.
- 10. Enter the **Legal Entity Identifier**.

Note: The Legal Entity ID field is available when the Lender checkbox is selected.

11. Select the **Manually enter company information on forms** checkbox to require manually company information entry on screens instead of auto populating forms.

Note: The company information is auto populated on the *Agent* screen when this option is not selected. The contact information fields are disabled and cannot be changed.

12. Select the checkboxes for the items to include on printed forms.

Note: The Loan Originator must be selected from the dropdown list on the *Borrower* or *Prospect Information* screen for the loan originator information to print.

- 13. Select the **State** checkboxes where the company is licensed to do business.
- 14. Enter the company **License #** for each state selected.



15. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.

Processing Center

Use the **Processing Center** dialog to define processing information to include on printed forms when the processing center is different than the loan origination company.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Processing Center.
- 3. Complete Steps 3 15 in Company Information using the Processing Center details.

Days Per Year

Use the **Days Per Year** option to specify the days per year used during automatic calculations.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Days Per Year.



Figure 547: Days Per Year Dialog

- 3. Select the appropriate radio button.
- 4. Enter the number of days when selecting **Other**.
- 5. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.

ECOA Address

Enter the ECOA address for the governing federal agency administering ECOA compliance. The entered information populates the address on the *ECOA Submission* form.

1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.



2. Select ECOA Address.



Figure 548: ECOA Address Dialog

- 3. Enter the **ECOA Address**.
- 4. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.

CA Fair Lending Address

Enter the *California (CA) Fair Lending Address* option to enter the address to send the CA Fair Lending notice. The entered information populates the address on the *CA Fair Lending* notice.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select CA Fair Lending Address.



Figure 549: CA Fair Lending Address Dialog

- 3. Enter the CA Fair Lending Address.
- 4. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.



Denial Letter Address

Use the **Denial Letter Address** option to specify the address of the federal agency administering Regulation B of ECOA compliance. The entered information populates the address on the *Notice of Action Taken* form.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Denial Letter Address.

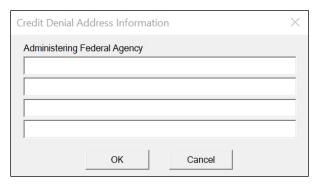


Figure 550: Credit Denial Address Information

- 3. Enter Administering Federal Agency Address.
- 4. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.

Servicing Disclosure Information

Use the **Servicing Disclosure Info** option to enter default settings for the *Servicing Disclosure Statement*.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Servicing Disclosure Info.

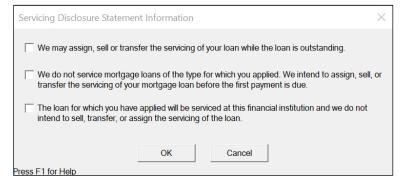


Figure 551: Servicing Disclosure Statement Info

- 3. Select the options to include in the disclosure statement.
- 4. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.



Marketing Letterhead

Use the **Marketing Letterhead** option to select the company letterhead to use on printed forms.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Marketing Letterhead.



Figure 552: Marketing Letterhead Setting Dialog

- 3. Click **Browse** to browse to and select the letterhead image.
- 4. Select the **Auto Fit** checkbox to auto fit the letterhead to the print form.
- 5. Use the **Move** and **Zoom** options to set the letterhead placement.

Note: The Move and Zoom options are not available when Auto Fit is selected.

6. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.

Right to Receive Appraisal

Use the *Right to Receive Appraisal* option to print an appraisal statement on the *Right to Receive Appraisal* form or in *Section IX* on the loan application.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Right to Receive Appraisal.



Figure 553: Right to Receive Appraisal Dialog



- 3. Select the Print "Right to Receive Appraisal" statement in section IX on the loan application checkbox to include the statement on the printed loan application.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Time Limit** checkbox.
- 5. Enter the written notice timeframe when the second checkbox is selected.
- 6. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.

FHA Consumer Choice Disclosure

Use the FHA Consumer Choice Disclosure Notice dialog to populate the information to include on the FHA Consumer Choice Disclosure Notice.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the **Utilities** menu.
- 2. Select FHA Consumer Choice Disclosure.

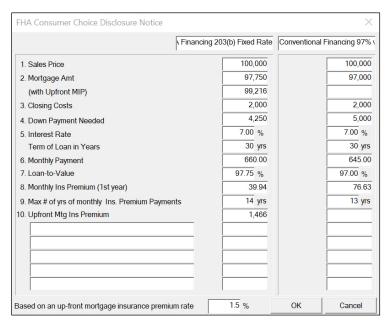


Figure 554: FHA Consumer Choice Disclosure

- 3. Complete the fields appropriately.
- 4. Click **OK** to save updates and close the dialog.

GFE/TIL Disclosure

Use the Good Faith Estimate (GFE)/Truth-in-Lending (TIL) option to complete the GFE/TIL information on forms.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select GFE/TIL Disclosure.



3. Select the **Always print the current date on all disclosures** checkbox to include the current date on printed disclosures.

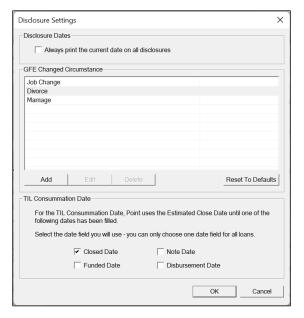


Figure 555: Disclosure Settings Dialog

4. Select the applicable **TIL Consummation Date** checkbox.

Add Changed Circumstances

Use the following steps to add changed circumstances to the table.

- 1. Click Add. (See Figure 555.)
- 2. Enter the circumstance option in the Add Selection dialog field.

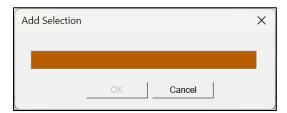


Figure 556: Add Selection

- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Repeat Steps 4 6 to add additional circumstance options.

Edit Changed Circumstance

Use the following steps to edit a listed changed circumstance.

1. Select the changed circumstance to edit.



- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the information on the Add Selection dialog.

Delete Changed Circumstance

Use the following steps to delete a listed changed circumstance.

- 1. Select the changed circumstance to delete. (See Figure 555.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Reset Defaults

Click the **Reset To Defaults** button to restore the default settings installed with Point.

Service Provider List Disclosure

The Service Provider List Disclaimer is displayed on the printed Service Providers List.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Service Provider List Disclosure.

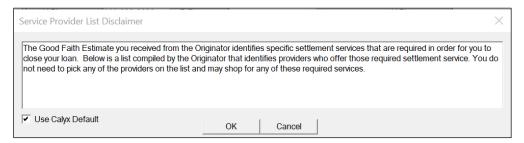


Figure 557: Service Provider List Disclaimer

- 3. Uncheck the Use Calyx Default checkbox to enter a company disclaimer.
- 4. Enter the disclaimer to display on the Service Provider List.
- 5. Click OK.

Privacy Policy Disclosure Form Settings

Use the **Privacy Policy Disclosure** option to determine the privacy statements included on the *Privacy Policy Disclosure* form, including:

- Type of information the company collects.
- How information is used for marketing purposes.
- Borrowers opt-out options circumstances when Borrower personal information is collected with whom information is shared.



The following sections provide guidance on completing the tabs that correspond to the *Privacy Policy Disclosure* form fields.

What Box

Use the **What Box** tab to select the information the Loan Originator collects and shares.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Privacy Policy Disclosure.

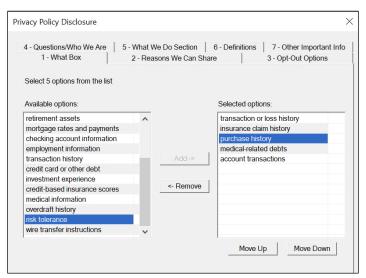


Figure 558: Privacy Policy Disclosure What Box

- 3. Select an Available Option to include in the disclosure.
- 4. Click Add.
- 5. Repeat Steps 3 4 to include up to five options.
- 6. Use the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons to change to order the options appear on the disclosure.
- 7. Highlight an option in the **Selected Options** list to remove.
- 8. Proceed to Reasons We Can Share.

Reasons We Can Share

Use the **Reasons We Can Share** tab to specify the reasons for sharing Borrower personal information.

- 1. Select the Reasons We can Share tab.
- 2. Select the appropriate Does Share radio button for each option.
- 3. Select the appropriate **Limit Sharing** radio button for each **Yes**.



Note: Limit Sharing selections are disabled when the Borrower uses both Phone and Website opt-out options.

4. Proceed to Opt-Out Options.

Opt-Out Options

Use the **Opt-Out Options** tab to specify the reasons a Borrower can select for preventing information sharing.

1. Select the **Opt-Out Options** tab.

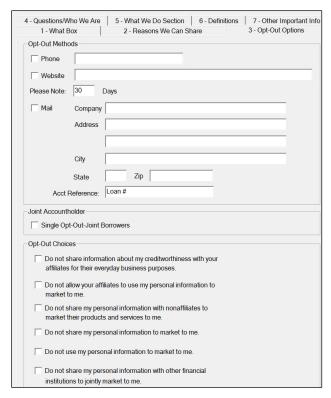


Figure 559: Privacy Policy Disclosure Opt-Out

- 2. Select the **Phone** checkbox and provide the appropriate phone number for the Borrower to call to opt-out of information sharing.
- 3. Select the **Website** checkbox and provide the appropriate website URL for the Borrower to use online opt-out.
- 4. Enter the number of days the Borrower may use to complete the Opt-Out steps in **Please Note** field.
- 5. Select the **Mail** checkbox and enter the company information for the Borrower to contact to opt-out of information sharing.
- 6. Select the **Joint Accountholder** checkbox to choose a single opt-out for joint Borrowers.



- 7. Select the appropriate **Opt-Out Choices** checkboxes.
- 8. Proceed to Questions/Who We Are.

Questions/Who We Are

Use the **Questions/Who We Are** tab to provide the company contact information to display in the **Questions** section.

1. Select the Questions/Who We Are tab.

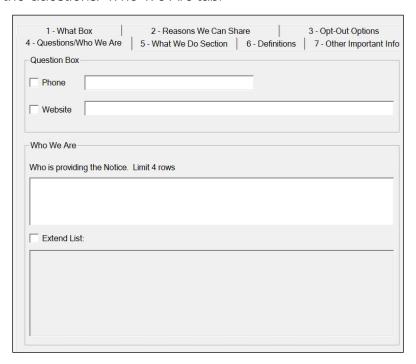


Figure 560: Questions/Who We Are Options

- 2. Select the **Phone** checkbox and enter a telephone number that customers should use to call with questions about the privacy notice.
- 3. Select the **Website** checkbox and enter the website the customers should use to find answers to questions about the privacy notice.
- 4. Enter information in the **Who is providing this notice** field to populate the **Who is providing this notice information** on the printed form.
- 5. Select the **Extend List** checkbox and enter additional text when more than four lines is required.

Note: The text if **Extend List** field is printed at the end of the disclosure. The text is printed in the **Other Important Info** section when the **Extend List** checkbox is not selected.

6. Proceed to What We Do Section.



What We Do Section

Complete the What We Do Section about collecting and managing personal data.

1. Select What We Do Section tab.

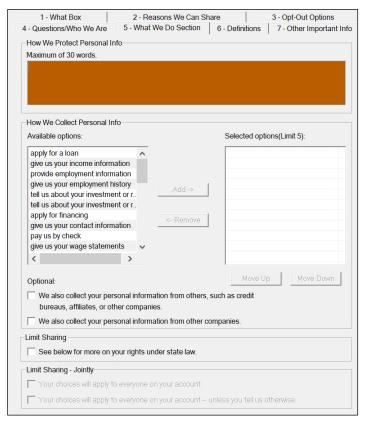


Figure 561: What We Do Section Options

2. Enter the description of the security steps used to protect Borrower information in the **How We Protect Personal Info** field.

Note: The field allows 30 words maximum.

- 3. Select a How We Collect Personal Info Available Option.
- 4. Click Add to move the selected option to the Selected Options list.
- 5. Repeat Steps 3 4 for up to five options.
- 6. Highlight and click **Remove** to move an option from the **Selected Options** list.
- 7. Select the **Optional** checkboxes if applicable.
- 8. Select the **Limit Sharing** checkbox to display specific state laws on the privacy policy.
- 9. Select the Limit Sharing Jointly options if applicable.



10. Proceed to Definitions.

Definitions

Complete the **Definitions** tab to define affiliate and joint marketing information to display on the privacy policy.

1. Select the **Definitions** tab.

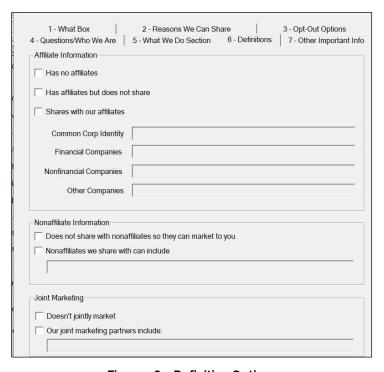


Figure 562: Definition Options

- 2. Select the appropriate **Affiliates Information** checkbox.
- 3. Complete the **Shares with our affiliates** fields when selecting the checkbox.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Nonaffiliate Information** checkbox.
- 5. Complete the **Nonaffiliates we share with can include** field when selecting the checkbox.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Joint Marketing** checkbox.
- 7. Complete the **Our joint marketing partners include** field when selecting the checkbox.
- 8. Proceed to Other Important Info.



Other Important Info

Complete the **Other Important Info** tab with other information to include on the privacy form.

- 1. Select the Other Important Info tab.
- 2. Select the Show General Information Box checkbox.
- 3. Enter important information to include on the form.
- 4. Select the **Extend To Third Page** checkbox to extend additional information to a third page of the privacy form.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Privacy Policy Disclosure* dialog to save all changes.

Print Loan Application Addendum

The **Loan Application Addendum** is used for collecting Borrower demographic information. Select an option from the dropdown to print the *Loan Application Addendum* with the loan application.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* men.
- 2. Select Loan Application Addendum.

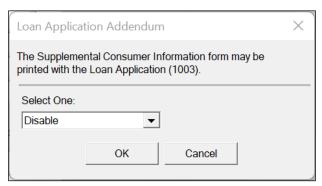


Figure 563: Loan Application Addendum

- 3. Select the dropdown menu and select one of the options (All Loans, Disable, FHA).
- 4. Click OK to save.

Freddie Mac LPA System-to-System

Set up the direct connection to the Freddie Mac Loan Product Advisor (LPA) to communicate directly with the LPA system.

Note: A Freddie Mac account must be created and configured through the *Freddie Mac System-to-System* website before communication is enables.



LPA Account Sign Up

Log into the Freddie Mac System-to-System website to request the LPA system access.

1. Click the following link to access the System-to-System Access Registration Form:

<u>System-to-System Access Registration Form - Freddie Mac</u>

2. Locate the **sign-up** link.

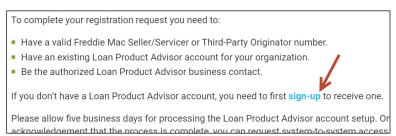


Figure 564: Freddie Mac LPA Sign Up

3. Follow the on-screen prompts to complete the registration and retrieve a **User ID** and **Password**.

Set Up Point LPA Connection

Set up the Point LPA connection after ensuring the information in the following table is available.



Table 11: LPA Setup Required Information

Required Information	Description
Company Level User ID	The Freddie Mac user ID and password assigned to the company for authenticating through the interface.
Company Level Authentication Password	Enter the Freddie Mac assigned password for the Freddie Mac (S2S) system. Information is received from the System-to-System Access Registration Form - Freddie Mac during system up. See LPA Account Sign Up.
Seller Servicer Number	A Freddie Mac-assigned number indicating a company is approved to do business directly with Freddie Mac.
Third Party Originator (TPO) Number	A Freddie Mac-assigned Third-Party Originator number for accessing LPA directly.
Non-Originating Third Party (NOTP) Number	A Freddie Mac-assigned number for non-originating third parties and Mortgage Service Providers access LPA directly.
LPA password	A Freddie Mac-assigned number for non-originating third parties and Mortgage Service Providers access LPA directly.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Freddie Mac LPA System-to-System.
- 3. Complete the **Setup** fields.



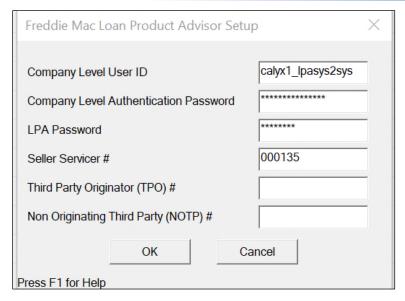
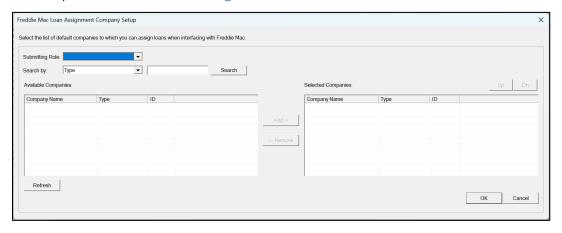


Figure 565: Freddie Mac Loan Product Advisor

4. Click **OK** to save the information.

Freddie Mac Loan Assignment Company Setup

This utility allows the user to add companies interfacing with Freddie Mac to a list of selected companies for the <u>Loan Assignment</u> screen.



To use the utility:

- 1. Select a **Submitting Role**.
- 2. Use the **Search By** dropdown menu to select parameter if applicable.

Or

- 3. Use the search bar to enter the desired company name.
- 4. Click Search.



Note: Use the *Refresh* button to repopulate the *Available Companies* table.

- 5. Select the desired companies from the **Available Companies** table.
- Click Add to move the companies to the Selected Companies table.
 Use the Up and Dn (Down) buttons to arrange the companies in the Selected Companies table.
- 7. Click **OK**.

Condition Types

The **Condition Types** populate the **Loan Conditions** table on the *Banker Conditions* screen when the **Add Defaults** button or **Add Conditions from Pick-List** button is selected. (See <u>Conditions</u>.)

Add Conditions

Use the following steps to add conditions on the Condition Types dialog.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Condition Types.



3. Click Add.

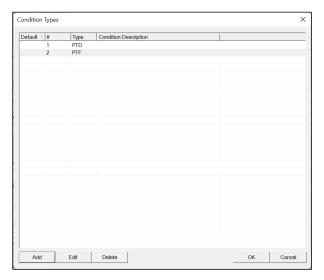


Figure 566: Condition Types Dialog

4. Enter a unique condition identifier in the Condition # field.

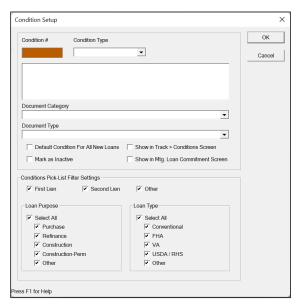


Figure 567: Conditions Setup Dialog

- 5. Select the appropriate **Condition Type** from the dropdown list.
- 6. Enter a condition description in the open field.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Document Category** from the dropdown list.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Document Type** from dropdown list.

Note: Default *Document Category* and *Document Type lists* are provided. (See <u>Document Categories and Types</u> for details on modifying the options.)



9. Select the **Default Condition for All New Loans** checkbox to include the condition in the **Default List** for loans.

Note: Conditions **Pick-List Filter Settings**, **Loan Purpose**, and **Loan** options are not available when selecting the **Default Conditions** checkbox.

- Select the Show in Track > Conditions Screen checkbox to include the condition on the Track Conditions screen. (See Track Conditions for details.)
- 11. Select the **Mark as Inactive** checkbox to exclude the condition from the **Default Conditions** that populate the *Banker Conditions* screen when the Loan Originator selects specific conditions. (See <u>Conditions</u> for details.)
- 12. Select the **Show in Mtg Loan Commitment Screen** checkbox to include the condition on the Mortgage *Loan Commitment* screen. (See <u>Mortgage Loan Commitment</u> for details.)
- 13. Select the appropriate **Filter** option(s) to set the lien types for which the condition is available.
- 14. Select the appropriate **Loan Purpose** option(s) to set the loan purpose for which the condition is available.
- 15. Select the appropriate **Loan Type** option(s) to set the loan types for which the condition is available.
- 16. Click **OK** on the Condition Setup dialog save the condition. (See Figure 567.)
- 17. Repeat Steps 1 16 for other conditions.
- 18. Click **OK** on the *Condition* Types dialog when finished creating the **Default Condition Types.** (See <u>Figure 566</u>.)

Sort Condition Types

Sort the condition types to determine the order in which the conditions appear on *Banker Conditions* screen **Loan Conditions** table.

- 1. Click a column heading on the *Condition Types* dialog to sort the list in ascending order by that column. (See <u>Figure 566.</u>)
- 2. Click **OK** to save the changes.

Edit Conditions

Use the following steps to edit a listed condition.

- 1. Select the **Condition** to edit. (See Figure 566.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make the appropriate changes on the Condition Setup dialog. (See Figure 567.)



- 4. Click **OK** on the *Condition Setup* dialog.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Condition Types* dialog.

Delete Condition

Use the following steps to delete a listed condition.

- 1. Select the **Condition** to delete. (See <u>Figure 566</u>.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Fee Types

The **Fee Types** populate the **Fees** table on the *Banker Fees & Impounds* screen when the **Add Defaults** button or **Add Fees from Pick-List** button is selected. (See <u>Fees & Impounds</u> for details.)

Add Fees

Use the following steps to add fees to the Fee Types dialog.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Fee Types.
- 3. Click **Add** on the *Fees Types* dialog.

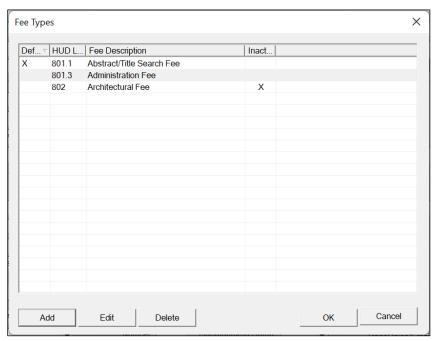


Figure 568: Fee Types Dialog



4. Select the **HUD Line #** from the dropdown on the *Fees Setup* dialog.

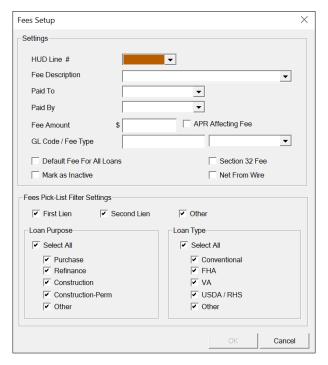


Figure 569: Fees Setup Dialog

- 5. Select the **Fee Description** from the dropdown.
- 6. Select the **Paid To** party from the dropdown.
- 7. Select the **Paid By** party from the dropdown.
- 8. Enter the Fee Amount.
- 9. Select the **APR Affecting Fee** checkbox if the fee is included in the Annual Percentage Rate (APR).
- 10. Enter the General Ledger (GL) Code.
- 11. Select the **Fee Type** from the **GL** dropdown.
- 12. Select the Default **Fee for All Loans** checkbox to include the condition in the **Default List** for all loans.

Note: Fees Pick-List Filter Settings, **Loan Purpose**, and **Loan** options are not available when selecting the **Default Fee For All Loans** checkbox.

- 13. Select the **Section 32 Fee** checkbox when the fee is a Section 32 fee.
- 14. Select the **Net From Wire** checkbox when the fee is not included with the amount to be wired
- 15. Select the appropriate **Filter** option(s) to set the lien types for which the fee is applicable.



- 16. Select the appropriate **Loan Purpose** option(s) to set the loan purpose for which the fee is available.
- 17. Select the appropriate **Loan Type** option(s) to set the loan types for which the fee is available.
- 18. Click OK to save the Fee Type.
- 19. Repeat Steps 1 15 for other condition.
- 20. Click **OK** on the *Fee Types* dialog when finished creating the **Default Fee Types**. (See <u>Figure 568</u>.)

Sort Fee Types

Sort the condition types to determine the order in which the conditions appear on *Banker Fees & Impounds* screen **Fees** table.

- 1. Click a column heading to sort the list in ascending order by that column. (See Figure 568.)
- 2. Click **OK** to save the changes.

Edit Fees

Use the following steps to edit listed fees.

- 1. Select the **Fee** to edit. (See <u>Figure 568</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make the appropriate changes on the Fees Setup dialog. (See Figure 569.)
- 4. Click **OK** on the *Fees Setup* dialog.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Fee Types* dialog.

Delete Fees

Use the following steps to delete a listed fee.

- 1. Select the **Fee** to delete. (See <u>Figure 568</u>.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Impound Types

The **Impound Types** populate **Tax and Insurance Impounds** table on the *Banker > Fees & Impounds* screen. (See <u>Fees & Impounds</u> for details.)



Add Impounds

Use the steps to add impounds to the Impounds Types dialog.

- Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Impound Types.
- 3. Click **Add** on the *Impounds Types* dialog.

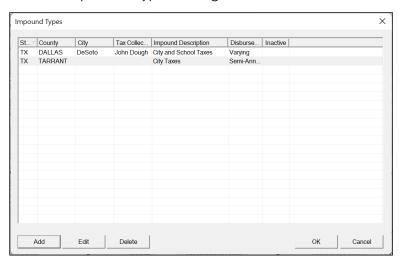


Figure 570: Impound Types Dialog

4. Select the **State** from the dropdown list on the *Impounds Setup* dialog.

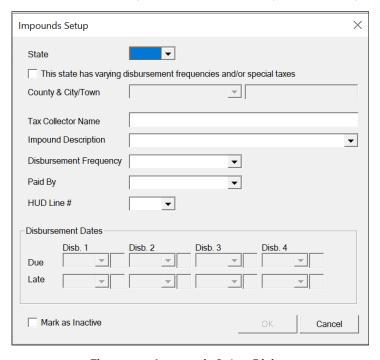


Figure 571: Impounds Setup Dialog



5. Check the **State** checkbox if applicable.

Note: The **Count & City/Town** dropdowns are only available when certain states are selected.

- 6. Select the **County** from the dropdown when required.
- 7. Enter the City/Town when required.
- 8. Enter the Tax Collector Name.
- 9. Select the **Impound Description**.
- 10. Select the **Disbursement Frequency**.
- 11. Select the **Paid By** party.
- 12. Select the **HUD Line #**.
- 13. Complete the **Disbursement Dates** fields.
- 14. Select the Mark as Inactive checkbox to keep the impound from the Defaults List.
- 15. Click **OK** on the *Impounds Setup* dialog.
- 16. Repeat Steps 1 12 for additional impounds.
- 17. Click **OK** on the *Impounds Types* dialog when finished creating the **Default Impound Types**. (See <u>Figure 570</u>.)

Sort Impound Types

Sort the impound types to determine the order in which the conditions appear on *Banker Fees & Impounds* screen **Tax and Insurance Impounds** table.

- 1. Click a column heading to sort the list in ascending order by that column. (See <u>Figure 570</u>.)
- 2. Click **OK** to save the changes.

Edit Impounds

Use the following steps to edit a listed impound.

- 1. Select the impound to edit. (See Figure 570.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make the appropriate changes on the *Impound Setup* dialog. (See Figure 569.)
- 4. Click **OK** on the *Impound Setup* dialog.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Impound Types* dialog.



Delete Impounds

Use the following steps to delete a listed impound.

- 1. Select the impound to delete. (See Figure 570.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Escrow Account Payments

Use the *Initial Escrow Account Setup* dialog to calculate the escrow payments. The following calculations can be defined:

- Three user-defined
- Escrow for taxes
- Hazard insurance
- Mortgage insurance
- Flood insurance
- School taxes
 - 1. Click **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
 - 2. Select Escrow Account.

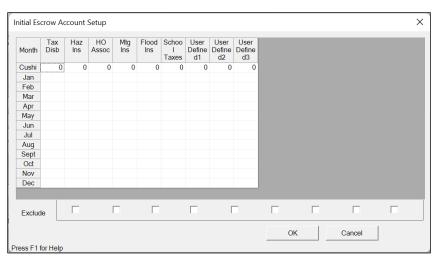


Figure 572: Initial Escrow Account Setup

- 3. Select the cell corresponding to the month the payment is due and enter the number of months to be paid at that time for each payment type.
- 4. Enter the number of months the Borrower must pay in the **Cushion** row if Borrower must pay some fees in advance to provide a reserve.
- 5. Select the **Exclude** checkbox at the bottom of the **Disbursement** column to exclude a fee from the aggregate accounting.



6. Click OK.

Docs Due In

Use the **Docs Due In** option to set the default for the number of days after a due date a document is considered late.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Docs Due In.

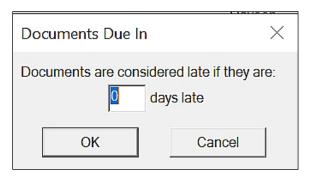


Figure 573: Docs Due In Dialog

- 3. Enter the number of days after a document is requested before it is considered late.
- 4. Click OK.

Document Categories and Types

Point provides default document categories and document types. Create new categories and types or modify existing to meet company requirements.

Note: Refer to <u>eLoan Document Management</u> for additional information about document management, categories, and document types.

Add Document Categories

Use the following steps to new document categories.

1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.



2. Select Document Categories/Types.

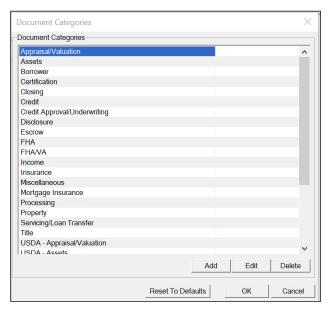


Figure 574: Document Categories Dialog

- 3. Click Add on the Document Categories dialog.
- 4. Enter the new category name in the Category Name field.

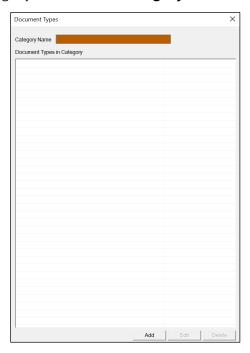


Figure 575: Document Types Dialog

Note: Proceed to <u>Add Document Types</u> before clicking **OK** to add document types to the new category.



- 5. Click the **X** to close the *Document Types* dialog.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *Document Categories* dialog.

Edit Document Categories

Use the following steps to rename an existing document category. (See <u>Add Document Types</u> to add document types to a category.)

- 1. Select the category to edit. (See Figure 574.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Rename the category on the *Document Types* dialog. (See <u>Figure 575</u>.)
- 4. Click the **X** to close the *Document Types* dialog.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Document Categories* dialog.

Delete Document Categories

Use the following steps to delete an existing document category.

- 1. Select the category to delete. (See Figure 574.)
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. Click **Yes** on the *Delete Category* prompt.
- 4. Click **OK** on the *Document Categories* dialog.

Add Document Types

Use the following steps to add document types to document categories. Document types can only be included in one document category.

- 1. Select the **Document Category** containing **Document Type**. (See <u>Figure 574</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Click **Edit** on the **Document Types** dialog. (See Figure 575.)
- 4. Enter the document **Type Name** on the *Document Type* dialog.



Figure 576: Document Type Dialog

5. Click OK.



- 6. Click the **X** to close the *Document Types* dialog.
- 7. Click **OK** on the *Document Categories* dialog.

Edit Document Types

Use the following steps to edit existing document types.

- Select the **Document Category** containing **Document Type** to edit. (See <u>Figure 574</u>.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Update the Category Name.
- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Click the X to close the Document Types dialog.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *Document Categories* dialog.

Delete Document Type

Use the following steps to delete an existing category.

- Select the **Document Category** containing the **Document Type** to delete. (See <u>Figure 574.</u>)
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. Click **Yes** on the Delete Category Confirmation.
- 4. Click **OK** on the *Document Categories* dialog.
- 5. Click the **X** to close the *Document Types* dialog.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *Document Categories* dialog.

Reset Default Document Categories

Click the **Reset to Defaults** button on the *Document Categories* dialog to return the document categories and document types to the original settings received when Point was installed.

Stacking Orders

The **Stacking Orders** option specifies the document printing sequence in the **Document Repository**. Create the stacking order to avoid scrolling through the **Document List** to locate the required form.

Note: Refer to <u>eLoan Document Management</u> for additional information about document management, categories, and document types.



New Stacking Orders

Use the following steps to create a new stacking order.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Stacking Orders.
- 3. Click **New** on the *Stacking Orders* dialog.

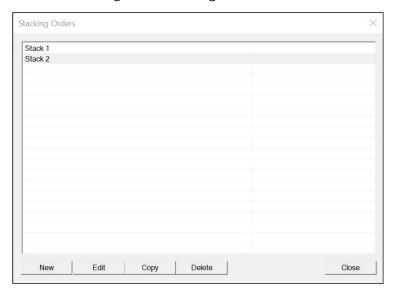


Figure 577: Stacking Orders Dialog

4. Enter the Stacking Name.

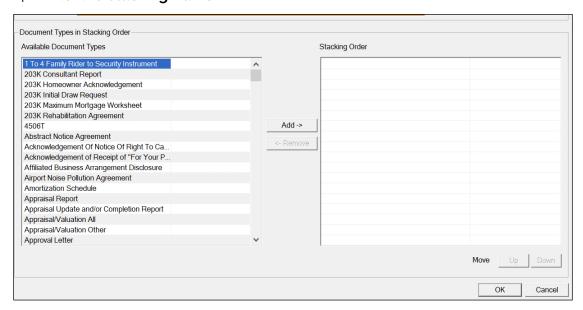


Figure 578: Stacking Order Dialog

5. Enter details in the **Notes** field.



- 6. Select a document from the **Available Document Types** list.
- 7. Click Add.
- 8. Repeat Steps 6 7 for remaining documents to add to the stack.
- 9. Click **OK** on the *Stacking Order* dialog when complete.
- 10. Click **OK** on the *Stacking Orders* dialog.

Edit Stacking Orders

Edit an existing document stack to change document order or to add/delete documents.

- 1. Select the **Stack** to edit. (See Figure 577.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Rename the **Stack** if applicable.
- 4. Add or remove **Notes** if applicable.
- 5. Use the **Add/Remove** arrows to add or remove stacked documents from the **Stacking Order**.
- 6. Use the Move Up/Down arrows to shift the document Stacking Order.
- 7. Click **OK** on the *Stacking Order* dialog when complete.
- 8. Click **OK** on the *Stacking Orders* dialog.

Copy Stacking Orders

Use the following steps to copy an existing document stack.

- 1. Select the **Stack** to copy. (See <u>Figure 577</u>.)
- 2. Click Copy.
- 3. Use the steps in Edit Stacking Orders to edit the new stack.
- 4. Click **OK** on the *Stacking Order* dialog when complete.
- 5. Click **OK** on the Stacking Orders dialog.

Delete Stacking Orders

Use the following steps to delete an existing document stack.

- 1. Select the **Stack** to delete. (See Figure 577.)
- 2. Click Delete.



Package Types

Document packages are used to send loan documents to resources during the loan process. A default package list is provided. Package types are used to identify the package in which a document belongs.

Note: Refer to <u>eLoan Document Management</u> for additional information about document management and packages.

Add Package Types

Use the following steps add a package type.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- Select Package Types.

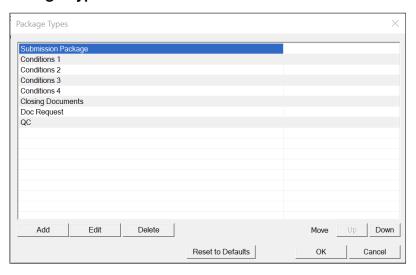


Figure 579: Package Types Dialog

- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Enter the package **Type Name**.

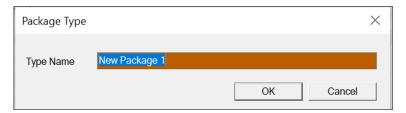


Figure 580: Package Type Dialog

- 5. Click **OK** on the *Package Type* dialog.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *Package Types* dialog.



Edit Package Types

Use the following steps to edit an existing package type.

- 1. Select the package type to edit. (See Figure 579.)
- 2. Use the **Move Up/Down** buttons to sort the packages order.
- 3. Click Edit.
- 4. Update the package **Type Name**. (See <u>Figure 580</u>.)
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Package Type* dialog.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *Package Types* dialog.

Delete Package Types

Use the followings steps to delete an existing package type.

- 1. Select the package type to delete. (See Figure 579.)
- 2. Click Delete.

Reset Default Package Type

Click the **Reset to Defaults** button on the *Package Types* dialog to return the types to the original settings received when Point was installed.

Set Automatic Document Storage

Use the **Automatic Document Storage** to enable automated storage for documents received from:

- Lenders
- Services
- Interface
 - 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
 - 2. Select Automatic Document Storage.
 - 3. Clear the checkbox to disable automatic document storage.

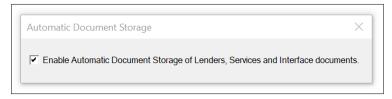


Figure 581: Automatic Document Storage



4. Verify the checkbox is selected to enable the automatic document storage.

Warehouse Lenders

Use the **Warehouse Lenders** option to enter lender information. The information populates the corresponding fields in the *Banker Warehouse & Purchase Advice* screen when the lender is selected from the **Warehouse Lender** dropdown. See <u>Warehouse & Purchase Advice</u> for details.

Note: The *Warehouse & Purchase Advice* screen is used to track warehouse line aging and loan purchase by investors.

Add Warehouse Lenders

Use the following steps to add Warehouse Lenders to the list.

- 1. Select Company Defaults from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Warehouse Lenders.

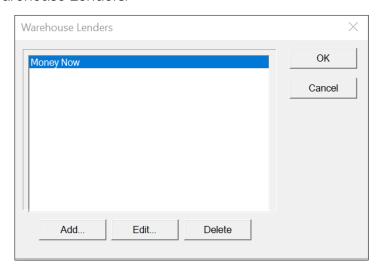


Figure 582: Warehouse Lenders Dialog



3. Click Add.

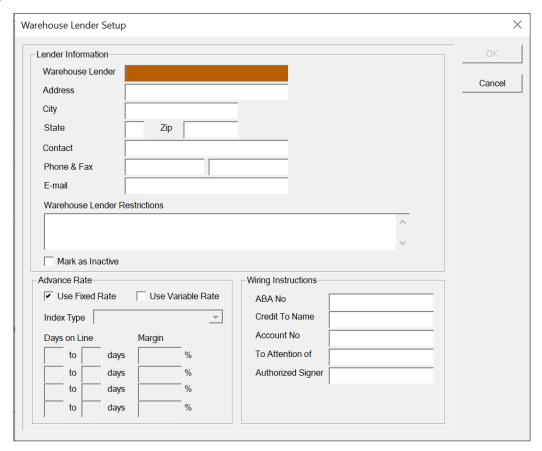


Figure 583: Warehouse Lender Setup Dialog

- 4. Enter the Lender Information.
- 5. Enter Warehouse Lender Restrictions notes.
- 6. Select the **Mark as Inactive** checkbox to retain the warehouse lender information but exclude the lender from the dropdown list on the *Warehouse & Purchase Advice* screen. (See <u>Warehouse & Purchase Advice</u> for details.)
- 7. Select the appropriate **Advance Rate** checkbox.
- 8. Select the **Index Type** from the dropdown when selecting the **Use Variable Rate** checkbox.
- 9. Enter the Days on Line and Margin percentages when selecting the Use Variable Rate checkbox.

Note: Days on Line and **Margin** percentages are not available when selecting the **Use Fixed Rate** checkbox.

10. Enter the unique 9-digit warehouse lender routing number assigned by the American Banker Association in the **ABA No** field.



- 11. Enter the name of the financial services entity receiving the warehouse advance from the warehouse lender in the **Credit to Name** field.
- 12. Enter the lender account number where the warehouse advance wired funds are deposited in the **Account No** field.
- 13. Enter the name of the individual to notify when the warehouse lender funds deposited in the bank account in the **To Attention of** field.
- 14. Enter the name of the individual authorized to sign on the lender account in the **Authorized Signer** field.
- 15. Click **OK** on the Warehouse Lender Setup dialog.
- 16. Click **OK** on the Warehouse Lenders dialog.

Edit Warehouse Lenders

Use the following steps to edit an existing warehouse lender.

- 1. Select the warehouse lender to edit. (See Figure 582.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make the appropriate changes in the *Warehouse Lender Setup* dialog. (See <u>Figure 583</u>.)
- 4. Click **OK** on the Warehouse Lender Setup dialog.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Warehouse Lenders* dialog.

Delete Warehouse Lenders

Use the following steps to delete an existing warehouse lender.

- 1. Select the warehouse lender to delete. (See Figure 582.)
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. Click **OK** on the Warehouse Lenders dialog.

Investors

Use the **Investors** option to add detailed information about investors that purchase closed loans. The investor information automatically populates in the *Banker Shipping* screen when an investor is selected on the <u>Secondary Marketing</u>, <u>Underwriting</u>, or <u>Banker Shipping</u> screens to avoid repetitive data entry.

Add Investors

Use the following steps to add investors.



- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Investors.

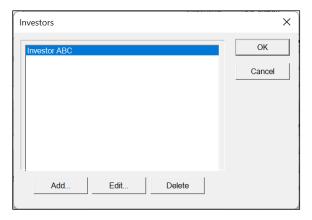


Figure 584: Investors Dialog

- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Enter the **Investor** Information on the *Investor Setup* dialog.

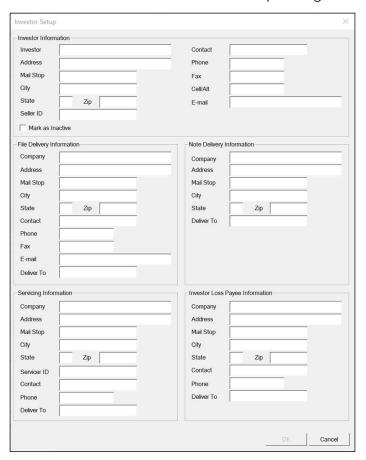


Figure 585: Investor Setup Dialog



- 5. Select the **Mark as Inactive** checkbox to exclude the investor from the dropdown list on other screens.
- 6. Enter loan File Delivery Information.
- 7. Enter **Note Delivery** Information when different from *File Delivery Information*.
- 8. Enter the servicer details in the **Servicing Information** section.
- 9. Enter the Investor Loss Payee Information section.
- 10. Click **OK** to close the *Investor Setup* dialog.
- 11. Click **OK** to close the *Investors* dialog.

Edit Investors

Use the following steps to edit investor information.

- 1. Select the investor to edit. (See Figure 584.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make required changes in the *Investor Setup* dialog.
- 4. Click **OK** to close the *Investor Setup* dialog.
- 5. Click **OK** to close the *Investors* dialog.

Delete Investors

Use the following steps to delete an investor.

- 1. Select the investor to delete. (See Figure 584.)
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. Click **OK** to close the *Investors* dialog.

Create Default Trailing Documents List

The **Trailing Documents** option populates **Trailing Documents** on the *Banker Trailing Documents* screen. Establish a standard set of trailing documents for loan types added to the **Trailing Documents** list by clicking the **Auto-Populate** button in the *Trailing Documents* screen.

Note: The auto-populate settings are predefined for each default trailing document. Use the **Edit** button in the *Banker Trailing Documents* screen to change the settings.



Add Trailing Documents

Use the following steps to add Trailing Documents to the list created during the Point installation.

- 1. Select **Company Defaults** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select **Trailing Documents**.

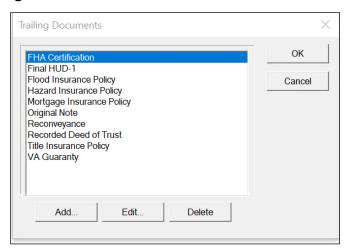


Figure 586: Trailing Documents Dialog

- 3. Click Add.
- 4. Enter the **Trailing Document** name.

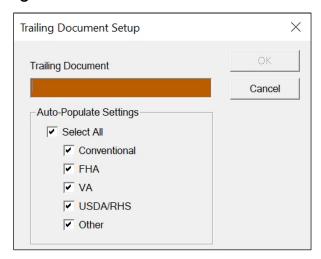


Figure 587: Trailing Document Setup Dialog

5. Select the loan types that will include or exclude this document in the **Default Trailing Documents** list on the *Banker Trailing Documents* screen. (See <u>Trailing Documents</u> for details.)

Note: Select the Select All checkbox to choose all loan types.



- 6. Click **OK** on the *Trailing Document Setup* dialog.
- 7. Click **OK** on the *Trailing Documents* dialog.

Edit Trailing Documents

Use the following steps to edit trailing document loan types.

- Select the document to edit. (See Figure 586.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Make appropriate changes on the **Trailing Document Setup** dialog. (See <u>Figure 587.</u>)
- 4. Click **OK** on the *Trailing Document Setup* dialog.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Trailing Documents* dialog.

Delete Trailing Documents

Use the following steps to delete a listed trailing document.

- 1. Select the document to delete. (See Figure 586.)
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. Click **OK** on the *Trailing Documents* dialog.

Dropdown Lists

Use the **Dropdown List** options to create default dropdown lists to select from when completing the loan application.

The following table contains the dropdown lists that can be set up in Point.

Table 12: Available Dropdown Lists

Originator	Processor	Underwriter
Doc Prep	Closer/Funder	Shipper
Adjustment Type	Manner	Title
Branch	Region	Division
Team	Registration Doc	Taxes
Hazard Insurance	Mortgage Insurance	City Tax
State Tax	User-defined	Cardex Category



Use the following steps to:

- Add items to selected list
- Edit items on the selected list
- Delete items on the selected list

Add List Items

- 1. Select **Dropdown Lists** from the **Utilities** menu.
- 2. Select the list to add items.

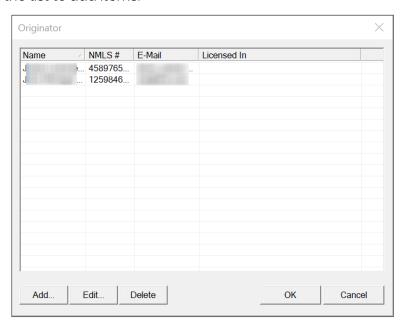


Figure 588: List Dialog

Note: The above graphic displays the **Originator List** option.

3. Click **Add** on the *List* dialog. (See Figure 588.)



4. Complete the fields in the sub-dialog.

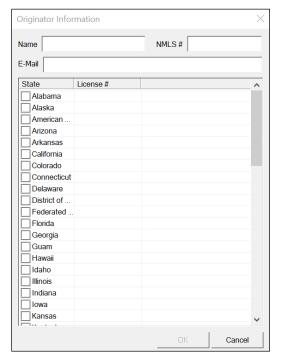


Figure 589: Originator Information Dialog

Note: The sub-dialog varies depending on the selected dropdown list.

- 5. Click **OK** on the sub-dialog.
- 6. Click **OK** on the *List* dialog

Edit List Items

Use the following steps to edit the selected list.

- 1. Select the list item to edit. (See Figure 588.)
- 2. Click Edit.
- 3. Click **OK** on the sub-dialog.
- 4. Click **OK** on the *List* dialog.

Delete List Item

Use the following steps to delete an item from the selected list.

- 1. Select the list item to delete. (See Figure 588.)
- 2. Click Delete.
- 3. Click **OK** on the *List* dialog.



Create Escrow and Title Tables

Use the **Escrow** tables and **Title** tables options to create tables for standard escrow and title fees. The tables are accessed by clicking the **Table** button in the **Title Charges** section on the *Fees Worksheet*. See <u>Fees Worksheet</u> for details.

Escrow Tables

Create Escrow Table

Use the following steps to create Escrow tables.

- 1. Select **Escrow Tables** from the **Utilities** menu.
- 2. Select Purchase.

Note: Select Refinance to create an Escrow Refinance table.

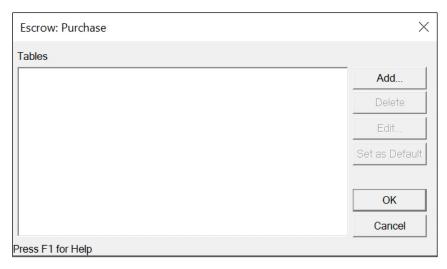


Figure 590: Escrow Purchase Dialog

3. Click the Add.



4. Enter a **Table Name** to override the default table name.

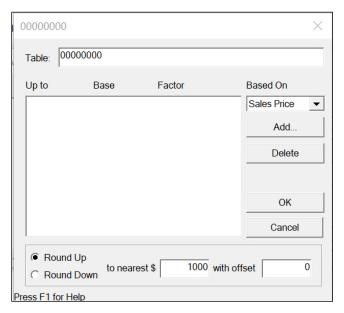


Figure 591: Table Dialog

Note: Tables are numbered automatically when they are created.

- 5. Select one of the following fee calculations from the **Based On** dropdown list:
 - Sales Price: Fees are calculated based on the property sale price
 - Loan Amount: Fees are calculated based on the loan amount
 - Appraisal Val: Fees are calculated based on the property appraised value
- 6. Select the **Round Up** or **Round Down** radio button.
- 7. Enter a value in the **To nearest \$** field.
- 8. Enter the offset amount in the **Offset** field o offset the amount by a specific value.

Add Fee Range

The fees are calculated cumulatively (the base fee from each previous tier is added to the total fees). Subtract the previous tier base fee from the base fee of the tier currently being added to determine the amount to enter in the **Base** field when entering multiple-tiered fees.

Example: Enter \$250 in the **Base** field if the base fee for the first tier of a fee structure is \$250 for a sales price of up to \$250,000. Subtract the first-tier base fee (\$250) from the second-tier base fee (\$500) and enter the result (\$250) in the Base field if the second-tier base fee is \$500 for a sales price between \$250,001 and \$500,000.



1. Click **Add** on the *Table* dialog. (See <u>Figure 591</u>.)



Figure 592: Add Range Dialog

- 2. Enter the maximum tier amount for selected **Based On** option in the **Up to** field.
- 3. Enter the base fee for the tier in the Base field.
- 4. Enter the fee percentage for the tier in the **Factor** field.

Note: The fee percentage must be entered in decimal format.

- 5. Click **OK** after the fee tier is entered.
- 6. Repeat Steps 2 5 for additional tiers.
- 7. Click **OK** on the *Table* dialog when the fee tiers are complete.

The completed fee table looks like the following figure based on the example:

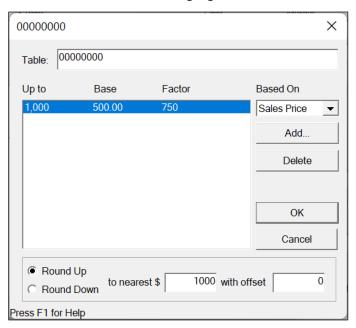


Figure 593: Fee Table

Note: The escrow fee value is not calculated when a sales, loan, or appraisal amount not defined in one of the tiers is entered in the loan application.



Edit Escrow Table

Use the following steps to edit a **Purchase or Refinance Escrow** table.

- 1. Select Escrow Tables from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select Purchase.
- 3. Select the table to edit.

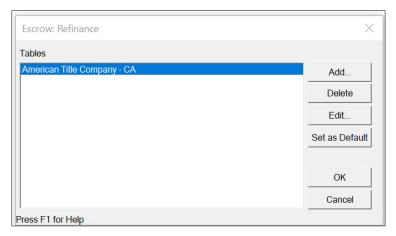


Figure 594: Escrow: Refinance Dialog

- 4. Click Edit.
- 5. Make appropriate changes on the *Table* dialog.

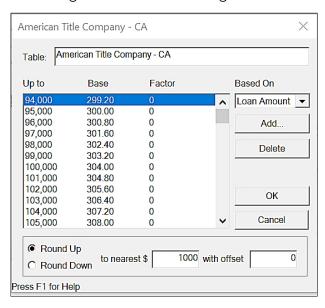


Figure 595: Edit Refinance Table

6. Click Add to add another fee tier.

Note: Select a fee tier and click Delete to remove the tier.



- 7. Click OK.
- 8. Click **Set as Default** on the to make the selected table the default.
- 9. Click **OK** to save.

Note: Click Delete to delete the highlighted table.

Title Tables

Three Title table types are available:

- Lender's Policy Purchase
- Lender's Policy Refinance
- Owner's Policy
 - 1. Select **Title Tables** from the **Utilities** menu.
 - 2. Select the **Title** table type to create or modify.
 - 3. Use the steps in Create Escrow Table to create the **Title** tables.

Enable/Disable Lenders

Use the following steps to enable and disable direct connection from Point to lender interfaces

- 1. Select Enable/Disable Lenders from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select the **Enable lender interfaces** checkbox to allow the connection between Point and lender interfaces.

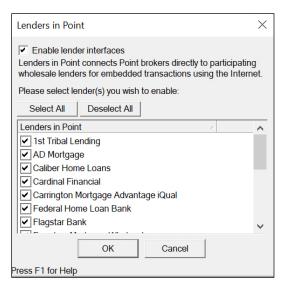


Figure 596: Lenders in Point Dialog



3. Select the **Lenders** checkboxes to enable the connection.

Note: Click **Select All** to enable connections to all listed lenders. Click **Deselect All** to clear all checkboxes.

4. Click **OK** to save.

Enable/Disable Services

Use the following steps to enable and disable provider services. The following services are available in Point:

- AVM: Automated Valuation Model
- Credit
- Documents
- Flood
- Title
 - 1. Select **Enable/Disable Services** from the *Utilities* menu.
 - 2. Select the **Service** to enable/disable providers.



Figure 597: AVM in Services Dialog

Note: Services dialogs vary, but the steps for enabling/disabling are the same.



3. Select the **Providers** checkboxes to enable the service.

Note: Click Select All to select all providers. Click Deselect All to clear all checkboxes.

- 4. Click **OK** to save.
- 5. Repeat Steps 3 5 for all services.

Enable/Disable Interface Venders

Use the following steps to enable and disable Point to vendor interfaces.

- 1. Select Enable/Disable Interface Vendors from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select the appropriate **Interface Category** from the dropdown.

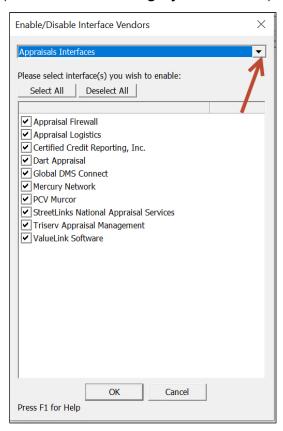


Figure 598: Enable/Disable Interface Vendors

3. Select the appropriate **Interface** options checkbox(es).

Note: Click Select All to select all options. Click Deselect All to clear all checkboxes.

- 4. Repeat Steps 3 4 for required services.
- 5. Click **OK** to save.



Fannie Mae Connectivity

Use the following steps to select the **Fannie Mae Connectivity** options.

- 1. Select Fannie Mae Connectivity from the Utilities menu.
- 2. Select the appropriate **Connect to** radio button.

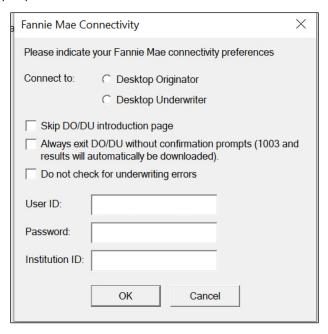


Figure 599: Fannie Mae Connectivity Dialog

- 3. Select the appropriate **DO/DU** checkboxes.
- 4. Select the **Do not check for underwriting errors** checkbox to skip checking for underwriting errors.
- 5. Enter the Fannie Mae User ID.
- 6. Enter the Fannie Mae Password.
- 7. Enter the Fannie Mae Institution ID.
- 8. Click **OK** to save.

HMDA Loan App Register Information

Use the following steps to enter the **HMDA Loan Application Register Information**.

1. Select **HMDA Loan App Registration Information** from the *Utilities* menu.



2. Enter Company Information.

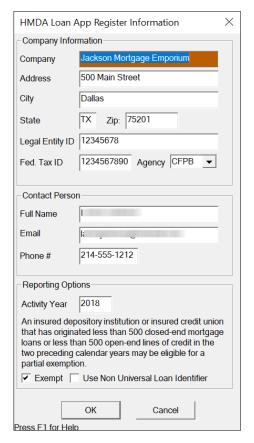


Figure 600: HMDA Loan App Registration

- 3. Enter Contact Person Information.
- 4. Enter the Activity Year to report.
- 5. Select the **Exempt** checkbox if applicable.
- 6. Select **Use Non Universal Loan Identifier** checkbox if applicable.
- 7. Click **OK** to save.

TMS Connection

Use the **TMS Connection Setup** options to set up the Transaction Management Server (TMS) connection for sending and receiving information to and from third party vendors.

Note: The TMS connection is a proxy server.

1. Select **TMS Connection Setup** from the *Utilities* menu.



2. Select the **Use a Proxy Server** checkbox to enable the dialog fields.

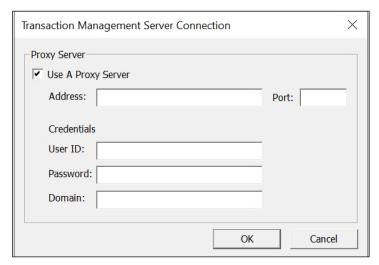


Figure 601: TMS Connection Dialog

- 3. Enter the IP Address and Port.
- 4. Enter the proxy server User ID.
- 5. Enter the proxy server **Password**.
- 6. Enter the proxy server **Domain**.
- 7. Click **OK** to save.

Uniform Collateral Data Portal Setup

Use the following steps to select the **Uniform Collateral Data Portal (UCDP)** options.

1. Select Uniform Collateral Data Portal from the Utilities menu.



2. Enter Fannie Seller No. (Fannie Seller Number).

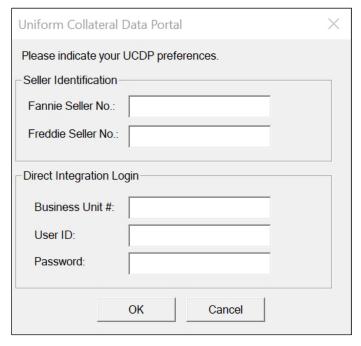


Figure 602: UCDP Dialog

- 3. Enter the Freddie Seller No.
- 4. Enter the Business Unit #.
- 5. Enter the User ID.
- 6. Enter the **Password**.
- 7. Click **OK** to save.

Zip/WebCaster Preferences

Use the following steps to set up the **Zip** and **WebCaster** preferences. The selected preferences indicate how Point interacts with the selected online application.

Note: Only one option may be selected.

Zip Preferences

Use the following steps when selecting **ZIP**.

1. Select **Zip/WebCaster Preferences** from the *Utilities* menu.



2. Select the **Zip** radio button.

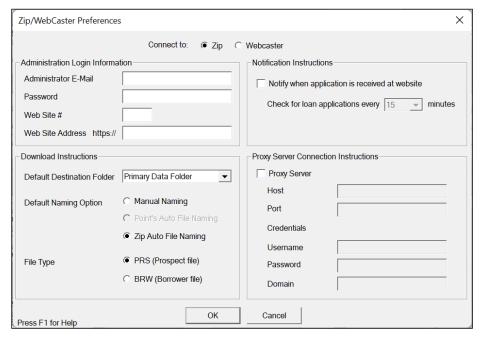


Figure 603: Zip Preferences

- 3. Complete the Administration Login Information.
- 4. Select the appropriate Notification Instructions.
- 5. Enter the frequency at which Point should check for loan applications.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Loan Application Download Instructions** checkbox to set the notification frequency.
- 7. Select the appropriate Default Destination Folder.
- 8. Select the Default Naming Option.
- 9. Select the Default File Type.
- 10. Select the **Proxy Server** checkbox to use a proxy server.
- 11. Enter the **Proxy Server** details.
- 12. Click **OK** to save.

WebCaster Preferences

1. Select Zip/WebCaster Preferences from the **Utilities** menu.



2. Select the WebCaster radio button.

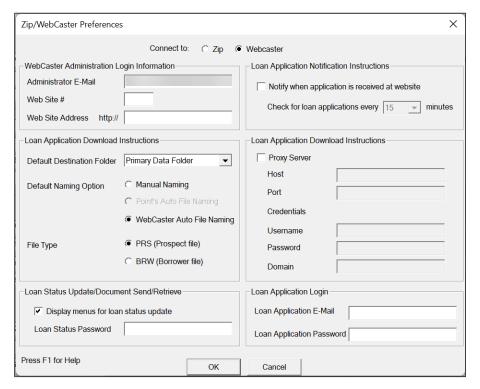


Figure 604: Zip Preferences

- 3. Enter the **WebCaster Administration Login** Information.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Notification Instructions**.
- 5. Enter the frequency at which Point should check for loan applications.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Default Destination Folder**.
- 7. Select the **Default Naming Option**.
- 8. Select the **Default File Type**.
- 9. Select the **Proxy Server** checkbox to use a proxy server.
- 10. Enter the **Proxy Server** details.
- 11. Select the **Display** menus for loan status update if applicable.
- 12. Enter the Loan Status Password.
- 13. Enter the Loan Application Login details.
- 14. Click OK.



Mobile Access

Use the **Mobile Access** utility to enable Point for mobile. The setup may be completed individually by each user on a personal computer, or by the Point Administrator on a single computer functioning as the mobile server for an entire group.

Note: This option is disabled for Point Central users.

The following are required before mobile access can be enabled in Point and the mobile featured used:

- Obtain Point mobile login credentials.
- Mobile user account must be created in MyCalyx.
- New users receive a unique activation ID which identifies the user as a mobile user.
- Connection ID has been received and identifies the computer where the connection is enabled.
- Computer to be used as a server is enabled.
- Borrower auto file naming is required for Point mobile users to save new loan files from their mobile devices.

The following information displays in the **Defined Users List** on the *Mobile Access Configuration* dialog when a user activates the mobile device:

- Point username for each device displays in the **User Name** column.
- Activation key associated with the user mobile device displays in the **Device** column.

Note: See <u>Auto File Naming</u> for setting the auto file naming.



1. Select **Mobile Access** from the *Utilities* menu.

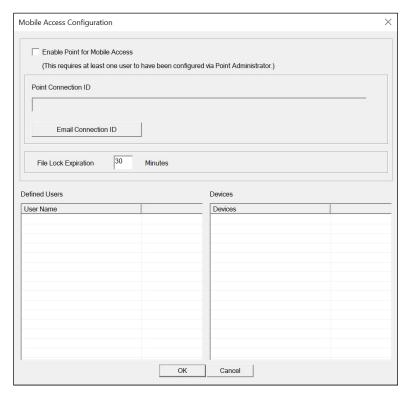


Figure 605: Mobile Access Configuration

- 2. Select the Enable Point for Mobile Access checkbox.
- 3. Change the default lock expiration time if applicable.

Note: The lock expiration time is the amount of time the file remains idle checked out before locking user access.

4. Click Email Connection ID to email the Connection ID.

Note: The ID is required to access Point from a mobile device for the first time. An outgoing email message with the **Connection ID** in the body is opened in the default email application.

- 5. Enter the **Email Addresses** of the recipients using the computer as their mobile server.
- 6. Click to **Send** to send the email.
- 7. Click **OK** to activate the cloud connectivity.

Search/Display Settings

Use the following steps to select how search results are displayed when searches are performed on the **Navigation** panel.



Access Search/Display Settings/Pipeline

The following options are available from the Search/Display Settings/Pipeline Options dialog:

- Search Loan Settings
- Auto Display Options
- Extended Search Options
- Pipelines
 - 1. Select **Search Display Settings** from the *Utilities* menu.
 - 2. Select the appropriate link to continue.

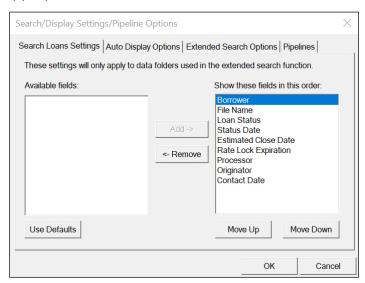


Figure 606: Search/Display Settings/Pipeline

- Search Loan Settings
- Auto Display Options
- Extended Search Options
- Pipelines

Search Loan Settings

Use the **Search Loan Settings** tab to select fields included in the search results and the order in which the fields are listed on the *Loan Search Results* screen.

- 1. Access the *Search/Display Settings/Pipeline Options* dialog. (See <u>Access Search/Display Settings/Pipeline</u>.)
- 2. Select the **Search Loans Settings** tab. (See <u>Figure 606.</u>)
- 3. Select a field from the Show these fields in this order list.



- 4. Click **Remove** to make the field unsearchable.
- 5. Repeat Steps 3 4 for additional fields to make unsearchable.
- 6. Use the Move Up/Down buttons to change the Search Results display order.
- 7. Click **Use Defaults** to return the search results to the installed default settings.
- 8. Proceed to Auto Display Options.

Note: Click **OK** to save and close the dialog when completed with the **Search/Display Settings/Pipeline** options.

Auto Display Options

Use the following steps to set the **Auto Display** options.

Note: Performance may be impacted when the refresh options are enabled and using Point Central. Disable the **Refresh** option on Point clients to avoid response time problems.

- 1. Access the *Search/Display Settings/Pipeline Options* dialog. (See <u>Access Search/Display Settings/Pipeline</u>.)
- 2. Select the Search Auto Display Options tab.

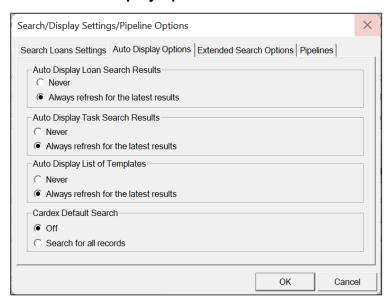


Figure 607: Auto Display Options Tab

- 3. Select the **Never** or **Always refresh for latest results** radio buttons appropriately.
- 4. Select **Off** or **Search for all records** appropriately in the Cardex Default Search section.
- 5. Proceed to Extended Search Options.

Note: Click **OK** to save and close the dialog when completed with the **Search/Display Settings/Pipeline** options.



Extended Search Options

Use the following steps for selected extended **Search** options.

- 1. Access the *Search/Display Settings/Pipeline Options* dialog. (See <u>Access</u> Search/Display Settings/Pipeline.)
- 2. Select the **Extended Search Options** tab.
- 3. Select the data folders where the search is performed.
- 4. Click **Select All** to select all data folders.
- 5. Click **Deselect All** to remove all folders.
- 6. Proceed to Pipelines.

Note: Click **OK** to save and close the dialog when completed with the **Search/Display Settings/Pipeline** options.

Pipelines

Folders selected on the **Pipelines** tab are removed from the **Extended Search Options** tab. The options are reinstated in the **Extended Search Options** tab if pipeline indexing is removed.

Use the following steps to define the data folders included in the pipeline indexing.

1. Access the *Search/Display* Settings/*Pipeline Options* dialog. (See <u>Access Search/Display Settings/Pipeline</u>.)



2. Select the **Pipelines** tab.

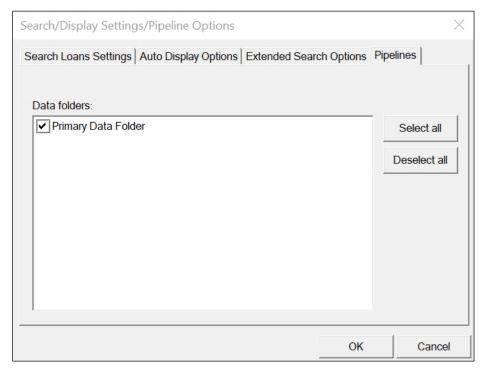


Figure 608: Pipelines Tab

- 3. Select the **Data Folders** checkboxes to include in the pipeline indexing.
- 4. Click **Select All** to select all data folders.
- 5. Click **Deselect All** to remove all folders.

Custom Screen Settings

Use the **Custom Screen Settings** option to create company-specific fields not included in Point. It is possible to create up to four customized screens that can contain up to 25 fields of information on each screen.

1. Select **Custom Screen Settings** from the *Utilities* menus.



2. Select the **Custom Screen** to be created or edited from the dropdown.

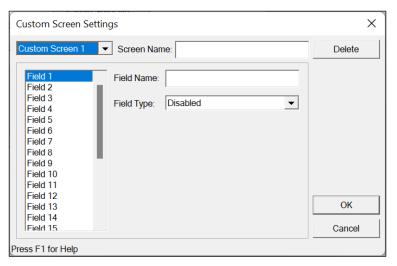


Figure 609: Custom Screen Settings Dialog

- 3. Enter a Screen Name.
- 4. Select Field 1 from the list.
- 5. Enter a Field Name.
- 6. Select the **Field Type** from the dropdown.

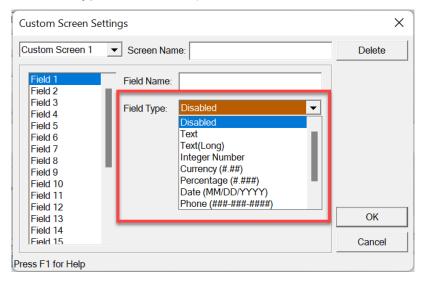


Figure 610: Field Type

Note: Select **Disabled** from the dropdown list to create a title for the form or a section heading that does not have a data entry field.

- 7. Select **Dropdown** List and enter the list items in the **Dropdown** field to create a dropdown list.
- 8. Repeat the steps above for any additional fields to include in the screen.



9. Click OK.

Note: Open a prospect or Borrower file and select **Custom Screens** from the **Forms** menu to access custom screens.

Customize Shortcut Toolbar

Use the following steps to customize the **Shortcut** toolbar.

- 1. Select **Customize Shortcut Toolbar** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select the **File Type** for toolbar arrangement from the dropdown.

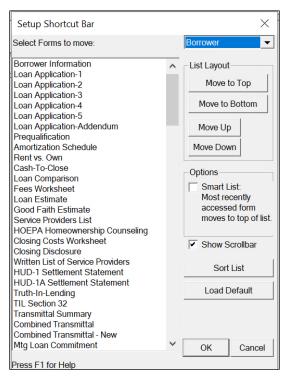


Figure 611: Setup Shortcut Bar Dialog

- 3. Select the Form to move.
- 4. Click the **List Layout** buttons to move the form to the appropriate list location.
- 5. Select the **Smart List** checkbox to place the most-recently accessed forms at the top of the list.
- 6. Select the **Show Scrollbar** checkbox to include a scroll bar in the list.
- 7. Click **Sort List** checkbox to sort the list alphabetically.
- 8. Click **Load Default** to restore the original default settings.
- 9. Click **OK** to save.



Screen Colors

Use the **Screen Colors** options to customize the Point interface with different colors.

- 1. Select **Screen Colors** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Click **Title** to select the title color from the *Palette*.

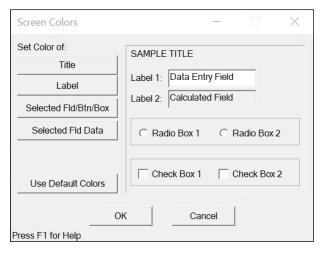


Figure 612: Screen Colors Dialog

- 3. Click **Label** to select the label color from the Palette.
- 4. Click the **Selected Fld/Btn/Box** to select the color for selected fields, buttons, and checkboxes.
- 5. Click **Selected Fld Data** to select the color for selected field data.
- 6. Click **Use Default Colors** to restore to the original default colors.
- 7. Enter title for the selected options in the **Label 1** field.
- 8. Repeat Steps 3 6 to set up another set up colors.
- 9. Enter title for the selected options in the **Label 2** field.
- 10. Select the appropriate **Radio Box** button.
- 11. Select the appropriate **Checkbox**.
- 12. Click **OK**.

Web Browser

Use the Web Browser option to select the default web browser for Point.

1. Select **Web Browser** from the *Utilities* menu.



2. Click **Browse** to navigate to the web browser executable file.



Figure 613: Find a Web Browser Dialog

- 3. Select the file.
- 4. Click OK.

Auto File Naming

Use the **Auto File Naming** option to enable automatic file naming and specifies the parameters Point uses when the option is enabled. Auto File Naming must be enabled to import batch files into Point.

Borrower auto file naming is required for Point mobile users to save new loan files from mobile devices.

Note: Assigning automatic names to files prevents the accidental overwriting of filenames. Different parameters can be specified for Borrower and prospect files.

- 1. Select **Auto File Naming** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select **Prospect** to set auto naming for prospect files.

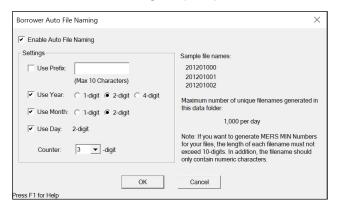


Figure 614: Borrower Auto File Naming Dialog

- 3. Select the **Enable Auto File Naming** checkbox.
- 4. Select the **Use Prefix** checkbox.
- 5. Enter a numeric prefix of up to 10 characters.



- 6. Select the corresponding checkbox for **Year**, **Month**, and **Day** to use the date or partial date in the file name.
- 7. Select **1-digit**, **2-digit**, or **4-digit** to specify the format for the year and month.
- 8. Select the number of digits to append to the file name from the **Counter** dropdown list to enable **Auto File Naming** to function properly.

Note: The file name cannot exceed ten characters to generate automatic Mortgage Electronics Registration (MERS) Mortgage Identification Number (MIN) Numbers for the file. See <u>Auto MIN Generation</u> for details.

9. Click OK.

Auto Save

The **Auto Save** option saves the currently opened file when:

- A change is made.
- Switching between screens.
- Prior to printing.

Note: Enabling this feature removes the ability to abandon changes to the file made in error.

- 1. Select **Auto Save** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select Yes to enable Auto Save.

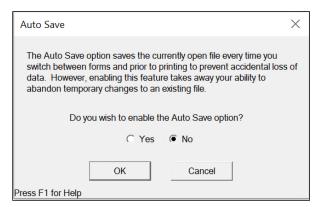


Figure 615: Auto Save Dialog

3. Click OK.

Auto MIN Generation

Use the **Auto MIN Generation** option to automatically generate the MIN.

1. Select **Auto MIN Generation** from the *Utilities* menu.



2. Select the Automatically generate MIN checkbox.

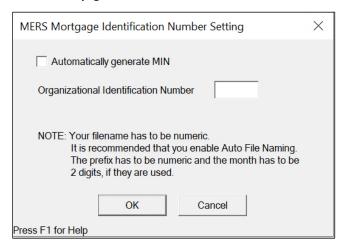


Figure 616: MERS Mortgage ID Setting

- 3. Enter the 7-digit Organizational Identification Number.
- 4. Click OK.

Zip Code Options

Use the **Zip Code** options to enable auto-filling of **City** and **State** fields based on the entered **Zip Code**.

- 1. Select **Zip Code Options** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Select the Automatically fill checkbox to enable the auto fill option.

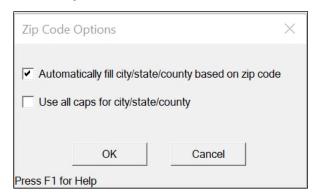


Figure 617: Zip Code Options Dialog

- 3. Select the **Use All Cap** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Click OK.



Enable Field Pop Up Help

The field Pop Up Help displays when **F1** is pressed when the cursor is placed in a field. Select **Enable Field Pop Up Help** from the **Utilities** menu to turn the option on and off.

Display Field ID

Field IDs are used to:

- Import and export data
- Create custom forms
- Create report templates

Point includes a Microsoft Excel file containing a comprehensive list of field IDs and the screens where they are, in addition to using the **Utilities** functions to identify field IDs.

Note: The **Field ID Directory** spreadsheet is stored in the C:/WINPOINT directory with the file name FieldID.xls.

Select the **Display Field ID** from the **Utilities** menu to display field IDs when the cursor hovers over the field.

Load Field ID

Use the following steps to load the field IDs into the fields of an empty Borrower or prospect file.

- 1. Select **Load Field ID** from the *Utilities* menu.
- 2. Close and reopen the Borrower file after saving any necessary changes to return to the field values.



Chapter 15: LOAN SCENARIOS

The following sections discuss some specific loan scenarios.

Select a link to continue:

Subordinate Financing

Construction Loans

Investment Loans

Subordinate Financing

The following information assists with proper calculations when processing a loan with a second mortgage. Information includes processing the following types of second mortgages:

- Primary homes.
- New first mortgages with new or existing second mortgages.
- Second or equity line mortgages on investment or second home properties.

Standalone Second Mortgage

A standalone second mortgage is a second mortgage not used for the specific purpose of buying a property.

- 1. Open a borrower file.
- 2. Click **Primary** as the property type and **Second Mtg** to indicate the second lien position from the **Loan Summary** section on the *Borrower Information* screen.

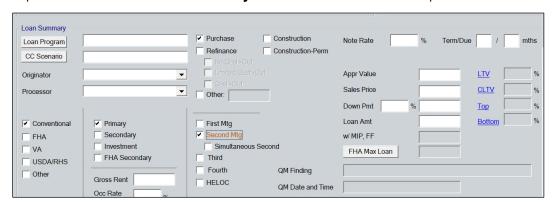


Figure 618: Borrower Information Loan Summary

- 3. Complete the following fields:
 - Appr Val



- Loan Amt
- Note Rate
- Term/Due
- 4. Leave the **Sales Price** field blank.
- 5. Click the **Sub Financing** button to enter the existing first mortgage balance in the *Subordinate Financing Information* dialog.

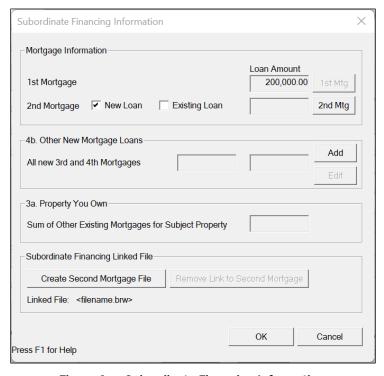


Figure 619: Subordinate Financing Information

6. For the 4b. Other New Mortgage Loans section, click on the **Add** button to add new 3rd and 4th mortgage loans (if applicable).

Note: Adding loans to the 4b. Other New Mortgage Loans will populate the same 4b. table in Loan Application-section 4.

- 7. Click OK.
- 8. Click **HE & Oblig**
- 9. Enter the first mortgage payments.

Note: The amount of the second is already populated in the **Other Fin** field. Both amounts populate throughout the screens in Point.

Create New from Existing Mortgage

1. Open a borrower file.



- 2. Click **Primary** as the property type and **First Mtg** from the **Loan Summary** section on the *Borrower Information* screen.
- 3. Select **Cash-Out Refi** or **No Cash-Out Refi** as the purpose of the loan. (See <u>Figure</u> 618.)
- 4. Click the **Sub Financing** button at the bottom of the workspace.
- 5. Click the 2nd Mtg button.
- 6. Enter the information about the **second mortgage** and click **OK**.
- 7. Click the **Sub Financing** button.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Create Second Mortgage File** option.
- 9. Enter the 2nd Mtg Amount.

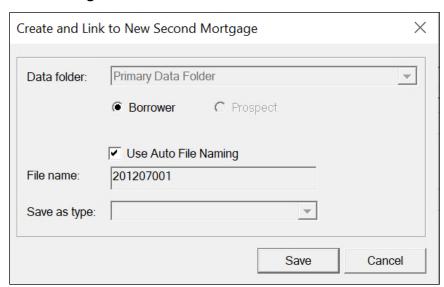


Figure 620: Create & Link to New Second Mtg

Note: Select Link to Existing Second Mortgage from the menu to link to an existing file.

- 6. Unselect the **Use Auto File Naming** checkbox and name the file if applicable.
- 7. Click **Save on the Create and Link** to *New Second Mortgage* dialog.
- 8. Click **Yes** on the *Second Mortgage File Created Successfully* dialog to immediately open the file.
- 9. Click **OK** on the *Sub Financing* dialog to close.

Investment or Second Home 2nd Mortgage

Use the following steps to create a second mortgage for an investment property or second home.



- 1. Open a borrower file and click **Investment** as the property type and **Second Mtg** as the lien position from the **Borrower Information** screen. (See <u>Figure 618</u>.)
- 2. Enter the applicable values for the property in the **Gross Rent** and **Occ Rate** fields the property type.
- 3. Complete the following fields:
 - Appr Val
 - Loan Amt
 - Note Rate
- 4. Complete the **Expenses** section.
- 5. Enter the first mortgage payment in the First Mtg field.

Note: The amount of the second is already populated in the Other Fin field. Both values are also populated in other screens containing these fields

- 6. Click the following buttons to calculate the fees:
 - HazIns
 - Taxes
 - Mtg Ins
- 7. Enter the Homeowner Association dues.
- 8. Enter any other expenses in the **Other** field.
- 9. Click the **Sub Financing** button to open the *Subordinate Financing Information* dialog.
- 10. Enter the amount of the first mortgage.
- 11. Enter other mortgage payments in the **Other Financing Information** section.
- 12. Click OK.
- 13. Enter the present mortgage payment for the borrower primary residence and additional costs in the **Present Monthly Housing Expense** section of the *Loan Application*.

Create Concurrent Purchase Loans

The first loan is usually for 80% of the value of the home, the second loan is for 10%, and the remaining 10% is the buyer's down payment when using a first and second loan for a purchase.

The down payment includes the second mortgage loan amount combined with the down payment. It does not show on the Loan Application. The monthly payment calculates in the **HE & Oblig** field and transfers to the **Proposed Monthly Housing Expenses** section on page 2 of the *Loan Application*.



Create First Loan

1. Create a new prospect or borrower file.

Note: This example uses a 20% down payment and the **LTV** and the **CLTV** fields both show 80%.

- 2. Enter the Borrower and Co-Borrower information.
- 3. Select the following In the Loan Type section:
 - Conventional
 - Primary as the property type
 - First Mtg as the lien position
- 4. Enter information for the first mortgage in the following fields:
 - Sales Price
 - Appr Value
 - Loan Amt
 - Note Rate
 - Term/Due fields
- 5. Click the **Sub Financing** button to open the *Subordinate Financing Information* dialog.

Note: The **New First Mortgage** field is not enabled if the open file is the first lien file. The **Closing Costs from New Second Mortgage** field is enabled. The **Closing Costs from New Second Mortgage** field is automatically populated when the new second mortgage is created and the closing costs are entered to match the following fields:

- Cash From/To Bor in the Cash-to-Close screen.
- Total Estimated Funds to Close field on the Fees Worksheet
- 6. Click the **2nd Mtg** button to open the *Second Mortgage Payment* dialog. (See <u>Figure 620</u>.)
- 7. Complete the following fields for the second mortgage:
 - Loan Amount
 - Note Rate
 - Qual Rate
 - Term/Due
 - Interest Only
- 8. Click **OK** (assuming **Appraisal Value** and **Sale Price** are the same).



Note: The amount automatically populates the **Other Fin** field in the **Monthly Income and Combined Housing Expense Information** section on the *Loan Application*. The value in the **LTV** field is still **80%**, but the value in the **CLTV** field is now **90%**.

- 9. Open page 2 of the *Loan Application* and complete the following information:
 - Click HazIns to enter the hazard insurance rate in the Hazard Insurance dialog or check the lock box to enter a custom value
 - Click Taxes to enter any tax rates for the property or check the Lock to enter a custom value
 - Click Mtg Ins to enter the mortgage insurance information for the subject property and click OK in the Mortgage Insurance dialog or check the Lock to enter a custom value
- 10. Open the Fees Worksheet and enter the fees for the First Loan.
- 11. Open the **Cash-to-Close** screen and complete the following information:
 - Verify field **J. Subordinate Financing** contains the second mortgage loan amount
 - Enter any other fees and credits in the line I fields
- 12. Save the file.

Create Second Loan

- 1. Select **Subordinate Financing** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Select Create New Second Mortgage.
- 3. Enter a file name If **Auto File Naming** is not enabled.
- 4. Click Save.
- 5. Click **Yes** to open the second mortgage file.
- 6. Verify the following information on the Borrower Information screen.

Table 13: 2nd Loan Concurrent Purchase Loans

Field	Value
Lien Pos	Second
Sales Price	Same sales price included on the first mortgage file
Down Pmt	90% This down payment percentage is not included on the Loan Application screen.



Field	Value	
Appr Value	Same appraised value included in the first mortgage file.	
Loan Amt	Second mortgage amount (10% of the sales price).	
Note Rate	Rate for the second mortgage.	
Term/Due	The Term/Due.	
Mth Pmt	Second mortgage monthly payment.	

- 7. Open page 2 of the *Loan Application* and verify the values in the **Proposed Monthly Housing Expenses**, including the **First Mtg, Other Fin, Hazins, Taxes** and **other fee fields** match the values in the first mortgage file.
- 8. Open the **Cash-to-Close** screen and verify the following information:

Table 14: Page 4 Concurrent Purchase Loans

Field	Value	
Purchase Price (a)	Same as the 1st mortgage file	
Subordinate financing (j)	Blank	
For Sub Financing Only section (This section applies only to the closing costs from the new first mortgage)		
New First Mortgage	First mortgage loan amount.	
Closing Costs from New First Mortgage	Sum of costs from the first mortgage. The sum in the Closing Cost box is the total of prepaids, closing costs, I/MIP/Funding Fee, Discount, minus Closing Cost paid by Seller and PMI/MI financed.	
Loan Amt, excl. fee financed (m)	Second mortgage amount.	
Loan Amount (o)	The total second mortgage amount (m + n).	
Cash from/to Bor (p)	Funds the borrower will pay or receive.	



- 9. Open the **Fees Worksheet** and enter any fees for the second loan.
- 10. Open the Cash-to-Close screen and enter any other fees on line L.
- 11. Save the file.

Create Concurrent Investment Loan

Use the sample information provided to complete a concurrent loan for an investment property.

Note: The closing costs for the first loan transfer to the **Closing Costs from New First Mortgage** field on the *Fees Worksheet* for the second loan.

Create First Loan

- 1. Create a **new prospect** or **borrower file** and complete the following information in the *Borrower Information* screen in the **Loan Type** section:
 - Select Conventional.
 - Select **Investment** as the property type.
 - Select **First Mtg** as the lien position.
- 2. Enter the Gross Rent.
- 3. Enter Occ Rate.
- 4. Enter the **first mortgage** information in the following fields:
 - Sales Price
 - Appr Value
 - Loan Amt
 - Interest Rate
 - Term/Due
- 5. Enter 20% in the Down pmt field.

Note: The *LTV* and the *CLTV* fields should both contain 80%.

- 6. Click the **Sub Financing** button to open the *Subordinate Financing Information* dialog.
- 7. Enter 10% of the sales price in the 2nd Mortgage field.
- 8. Click OK.

Note: The amount automatically populates the **Other Fin** field in the **Monthly Income and Combined House Expense Information** section on page 2 of the *Loan Application*. The value in the **LTV** field is still **80%**, but the value in the CLTV field is **90%**.

9. Open page 2 of the Loan Application.



- 10. Click the **Other Fin** button in the **Monthly Income and Combined House Expense Information** section to open the *Second Mortgage Payment* dialog.
- 11. Enter the **Note Rate**, **Qual Rate**, and **Term/Due** for the second mortgage.
- 12. Click OK
- 13. Complete the hazard insurance, taxes, and mortgage insurance information.

Note: The amount in the Total Housing Exp field represents the Principal, Interest, Tax and Insurance (PITI) of the subject property. The amount in the Net Rental Income field equals the Gross Rent amount times the Occ Rate, minus the PITI. The Net Rental field displays the net rental income. The Net Rental Income populates the 1008 Transmittal Summary if the Net Rental Income amount is positive. The Net Rental Income amount populates the 1008 Transmittal Summary's Neg Cash Flow box if negative.

- 14. Open the **Cash-to-Close** screen and verify that the **Subordinate Financing** field (labeled J) contains the second mortgage loan amount.
- 15. Open the Fees Worksheet and enter the fees for the first loan.
- 16. Open an complete the **Cash-to-Close** screen.
- 17. Do NOT check **Closing Costs Paid** by Seller in the second mortgage file.

Create Second Loan

- 1. Select File > Subordinate Financing > Create New Second Mortgage from any screen in the first loan file.
- 2. Enter a file name if Auto File Naming is not enabled.
- 3. Click Save.
- 4. Click **Yes** to open the second mortgage file.

Note: A new file is opened that contains the information for the concurrent second mortgage. The navigation panel contains two buttons to toggle back and forth between the two linked loans.



5. Verify the following information on the **Borrower Information** screen.

Table 15: Concurrent Purchase Investment

Field	Value	
Purchase Price (a)	Same as the 1st mortgage file	
Subordinate financing (j)	Blank	
For Sub Financing Only section		
New First Mortgage	First mortgage loan amount	
Closing Costs from New First	Sum of costs from the first mortgage.	
Mortgage	The sum in the Closing Cost box equals prepaids, plus closing cost, plus PMI/MIP/Funding Fee, plus Discount, minus Closing Cost paid by Seller and PMI/MI financed.	
Loan Amt, excl. fee financed (m)	Second mortgage amount	
Loan Amount (o)	The total second mortgage amount (m + n).	

- 6. Open page 2 of the Loan Application and verify the **Proposed Monthly Housing Expenses**, including the **First Mtg, Other Fin, Hazlns, Taxes** and **other fee** fields, **match** the values in the first mortgage file.
- 7. Verify information in the **Cash-to-Close** screen.

Construction Loans

Three types of construction loans are supported in Point:

- Construction
- Construction-to-permanent
- Construction with Required Reserve

Construction loans do not include a payment schedule on the printed *Truth-in-Lending Disclosure form* based on the terms entered.

The loans state "Repayment: One payment of principal of [the entire loan amount] on [the end of the amortization period specified]".

Refer to **Subpart E (Special Rules for Certain Home Mortgage Transactions)** on the Reg. Z for additional information.



The *Truth-In-Lending Disclosure* reflects the construction loan terms completing the *Loan Application*.

Create Construction Loan

Complete the *Loan Application* as other loans. The following exceptions apply to all construction loans.

- 1. Select either the **Construction or Construction Permanent** checkbox on the *Borrower Information* screen.
- 2. Complete the following fields for the loan:
 - Sales Price
 - Appr Value
 - Loan Amt
 - Note Rate
 - Term/Due

Note: The transaction and the associated fields in the loan file are -processed as a purchase if a value is entered in the **Land** field in the Cash-to-Close screen. The loan is processed as a non-purchase loan if **o** is entered or the field is left empty.

- 3. Select the **Customize** checkbox on the *Truth-In -Lending Disclosure* to indicate draws in the payment schedule and enter the information there.
- 4. Click the **Calculate** button again.
- 5. Open page 1 of the Loan Application and complete the **If Construction Loan** section.
- 6. Enter the **Estimated Construction Duration**, in months, in the **Period** field.
- 7. Enter the interest rate and required reserves In the **Int Rate and Req Rsv** fields if the values are known.
- 8. Complete the Yr Aqd (year acquired), Original Cost, Existing Lien, Lot Value (a), and Imports (b) (Improvements) fields.

Note: The Total (a+b) is calculated with these figures

- 9. Select the **Include MI during the Construction Period** checkbox to include mortgage insurance in the construction phase of the payment schedule
- 10. Select the **Include Escrow during the Construction Period** checkbox to include the calculated escrow amount in the construction phase of the payment schedule
- 11. Open the Fees Worksheet and enter the loan fees.
- 12. Open the *Truth-In-Lending* screen and complete the **Date Prepared** and the **1st Pmt Date** fields.



13. Click Calculate.

Construction-to-Permanent Loan

Complete the *Loan Application* as other loans. The following exceptions apply for construction-to-permanent loans

- 1. Open page 1 of the Loan Application.
- 2. Enter the loan term in months after the construction is complete in the **Term mths** field in the **Type of Mortgage and Terms of Loan** section.

Example: Enter 360 for a 30 -year term. Do not include the construction period as part of the term.

- 3. Select the **Construction-Permanent** checkbox in the **Purpose of Loan** section.
- 4. Enter the estimated construction duration, in months, in the **Period** field in the **If Construction Loan** section.
- 5. Enter the amount of the reserve in the **Req Rsv** field if the loan requires a reserve.

Note: Leave the field blank if a reserve is not required.

Construction Loan Required Reserves

Complete the *Loan Application* as other loans. The following exceptions apply for construction loans requiring reserves.

Note: Required reserves increase the APR calculation.

- 1. Open **page 1** of the *Loan Application*.
- 2. enter the loan term in months after the construction is complete in the **Term mths** field in the **Type of Mortgage and Terms of Loan** section.

Example: Enter 360 for a 30 -year term. Do not include the construction period as part of the term.

- 3. Select the **Construction** checkbox in the **Purpose of Loan** section.
- 4. Enter the estimated construction duration, in months, in the **Period** field **If Construction Loan** section.
- 5. Enter the amount of the required reserve in the **Req Rsv** field.

Investment Loans

Use the following steps to complete a loan for investment property:

1. Create a new borrower fil.



- 2. Complete the Borrower Information screen as normal with the following exceptions:
- 3. Select Investment in the Purpose of Loan section.
- 4. Enter the applicable values for the property in the **Gross Rent** and **Occ Rate** fields.
- 5. Complete the Sales Price, Loan Amt, Note Rate, and Term/Due fields.
- 6. Complete the **Appr Value** field if the loan is a refinance and leave the **Sales Price** field blank.

Note: The Net Rent amount transfers to the Pos Cash Flow (Subj Property) field or Neg Cash Flow (Subj Prop) in the Underwriting section in the *Transmittal Summary* (1008).

7. Open page 2 of the *Loan Application* and complete the following information in the **Monthly Income and Combined Housing Expense Information** section:

Note: The amount in the **Total** field for the **Housing Expenses** represents the **Principal**, **Interest**, **Tax and Insurance (PITI)** of the subject property. The amount in the **Net Rent** field equals the **Gross Rent** field times the **Occ Rate** field minus the **PITI**. The **Net Rent** field shows the positive cash flow or negative cash flow for the subject property.

8. Complete the **Gross Monthly Income** section for the borrower and the coborrower but exclude the **Net Rent** field.

Note: Net Rent is populated from the **Schedule of Real Estate Owned** section on page 3 if net rent is a positive amount.

9. Enter the housing expenses for the borrower owner-occupied residence in the Present column in the Monthly Housing Expenses section regardless of the loan type.

Note: Point calculates the proposed monthly payment

- 10. Complete the Hazins, Taxes, and Mtgins fields.
- 11. Open page 3 of the *Loan Application* and complete the following information in the **Liabilities** section:
 - Enter an **M** in the **R/L(I)/M** field to calculate the amount as a negative value
 - Mark that an existing mortgage on the investment property is being paid off if applicable
 - Indicate second homes and land loans as liabilities (L)
- 12. Complete the following information on page 3 of the *Loan Application* in the **Schedule of Real Estate Owned** section:
 - The subject property must be listed first if the loan is for a refinance,
 - Enter an occupancy rate (typically 75%) in the Investment **Property Occupancy Rate** field to automatically calculate the net rent for additional rental properties
- 13. Select the Subject Property.



- 14. Click Edit.
- 15. Select the property and enter an **R** in the **S/PS/R** field to indicate the property is a rental.
- 16. Enter the primary residence and any additional real estate.
- 17. Leave the **S/PS/R** field blank for these properties.

Note: Investment properties are calculated into the ratios by using the amount in the **Net Rent** field in the **Schedule of Real Estate Owned** section on page 3 of the *Loan Application*.

- 18. Open the *Transmittal Summary (1008)* and verify the following information:
 - The Proposed Monthly Payment column should reflect the borrower primary residence (owner-occupied) regardless of the loan type
 - The amount automatically populates the 1008 from the Present Monthly Housing Expenses section on page 2 of the Loan Application
 - The rental income is populated in the Pos Cash Flow (Subj Prop) field if the subject property net rent is positive
 - The negative value populates the **Neg Cash Flow (Subj Prop)** field if the net rent is negative

Note: The calculation comes from the fields accessed by clicking the **Investment** button on a *Borrower Information* or *Prospect Information* screen

- 19. Open the *Transmittal Summary (1008)* in each co-borrower file and click the **Other Obligations Lock** to enable the fields If non-married co-borrowers are sharing the loan.
- 20. Delete the information in the Neg Cash Flow (Subj Prop) field.

Note: The **Other Prop** field contains the total negative net rents from the REO section of the Loan Application. The **All Other Pmts** field contains a total of all liabilities, except mortgages, from the **Liabilities** section of the *Loan Application*. The **Total Payments** field contains the total monthly payments, including any negative cash flow on rental properties.



Chapter 16: FILE MENU

The following table provides the available Point **File** menu options. Select a link for additional details. Not all options are available after opening a loan file.

Table 16: File Menu Options

<u>File New</u> Menu	Open: Opens the Loans tab on the Navigation Panel.	Open File	Copy Loan Files
Move_Loan Files	Rename: Select to rename the open loan file.	<u>Delete</u>	Close: Click to close the open loan file.
Save: Click to save the open loan file.	Save As: See Save Documents to New Location	Subordinate Financing	Print: See Print Options
Print Preview	Print Setup	Paper Sources	Print Offset
Email Options	Store Files	Import From	Export To
Rebuild List	<u>Change Name</u>	Login	<u>Change</u> <u>Password</u>

File New Menu

The following options are available from the **New** menu.

Open File

The option opens the Manual File Open dialog to browse to a loan file.

Note: Select the **Keep Open** checkbox on an open loan file to open a second file without closing the open file.

1. Select **Open File** from the **File** menu.



2. Browse to the file to open.

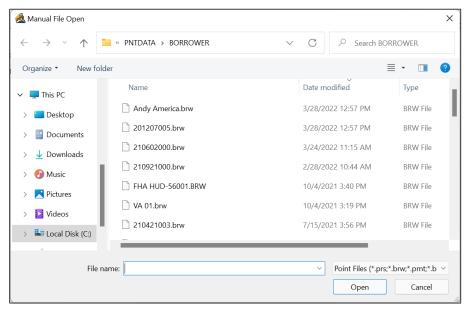


Figure 621: Manual File Open

- 3. Select the file to open.
- 4. Click Open.

Copy Loan Files

External loan files must be moved or copied into Point system. Lists do not have to be rebuilt when files are copied or moved.

Note: See to move Point files between Point folders.

- 1. Select **Copy** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Select **Prospect from Specified Location** to copy a prospect file.

Note: Select Borrower from a Specified Location to copy a borrower file.



3. Click **Browse** to navigate to the location of the data folder to move.

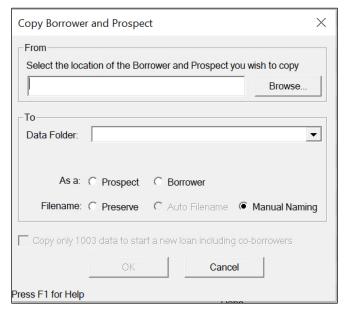


Figure 622: Copy Borrower and Prospect Dialog

- 4. Select the destination **Data Folder**.
- 5. Select the appropriate **As A** radio button.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Filename** radio button.
- 7. Click **OK** to complete the process.

Move Loan Files

Use the **Move** option to move loan files between locations without leaving a copy in the original location.

Note: The steps are the same as <u>Copy Loan Files</u>.

Print Options

Review print settings and set the parameters based on printing requirements prior to printing forms.

Print Setup

Print requests are automatically routed to the default printer. Use the following steps to set or change the default printer.

1. Open a prospect or borrower file.



- 2. Select **Print Setup** from the **File** menu.
- 3. Select the **Default Printer** from the dropdown.

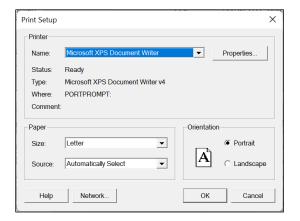


Figure 623: Print Setup

- 4. Enter required default parameters.
- 5. Click Properties to change the paper orientation, duplex settings, or tray selection.
- 6. Click **OK** when finished in the *Print Setup* dialog.

Paper Sources

Use the **Paper Sources** option to select the printer paper options and locations.

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select **Paper Sources** from the **File** menu.
- 3. Select the **Paper Tray** assignment for each paper type using the corresponding dropdown.



Figure 624: Paper Sources Dialog



- 4. Select the appropriate checkboxes.
- 5. Click **OK** to finish.

Print Offset

Use the **Print Offset** option to adjust the form position on the paper if the margins or alignment on a form are uneven when the form is printed.

Note: Adjust the offset only if you encounter difficulties with the print alignment.

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select **Print Offset** from the **File** menu.
- 3. Enter the number of inches to offset the printed area in the **Shift Right** or **Shift Down fields**.



Figure 625: Print Offset Dialog

- 4. Enter the amount in decimal format to set the offset by an increment of an inch.
- 5. Click OK.

Print Forms

Use the *Borrower Forms* dialog to print and preview Point forms and screens. Forms that do not require input are also available to print from the Borrower Forms dialog.

Note: Use the **Print** icon on the toolbar as an option to **Print** from the **File** menu.

1. Open a prospect or borrower file.



2. Select Print from the File menu.

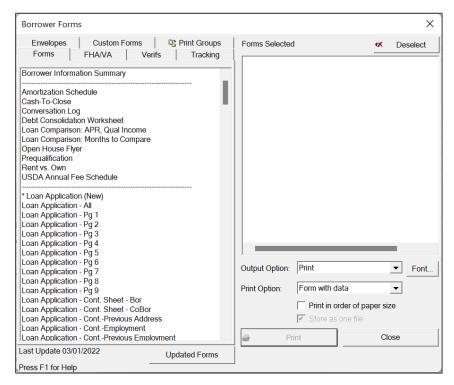


Figure 626: Borrower Forms Dialog

- 3. Click the **Updated Forms** button to view the forms recently updated.
- 4. Select the forms from the **Tabs** to place the forms in the **Forms Selected** list.

Note: Select **Loan Application - All** from the forms list to print the entire *Loan Application*. continuation sheets are printed after the last page of the Loan Application. One continuation sheet contains 22 REOs if the *Loan Application* contains more than four employers, six liabilities, or 20 Real Estate Owned (REO) items.

- 5. Select **Print** from the **Output Option** dropdown.
- 6. Select **Print Preview** to review the forms before printing.
- 7. Click the **Font** button to customize form fonts.
- 8. Select the Form with data from the Print Option dropdown.
- 9. Click the **Print** button and select the print settings in the *Print Setup* dialog. (See Figure 623.)
- 10. Click OK.
- 11. Click **Close** to close the *Borrower Forms* dialog.



Print Envelopes

Select the Print Envelope options from the Borrower Forms dialog.

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select **Print** from the **File** menu.
- 3. Click the **Envelopes** tab. (See Figure 626.)
- 4. Select the appropriate envelope option(s).

Note: The verification options correspond to the institutions entered in the Verifications forms.

- 5. Click Print.
- 6. Select the number of copies to print on the Print Setup dialog. (See Figure 623.)
- 7. Click **OK**.

Create Print Groups

The **Print Groups** tab on the *Borrower Forms* dialog contains the list of personalized print groups and shared print groups.

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select **Print** from the **File** menu.
- 3. Click the **Print Groups** tab. (See Figure 626.)
- 4. Click Create Group.



5. Enter the **Print Group Name**.

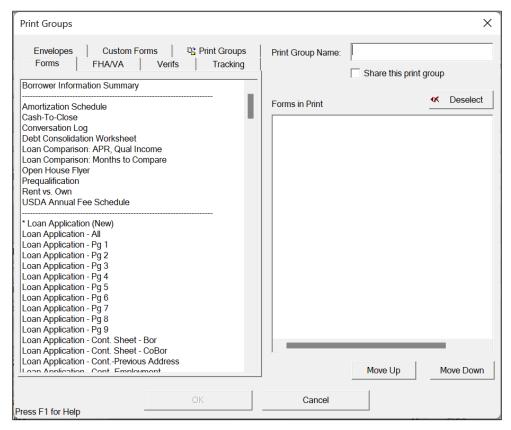


Figure 627: Print Groups Dialog

- 6. Select the **Share this print group** checkbox to share the group with other users.
- 7. Select the forms to include in the group.
- 8. Click **OK** to save the group.
- 9. Select the group to print from the **Print Groups** tab in the **Borrower Forms** dialog to print the form group.

Print Preview

Use the **Print Preview** option to view a print form prior to printing.

- 1. Select **Print Preview** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Select the forms to preview. (See Figure 626.)
- 3. Click Print Preview.



Email Options

The following sections provide Point email options.

Email Data Files

Use the Point Data File option to email entire loan files to other Point users as email attachments.

- 1. Select **E-mail** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Select Point Data File.
- 3. Enter the password in the **Password Protected** field.

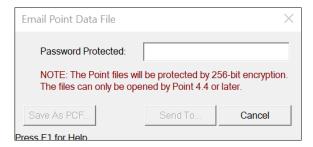


Figure 628: Email Point Data File Dialog

4. Click Send To.

Note: Click **Save As PCF** to convert the file to a Point Compressed File (PCF) before emailing.

5. Complete the email and send as usual.

Email Forms

Use the *Borrower Forms* dialog to create PDF documents of the selected forms to attach to an email.

- 1. Select **E-mail** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Select Forms.
- 3. Select the Forms tab on the Borrower Forms dialog. (See Figure 626.)
- 4. Select the forms the recipient.

Note: Select forms for one recipient at a time. A single PDF file is generated containing all selected forms.



5. Click Send.



Figure 629: Set PDF Password Dialog

- 6. Select either **Protect with Password** to password protect the file.
- 7. Enter the Password.
- 8. Click OK.
- 9. Complete the email and send as usual.

Download Email Point Compressed File

Process pcf files prior to downloading and viewing.

- 1. Open the with the pcf file attached.
- 2. Double-click the attachment in the email to open the pcf file.
- 3. Enter the assigned password to access the *Point Compressed File Processor* dialog if prompted.

Note: A login dialog is displayed when using Point Central or secured data folders.



4. Select the Data Folder.

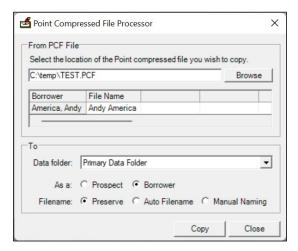


Figure 630: Point Compressed File Processor

- 5. Select the appropriate **As a** radio button.
- 6. Select the appropriate filename:
 - **Preserve**: Retain the original file name.
 - Auto Filename: Use the automatic file naming convention specified for the selected data folder.
 - **Manual Naming**: Enter a name of choice in the Rename File dialog, which is displayed when copy is clicked.
- 7. Click Copy.
- 8. Click **OK** in the *PCF Copy Results* dialog.
- 9. Click Close.

Store Files

Use the following steps to create and save PDF documents of selected forms.

- 1. Select Store from the File menu.
- 2. Click the Forms tab on the Borrower Forms dialog. (See Figure 626.)
- 3. Select the forms to include in the PDF file in the forms list
- 4. Select Save as PDF File from the Output Option dropdown.
- 5. Click Save As.
- 6. Select the password protection option on the Set PDF Password dialog. (See Figure 629.)
- 7. Navigate to the location to save the file.



- 8. Enter a file name.
- 9. Click Save.

Import From

Point provides data import options from the File menu.

Other App Using Import Template

ASCII data can be imported into new and existing loan files.

Use the following steps to import data using a predefined import template.

An import template with mappings to the fields is required to import the data. See <u>Template Management</u> for template creation details.

- 1. Convert the import file to an ASCII delimited file (.txt) before initiating the import.
- 2. Open or create the loan file to receive the imported data.
- 5. Select **Import From** on the *File* menu.
- 6. Select **Other App** (using import template).
- 7. Use the **Choose a Data Import Template To Use** dialog to browse to and open the appropriate import template.
- 8. Select a template.
- 9. Click Open.
- 10. Enter the full file name and path in the **File Name** field (or locate and select the file) on the *Specify an Input Data File* dialog.

Note: The import is automatically initiated when clicking **Open** if an input data file (the file containing the data to be imported) was specified in the selected template.

11. Click **OK** to import that data.

Borrower Master File

Apply master file templates to a new loan file during creation or import the master file template into an existing loan file.

See Template Management for template creation details.

- 1. Open a new or existing prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select **Import From** on the **File** menu.
- 3. Select Borrower Master File.



- 4. Use the **Import Data from Borrower Master File** dialog to browse to and open the appropriate import template.
- 5. Click **OK** to import that data.

Fannie Mae DO/DU

Only Fannie Mae version 3.0 and 3.2 files (.fnm files) may be imported. A template is not required to convert the files because the field mappings are built into Point.

Note: The social security numbers must match when importing Fannie Mae data into an existing prospect or borrower file.

- 1. Select **Import From** on the **File** menu.
- 2. Select Fannie Mae DO/DU.
- 3. Use the Import 1003 data from Fannie Mae DO/DU dialog to browse to the file.
- 4. Select the file.
- 5. Click Open to initiate the import process.

Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO

Importing a Fannie Mae 3.4 file into the Loan Application is possible. Some data components from a Fannie Mae 3.4 file will not import into the New Loan Application due to the introduction of new fields and methods for capturing the information on the 1003 (such as: Employment and Income).

1. Open a New blank loan.

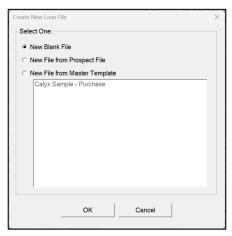


Figure 631: Fannie 3.4 MISMO

- 2. Select **Import From** on the **File** menu.
- 3. Select Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO.



- 4. Browse to the **Fannie Mae 3.4** XML file.
- 5. Complete the import.
- 6. Re-enter the information into the following screens:
 - Borrower Information screen: Monthly Housing Expenses fields
 - Loan Application Section 1 screen: Citizenship, Employment, and Income fields
 - Loan Application Section 2 -3 screen: Assets, Liabilities, and Owned Properties fields
 - Lender Loan Information Pg 2 screen: Closing Costs and Credits fields

Note: Use the following link for additional information: https://customers.calyxsoftware.com/aspx/HomeCustomer

Export To

Point provides some data export options from the **File** menu, including:

Other App Using Export Template

Fannie Mae 3.0 DO/DU

Fannie Mae 3.2 DO/DU

Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO

Uniform Loan Data Delivery

Other App Using Export Template

An Export Template is required to complete the following steps. (See <u>Template Management</u> for template details.)

- 1. Open the prospect, borrower, or co-borrower file containing the information to export.
- 2. Select **Export to** from the **File** menu.
- 3. Select Other App (Using Export Template).
- 4. Use the Choose a Data Export Template dialog to browse to the template folder.
- 5. Select the appropriate template.
- 6. Click Open.
- 7. Enter the full file name and path or locate the file in the Output Data File dialog.

Note: The export automatically initiates when clicking **Open** if an output data file was setup in the selected template.



8. Click **Save** to initiate the export process.

Fannie Mae 3.0 DO/DU

Use the Fannie Mae 3.0 DO/DU option to export Classic Loans in the Fannie Mae 3.0 file format.

Note: See Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO for exporting loan in the New Format.

- 1. Verify the Classic *Loan Application* is complete.
- 2. Verify the Fannie Mae Addendum screen is complete.
- 3. Verify the Fannie Mae Government screen is complete. (Fannie Mae Government.)
- 4. Select **Export To** from the **File** menu.
- 5. Select Fannie Mae 3.0 DO/DU.
- 6. Use the Export 1003 Data to Fannie Mae DO/DU dialog to browse to the file location.
- 7. Click Save.

Fannie Mae 3.2 DO/DU

Use the Fannie Mae 3.2 DO/DU option to export Classic Loans in the Fannie Mae 3.2 file format.

Use the steps in <u>Fannie Mae 3.2 DO/DU</u> to export the file selecting **Fannie Mae 3.2 DO/DU Export To** option.

Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO

Use the Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO option to export New Loan types in the Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO format.

- 1. Verify the New Loan Application is complete.
- 2. Verify the Fannie Mae Addendum screen is complete. (See Fannie Mae Addendum.)
- 3. Verify the *Fannie Mae Government* screen is complete. (See <u>Fannie Mae Government</u>.)
- 4. Select **Export To** from the **File** menu.
- 5. Select Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO.
- 6. Use the Export 1003 Data to Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO dialog to browse to the file location.
- 7. Click Save.



Uniform Loan Data Delivery

The Uniform Loan Delivery Dataset (ULDD) is a data format governing loan data delivery. ULDD improve loan quality referred to as the Uniform Mortgage Data Program (UMDP). Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac require the ULDD for single-family loan deliveries.

Point is set up to create the ULDD files required by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. Point also creates a combined ULDD file that is accepted by both Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. Use the following steps to export to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac ULDD files.

- 1. Select **Export To** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Select one of the following:
 - Fannie Mae ULDD
 - Freddie Mac UI DD
 - Combined ULDD
- 3. Use the Save As dialog to browse to the location to store the ULDD file.
- 4. Name the file.
- 5. Click Save.

Note: Use the **Uniform Loan Delivery Dataset** file to the Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac when required.

Rebuild List

Use the following steps to rebuild the index after changes.

Note: Loan files must be closed for the option to be available.

- 1. Select **Rebuild List** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Select the **Data Folder** in which the list is stored.

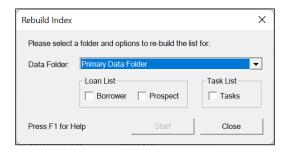


Figure 632: Rebuild List

- 3. Select the **Loan List(s)** to include in the rebuild.
- 4. Select the **Tasks** checkbox to include tasks in the rebuild.



5. Click Start.

Change Name

Use the **Change Name** option to change the logged in user name without losing the associated loan files.

Note: Loan files must be closed for the option to be available.

- 1. Select Change Name from the File menu.
- 2. Enter the user First and Last Name.

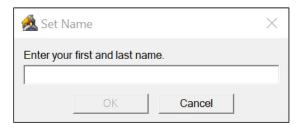


Figure 633: Set Name Dialog

- 3. Click OK.
- 4. Restart Point if required.

Login

Use the Login option to log into Point if applicable.

- 1. Select **Login** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Enter user credentials to log in.

Change Password

Use the **Change Password** option to change the user password when company security requires passwords to access Point.

- 1. Select **Change Password** from the **File** menu.
- 2. Follow the prompts to change the user password.
- 3. Restart Point if required.



Chapter 17: DATA MANAGEMENT

Use the Point Administrator tool to manage the following:

- Create data folders
- Copy data folders
- Establish data folder access rights for users
- Change the directory where templates are stored
- PointCentral settings

Access Point Administrator

Use the following steps to access the Point Administrator

- 1. Close Point.
- 2. Select the Windows Start menu.
- 3. Select All Programs.
- 4. Select Point Administrator.

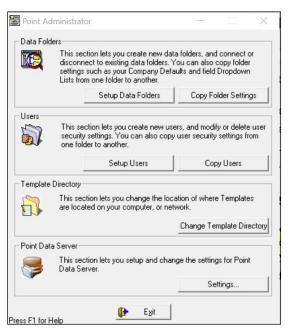


Figure 634: Point Administrator Dialog

Manage Data Folders

Use the **Data Folder** function for the following:



- Create new data folders
- Connect existing data folders
- Disconnect existing data folders
- Manage folder owners
- Modify folder properties
- Change the order in which the folders are listed in the dropdown lists

Note: Do not store more than 1500 files in a single data folder. Storing more files causes slower performance during searches.

Setup Data Folders

The following sections discuss setting up the Point Data folders.

Set Primary Data Ownership

Set initial ownership of the **Primary Data** folder to ensure more data security and file control. Click **Setup Data Folders** on the Point Administrator dialog.

Note: The **Owned** column in the *Data Folder Manager* dialog displays a check mark if a data folder has an owner.

1. Select the Primary Data Folder.

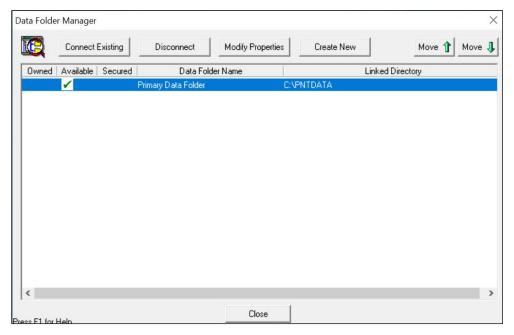


Figure 635: Data Folder Manager Dialog

- 2. Click Modify Properties.
- 3. Enter the **Password** on the *Folder Supervisor Login* dialog.



- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Re-enter the password in the Password Verification dialog.
- 6. Click Close.

Create New Data Folder

Create new data folders to manage the loan files and organize your workflow.

- 1. Open the Data Folder Manager dialog. (See Figure 635.)
- 2. Click Create New.
- 3. Enter the **Supervisor** password in the **Password** field on the *Verify Password* prompt.
- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Re-enter the password if prompted.
- 6. Enter the Directory Name in the Field 1.

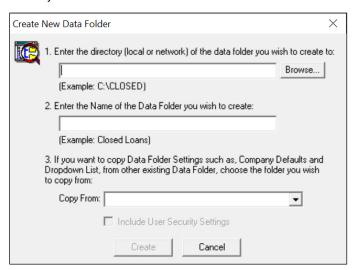


Figure 636: Create New Data Folder Dialog

Note: Use the **Browse** button to browse to the folder storage location.

- 7. Enter Folder Name in Field 2.
- 8. Select a folder from the **Copy From** dropdown to copy the folder settings.
- 9. Select the **Include User Security Settings** checkbox to include the security settings.
- 10. Click Create.
- 11. Proceed to Modify Data Folder Properties to set up the folder properties.



Modify Data Folder Properties

Use the following steps to modify data folder properties.

- 1. Select the data folder to modify from the *Data Folder Manager* dialog. (See <u>Figure 635</u>.)
- 2. Click Modify Properties.
- 3. Enter a **Data Folder Name** if applicable.

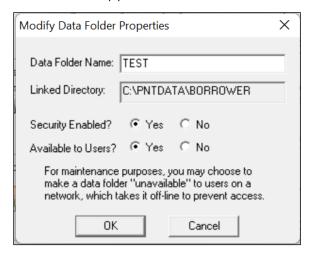


Figure 637: Modify Data Folder Properties

Note: Do not change the **Data Folder Name** if data has already been saved to the folder.

- 4. Select the **Security Enabled Yes** radio button to require a user password to modify folder contents.
- 5. Select the **Available to User Yes** radio button to make the available to users on the network.
- 6. Click OK.

Connect Existing Data Folders

Use the following steps to connect an external data folder to the Point data folder.

- 1. Access the Data Folder Manager dialog. (See Figure 635.)
- 2. Click Connect Existing.



3. Click **Browse** to navigate to the folder to connect.



Figure 638: Connect to Existing Folder Dialog

4. Click **OK** to add the data folder to the *Data Folder Manager* dialog.

Disconnect Data Folders

Use the following steps to remove a data folder from Point. Disconnection from Point does not delete the folder from the original location.

- 1. Access the Data Folder Manager dialog. (See Figure 635.)
- 2. Select the data folder to disconnect.
- 3. Click Disconnect.
- 4. Click Yes on the Disconnect Confirmation dialog.

Reorder Data Folders

It is possible to arrange the order of folders in the data folder dropdown lists by changing the order in the Data Folder Manager.

- 1. Access the Data Folder Manager dialog. (See Figure 634.)
- 2. Select a data folder.
- 3. Use the Move arrows to reposition the folder in the list.

Copy Folder Settings

Use the following steps to copy folder settings between data folders.

- 1. Access the Point Administrator dialog. (See Figure 634.)
- 2. Click Copy Folder Settings.



3. Select the folder to copy **From**.

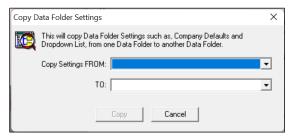


Figure 639: Copy Data Folder Settings

- 4. Select the folder to copy **To**.
- 5. Click Copy.

Manage Users

Use the following sections to set up and manage data folder users. The user name must match exactly as it was created in the Processor or Originator dropdown list using the dropdown list utility.

Add Users

Use the following steps to add new data folder users.

- 1. Access the Point Administrator dialog. (See Figure 634.)
- 2. Click Setup Users.



3. Click New User.

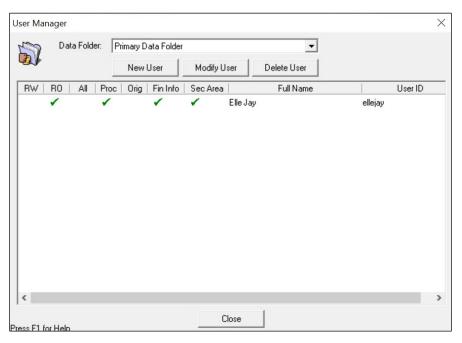


Figure 640: User Manager Dialog

4. Enter the user Full Name on the Modify User Properties dialog.



Figure 641: Modify User Properties Dialog

- 5. Enter User ID.
- 6. Enter user Password.
- 7. Select the appropriate **Access Mode** radio button.
- 8. Select the appropriate **Access Rights** radio button.
- 9. Select the **Access to Financial Information Screens** checkbox to enable access to financial screens.



- 10. Select the **Access to Secured Area** checkbox to enable access to Point secured folders. (See <u>Table 17: Point Secure Areas</u> for the Point secure areas.)
- 11. Click **OK** to add the user to the *User Manager* dialog.
- 12. Proceed to

Modify Users

Use following steps to modify data folder user access.

- 1. Access the *User Manager* dialog. (See Figure 640.)
- 2. Select the user to modify.
- 3. Click Modify User.
- 4. Make appropriate changes on the Modify User Properties dialog.
- 5. Click OK.

Delete Users

Use the following steps to delete a data folder user from Point.

- 1. Access the User Manager dialog. (See Figure 640.)
- 2. Select the user to delete.
- 3. Click Delete.
- 4. Click OK.

Table 17: Point Secure Areas

Point Component	Secured Area
Point Screens	 Loan program templates Closing cost scenario templates Prospect master templates Borrower master templates Data import templates Data export templates
	Custom forms
Utilities	 Company Defaults Dropdown Lists Escrow tables Title tables Custom Screen settings Enable/Disable Vendors Auto File Naming



Point	Com	ponent
--------------	-----	--------

Secured Area

Secure access is required to move, copy, and delete loan files.

Secure access is required to delete or print the conversation log entries.

Secure access is required to edit Credit Score fields.

Copy User Settings

Copy user settings from folder to folder to prevent repeating the setup process for each folder a user can access.

- 1. Access the *Point Administrator* dialog. (See <u>Figure 634</u>.)
- 2. Click Copy Users.
- 3. Enter the **Supervisor** password if prompted.
- 4. Select the **Data Folder** to copy the settings **From**.

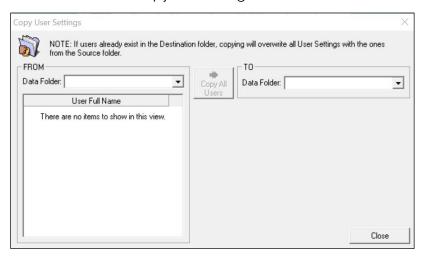


Figure 642: Copy User Settings Dialog

- 5. Select the **Data Folder** to copy the setting **To**.
- 6. Click Copy All Users to copy all users.
- 7. Click **Yes** to confirm the copy in the Copy User Settings Confirmation dialog.

Outcome: The *Copy User Settings* dialog is displayed with a message the users were copied successfully and click Close.

Modify Data Folder Users

You can modify a user's ID password, and access rights at any time.

1. Access the *User Manager* dialog. (See Figure 640.)



- 2. Click Setup Users.
- 3. Enter **Password** on the Folder Supervisor Login dialog.
- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Click the **User** to modify.
- 6. Click Modify User.
- 7. Make the necessary changes and click **OK**.

Remove Data Folder Access

Use the following steps to remove user access to a data folder.

- 1. Access the *User Manager* dialog. (See Figure 640.)
- 2. Select the data folder.
- 3. Select the user to modify.
- 4. Click Delete User.
- 5. Click **Yes** on the Delete User Confirmation.

Change Template Location

The default template directory is c:\PNTTEMPL. Use the following steps to change the template directory.

- 1. Access the *Point Administrator* dialog. (See Figure 634.)
- 2. Click Change Template Directory.
- 3. Click **Browse** to navigate to the new template location.
- 4. Click OK.

Point Data Server

PointCentral is the centralized data server that provides access to organization loan files, templates, reports, and Cardex. The Point files are accessible from any location. Generate management reports that include information from different offices and provide a consolidated view of the entire organization loan pipeline.

Configure Client Connection

Use the Point Data Server Settings dialog to configure the client to connect to the PointCentral server.



- 1. Access the *Point Administrator* dialog. (See Figure 634.)
- 2. Click Settings.
- 3. Select the **Enable Point Data Server** checkbox.

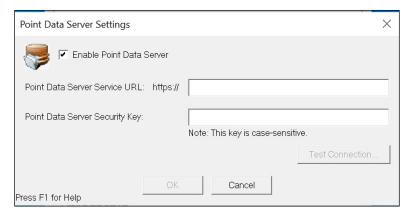


Figure 643: Point Data Server Settings

- 4. Enter the PointCentral URL.
- 5. Enter the PointCentral Security Key.
- 6. Click **Test Connection** to verify the parameters are correct and network connectivity to the PointCentral server is functioning.
- 7. Click **OK** to save the configuration.

Combined Field IDs

Point includes the most common fields in the Field Name dropdown on the *Reports Template* screen. The **Field ID** column is automatically populated with the field ID when the field name is selected. Enter the field name and ID manually when not available from the dropdown.

Individual user controls, such as checkboxes and radio buttons, are each assigned unique field IDs. Field IDs for groups of controls are established running macros that extract the selected option and insert it into the report.

Field IDs with macros were also created to extract information from a single screen containing multiple fields for the same information.

To include this type of data in the report, you must use the ID assigned to that group of fields or controls rather than the unique ID for the selected field or option.



Data Import

Text Files Batch Import

Use batch importing to import multiple files from a single txt file. The loan files must be contained in a single ASCII delimited text file before import.

The **Auto File Naming Utility** must be enabled to import batch files. (See <u>Auto File Naming</u> for details.)

An import template is required to import txt files. (See <u>Template Management</u> for details.)

- 1. Click the **Templates** tab. (See <u>Figure 13</u>.)
- 2. Select the **Data Import** radio button.
- 3. Select the import template to use.
- 4. Click Open.
- 5. Select < custom ASCII format> from the Import Format dropdown.
- 6. Click the Advanced button to open the Advanced Import Format Settings dialog.

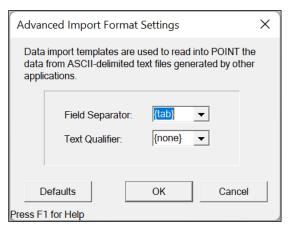


Figure 644: Advanced Import Format Settings

- 7. Select the Field Separator:
 - Tab: Uses a tab as the field delimiter
 - Comma Uses a comma as the field delimiter
- 8. Select the **Text Qualifier** to indicate the text contained within the qualifier characters is imported as one value:
 - None: No text qualifier is used
 - **Double quotation mark**: Uses double quotation marks as the text qualifier (Text contained within double quotation marks is considered one value)



- **(single quotation mark)**: Uses single quotation marks as the text qualifier (Text contained within single quotation marks is considered one value)
- 9. Select the **Field Name Header in First Row** checkbox if the file to be imported has column headers in the first row.
- 10. Select the **Update Existing Files** checkbox to overwrite any existing files with the same name.
- 11. Click Batch Import.

Note: The *Batch Data Import* dialog is displayed if the **Update Existing Files** checkbox is not selected.

- 12. Select Prospect or Borrower.
- 13. Click **OK**.
- 14. Navigate to the directory containing the txt file to import or enter the file name In the *Specify an Input Data File* dialog.
- 15. Click **Open** to initiate the import process.

Import Multiple Fannie Mae Files

Use batch import to import multiple Fannie Mae files, including Fannie Mae .

The **Auto File Naming Utility** must be enabled to import batch files. (See <u>Auto File Naming</u> for details.)

- 1. Click the **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)
- 2. Select **Data Import**.
- 3. Select the import template to use.
- 4. Click Open.
- 5. Select the appropriate **Fannie Mae file format** from the **Import Format** dropdown.
- 6. Click Batch Import.

Note: Fannie Mae 3.4 MISMO XML files can be batch imported into Point.

- 7. Click on the **Browse** button.
- 8. Navigate to the directory containing the files to import.
- 9. Enter the file name to import.

Note: Use an asterisk (*) as a wild card and the file extension (*.fnm) to import all files in that directory with the fnm extension.

- 10. Select the Loan Type.
- 11. Click **Start Import** to import the files.



Import Fannie Mae 3.2 File

The Fannie Mae 3.2 file captures data components from the *Classic Loan Application (1003)*. The *New Loan Application* mandated for March 1, 2021 introduces new fields and methods that do not exist in Fannie Mae 3.2 classic files.

Importing a Fannie Mae 3.2 file into the New Loan Application is possible. Some data components from a Fannie Mae 3.2 file do not import into the *New Loan Application* due to the introduction of new fields and methods for capturing the information on the 1003 (such as: Employment and Income).

Use the following steps to import the Fannie Mae 3.2 file to a New Loan Application.

- 1. Select the **Loan** tab.
- 2. Click New.
- 3. Select the **New** radio button on the *Create New Loan File* dialog. (See <u>Figure 17</u>.)
- 4. Select Import From on the File menu.
- 5. Select Fannie Mae DO/DU.
- 6. Browse to the Fannie Mae 3.2 file.
- 7. Complete the import.
- 8. Update the following information when the import is complete:
 - Borrower Information Screen: Monthly Housing Expenses information
 - Loan Application Section 1: Citizenship, Employment, and Income information
 - Loan Application Section 2 3: Assets, Liabilities, and Owned Properties information
 - Lender Loan Information Pg 2: Closing Costs and Credits (such as: cash deposit on sales contract)

Use the following link for additional information:

https://customers.calyxsoftware.com/aspx/HomeCustomer



Chapter 18: PIPELINE MANAGEMENT

The pipeline provides a view of the latest status of active loans in a single screen.

The pipeline setup is either Automated or Manual. The *Pipeline* screen is updated by clicking the **Refresh** button.

Pipeline Descriptions

Automated

The **Pipeline** includes the loans with the most recent loan status that match the defined the criteria. Loans are automatically added to the Pipeline after meeting the defined criteria.

Manual

Manual setup includes selecting the loans to include in the **Pipeline**.

Pipeline Change

The following sections provide information for what occurs when the pipeline status changes.

Manual to Automated

- Pipeline displays only the loans that meet the automated selection criteria.
- Loans in the Manual pipeline are preserved, but not displayed in the automated pipeline.
- Manual pipeline loans are visible again when **Manual** is selected from the *Pipeline Setup* dialog.

Automated to Manual

- loans in the Automated pipeline are removed from the pipeline.
- Loans with the specified criteria are displayed in the pipeline after switching back to automated.
- The loans in the previous Manual pipeline are displayed.



Pipeline Setup

The following sections provide details for setting up pipelines.

Automated Pipeline Setup

- Select the **Pipeline** tab. (See <u>Figure 10</u>)
- 2. Click Pipeline Setup.

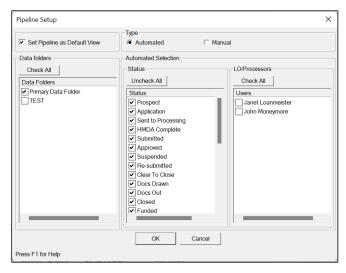


Figure 645: Pipeline Setup

Select the Set Pipeline as Default View checkbox to set the Pipeline view as the default view.

Note: Default views opens the **Pipeline** tab when Point is launched.

- 4. Select the **Automated** radio button.
- 5. Select the **Data Folders** containing the loan files to include in the pipeline.

Note: Local folders are not displayed for PointCentral users.

- 6. Select the **Statuses** to include the pipeline.
- 7. Select **Other Status** to include all loans with a custom status set in the *Track Status* screen.
- 8. Select Loan Originator/Processors to provide pipeline access.
- 9. Click OK.

Manual Pipeline Setup

1. Select the **Pipeline** tab. (See <u>Figure 10</u>.)



- 2. Click **Pipeline Setup**. (See <u>Figure 645</u>.)
- 3. Select the **Set Pipeline as Default View** checkbox to set the **Pipeline** view as the default view.
- 4. Select the Manual radio button.
- 5. Click **OK** on the *Proceed with caution to rebuild the index* dialog to acknowledge the message if the dialog opens.

Note: Rebuilding the index prevents Point users who have not updated to version 8.0 (or later) from accessing the data folders indexed.

- 6. Click the **Loans** tab.
- 7. Perform a search to locate the loan files to include in the pipeline.
- 8. Select the files to add to the pipeline.
- 9. Click Add to Pipeline.
- 10. Click **YES** in the *Add to Pipeline* dialog.
- 11. Click **OK** to close the confirmation dialog.
- 12. Select the **Pipeline** tab to view the loans in the pipeline.

Remove Loans from Pipeline

Only loans in a manually created pipeline can be removed.

- 1. Select the **Pipeline** tab. (See <u>Figure 10.</u>)
- 2. Select the files to remove from the pipeline.
- 3. Click Remove from Pipeline.
- 4. Click **Yes** on the *Remove from Pipeline* dialog to confirm the removal.



Chapter 19: TASK MANAGEMENT

The Task Manager is accessible from the **Tasks** tab in the **Navigation** panel. Use tasks to document actions required to process loans. A permanent record of the task is kept with the loan file.

Create Tasks

Tasks are created from the **Tasks** tab or while in a loan file. Both methods require association to a loan file.

Use the following steps to create tasks.

- 1. Select the **Tasks** tab. (See Figure 11.)
- 2. Click **New** to access the *Create New Task* dialog.

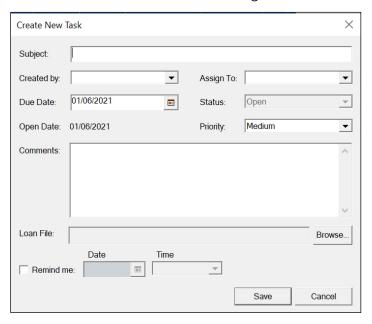


Figure 646: Create New Task Dialog

Note: Access the *Create New Task* dialog from an open loan file by clicking the **New Task** icon or selecting **Show Tasks** from the **Utilities** menu and clicking the **New** button.

- 3. Enter a brief task description (60 characters or less) in the **Subject** field.
- 4. Select Created by.
- 5. Select the person responsible for completing the task from the **Assign To** dropdown.

Note: The **Created by** and **Assign To** fields automatically populate from the originator and processor lists established in the dropdown list utility in an unsecured environment.



- 6. Select the task **Due Date**.
- 7. Select the Task Priority.
- 8. Enter Comments if applicable.
- 9. Click **Browse** to locate the loan file to associate with the task.

Note: Skip Step 9 when creating the task from an open loan file.

- 10. Select the **Remind Me** options to enter reminder criteria.
- 11. Click to Save the task.

Task Reminders

The *Reminders* dialog displays as a task reminder according to the **Remind Me** options set during task creation.

The Reminders dialog remains open until all reminders are dismissed.

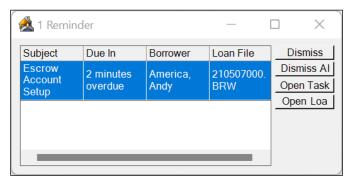


Figure 647: Manage Task Reminders

The following options are available for managing tasks:

- Dismiss: Removes the selected reminder from the dialog and clears the reminder from the *Task Details* dialog for the selected task. The *Reminders* dialog closes after dismissing the last reminder.
- **Dismiss All**: Closes the *Reminders* dialog and clears the reminders from the *Task Details* dialog for all tasks in *Reminders* dialog.
- **Open Task**: Opens the *Task Details* dialog. Edit the reminder or any task data as needed. Click **Close** to return to the *Reminders* dialog.
- Open Loan: Opens the loan associated with the selected task.

Search Tasks

Use the **Search** function to locate tasks.



Basic Search

A basic task search locates open or overdue tasks in the selected data folder or all data folders.

- 1. Select the **Tasks** tab. (See Figure 11.)
- 2. Select the appropriate **Search For** from the dropdown.

Note: The current folder is determined by the folder selected in the **Data Folder** dropdown on the **Loans** tab. Change the **Loans** tab selection in the **Data Folder** dropdown.

3. Select All Folders or Current Folder from the in-dropdown list and click Search.

Advanced Search

Use the **Advanced Search** function to define more specific search criteria to further refine the search.

- 1. Select the **Tasks** tab. (See <u>Figure 11</u>.)
- 2. Click the **Advanced Search** button.
- 3. Select the **Data Folders** checkboxes to search.

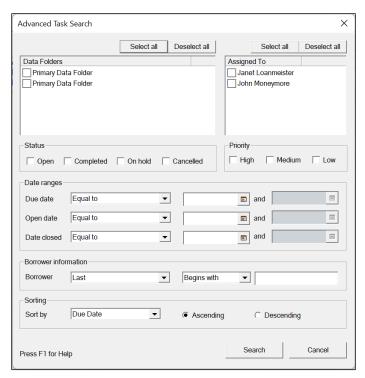


Figure 648: Advanced Task Search Dialog

4. Select the **Assigned To checkboxes** next to the names of the agents whose tasks are being searched.



- 5. Select the **Statuses** to search.
- 6. Select the **Priorities** to search.
- 7. Enter the Date Ranges.
- 8. Enter Borrower Information.
- 9. Enter Sorting Information.
- 10. Click Search.

Edit Tasks

Use the following steps to edit a task.

- 1. Select the **Tasks** tab. (See Figure 11.)
- 2. Select the task to edit.
- 3. Click **Open** to open the *Task Details* dialog.
- 4. Edit task details appropriately.

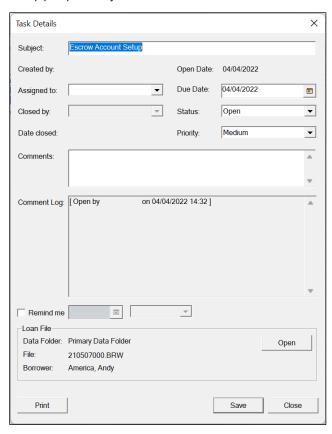


Figure 649: Task Details Dialog

5. Click **Save** to close the dialog and save the changes.



Close Tasks

Close tasks from the Task Details dialog or Task List.

Note: See Edit Tasks for closing tasks from the Details dialog.

- 1. Select the **Tasks** tab. (See Figure 11.)
- 2. Check the Closed checkbox in the second column of the Task List.

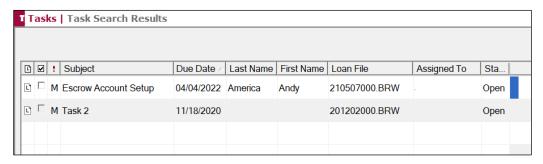


Figure 650: Close Task

3. Click **OK** on the **Close Confirmation** dialog.

Delete Tasks

Verify the intend to delete before clicking **Delete**. Point does not have a recycle bin.

Navigation Panel Delete

- 1. Select the **Tasks** tab. (See **Figure 11**.)
- 2. Select the task to delete.
- 3. Click Delete.
- 4. Click **OK** on the Delete Confirmation.

Borrower File Delete

- 1. Select **Show Tasks** from the **Utilities** menu. (See <u>Figure 528</u>.)
- 2. Select the task to delete and click the **Delete** button.
- 3. Click **OK** to confirm the deletion.

Print Tasks

Use the following steps to print tasks.



- 1. Select the **Tasks** tab. (See **Figure 11**.)
- 2. Select the tasks(s) to print.
- 3. Click Print.
- 4. Select the appropriate **Tasks to Print** radio button.

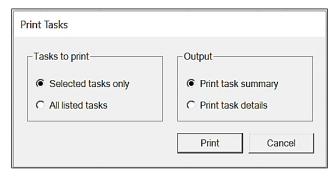


Figure 651: Print Tasks Dialog

- 5. Select the appropriate **Output** radio button.
- 6. Click **Print**:
- 7. Select the required print options on the *Print* dialog is displayed.



Chapter 20: REPORTS MANAGEMENT

The report functions are accessible from the **Reports & Marketing** tab.

Use reports to manage day-to-day business events and clients. Use marketing documents to assist with loan marketing loans.

Verify the time and date settings on the computer are correct. The following options indicate where the data is to be retrieved when the report is generated:

Select All/Deselect All: Toggles between Select All or Deselect All when selecting data folders. Only the data folders to which you have access are displayed.

Prospect/Borrower: Specifies the file type from which you generate the report. You can select both file types as well as co-borrowers.

Point contains predefined report and marketing document templates to simplify business. Create custom templates that meet other specifications.

Standard Reports

The *Report & Marketing* template files are divided into Report files and Marketing documents.

Report Templates

Use the predefined reports included in Point for tracking and printing options.

Table 18: Report Templates

Address Labels Report	Appraiser Report (Vendor)
ARM Loans for Refinance	Builder Report (Vendor)
Business Analysis Summary (Banker with Excel)	Business Summary Report (with Excel)
Closed and Funded Report	Contact Information Report
Escrow Report (Vendor)	Funded and Not Shipped (Banker with Excel)
GFE Fee Report	HMDA Report
Last Contact Report	Late Documents Report
Lender Report	Lender Summary Report



Loan Conditions Report	Loan Originator 1 st Mortgage Pipeline Report
Loan Originator Report	Loan Pipeline (with Excel)
Loan Profit Summary (Banker with Excel)	Loan Status (with Excel 2007)
Loan Status and Pipeline (with Excel)	Loan Status and Pipeline (with Excel)
Loan Status Report	MDIA Compliance Report
NMLS Call Report (Broker) v6	NMLS Call Report (Lender) v6
NMLS Call Report – Standard	Pipeline Report
Processor Pipeline Report	Production Report
Profit Report from Track Manager	Property Address Report
Rate Lock Report	RegulatorConnect Report
SecMktgExpiring Commitments (Banker with Excel)	SecMktg New Lock Requests (Banker with Excel)
Secondary Marketing Locked Pipeline (Banker)	Title Report (Vendor)
Trailing Documents	Trust Account Report
Underwriter Pipeline Report	Warehouse Aging (Banker with Excel)
Profit Report from Track Manager	

Generate Standard Reports

Reports can contain a maximum of 500 rows. A message displays indicating the report has exceeded the maximum number of rows allowed for a report if the report exceeds 500 rows.

Note: Report data can be manipulated after report generation depending on the output type.

Use the standard report templates to generate a report.



Click the Reports & Marketing tab.

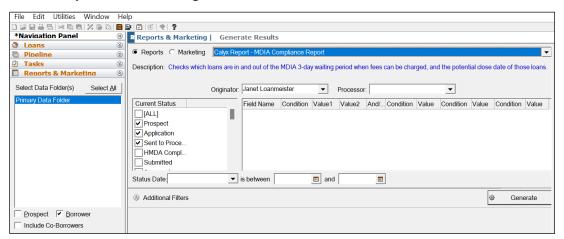


Figure 652: Generate Results Screen

- 2. Select the **Data Folders** where the data is to be obtained.
- 3. Select the checkbox(es) for the file types to include in the report.
- 4. Select the **Reports** radio button.
- 5. Select the appropriate template from the dropdown.
- 6. Use the **Originator and Processor** dropdown lists to filter the search results by a specific loan originator or loan processor.
- 7. Select the **Current Status** option to include in the report.
- 8. Select a **Status Date** option and set a **Date Range** to include in the report.
- 9. Click **Generate** to generate and open the report in **Report Viewer**.
- 10. Click the **Open** in Excel button to open the report in an Excel file.

Note: The reports containing **Excel** in the title are generated in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. The reports display in the lower portion of the Generate Results screen. Click the report to open.



The following example shows the Loan Status and Pipeline (with Excel) report displayed in the *Generate Results* screen.

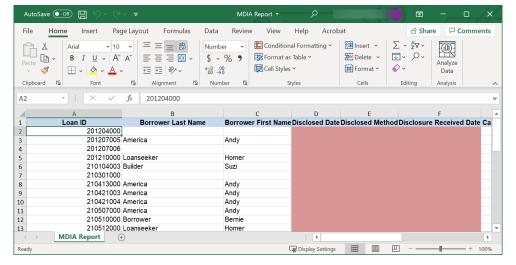


Figure 653: Generate Results Screen

Custom Reports

Create custom report templates when required.

Create Report Templates

Use the following steps to create a new report template.

1. Select the **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)



2. Select **Reports & Marketing** radio button.

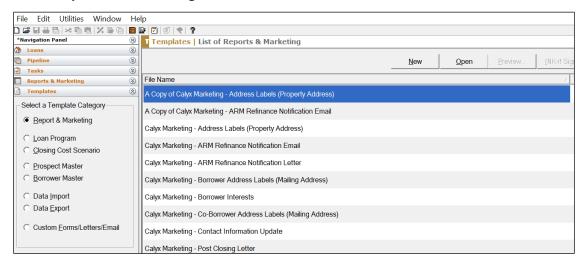


Figure 654: New Report Template

3. Click **New** to open a blank template.

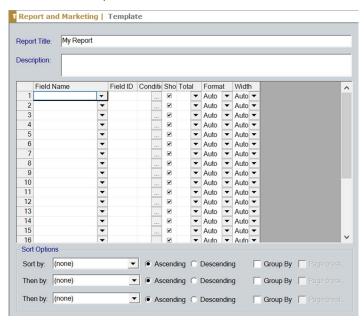


Figure 655: Blank Report Template

4. Proceed to Select Report Content.

Copy Report Templates

Use the following steps to copy an existing report template as a basis for the new template.

- 1. Select the **Templates** tab.
- 2. Select **Reports & Marketing** radio button. (See Figure 654.)



- 3. Select the report to copy.
- 4. Click Copy.

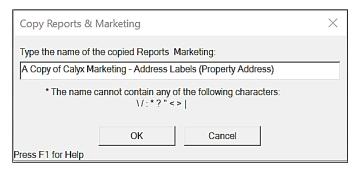


Figure 656: Copy Reports & Marketing Dialog

- 5. Enter the **Name** for the copied report.
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. Select the new report.
- 8. Click Copy.
- 9. Double-click the new report to open.
- 10. Proceed to Modify Custom Report.

Select Report Content

Use the following steps to identify report or marketing template content.

1. Enter template name in the **Report Title** field.

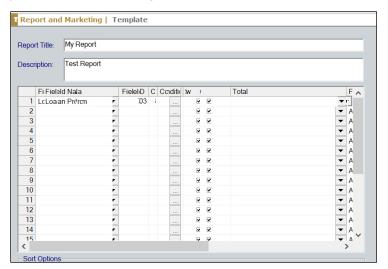


Figure 657: Select Report Content

2. Enter the template **Description**.



3. Select the **Field Name** for the first data point to include in the report.

Note: Enter the **Field Name** and **Field ID** manually when the field name is not available in the dropdown.

4. Click **Condition** to add field conditions.

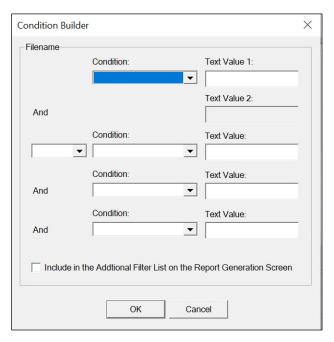


Figure 658: Condition Builder Dialog

5. Use the following table to assist with selecting field conditions in the *Condition Builder* dialog.

Table 19: Field Condition Descriptions

Condition	Definition
Equal to	The value in the corresponding field matches the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.
Not Equal to	The value in the corresponding field does not match the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.
Contains	The value in the corresponding field contains the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.
Begins with	The value in the corresponding field begins with the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.
Greater than	The value in the corresponding field is greater than the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.



Condition	Definition
Greater than or equal To	The value in the corresponding field is greater than or equal to the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.
Less than	The value in the corresponding field is less than the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.
Less than or equal to	The value in the corresponding field is less than or equal to the value specified in the Text Value 1 field.
Between	The value in the corresponding field is between the values specified in the Text Value 1 and Text Value 2 fields.
Date conditions	The following date conditions are available when a date field is selected: • · Today • · Last # days • · Next # days • · This month • · Last month • · Next month • · Next month • · Last year • · Last year Select an option and enter the appropriate value in the Text Value 1 field.

- 6. Select the Include in the Additional Filter List on the Report Generation Screen checkbox if applicable.
- 7. Click **OK** to close the dialog.
- 8. Select the **Include in the Addition Filter List on the Report Generation Screen** checkbox to enable filtering for the corresponding field at the time the report is generated.

Note: Selecting this option adds the field to the Additional Filters on the Generate Report screen where additional filter criteria can be specified.

- 9. Select the **Show** column checkbox to display the field on the report.
- 10. Select the appropriate **Total** option to display at the bottom of the corresponding column in the report if applicable.
- 11. Select the appropriate Width option.
- 12. Repeat steps 3 11 for additional fields.



Select Sort Options

Use the Sort Options to specify the sequence in which the records are sorted in the resulting report.

1. Select the first field to **Sort by** from the dropdown.

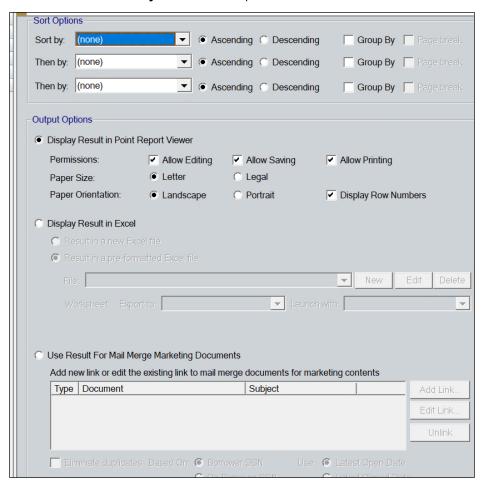


Figure 659: Report Sort & Output Options

- 2. Select the **Ascending** or **Descend** radio button.
- 3. Select the **Group By** checkbox if applicable.
- 4. Select the Page Break checkbox if applicable.
- 5. Repeat Steps 1 4 for remaining fields.

Select Output Options

The report output options include:

Display in Point Report Viewer



Display in Excel

Use Results for Mail Merge

Select a link to set up the report output.

Display in Point Report Viewer

A report that outputs a report in Point Report Viewer format enables the following actions after the report is generated:

- Report formatting
- Report saving
- Reporting exporting to XML, Microsoft Excel, or ASCII format
- 1. Select the **Display Result in Point Report Viewer** radio button. (See Figure 659.)
 - 1. Select the appropriate **Permissions** options.
 - 2. Select the **Paper Size**.
 - 3. Select the Page Orientation.
 - 4. Select the **Display Row Numbers** checkbox to display the row numbers in the report.
 - 5. Select **Save** from the **File** menu to save the template.

Note: See Format Report Viewer Reports for additional information.

Display in Excel

Use the following steps to display the report in Excel.

- 1. Select the **Display Result in Excel** radio button. (See <u>Figure 659</u>.)
- 2. Select the appropriate **Excel File** option.
- 3. Select the appropriate **File** from the **File** dropdown do replace.

Note: Click **New** to create a new **Excel** file option.

- 4. Select the Worksheet Export To option.
- 5. Select the Worksheet Launch With option.
- 6. Select **Save** from the **File** menu to save the template.

Use Results for Mail Merge

Use the following steps to use the report for mail merge marketing documents.

 Select the Use Result for Mail Merge Marketing Documents radio button. (See Figure 659.)



- 2. Click Add Link.
- 3. Select the Document Type.

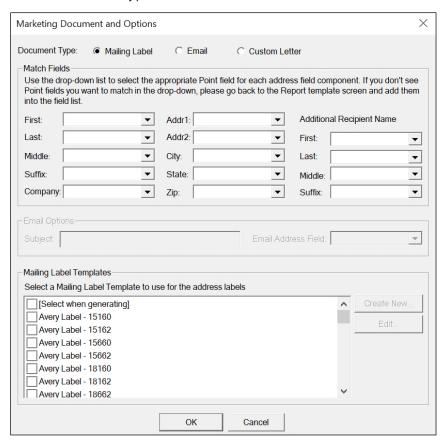


Figure 660: Marketing Document and Options

- 4. Complete the **Match Fields** options when selecting the **Mailing Label** radio button.
- 5. Complete the **Email Options** when selecting the **Email** radio button.
- 6. Select the Email/Customer Letter Content Document.

Note: Click **New** to create a new content document. Select a content document and click **Edit** to edit an existing document.

7. Select **Save** from the **File** menu to save the template.

Modify Custom Reports

Use the following steps to modify a custom report.

- 1. Select a report from the list. (See Figure 654.)
- 2. Make appropriate changes as described in the following sections: Select Report Content



Select Sort Options

Select Output Options

- 3. Select Save As from the File menu.
- 4. Name the report.

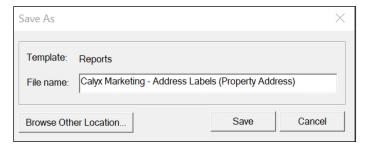


Figure 661: Report Save As

5. Click Save.

Note: Click Browse Other Location to change the directory to save the file.

Format Report Output

Use the following sections to manipulate report outputs to Point Report Viewer and Excel.

Format Report Viewer Reports

The following formatting options are available after the report is available in Point Report Viewer format.

- Font
- Row Colors
- Grid Color
- Auto Size Rows
- Auto Size Columns
- Headers and Footers

•

1. Open the report.



ile Format		Data						
		Filename	Borrower	Loan Amt	Int Rate	Term	Gr Profit	Rep Comm
		201204000						
		201204000						
		201207005						
		201207006						
		201207006						
		201210000		450,000	5.250	360		
		210104003						
		Andy America		130,500				
		Andy America		130,500				
		ARM		319,342	5.250	360		
		Daveon-Hawthorne-11122018						
		DI-C06-2-Close-Constr-to-Perm		152,000	4.500	360		
		DocMagic		100,000	12.000	180		
		FHA HUD-56001						
		FHAPurUCDcopy		182,822			1,095.00	
		LaVon_ldris_Elba		52,523,911	3.000			
		Secind Mortgage		234,000				
		Second Mortgage						
		test 1						
		test		152,000	4.500	360		
		test1						
		Transimittal Example		450,000	5.250	360		
		VA 01		315,400				
		ww						
		ww						
		201207005	America, Andy					
		Andy America	America, Andy	130,500				
		ARM	America, Andy	319,342	5.250	360		

Figure 662: Format Report

- 2. Select Format.
- 3. Select the item to change.
- 4. Modify the settings in the dialog.
- 5. Click OK.

Filter Report Viewer Reports

A data filter is used to filter out key items in a long report.

- 1. Select Filter from the Data menu.
- 2. Select the column containing the data to filter from the **Column Name** dropdown on the *Filter* dialog.
- 3. Define the Filter Conditions.
- 4. Click **OK** to update the report.
- 5. Repeat to add another filter level.
- 6. Repeat the Steps 1 5 above until finished filtering data.

Sort Report Viewer Reports

The **Sort** function works much the same as a filter.



- 1. Select **Sort** from the **Data** menu.
- 2. Use the steps in Filter Report Viewer Reports to assist with sorting the report.

Subtotal Report Entries

The Subtotal function calculates the total amount, the average amount, or the total number of entries in the corresponding column.

- Select Subtotal from the Data menu.
- 2. Click in the **Use Function** field for the first field to calculate.
- 3. Select the appropriate option.
- 4. Repeat Steps 2 3 for remaining fields to calculate.
- 5. Click OK when finished.

Save Report Viewer Report

- 1. Select **Save** from the **File** menu to save the report.
- 2. Select **Save As** from the **File** menu to save the report with a new name.

Export Report Viewer Report

Point Report Viewer reports may be exported in the following formats:

Export Reports to XML

Export Reports to Custom ASCII

Export Reports to Excel

Export Reports to XML

Use the following steps to export the results of a report in Point Report Viewer format to XML.

- 1. Select **Export** from the **Report File** menu.
- 2. Select XML.
- 3. Use the *Export Report* dialog to browse to the destination.
- 4. Name the file.
- 5. Click Save.



Export Reports to Custom ASCII

Use the following steps to export the results of a report in Point Report Viewer format to custom ASCII format.

- 1. Select **Export** from the **Report File** menu.
- 2. Select Custom ASCII.
- 3. Select the appropriate options on the Export Customer ASCII dialog.
- 4. Click Export.
- 5. Use the *Export Report* dialog to browse to the destination.
- 6. Name the file.
- 7. Click Save.

Export Reports to Excel

Use the following steps to export the results of a report in Point Report Viewer format to Microsoft Excel.

- 1. Select **Export** from the **Report File** menu.
- 2. Select Excel.
- 3. Use the Export Report dialog to browse to the destination.
- 4. Name the file.
- 5. Click Save.

Format Excel Report Output

Use the controls in the **Generate Results** screen to format the Excel report.

Table 20: Generate Results Screen Controls

Control	Description	
Keep report results open checkbox	Keeps the report open and available in the Reports & Marketing tab when switching to a different view	
Open Loan button	Opens the loan file for the selected record	
Refresh button	Refreshes the report to include loan data updated since the report was generated	
Sort button	Sorts data by the selected option in the dropdown list	



Control	Description		
E-Mail To button	Opens the default email application with the report attached as a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet		
Print button	Opens the Print dialog to specify print options and print the report		
Open in Excel button	Opens the report in a Microsoft Excel® spreadsheet		
View buttons	Correspond to tabs at the bottom of the spreadsheet The following views are available depending on the spreadsheet:		
	Cost and Profit Summary: Displays an overview of warehouse costs, units, and any gains or losses.		
	Dashboard: Displays all panels of the report in graphical format.		
	Data: Displays a table containing the information specified by the individual report template.		
	Detail Status: Displays a detailed table of the loans in the pipeline, alphabetically by filename.		
	LO Summary: Displays a table of sales figures by originator.		
	Monthly Trend: Displays a table of the loans by originator and monthly trend.		
	Pipeline Status: Displays an overview of loans in the pipeline. Select a single originator or processor or view a cross-section of their work. View the loans by status or check all status types.		
	Yearly Trend: Displays a table of the loans by originator and yearly trend.		
	Range Analysis: Displays the number of loans within certain FICO score ranges and the number of loans within specified LTV ranges.		
	Warehouse Summary: Displays an overview of data for warehouse lenders, their branches, and averages of fees and costs.		

HMDA Reports

HMDA requires lending institutions to report public loan data for monitoring purposes. The HMDA Report is compliant with 2024 reporting requirements.

The screens are not running archives of loan data for each year. The tracking option reflects the updated 110 data point for 2024. Generate a report to view current and previous year HMDA data.

The HMDA Reporting screen is available from the Tracking menu in every prospect and borrower file. This screen contains most of the information the CFPB requires for HMDA reporting.

The report can be generated after the HMDA Reporting screen is completed.



Note: The maximum number of characters allowed in a file name is 25. Point truncates any file names exceeding the limit.

Select the Reports & Marketing tab.

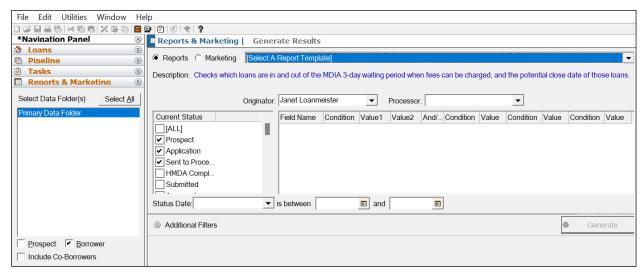


Figure 663: Generate HMDA Report

- 2. Select Reports.
- Select Calyx Report Calyx Report HMDA from the dropdown.
- 4. Click **Additional Filters** if the filters are not displayed in the workspace.
- 5. Select the data folder containing the applicable HMDA files in the **Select Data Folder(s)** section of the workspace.
- 6. Select the appropriate **Borrower** checkbox(es).

Note: All options are selected in the Current Status section by default.

- 7. Select the Current Status All checkbox to deselect all options.
- Locate and select the Closed checkbox.
- 9. Click Generate.
- 10. Select **No** on the Export HMDA prompt to run a test report.
- 11. Review report for accuracy and adjust if required.
- 12. Generate the report again.



13. Click Yes Export HMDA prompt to export the report.

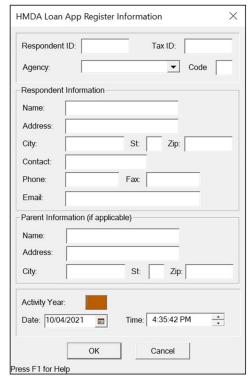


Figure 664: HMDA Loan App Register Info

- 14. Enter the lender information in the following fields:
 - Respondent ID
 - Tax ID
 - Agency
 - Code fields
- 15. Enter the lender details in the **Respondent Information** section.
- 16. Enter the **Parent Company** Information if applicable.
- 17. Enter the year of the report in the Activity Year field.
- 18. Complete the **Date and Time** fields.
- 19. Click **OK**.
- 20. Use the *Export Loan Application Register to HMDA Format* dialog to browse to the secure location.
- 21. Click Save.
- 22. Click **OK** to *Confirm Data Export* confirmation.



Chapter 21: MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Use Marketing tools for the following:

- Store information about prospects and borrower.
- Customize marketing documents.
- Produce custom documents to assist prospects and borrowers in making mortgage decisions.

Standard Marketing Documents

The Marketing documents feature are like Report features. Use the predefined templates included in Point to send form letters and emails and print labels.

Table 21: Predefined Marketing Templates

Document	Description
Address Labels (Property Address)	Generates address labels for the property Address.
ARM Refinance Notification Email	Generates emails to inform homeowners. that new loan programs are available to save money.
ARM Refinance Notification Letter	Generates letters to inform homeowners. that new loan programs are available to save money.
Borrower Address Labels (Mailing Address)	Generates address labels for borrower. mailing addresses.
Borrower Interests	Generates a list of borrowers interested in specific activities.
Co-Borrower Address Labels (Mailing Address)	Generates address labels for the co- borrower mailing addresses.
Post-Closing Letter	Generates follow-up letters to send after a loan is closed.



Address Labels

Use the standard mailing label templates to generate mailing labels for a select group of clients or prospects. The labels output to a PDF document formatted for the size selected.

Generate Labels

Use the following steps to generate address labels.

- 1. Click the Reports & Marketing tab.
- 2. Select the appropriate Data Folders.

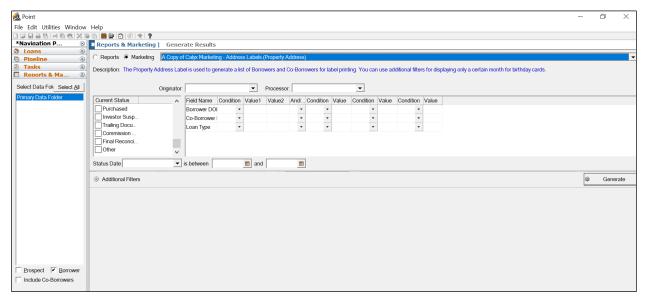


Figure 665: Marketing Templates

- 3. Select the appropriate **File Types** to include in the output.
- 4. Select the **Marketing** radio button.
- 5. Select the appropriate address label option from the dropdown.
- 6. Click **Additional Filters** to display more options to refine the label criteria.
- 7. Use the **Originator** and **Processor** dropdowns to filter the search results by a specific loan originator or loan processor.
- 8. Select the **Status** to filter the labels by a loan status.
- 9. Select a **Status Date** dropdown enter the date range to filter by dates.
- 10. Click Generate.



11. Select the **Label Type** if the *Label Options* dialog displays.

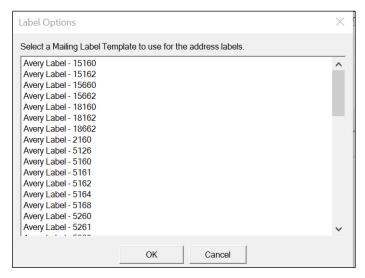


Figure 666: Label Options Dialog

12. Click **OK**.

View Labels

The Point Report Viewer displays the address label list when generation is complete.

- 1. Select the records/rows to delete.
- 2. Click Delete Selected Rows.
- 3. Select **Yes** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.
- 4. Select the Label in the Mail Merge Document(s) field.
- 5. Click Generate.
- 6. Click **Print** on the *Marketing Tools Labels* dialog.
- 7. Use the Save As dialog to browse and save the labels.
- 8. Double-click the saved file to review the labels.
- 9. Use the PDF print option to print labels.

Marketing Letters

Use the standard marketing letter templates to generate letters for mass mailings to a select group of clients or prospects. The letters output to a PDF document.



Generate Letters

Use the following steps to generate the letters.

- 1. Select the appropriate **Data Folders**. (See Figure 665.)
- 2. Select the **File Types** to include in the letter.
- 3. Select the **Marketing** radio button.
- 4. Select the appropriate letter template from the dropdown.
- 5. Click **Additional Filters** to display more options to refine the letter criteria.
- 6. Use the **Originator** and **Processor** dropdowns to filter the search results by a specific loan originator or loan processor.
- 7. Select the **Status** to filter the labels by a loan status.
- 8. Select a **Status Date** dropdown enter the date range to filter by dates.
- 9. Click Generate.

View Letters

The Point Report Viewer displays the address label list when generation is complete.

- 1. Select the records/rows to delete.
- 2. Click Delete Selected Rows.
- 3. Select **Yes** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.
- 4. Select the Letter in the Mail Merge Document(s) field.
- 5. Click Generate.
- 6. Click **Print** on the *Marketing Tools Labels* dialog.
- 7. Use the Save As dialog to browse and save the labels.
- 8. Double-click the saved file to review the labels.
- 9. Use the PDF print option to print labels.

Marketing Emails

Use the standard marketing email templates to generate emails for mass mailings.

Generate Emails

Use the following steps to generate the letters.



- 1. Click the Reports & Marketing.
- 2. Select the appropriate **Data Folders**. (See Figure 665.)
- 3. Select the File Types to include in the letter.
- 4. Select the **Marketing** radio button.
- 5. Select the appropriate email template from the dropdown.
- 6. Click **Additional Filters** to display more options to refine the letter criteria.
- 7. Use the **Originator** and **Processor** dropdowns to filter the search results by a specific loan originator or loan processor.
- 8. Select the **Status** to filter the labels by a loan status.
- 9. Select a **Status Date** dropdown enter the date range to filter by dates.
- 10. Click Generate.

View Emails

- 1. Select the records/rows to delete.
- 2. Click Delete Selected Rows.
- 3. Select **Yes** on the *Delete Confirmation* dialog.
- 4. Select the Letter in the Mail Merge Document(s) field.
- 5. Click Generate.
- 6. Click **Email** on the *Marketing Tools Labels* dialog to send the email.

Note: Outlook returns a message if there was an issue with sending the emails.

Custom Labels/Letters/Emails

Custom forms are used to create templates for Marketing documents. Use the custom forms function to create forms in Microsoft Word 2000 (or later) that merge directly with Point data. The forms can also be printed from the **Print** menu.

Create Custom Letters

Use the following steps to create a customer letter.

1. Click the **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)



2. Select Custom Forms/Letters/Email radio button.

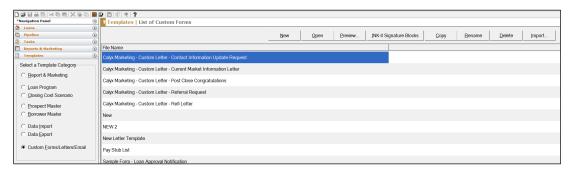


Figure 667: Templates Options

- 3. Click New.
- 4. Enter a letter Name on the New Customer Form dialog.
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Select the first letter field from the *Point Custom Form* dialog.

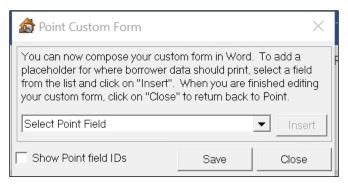


Figure 668: Point Custom Form Dialog

- 7. Clicking Insert.
- 8. Select **Other Point Fields Not Listed Above...** from the dropdown if the required field is not listed.
- g. Select the Show Point Field IDs checkbox.
- 10. Enter the **Point Field ID** in the dialog.
- 11. Click Insert.



12. Repeat Steps 6 - 11 for remaining fields.

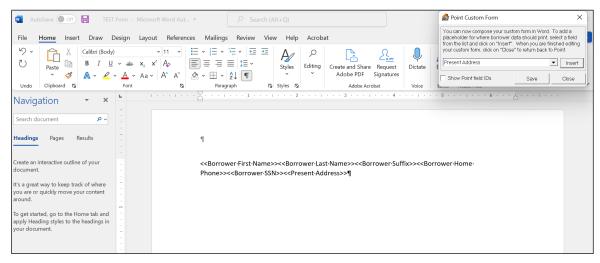


Figure 669: Point Custom Form Example

- 13. Enter the form text and format using Microsoft Word formatting tools.
- 14. Use the basic Microsoft Word functions to edit and format the form.
- 15. Click the *Point Customer Form* dialog **Save** button.
- 16. Click the *Point Customer Form* dialog **Close** button.
- 17. Click the **Preview** button on the **List of Customer Forms** to view the document.

Create Custom Letters from Word

Existing Microsoft Word documents can be imported into Point to use as custom forms.

- Select the **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)
- 2. Select **Custom Forms/Letters/Email** radio button. (See <u>Figure 667</u>.)
- Click the Import button.
- 4. Read the Import Word Document message and click Yes.
- 5. Use the Select Word File(s) dialog to browse to the document to import.
- 6. Click Open.
- 7. Select the document.
- 8. Click Open.
- Edit the document to add any merge fields and replace the fields lost during the import. (See <u>Create Custom Letters from Word</u> for details.)



Create Custom Emails

Use the following steps to create a custom email template.

- 1. Select the **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)
- 2. Select Custom Forms/Letters/Email radio button. See Figure 667.)
- 3. Double-click the customer letter to convert to an email.
- 4. Print the letter.
- 5. Close the Point Customer Form dialog.
- 6. Select the **Report & Marketing** radio button on the **Templates** tab.
- 7. Click New. (See Figure 667.)
- 8. Enter **Email** into a **Field** name.
- 9. Enter 122 in the Field ID.
- 10. Enter the information from the printed form below the **Email** field. (See <u>Select Report Content</u> for details.)
- 11. Select the Use Result for Mail Merge Marketing Documents radio button.
- 12. Click Add Link.
- 13. Select the **Email** radio button on the *Marketing Document and Options* dialog. (See <u>Figure 660</u>.)
- 14. Enter the Email Subject.
- 15. Select the **Email** address from the **Email Address** Field.
- 16. Click **OK** to save.

Print Custom Forms

- 1. Open a prospect or borrower file.
- 2. Select Print from the File menu.
- Select Custom Forms tab on the Borrower Forms dialog. (See Figure 626.)
- 4. Select the form(s) to print.
- 5. Click Print

Add INK-it Signature Blocks

1. **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)



- Select Custom Forms/Letters/Email radio button. See <u>Figure 667</u>.)
- 3. Select the document.
- 4. Click INK-it Signature Blocks to display the document in INK-it-Designer.
- 5. Select the Select Signature Type.

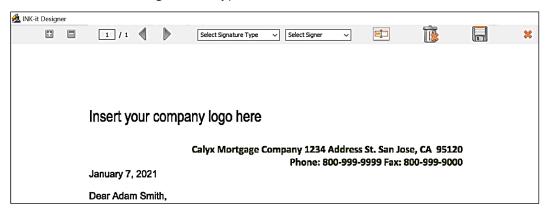


Figure 670: INK-it-Designer

- 6. Select the signer from the **Select Signer** dropdown.
- 7. Click the **Insert** icon to add the signature block.
- 8. Click the Signature Block icon.
- 9. Drag the **Signature Block** to the appropriate location.
- 10. Resize as require.
- 11. Repeat Steps 7 10 for additional signatures.
- 12. Click Save.
- 13. Select block and click the **Trash** icon to delete.

Customize Marketing Documents

The following forms on the **Marketing** menu can be customized to include company-specific information using the buttons provided on the screen.

- Amortization Schedule
- Cash-to-Close
- Loan Comparison
- Rent vs. Own
- Prequalification

Note: The *Company Information* dialog must be completed o include the company information on a printed form. (See <u>Company Information</u> for dialog details.)



Chapter 22: Template Management

Use templates in Point to create boilerplate loan files and loan information to reuse multiple times.

The following types of templates can be created:

- Reports & Marketing
- Loan program
- Closing cost scenarios
- Prospect and borrower files
- Importing and exporting data
- Forms, letters, and emails

See Reports Management for custom reports.

See <u>Marketing Management</u> for customer marketing document.

Note: Do not change the file extension of templates. File names cannot contain any of the following characters: $\ \ / : ^? " <>$.

Loan Program Templates

PointCentral users with Calyx Pricer enabled cannot use loan program templates. Click the **Loan Program** button to directly access to Calyx Pricer without populating a loan program template.

Use loan programs templates to populate detailed loan information on the following screens:

- Amortization
- Debt Consolidation
- CA MLDS. Non-Traditional
- Fees Worksheet
- Loan Comparison
- Prequalification
- Prospect Information/Borrower Information
- Truth-in-Lending

Populate screens with a loan program template by clicking the **Loan Prog/Loan Prg** button and selecting a loan program from the list of templates.

- 1. **Templates** tab. (See <u>Figure 13</u>.)
- 2. Select **Loan Program** radio button. See Figure 667.)
- 3. Select the appropriate loan program template.
- 4. Click New.



5. Name the template in the **Loan Program Name** field.

Note: The name displays in the List of Loan Programs.

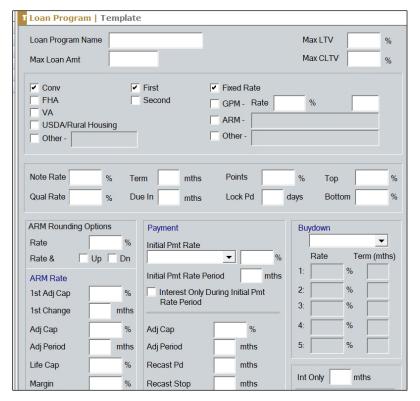


Figure 671: Loan Program Template

- 6. Complete the applicable fields.
- 7. Select **Save** from the **File** menu when complete.
- 8. Close the template.

Closing Cost Scenario Templates

Closing costs are calculated on the *Fees Worksheet*. Use a closing cost scenario template to avoid repeat data entry for regular loan costs. Closing cost scenario templates are useful for marketing loans to prospects.

Access the templates by clicking the **CC Scen/CC Scenario** buttons after creating the templates.

Closing cost scenarios are available in prospect and borrower files in the following screens:

- Debt Consolidation
- Fees Worksheet
- Loan Comparison
- Prequalification



Prospect Information/Borrower Information

Changes made to one screen populate the others. Point re-calculates all figures and ratios automatically. The template is immediately available to apply to Point files and populate the GFE or the MLDS after creation.

- 1. **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)
- 2. Select **Closing Cost Scenario** radio button. See <u>Figure 667</u>.)
- 3. Select the appropriate closing costs template.
- 4. Click New.
- 5. Enter the template name in the **Closing Cost Scenario Name** field.

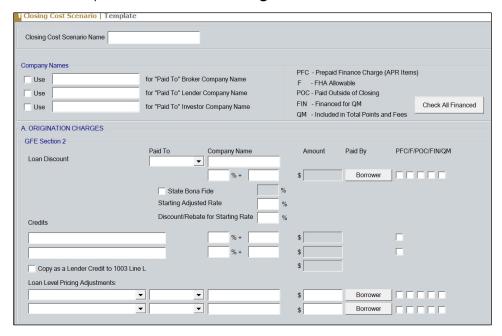


Figure 672: Closing Costs Template

- 6. Complete the applicable fields.
- 7. Select **Save** from the **File** menu when complete.
- 8. Close the template.

Master File Templates

Use the master file templates to create a complete loan file containing information identical for different loans.

Note Most information in the *Prospect Information* screen is general and varies from file to file. Leave most of the information blank in the prospect master file template.

1. Templates tab. (See Figure 13.)



- Select a Master Template radio button. (See <u>Figure 667</u>.)
- 3. Select the appropriate master borrower/prospect template.
- 4. Click New.
- 5. Complete the **Borrower Information** for the master template.

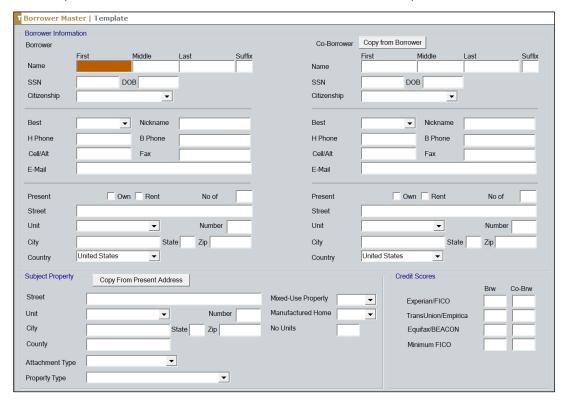


Figure 673: Master Template

- 6. Use the menu options and screen buttons to add forms and data to the master template.
- 7. Click Save.
- 8. Close the template.

Master File Template Usage

Import the Master File Template into an existing loan file. (See Import From for details.)

Select the **Master Template** option on the *Create New Loan File* dialog to use the master template while creating a new loan. (See <u>Create Loans</u> for details.)



Edit Templates

- 1. Click the **Templates** tab from the navigation panel.
- 2. Click the appropriate **Select a Template Category** radio button.
- 3. Select the template to modify.
- 4. Click Open.
- 5. Make the required changes.
- 6. Click Save.
- 7. Close the template.

Delete Templates

- 1. Click the **Templates** tab from the navigation panel.
- 2. Click the appropriate **Select a Template Category** radio button.
- 3. Select the template to delete.
- 4. Click Delete.
- 5. Click Yes on the Delete Confirmation dialog.

Import Templates

Create templates to import files from other applications.

Note: It is not necessary to create a template to convert files from Fannie Mae format 3.2 (.fnm).

- 1. **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)
- 2. Select **Data Import**. See Figure 667.)
- 3. Click New.



4. Select the **Import Format** from the dropdown.

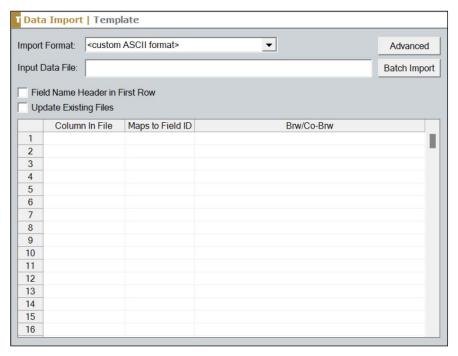


Figure 674: Data Import Template

6. Click **Advanced** to open the *Advanced Import Format Settings* dialog to define the text delimiters to set up **ASCII** formats.

Note: Skip to Step 9 for Fannie Mae import templates.

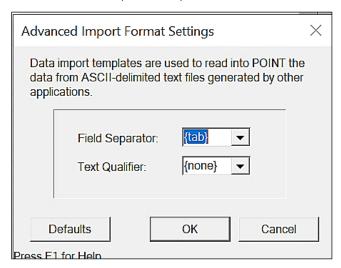


Figure 675: Template Import Format Settings

- 7. Select the Field Separator.
- 8. Select the Text Qualifier.



9. Enter the complete path name of the file to be imported (such as: c:\pointexp.txt) in the **Input Data File** field.

Note: Leave the field blank to specify a different file to import when the template is used.

- 10. Select the **Field Name Header in First Row** checkbox if the file to be imported has column headers in the first row.
- 11. Select the **Update Existing Files** checkbox to overwrite an existing file with the same name.

Complete Data Import Table

Complete the table to set the delimited text file fields for import.

Note: Leave the **Maps to Field ID** and **Brw/Co-Brw** columns blank to exclude a column from the import.

1. Enter the column heading in the file being imported if the **Field Name Header** in **First Row** checkbox is selected.

	Column In File	Maps to Field ID	Brw/Co-Brw	^
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				~

Figure 676: Template Data Import Table

- 2. Enter the column numbers if **Field Name Header** in **First Row** checkbox was not selected and the file uses numbers.
- 3. Enter the field ID corresponding to the data in Point in the **Maps to Field ID** for each row.
- 4. Use **FIELD ID** Excel file (FieldID.xls) to identify field IDs when defining templates.

Note: The Excel file is in the WINPOINT folder.

- 5. Enter a o for a prospect or borrower file in the Brw/Co-Brw column.
- 6. Enter a 1 through 5 to correspond to a co-borrower associated with the loan file.



7. Click to **Save** the file.

Note: Point saves all data import template files with the. imp extension. Do not change the extension or Point will not recognize the template.

Re-Sequence Rows

Change the template prior to import to match the row sequence to the data being imported.

- 1. **Templates** tab. (See <u>Figure 13</u>.)
- 2. Select **Data Import**. See Figure 667.)
- 3. Select the template.
- 4. Click Open.
- 5. Select the row to move.
- 6. Select **Cut** from the **Edit** menu.
- 7. Select the row number to place the cut row.
- 8. Select Paste from the **Edit** menu.

Data Export Templates

Point interfaces applications used by the following types of companies:

- Credit
- Document preparation
- Other mortgage service companies

Use export templates to export data from multiple files.

Note: The **File Export** function exports data from one file at a time. (See <u>Export To</u> for details.)

The data export function sends Point data to lenders that offer automated underwriting systems. Point includes a data export template (called sample) containing more than 70 of commonly used fields for data export. Use this template as the base for building new data export templates.

A sample export template is provided with Point. You can use this template as a base for creating new templates.

Note: The default name and path for the output data file is C:\WINPOINTWORK\pointexp.dat.

- 1. Select the **Templates** tab. (See Figure 13.)
- 2. Select **Data Export**. See <u>Figure 667</u>.)



- 3. Select the **Sample file**.
- 4. Click Open.
- 5. Select the Export Format.

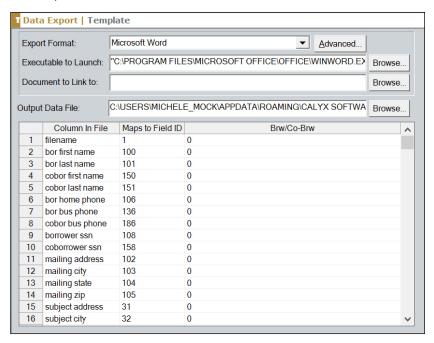


Figure 677: Data Export Template

6. Select **custom ASCII format** if the application to export to is not available.

Note: The default file path of the executable file is automatically populated in the **Executable to Launch** field if a Microsoft application is selected.

- 7. Select the Advanced button when selecting custom ASCII format.
- 8. Complete the Advanced Export Format Settings dialog fields. (See Figure 675.)
- 9. Browse to and select the executable file for the selected application.

Note: Verify the path in the **Executable to Launch** field is correct when selecting a Microsoft application.

- 10. Click the **Document to Link to Browse** button and select the file.
- 11. Click the **Output Data File Browse** and navigate to the file containing the data to export.
- 12. Edit the table by removing fields or entering additional field information as applicable.
- 13. Select Save As from the File menu.
- 14. Enter a file name.
- 15. Click Save.



Appendix A - QM Tables

The following tables show the relationship between the Qualified Mortgage results and Point data when the report is run in Point.

Table 22: Requested By

QM Report Data	Description	Location	
Requested by	Company information	Classic Loan Application, page 4 New URLA Loan Application, section	
NMLS#	Company information	Classic Loan Application, page 4 New URLA Loan Application, section	
User Name	Name of user logged into Point		
Borrower/Co- Borrower	Name fields	Borrower Information screen	
Credit Score (nnn nnn nnn)*	Credit scores are imported from the Borrower credit report if credit was run in Point.		
	Note: The credit score for QM is can be entered manually	s retrieved from the actual report,	
Application Date	Interview Date field	Classic Loan Application, page 4 New URLA Loan Application, section	
Lender Loan No	Lender Case Number field	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section	
LSC Casefile ID	Generated when QM report is run		
Subject Property	Subject Property section	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section	
Subject Property Type	Property Type field	Classic Loan Application, page 1	



QM Report Data	Description	Location
		New URLA Loan Application, section
Subject Property Status	Property will be checkboxes	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section

Table 23: Requested Terms

QM Report Data	Description	Location	
Base Loan Amt	Loan Amount field	Classic Loan Application, page 1	
		New URLA Loan Application, section	
Note Loan Amt	Loan Amount field + PMI, MIP financed field	Classic Loan Application, pages 1 and 4, respectively	
		New URLA Loan Application, section	
LTV/CLTV	Borrower Information		
	Loan Application		
LTV	USDA purchase loans: Note Loan Amt/lesser of Appraised Value and Sales Price fields		
	USDA refinance loans: Loan Amt/Appraised Value		
	Non-USDA purchase loans: Base Loan Amt/lesser of Appraised Value and Sales Price		
	Non-USDA refinance loans: Base Loan Amt/Appraised Value		





QM Report Data	Description	Location		
CLTV	USDA purchase loans: Note Loan Amt + subject property real estate owned liability balance + Subordinate financing (line j) field/lesser of Appraised Value and Sales Price			
	USDA refinance loans:			
	Note Loan Amt + subject property real estate owned liability balance + Subordinate financing (line j) field/Appraised Value			
	Non-USDA purchase loans			
	Base Loan Amt + subject property real estate owned liability			
	balance + Subordinate financing (line j) field/lesser of Appraised Value and Sales Price			
	Non-USDA refinance loans: Base Loan Amt + subject property real estate owned liability balance + Subordinate financing (line j) field/Appraised Value			
Note Rate	Note Rate field	Loan Application, section		
Loan Type	Amortization Type checkboxes	Loan Application, section		
Type of Refi	Refinance Type dropdown	Fannie Mae > Government		
	Applicable when: Loan Type = VA or FHA Purpose of Loan = Cash-Out Refi or No Cash-Out Refi			
Amort Term	Term mths field	Loan Application, section		
Maturity Term	Due In mths field	Loan Application, section		
Purpose	Purpose of Loan checkboxes.	Loan Application, section		
Purpose of Refi	Purpose of Refinance dropdown list.	Loan Application, section		
Lien Pos	Property will be checkboxes.	Loan Application, section		



Table 24: QM Agreement

QM Report Data	Description	Location			
This loan was evaluated against QM Type	Determined based on the QM Requirements used to assess the loan				
QM Requirements	QM Requirements				
The following points are any test fails.	The following points are checked to assess the loan, where applicable. Loan is non-QM if any test fails.				
Max Points & Fees QM types: General, Agency, Balloon, Small Creditor	Summary of Points and Fees Cap section				
General QM DTI ≤ 43 QM type: General	Same DTI as in Monthly Payments and Ratios section				
Max Loan Amount Test	Loan limits for subject property county are compared to base loan amount.				
QM types: General, Agency	Note Loan Amount is used for c Amount is used for FHA loans.	conventional loans, Base Loan			
Loan term ≤ 30 years Amortization term (Term mths field) divided by 12		Loan Application, section			
QM types: General, Age	ncy, Small Creditor				
No Balloon Payments	Amort Term (Term mths field) and Maturity Term (Due In mths field) must match	Loan Application, section			
QM types: General, Age	ncy, Small Creditor				
No Negative Amort	Recast Pd/Stop field	Amortization Schedule,			
QM types: General, Age	ncy, Balloon, Small Creditor	Payment Adjustments section			
No Interest-Only	Interest Only During Initial Pmt Rate Period field = unselected If indicator is selected, loan will fail QM assessment	Amortization Schedule, Payment Adjustments section			





QM Report Data	Description	Location	
QM types: General, Age	ncy, Balloon, Small Creditor		
Agency Eligible	Recommendation type	Banker > Underwriting	
QM type: Agency	DO/DU has precedence over LP when both have the same result LP is used when LP has better result than DO/DU Result is Warning/Run AUS if agency is unknown		
Amort Type QM type: Balloon	Amortization Type checkbox = Fixed Rate	Loan Application, section	
Maturity Term QM type: Balloon	Due in mths field must equal between 60 and 360 years	Loan Application, section	
Liability Protection was	based on		
Lock Date	Registered Date field	Registration & Rate Lock screen	
Amort Type	Amortization Type checkboxes	Loan Application, section	
Maturity Term	Due In mths field.	Loan Application, section	
APOR	Fixed loan: Lock Date, Lien Position, and Maturity Term are used to determine APOR ARM loan: Lock Date, Lien Position, and 1st adj are used to determine APOR		
Note: APOR tables are unot occur on a Monday.	updated on Mondays. APOR date	and Lock Date differ if lock does	
Lien Position	Property will be checkboxes.	Loan Application, section	
Safe Harbor Threshold	Greater than APR = Safe harbor Less than APR = Rebuttable presumption		
HPML Threshold	Greater than APR = Non- HPML Less than APR = HPML		



Table 25: Points & Fess Analysis

QM Report Data	Description	Location	
Total Loan Amount			
TIL Amount Financed	Amount Financed field.	Amount Financed field	
Fin QM Points and Fees	Included fees with the Finance checkbox selected.	Fees Worksheet	
Total Loan Amount	Amount Financed field minus Fi	n QM Points and Fees.	
Points & Fees Cap			
Note Loan Amount	Loan Amount + PMI, MIP financed (line n) fields.	Classic Loan Application, page 1 and 4, respectively	
		New URLA Loan Application, section	
QM Points & Fees Cap	If Interview Date field (loan application date) is before January 1, 2015:		
	If Note Loan amount ≥ \$100,000), then 3%	
	If \$60,000 ≤ Note Loan Amount	< \$100,000, then \$3,000	
	If \$20,000 ≤ Note Loan Amount	< \$60,000, then 5%	
	If \$12,500 ≤ Note Loan Amount ↔	< \$20,000, then \$1,000	
	If Note Loan Amount < \$12,500,	then 8%	
	If Interview Date field (loan appl 2015:	ication date) is on or after January 1,	
	If Note Loan amount ≥ \$101,953, then 3%		
	If \$61,172 ≤ Note Loan Amount < \$101,953, then \$3,059		
	If \$20,391 ≤ Note Loan Amount < \$61,172, then 5%		
	If \$12,744 ≤ Note Loan Amount <	x \$20,391, then \$1,020	
	If Note Loan Amount < \$12,744,	then 8%	
Total Loan Amount	Amount Financed field minus Fin QM Points and Fees		
Max QM Points & Fees	ax QM Points & Fees QM Points & Fees Cap multiplied by Total Loan Amount (Am Financed field)		
Total QM Points & Fees	All fees listed in Included QM Points and fees below (total)		





QM Report Data	Description	Location	
Points & Fees Cushion Points & Fees Exceeded By (when a negative value)	The difference between Max QN & Fees	M Points & Fees and Total QM Points	
Discount Points Exclusion			
Starting Adjusted Rate	Starting Adjusted Rate field.	Fees Worksheet, block 2	
APOR	Fixed loan: Lock Date and Lien Position used to determine APOR. ARM loan: Lock Date, Lien Position, and 1st adj are used to determine APOR.		
Percentage Above APOR	Starting Adjusted Rate field minus APOR.		
	Allowable exclusion is 0, 1, or 2, depending on the result.		
Allowable Exclusion	If 0 ≤ Percentage Above APOR ≤ 1, then exclude up to 2% and include above 2% If 1 < Percentage Above APOR ≤ 2, then exclude up to 1%and include above 1%		
	If 2 > Percentage Above APOR, then include all		
Starting Adjusted Rate	Starting Adjusted Rate field	Fees Worksheet, block 2	
Note Rate	Note Rate field	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section	
Interest Rate Reduction	Starting Adjusted Rate minus Note Rate		
Discount Points Charged	Loan Discount % field	Fees Worksheet, block 2	
Discount/Rebate at Start Rate	Discount/Rebate for Starting Rate field	Fees Worksheet, block 2	



QM Report Data	Description	Location
Eligible Discount Points	Discount Points Charged Minus Discount/Rebate at Start Rate o when negative value	
Line 802	Included as a fee when Discount/Rebate at Start Rate is a positive value	
Required Points at Start Rate		

Table 26: Included/Excluded Points & Fees

QM Report Data	Description	Location	
HUD#	Point HUD numbers are hardcoded		
Prior Loan Prepayment Penalty	Prepay Penalty Amount field	State Specific Information	
Maximum Prepayment Penalty	Loan Has Prepayment Penalty checkbox is selected.	Good Faith Estimate	
Line 902	Refundable Type dropdown list:	PMI/MIP/FF/USDA dialog	
Non-Refundable Upfront PMI Refundable Upfront PMI Applicable when: Loan Type = Conventional	Not Refundable: all included Refundable with limits: up to 1.75% can be excluded Refundable: all excluded		
Fee Type	Fees on Fees Worksheet Fees on blocks 1 through 8 are mapped, user-defined fees are listed as Other with the entry in parentheses		



QM Report Data	Description	Location
Paid to	Paid To dropdown list	
	Paid to does not map for blocks	9, 10, 11, shows as Other
	Fees Paid to Affiliate, X is indicated in Affiliate column and name printed, if entered	
	Does not print Affiliate name for blocks 9, 10, 11 Fees in block 10 are always paid to Lender	
PFC, POC, Fin	Indicates fee type selection (PFC, POC, or FIN checkbox on Fees Worksheet)	
Paid By	Indicates fee type selection (PFC, POC, or FIN checkbox on Fees Worksheet)	
Paid By	Paid By dropdown list	Fees Worksheet

Table 27: Qual Rate/AUS Results

QM Report Data	Description	Location
QM Qual Rate	When the report is a General QM, Small Creditor QM, or Balloon QM	
AUS Results	When the report is an Agency QM or VA QM	
DU	Fannie Mae DO/DU Recommendation field	Banker > Underwriting
LP	Freddie Mac LP Recommendation field	Banker > Underwriting
Note rate	Note Rate field	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section
1st Adj Cap	1st Adj Cap % field	Rate Adjustments Section, Amortization Schedule
1st Adj Period	1st Change mths field	Rate Adjustments Section, Amortization Schedule



QM Report Data	Description	Location
Adj Cap	Adj Cap % field	Rate Adjustments Section, Amortization Schedule
Adj Period	Adj Period mths field	Rate Adjustments Section, Amortization Schedule
Life Adj Cap	Life Cap % field	Rate Adjustments Section, Amortization Schedule
Index	Index % field	Rate Adjustments Section, Amortization Schedule
Margin	Margin % field	Rate Adjustments Section, Amortization Schedule
QM Qual Rate	QM Qual Rate: The theoretical highest rate, after comparing all variables, in the first 5 years of the loan	
AUS	AUS Qual Rate: Qual Rate field	Amortization Schedule
Monthly Payment	Monthly Payment based on Qual Rate or QM Qual Rate Might differ from Point when loan is General QM, Small Creditor QM, or Balloon QM, DTI	

Table 28: Monthly Payments & Ratios

QM Report Data	Description	Location
First Mortgage P & I Monthly MIP	Values are mapped from the a housing expense when the pro (Occupancy checkbox = Prima	
HOA Fees Second Mortgage P & I	Values in the Present column are used when the property is a second home or investment property (Occupancy checkbox = Secondary or Investment),	
Hazard Insurance		
Taxes & Special Assessments		
Other		



QM Report Data	Description	Location	
Primary Housing Expenses	Value is calculated by adding the applicable combination of Present and Proposed housing expenses to the Monthly Payment amount when the property is owner-occupied (Occupancy checkbox = Primary)		
	Present housing expenses are added to the Monthly Payment amount when the property is a second home or investment property (Occupancy checkbox = Secondary or Investment)		
Housing Ratio	Primary Housing Expenses/Total Income	Classic Loan Application, page 2 New URLA Loan Application, section	
Total Fixed Payment	Total of all liabilities, housing expenses, and other monthly expenses		
DTI	Total Fixed Payment/Total income	Classic Loan Application, page 2 New URLA Loan Application, section	
Residual Income	Total Fixed Payment deducted from Total income	Classic Loan Application, page 2 New URLA Loan Application, section	

Table 29: Funds Summary

QM Report Data	Description	Location
Cash from/to Borrower	Calculated by QM	Can match line P on: Classic Loan Application, page 4 New URLA Loan Application, section
Cash Out	Cash to/from Borrower amount if negative value	
Amount of Gift Funds	Assets Type dropdown list Checking & Savings Accounts	Classic Loan Application, page 3 New URLA Loan Application, section
Total Closing Costs	Est. Closing Costs field	Classic Loan Application, page 4 New URLA Loan Application, section



QM Report Data	Description	Location
Required Funds	Same value as Cash from/to Borrower Liabilities marked to be paid off (Will be paid off (*) checkbox) are deducted from Cash from/to Borrower value for Purchase loans	Edit Liability dialog: Classic Loan Application, page 3 New URLA Loan Application, section
Available Funds	Sum of all liquid assets	Classic Loan Application, page 3 New URLA Loan Application, section
Reserves	Available Funds minus Required Funds.	
Months Reserves	Reserves divided by Proposed Monthly Housing Expenses.	Classic Loan Application, page 2 New URLA Loan Application, section

Table 30: Loan Details

QM Report Data	Description	Location
Sales Price	Purchase Price field	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section
Appraised Value	Appraisal Value field	Borrower Information
Improvements	Impvmts (b) field	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section
Fee Simple	Fee Simple checkbox	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section
Leasehold	Leasehold checkbox	Class Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section



QM Report Data	Description	Location	
PMI, MIP, Funding Fee	PMI, MIP financed field	Classic Loan Application, page 4 New URLA Loan Application, section	
Base Loan Amount	Loan Amount field	Classic Loan Application, page 1 New URLA Loan Application, section	
Note Loan Amount	Loan Amount field + PMI, MIP financed field	Classic Loan Application, pages 1 and 4, respectively New URLA Loan Application, section	
Subordinate Financing	Subordinate financing field	Classic Loan Application, page 4 New URLA Loan Application, section	

Table 31: Income/Liabilities/Credit Scores/Assets

QM Report Data	Description	Location	
Income Information	Gross Monthly Income section	Classic Loan Application, page 2 New URLA Loan Application,	
		section	
Liabilities	Liabilities section	Classic Loan Application, page 3	
		New URLA Loan Application, section	
Note: Only the Primary Borrower name is listed for liabilities when only one 1003 is used for more than one Borrower. Use additional 1003s in Point to list individual Borrower liabilities separately.			
Mortgages to be Paid	Will be paid off checkbox	Edit Liability dialog:	
Off	selected and Liability Type dropdown = Mortgage	Classic Loan Application, page 3	
		New URLA Loan Application, section	
Debts to be Paid Off	Will be paid off checkbox.	Classic Loan Application, page 3	
		New URLA Loan Application, section	



QM Report Data	Description	Location
Debts to Remain	Debts not marked as Will be	Edit Liability dialog:
	paid off or Omitted	Classic Loan Application, page 3
		New URLA Loan Application, section
Debts Excluded	Omitted checkbox selected	Edit Liability dialog:
		Classic Loan Application, page 3
		New URLA Loan Application, section
Credit Reports and Scores	Must run credit report in Point to display credit information	
Incomes	Gross Monthly Income	Classic Loan Application, page 2
	section	New URLA Loan Application, section
Assets	Savings & Checking	Classic Loan Application, page 3
	Accounts Section	New URLA Loan Application, section

Note: Only the Primary Borrower name is listed for assets when only one 1003 is used for more than one Borrower. You must use additional 1003s in Point to list individual Borrower assets separately.



Appendix B - Loan Estimate Fields

The following tables contain the location of the fields on the *Loan Estimate* not populated from the *Fees Worksheet*.

Loan Estimate Section Fields

Table 32: Loan Estimate Section Fields

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Applicants Names and Address	Borrower Information	Borrower/Co-Borrower Mailing Address
Property	Borrower Information	Subject Property
Sales Price	Borrower Information	Purchase Price
Estimated Property Value/Appraised Value	Borrower Information	Appr. Value
Loan Term	Borrower Information	Loan Summary, Term/Due
Purpose	Borrower Information	Loan Summary
Product	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of combination of fields
Loan Type	Borrower Information	Loan Summary
Rate Lock	Registration and Rate Lock	Rate Lock Period

Loan Terms

Table 33: Loan Terms Fields

Loan Estimate Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Loan Amount	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan
		Total Loan Amount





Loan Estimate Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Can this increase	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan even if payments are made on time
Goes, Can Go, as high as, Increases, Can Increase until	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule
Interest Rate	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan Initial Interest Rate
Can this increase?	Truth-In-Lending	Determined by various loan data and loan terms
Adjusts every starting Adj Period 1st Change	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan Variable Rate Feature checkbox
Monthly P & I	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan Monthly Payment
Can this increase?	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule, worst case scenario
Adjusts every Adj Period 1st Change	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan Initial Pmt Rate Period when Interest Only During Initial Pmt Rate Period checkbox selected Variable Rate Feature checkbox
Prepayment Penalty	Truth-In-Lending	Prepayment
Balloon Payment	Truth-In-Lending	Calculated
You will have to pay \$ at the end of	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule



Projected Payments

Table 34: Projected Payments Fields

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Principal & Interest	Truth-In- Lending	Payment Schedule
Mortgage Insurance	Truth-In- Lending	Payment Schedule
Estimated Escrow	Fees Worksheet	Section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing items with the Escrowed checkbox
This Estimate Includes	Closing Costs Worksheet	Section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing:
		Yes=At least one item in the category has the Escrowed checkbox selected
		No=None of the items in the category have the Escrowed checkbox selected
		Yes Some=Only applies to Other.
		Note: Some items have the Escrowed checkbox selected, and some do not
Estimated Escrow	Fees Worksheet	Section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing items with the Escrowed checkbox selected
Estimated Total Monthly		Calculated field
Payment		
Estimated Taxes, Insurance, Fees Worksheet	Closing Costs Worksheet	Section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing Sum of fees containing a monthly amount for escrowed and non-escrowed fees, excluding mortgage insurance



Fees

Table 35: Fees Fields

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Field
Section I. Total Other Costs	Loan Estimate	The sum of sections E, F, G, and H
Section J. Total Closing Costs Lender Credits	Loan Estimate Payoffs and Adjustments	The sum of all closing costs (A through H) Total Lender Credits (displayed as a negative value)

Calculating Cash to Close

Table 36: Calculating Cash to Close Fields

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Field
Standard Form		
Section J. Total Closing Costs	Loan Estimate	The sum of all closing costs (A through H)
Standard Form		
Section J. Total Closing Costs	Loan Estimate	The sum of all closing costs (A through H)
Closing Costs Financed	Loan Estimate	Calculated
Down Payment/Funds from Borrower	Fees Worksheet	Calculated
Deposit	Payoffs & Adjustments	Cash Deposit
Funds for Borrower	Loan Estimate	Calculated
Seller Credits	Payoffs & Adjustments	Total Seller Credits (displayed as a negative value)
Adjustments and Other Credits	Payoffs & Adjustments	



Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Field
Estimated Cash to Close		Calculated
Alternative Form Note: Not applicable for loans that have a seller.		
Loan Amount	Borrower Information	Loan Summary w/MIP, FF
Estimated Total Payoffs and Payments	Payoffs & Adjustments Payments	
Estimated Cash to Close		Calculated
Estimated Closing Cost Financed		Calculated

Adjustable Payment (AP) Table

Table 37: AP Table Fields

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Field
Interest Only Payments?	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Adjustments Interest Only during Initial Pmt Rate Period
Optional Payments?	Truth-In-Lending	Optional Payment
Step Payments?	Truth-In-Lending	Graduated Payment Mtg Years
Seasonal Payments?		N/A
First Change/Amount	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Adjustments Initial Pmt Rate Period Mths
Subsequent Changes	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Adjustments Adj Period
Maximum Payment		Calculated



Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table

Table 38: AIR Table Fields

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Field
Index + Margin	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments Margin Index Type
Step Rate (Increases in Interest Rate)	Truth-In-Lending	Buydown Mortgage
First Change	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments 1st Change
Subsequent Changes	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments Adj Period mths
First Change	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments 1st Adj Cap
Subsequent Changes	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments Adj Cap
Initial Interest Rate	Truth-In-Lending	Higher value of: Loan Information, Note Rate Adjustments, Margin + Index
Minimum Interest	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments Floor
Maximum Interest Rate	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments Life Cap



Comparisons

Table 39: Comparisons Fields

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Field
Loan Costs	Truth-In-Lending Loan Estimate	Sum of the first 60payments on the Payment Schedule, Section D. Total Loan Costs, and Section F. Prepaid Interest
Principal Paid	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule- estimated principal paid in the first five year
APR	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule APR
TIP	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule TIP

Other Considerations

Table 40: Other Considerations

Loan Estimate Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Field
Assumptions	Truth-In-Lending	Assumption
Late Payment If a payment is more than days late You will be charged	Truth-In-Lending	Late Charge
Servicing	Truth-In-Lending	Servicing



Appendix C- Closing Disclosure Field Mapping Tables

Many fields on the *Closing Discloser* are populated from the corresponding field on the *Closing Costs Worksheet*. The following tables contain the location of the fields not populated from the *Closing Costs* Worksheet.

Closing Information

Table 41: Closing Information Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Settlement Agent	Agent	Closing Agent
File #	Agent	Closing Agent Number
Property	Borrower Information	Subject Property
Sales Price	Borrower Information	Sales Price
Appraised Value	Borrower Information	Appr Value

Transaction Information

Table 42: Transaction Information Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Applicants Names Address	Loan Application, Page 1	Borrower/Co-Borrower Mailing Address
Seller	Agent Banker–Basic Loan Information (for multiple sellers)	Seller/Sellers
Lender	Agent	Lender



Loan Information

Table 43: Loan Information Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Loan Term	Borrower Information	Loan Summary, Term/Only Due
Purpose	Borrower Information	Loan Summary
Product	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of combination of fields
Loan Type	Loan Application, Page 1	Lender Case No

Loan Terms

Table 44: Loan Terms Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Loan Amount	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan/Total Loan Amount
Can this increase	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan/Even if payments are made on time, can
		the Loan Balance rise? checkbox
Goes, Can Go, as high as,	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule
Increases, Can Increase until		
Interest Rate	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan/Initial Interest Rate
Can this increase	Truth-In-Lending	Determined by various loan data and loan terms



Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Adjusts every/ starting in/	Truth-In-Lending	Adj Period 1st Change
Goes, Can go, as high as, in See AIR Table on page 2 for details		Summary of Loan/Variable Rate Feature checkbox
Monthly P & I	Truth-In-Lending	Summary of Loan/Monthly
		Payment
Can this increase	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule/ worst case scenario
Adjusts every/ starting in	Truth-In-Lending	Adj Period, 1st Change Summary of
Goes, Can go, as high as, in Includes only interest and		Loan/Initial Pmt Rate Period when Interest Only During Initial
not principal until		Pmt Rate Period checkbox
See AIR Table on page 2 for details		selected Variable Rate Feature checkbox
Prepayment Penalty	Truth-In-Lending	Prepayment
Balloon Payment		Calculated
You will have to pay \$ at the end of	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule

Projected Payments

Table 45: Projected Payments Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Section/Field	Screen	Section/Field
Principal & Interest	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule
Section/Field	Screen	Section/Field
Principal & Interest	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule
Mortgage Insurance	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Schedule



Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Estimated Total Monthly Payment	Closing Costs Worksheet	Sum of Principal & Interest, Mortgage Insurance, and Estimated Escrow
Estimated Taxes, Insurance & Assessments	Closing Costs Worksheet	Section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing Sum of fees containing a monthly amount for escrowed and non-escrowed fees, excluding mortgage insurance
This Estimate Includes	Closing Costs Worksheet	Section G. Initial Escrow Payment at Closing Yes: At least one item in the category has the Escrowed checkbox selected No: None of the items in the category have the Escrowed checkbox selected Yes: Some=Only applies to Other. Some items have the Escrowed checkbox selecteds selected.

Costs at Closing

Table 46: Costs at Closing Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Estimated Closing Costs	Closing Disclosure, Page 2	Section J. Total Closing Costs
Estimated Cash to Close	Closing Disclosure, Page 3	Cash to Close, final column



Loan Costs

Table 47: Loan Costs Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
I. Total Other Costs	Closing Disclosure	Sum of sections E, F, G, and H
J. Total Closing Costs	Closing Disclosure	Sum of all closing costs (A through H)

Calculating Cash-to-Close

Table 48: Calculating Cash-to-Close Fields

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Closing Costs Paid Before Closing	Closing Costs Worksheet	Fees paid by Borrower with the POC checkbox selected
Closing Costs Financed		The closing costs to be paid out of loan proceeds, determined by subtracting the estimated total amount of payments to third parties from the total loan amount. If a positive number, the value is disclosed as a negative number, unless it exceeds the total amount of losing costs disclosed, then, 0.
Down Payment/Funds from Borrow		Loan Amount subtracted from Purchase Price or Principal (Total Loan Amount - Closing Costs Financed) subtracted from Debt (Sales Price + Payoffs and Payments), unless a negative value, then 0.
Deposit	Closing Costs Worksheet Closing Disclosure, Page 3	Total Estimated Funds Needed to Close Deposit (section L)





Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Funds for Borrower		Principal (Total Loan Amount – Closing Costs Financed) subtracted from Debt (Sales Price + Payoffs and Payments), unless a positive value, then 0.
Seller Credit	Closing Costs Worksheet Closing Disclosure, Page 3	Total Estimated Funds Needed to Close Seller Credit (section L)
Adjustments and Other Credits	Closing Disclosure	Summaries of Transaction, Sections K, L
Cash to Close		Calculated
Alternative Form*		Does not apply to loans that have a seller
Closing Costs Paid Before Closing Costs Worksheet Fees paid by Borrower	Closing Costs Paid Before Closing Costs, Worksheet Fees paid by Borrower	Closing Costs Paid Before Closing Costs Worksheet Fees paid by Borrower
Total Payoffs and Payments (K) Payoffs & payments Total Payoffs and	Total Payoffs and Payments (K) Payoffs & payments Total Payoffs and	Total Payoffs and Payments (K) Payoffs & payments Total Payoffs and
Cash to Close Calculated	Cash to Close Calculated	Cash to Close Calculated

Loan Disclosures

Table 49: Loan Disclosures Fields



Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Estimated Closing Costs	Closing Disclosure, Page 2	Section J. Total Closing Costs
Estimated Cash to Close	Closing Disclosure, Page 3	Cash to Close, final column

Adjustable Payment (AP) Table

Table 50: Adjustment Payment (AP) Table

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Interest Only Payments?	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Adjustments Interest Only during Initial Pmt Rate Period
Optional Payments?	Truth-In-Lending	Optional Payments
Closing Disclosure	Mapped from	
Step Payments?	Truth-In-Lending	Graduated Payment Mtg Years
Seasonal Payments?		N/A
Monthly Principal and Interest		
First Change/Amount	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Adjustments/ Initial Pmt Rate Period mths
Subsequent Changes	Truth-In-Lending	Payment Adjustments Adj Period
Maximum Payment		Calculated
Estimated Cash to Close; Estimated Closing Cost; Financed		Calculated



Adjustable Interest Rate (AIR) Table

Table 51: Adjustment Interest Rate (AIR) Table

Closing Disclosure	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Index + Margin	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments/Margin Index Type
Interest Rate Adjustment	Truth-In-Lending	Buydown Mortgage
(Step Rate)		
Initial Interest Rate	Truth-In-Lending	Higher value of: Loan Information, Note Rate/Rate Adjustments, Margin + Index
Minimum Interest	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments/Floor
Maximum Interest Rate	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments/Life Cap
Change Frequency		
First Change	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments/ 1st Change
Subsequent Changes	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments/ Adj Period mths
First Change	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments/ 1st Adj Cap
Subsequent Changes	Truth-In-Lending	Rate Adjustments/ Adj Cap



Loan Calculations

Table 52: Loan Calculations

Closing Disclosure Section/Field	Mapped from Screen	Mapped from Section/Field
Total of Payments		Calculated
Finance Charge		Calculated
Amount Financed		Calculated
Annual Percentage Rate (APR)		Calculated
Total Interest Percentage (TIP)		Calculated
I conduct business as a	Company Information	I conduct business as a



Appendix D - Tool Bars and Hot Keys

The following sections provide details for Point tool bars and hot keys used for navigation.

Toolbar Icons

The Point software integrates many of the standard Microsoft Windows operating system icons to complete the most common functions (such as: printing and saving). Point also has icons unique to the application. The following table provides descriptions for the unique Point icons.

Table 53: Point Toolbar Icons

lcon	Name	Function
	Document	Opens new loan file
	Email	Emails files or forms
%	Ratios	Displays top, bottom, Loan to Value (LTV), Combined Loan to Value (CLTV) ratios for loans
a	Conversation Log	Displays conversation logs for the selected loan
	Show Tasks	Displays tasks associated with the selected loan
=	Calculator	Launches Microsoft Windows calculator
₽	Cardex	Opens Cardex database
7	New Task	Creates new task
9	Document Storage	Opens <i>Document Storage</i> dialog



Icon	Name	Function
*	Flag	Displays vendor interface notification messages
?	Help	Launches Point <i>Help</i>

Key Combinations

Point uses conventional Windows operating system key combinations to accomplish various tasks.

Activating Keys

Use **Activating** keys to close, cancel, or activate a task. The following activating keys are available in Point:

Table 54: Activating Keys

Key	Description
Enter	Activates the highlighted command.
Esc	Closes a dialog or cancels a command.
Space bar	Activates the highlighted button.

Function Keys

Function keys are the **F** keys located at the top of the keyboard. Use **Function** keys to access the following functions in Point.

Table 55: Function Keys

Key	Description
F1	Help
F2	Loans tab



Key	Description
F3	Tasks tab
F4	Reports tab
F5	Templates tab

Hot Keys

Hot keys provide shortcuts for completing frequently used functions in Point. Press and hold down the **Ctrl** key and press the specified letter to activate the item. The following hot keys are used in Point.

Table 56: Hot Keys

Key	Description
Ctrl+C	Edit > Copy
Ctrl+D	Edit > Paste Date
Ctrl+G	Current view (toggle between tabs)
Ctrl+L	Conversation log
Ctrl+N	File > New
Ctrl+O	File > Open
Ctrl+P	File > Print
Ctrl+R	Utilities > Cardex
Ctrl+S	File > Save
Ctrl+T	Display ratios
Ctrl+U	Launch Calculator
Ctrl+V	Edit > Paste
Ctrl+W	Show tasks
Ctrl+X	Edit > Cut



Key	Description
Ctrl+Z	Edit > Undo

Movement Keys

Use movement keys to navigate quickly through Point when entering data. Use the following keys to navigate in Point.

Table 57: Movement Keys

Key	Description
Tab	Moves forward one field.
Shift+Tab	Moves backward one field.
Alt+Forward Arrow	Moves forward one section.
Alt+Backward Arrow	Moves backward one section.

Scrolling Keys

Use scrolling keys (without using the mouse) to navigate the screen when it exceeds the window boundaries, Use the following keys to scroll in the Point screens.

Table 58: Scrolling Keys

Key	Description
Ctrl+Page Down	Scrolls down one page
Ctrl+Page Up	Scrolls up one page
Ctrl+Home	Scrolls to top of form
Ctrl+End	Scrolls to bottom of form
Ctrl+Forward Arrow	Scrolls to the right.
Ctrl+Backward Arrow	Scrolls to the left
Ctrl+Down Arrow	Scrolls down one line
Ctrl+Up Arrow	Scrolls up one line